

Holland N. O'Neil (TX 14864700)  
Thomas C. Scannell (TX 24070559)  
**FOLEY & LARDNER LLP**  
2021 McKinney Avenue, Suite 1600  
Dallas, TX 75201  
Telephone: (214) 999-3000  
Facsimile: (214) 999-4667  
[honeil@foley.com](mailto:honeil@foley.com)  
[tscannell@foley.com](mailto:tscannell@foley.com)

Timothy C. Mohan  
(admitted *pro hac vice*)  
**FOLEY & LARDNER LLP**  
1144 15th Street, Suite 2200  
Denver, CO 80202  
Telephone: (720) 437-2000  
Facsimile: (720) 437-2200  
[tmohan@foley.com](mailto:tmohan@foley.com)

Nora J. McGuffey (TX 24121000)  
Quynh-Nhu Truong (TX 24137253)  
**FOLEY & LARDNER LLP**  
1000 Louisiana Street, Suite 2000  
Houston, TX 77002  
Telephone: (713) 276-5500  
Facsimile: (713) 276-5555  
[nora.mcguffey@foley.com](mailto:nora.mcguffey@foley.com)  
[qtruong@foley.com](mailto:qtruong@foley.com)

**COUNSEL TO DEBTORS AND  
DEBTORS IN POSSESSION**

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

---

|                                                             |   |                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| In re:                                                      | § |                             |
|                                                             | § | Chapter 11                  |
|                                                             | § |                             |
| Higher Ground Education, Inc., <i>et al.</i> , <sup>1</sup> | § | Case No.: 25-80121-11 (MVL) |
|                                                             | § |                             |
| Debtors.                                                    | § | (Jointly Administered)      |

---

**NOTICE OF FILING OF FIRST AMENDED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  
FOR THE FIRST AMENDED JOINT PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF  
HIGHER GROUND EDUCATION, INC., ITS AFFILIATED DEBTORS,  
AND THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS**

---

**PLEASE TAKE NOTICE** that on June 27, 2025, Higher Ground Education, Inc. (“HGE”) and its affiliated debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”), filed the *Disclosure Statement for the Joint Plan of Reorganization of Higher Ground Education, Inc. and Its Affiliated Debtors* [Docket No. 97] (the “**Disclosure Statement**”).

---

<sup>1</sup> The Debtors in these Chapter 11 Cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal identification number, are: Higher Ground Education Inc. (7265); Guidepost A LLC (8540); Prepared Montessorian LLC (6181); Terra Firma Services LLC (6999); Guidepost Birmingham LLC (2397); Guidepost Bradley Hills LLC (2058); Guidepost Branchburg LLC (0494); Guidepost Carmel LLC (4060); Guidepost FIC B LLC (8609); Guidepost FIC C LLC (1518); Guidepost Goodyear LLC (1363); Guidepost Las Colinas LLC (9767); Guidepost Leawood LLC (3453); Guidepost Muirfield Village LLC (1889); Guidepost Richardson LLC (7111); Guidepost South Riding LLC (2403); Guidepost St Robert LLC (5136); Guidepost The Woodlands LLC (6101); Guidepost Walled Lake LLC (9118); HGE FIC D LLC (6499); HGE FIC E LLC (0056); HGE FIC F LLC (8861); HGE FIC G LLC (5500); HGE FIC H LLC (8817); HGE FIC I LLC (1138); HGE FIC K LLC (8558); HGE FIC L LLC (2052); HGE FIC M LLC (8912); HGE FIC N LLC (6774); HGE FIC O LLC (4678); HGE FIC P LLC (1477); HGE FIC Q LLC (3122); HGE FIC R LLC (9661); LePort Emeryville LLC (7324); AltSchool II LLC (0403). The Debtors’ mailing address is 1321 Upland Dr. PMB 20442, Houston, Texas 77043.

**PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE** that the Debtors hereby file the *First Amended Disclosure Statement for the First Amended Joint Plan of Reorganization of Higher Ground Education, Inc., Its Affiliated Debtors, and the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors* (the “**Amended Disclosure Statement**”), attached hereto as **Exhibit A**.

**PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE** that a comparison between the Disclosure Statement and the Amended Disclosure Statement is attached hereto as **Exhibit B**.

**PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE** that copies of the Amended Disclosure Statement and all other pleadings filed in the above-captioned chapter 11 cases may be obtained free of charge by visiting the Debtors’ website at [www.veritaglobal.net/HigherGround](http://www.veritaglobal.net/HigherGround) or on the Bankruptcy Court’s website at <https://ecf.txnb.uscourts.gov/>. You can request any pleading you need from (i) the noticing agent at: HigherGroundInfo@veritaglobal.com, (888) 733-1431 (U.S./Canada) (toll-free), +1 (310) 751-2632 (International), or (ii) counsel for the Debtors at: Foley & Lardner LLP, 1144 15th Street, Suite 2200, Denver, CO 80202, Attn: Tim Mohan (tmohan@foley.com), or Foley & Lardner LLP, 1000 Louisiana Street, Suite 2000, Houston, Texas 77002, Attn: Nora McGuffey (nora.mcguffey@foley.com) and Quynh-Nhu Truong (qtruong@foley.com).

DATED: October 6, 2025

Respectfully submitted by:

/s/ Holland N. O’Neil

Holland N. O’Neil (TX 14864700)

Thomas C. Scannell (TX 24070559)

**FOLEY & LARDNER LLP**

2021 McKinney Avenue, Suite 1600

Dallas, TX 75201

Telephone: (214) 999-3000

Facsimile: (214) 999-4667

[honeil@foley.com](mailto:honeil@foley.com)

[tscannell@foley.com](mailto:tscannell@foley.com)

-and-

Timothy C. Mohan (admitted *pro hac vice*)

**FOLEY & LARDNER LLP**

1144 15th Street, Suite 2200

Denver, CO 80202

Telephone: (720) 437-2000

Facsimile: (720) 437-2200

[tmohan@foley.com](mailto:tmohan@foley.com)

-and-

Nora J. McGuffey (TX 24121000)

Quynh-Nhu Truong (TX 24137253)

**FOLEY & LARDNER LLP**

1000 Louisiana Street, Suite 2000

Houston, TX 77002

Telephone: (713) 276-5500

Facsimile: (713) 276-5555

[nora.mcguiffey@foley.com](mailto:nora.mcguiffey@foley.com)

[qtruong@foley.com](mailto:qtruong@foley.com)

**COUNSEL TO DEBTORS  
AND DEBTORS IN POSSESSION**

**CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

I hereby certify that on October 6, 2025, a true and correct copy of the foregoing document was served electronically by the Court's PACER system.

/s/ Nora J. McGuffey

Nora J. McGuffey



# **Exhibit A**

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

|                                                             |   |                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| In re:                                                      | § |                             |
|                                                             | § | Chapter 11                  |
|                                                             | § |                             |
| Higher Ground Education, Inc., <i>et al.</i> , <sup>1</sup> | § | Case No.: 25-80121-11 (MVL) |
|                                                             | § |                             |
| Debtors.                                                    | § | (Jointly Administered)      |

**FIRST AMENDED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  
FOR THE FIRST AMENDED JOINT PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF  
HIGHER GROUND EDUCATION, INC., ITS AFFILIATED  
DEBTORS, AND THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS**

Holland N. O'Neil (TX 14864700)  
Thomas C. Scannell (TX 24070559)  
**FOLEY & LARDNER LLP**  
2021 McKinney Avenue, Suite 1600  
Dallas, TX 75201  
Telephone: (214) 999-3000  
Facsimile: (214) 999-4667  
honeil@foley.com  
tscannell@foley.com

Timothy C. Mohan  
(admitted *pro hac vice*)  
**FOLEY & LARDNER LLP**  
1144 15th Street, Suite 2200  
Denver, CO 80202  
Telephone: (720) 437-2000  
Facsimile: (720) 437-2200  
tmohan@foley.com

Nora J. McGuffey (TX 24121000)  
Quynh-Nhu Truong (TX 24137253)  
**FOLEY & LARDNER LLP**  
1000 Louisiana Street, Suite 2000  
Houston, TX 77002  
Telephone: (713) 276-5500  
Facsimile: (713) 276-5555  
nora.mcguffey@foley.com  
qtruong@foley.com

**COUNSEL TO DEBTORS AND DEBTORS IN POSSESSION**

Jason S. Brookner (TX Bar No. 24033684)  
Aaron M. Kaufman (TX Bar No. 24060067)  
Amber M. Carson (TX Bar No. 24075610)  
Emily F. Shanks (TX Bar No. 24110350)

**GRAY REED**  
1601 Elm Street, Suite 4600  
Dallas, TX 75201  
Telephone: (214) 954-4135  
Facsimile: (214) 953-1332  
jbrookner@grayreed.com  
akaufman@grayreed.com  
acarson@grayreed.com  
eshanks@grayreed.com

**COUNSEL TO THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS**

<sup>1</sup> The Debtors in these Chapter 11 Cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal identification number, are: Higher Ground Education Inc. (7265); Guidepost A LLC (8540); Prepared Montessorian LLC (6181); Terra Firma Services LLC (6999); Guidepost Birmingham LLC (2397); Guidepost Bradley Hills LLC (2058); Guidepost Branchburg LLC (0494); Guidepost Carmel LLC (4060); Guidepost FIC B LLC (8609); Guidepost FIC C LLC (1518); Guidepost Goodyear LLC (1363); Guidepost Las Colinas LLC (9767); Guidepost Leawood LLC (3453); Guidepost Muirfield Village LLC (1889); Guidepost Richardson LLC (7111); Guidepost South Riding LLC (2403); Guidepost St Robert LLC (5136); Guidepost The Woodlands LLC (6101); Guidepost Walled Lake LLC (9118); HGE FIC D LLC (6499); HGE FIC E LLC (0056); HGE FIC F LLC (8861); HGE FIC G LLC (5500); HGE FIC H LLC (8817); HGE FIC I LLC (1138); HGE FIC K LLC (8558); HGE FIC L LLC (2052); HGE FIC M LLC (8912); HGE FIC N LLC (6774); HGE FIC O LLC (4678); HGE FIC P LLC (1477); HGE FIC Q LLC (3122); HGE FIC R LLC (9661); LePort Emeryville LLC (7324); AltSchool II LLC (0403). The Debtors' mailing address is 1321 Upland Dr. PMB 20442, Houston, Texas 77043.

**THIS IS NOT A SOLICITATION OF AN ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION OF THE PLAN. ACCEPTANCES OR REJECTIONS MAY NOT BE SOLICITED UNTIL THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT HAS BEEN APPROVED BY THE BANKRUPTCY COURT. THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IS BEING SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL BUT HAS NOT BEEN APPROVED BY THE BANKRUPTCY COURT. THE INFORMATION IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE. THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IS NOT AN OFFER TO SELL ANY SECURITIES AND IS NOT SOLICITING AN OFFER TO BUY ANY SECURITIES.**

**THE DEBTORS AND COMMITTEE ARE PROVIDING THE INFORMATION IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT TO CERTAIN HOLDERS OF CLAIMS FOR PURPOSES OF SOLICITING VOTES TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE FIRST AMENDED JOINT PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHER GROUND EDUCATION, INC, TOGETHER WITH ITS AFFILIATED DEBTORS (COLLECTIVELY, THE “DEBTORS”), AND THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS (THE “COMMITTEE,” AND WITH THE DEBTORS, THE “PROPONENTS”) PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 11 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE (AS MAY BE AMENDED, MODIFIED, OR SUPPLEMENTED FROM TIME TO TIME, AND INCLUDING ALL EXHIBITS AND SUPPLEMENTS THERETO, THE “PLAN”). A COPY OF THE PLAN TO WHICH THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT RELATES IS ATTACHED HERETO AS EXHIBIT A. FOR THE AVOIDANCE OF DOUBT, THE INFORMATION IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IS BEING PROVIDED SOLELY FOR THE PURPOSES OF VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN OR OBJECTING TO CONFIRMATION OF THE PLAN. NOTHING IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT MAY BE USED BY ANY PARTY FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE. BEFORE DECIDING WHETHER TO VOTE FOR OR AGAINST THE PLAN, EACH HOLDER ENTITLED TO VOTE SHOULD CAREFULLY CONSIDER ALL OF THE INFORMATION IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, INCLUDING THE RISK FACTORS DESCRIBED HEREIN. IN THE EVENT OF ANY INCONSISTENCIES BETWEEN THE PLAN AND THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, THE PLAN SHALL GOVERN.**

**THE STATEMENTS CONTAINED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT ARE MADE AS OF THE DATE HEREOF UNLESS ANOTHER TIME IS SPECIFIED HEREIN, AND THE DELIVERY OF THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT WILL NOT CREATE AN IMPLICATION THAT THERE HAS BEEN NO CHANGE IN THE INFORMATION STATED SINCE THE DATE HEREOF.**

**HOLDERS OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS SHOULD NOT CONSTRUE THE CONTENTS OF THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AS PROVIDING ANY LEGAL, BUSINESS, FINANCIAL, OR TAX ADVICE. THE DEBTORS URGE EACH HOLDER OF A CLAIM OR INTEREST TO CONSULT WITH ITS OWN ADVISORS WITH RESPECT TO ANY LEGAL, FINANCIAL, SECURITIES, TAX, OR BUSINESS ADVICE IN REVIEWING THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, THE PLAN, AND THE RESTRUCTURING TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED THEREBY. FURTHERMORE, THE BANKRUPTCY COURT’S APPROVAL OF THE ADEQUACY OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT (WHEN AND IF APPROVED) DOES NOT CONSTITUTE THE BANKRUPTCY COURT’S APPROVAL OF THE PLAN.**

**THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT CONTAINS, AMONG OTHER THINGS, SUMMARIES OF THE PLAN, CERTAIN STATUTORY PROVISIONS, AND CERTAIN EVENTS THAT OCCURRED IN THE DEBTORS’ CHAPTER 11 CASES. ALTHOUGH THE PROPONENTS**

**THE PROPONENTS (I) HAVE NOT AUTHORIZED ANYONE TO GIVE ANY INFORMATION OR MAKE ANY REPRESENTATION ABOUT THE DEBTORS OR THE PLAN THAT IS DIFFERENT FROM, OR IN ADDITION TO, THOSE CONTAINED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT OR IN ANY OF THE MATERIALS THAT HAS BEEN INCORPORATED INTO THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT OR PLAN, AS APPLICABLE, AND (II) DO NOT TAKE RESPONSIBILITY FOR, OR CAN PROVIDE ANY ASSURANCE AS TO THE RELIABILITY OF, ANY OTHER INFORMATION THAT OTHERS MAY GIVE YOU. THE PROPONENTS HAVE NOT AUTHORIZED ANY REPRESENTATIONS CONCERNING THE VALUE OF THE DEBTORS' PROPERTY OTHER THAN AS SET FORTH IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, THE PLAN, OR ANY PLAN SUPPLEMENT.**

**IF THE PLAN IS CONFIRMED BY THE BANKRUPTCY COURT AND THE EFFECTIVE DATE OCCURS, ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS (INCLUDING THOSE HOLDERS OF CLAIMS WHO DO NOT SUBMIT BALLOTS TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN, THOSE HOLDERS OF CLAIMS WHO VOTE TO REJECT THE PLAN, OR THOSE HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS WHO ARE NOT ENTITLED TO VOTE ON THE PLAN) WILL BE BOUND BY THE TERMS OF THE PLAN AND THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED THEREBY.**

**THE CONFIRMATION AND EFFECTIVENESS OF THE PLAN ARE SUBJECT TO CERTAIN MATERIAL CONDITIONS PRECEDENT DESCRIBED HEREIN AND SET FORTH IN THE PLAN. THERE IS NO ASSURANCE THAT THE PLAN WILL BE CONFIRMED, OR IF CONFIRMED, THAT THE CONDITIONS REQUIRED TO BE SATISFIED FOR THE PLAN TO GO EFFECTIVE WILL BE SATISFIED (OR WAIVED).**

**YOU ARE ENCOURAGED TO READ THE PLAN, ANY PLAN SUPPLEMENT, AND THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, INCLUDING THE EXHIBITS HERETO, IN THEIR ENTIRETY BEFORE SUBMITTING YOUR BALLOT TO VOTE ON THE PLAN.**

**THE BANKRUPTCY COURT'S APPROVAL OF THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A GUARANTEE BY THE BANKRUPTCY COURT OF THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN OR AN ENDORSEMENT BY THE BANKRUPTCY COURT OF THE MERITS OF THE PLAN.**

**THE PROPONENTS HAVE SOUGHT TO ENSURE THE ACCURACY OF THE FINANCIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT; HOWEVER, THE FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT OR INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE HAS NOT BEEN, AND WILL NOT BE, AUDITED OR REVIEWED BY INDEPENDENT AUDITORS UNLESS EXPLICITLY PROVIDED OTHERWISE HEREIN.**

**ANY DISCUSSION OF FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL, OR NON-U.S. TAX ISSUES CONTAINED OR REFERRED TO IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IS FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY AND IS NOT A SUBSTITUTE FOR CAREFUL TAX PLANNING AND ADVICE BASED UPON THE INDIVIDUAL CIRCUMSTANCES PERTAINING TO THE READER OR A HOLDER OF A CLAIM OR INTEREST. READERS AND ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS ARE URGED TO CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX ADVISORS FOR THE FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL, AND NON-U.S. TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PLAN.**

**SPECIAL NOTICE REGARDING FEDERAL AND STATE SECURITIES LAWS**

NEITHER THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT NOR THE PLAN HAS BEEN FILED WITH THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION (THE “SEC”) OR ANY SIMILAR FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL, OR FOREIGN REGULATORY AUTHORITY. THE PLAN HAS NOT BEEN APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED BY THE SEC OR ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION, AND NEITHER THE SEC NOR ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION HAS PASSED UPON THE ACCURACY OR ADEQUACY OF THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT OR THE MERITS OF THE PLAN. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT HAS BEEN PREPARED PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 1125 AND 1126 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AND BANKRUPTCY RULE 3016(b). THE BANKRUPTCY COURT HAS NOT YET REVIEWED THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT OR THE PLAN. THE SECURITIES TO BE ISSUED ON OR AFTER THE EFFECTIVE DATE WILL NOT HAVE BEEN THE SUBJECT OF A REGISTRATION STATEMENT FILED WITH THE SEC UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE “SECURITIES ACT”), OR ANY SECURITIES REGULATORY AUTHORITY OF ANY STATE UNDER ANY STATE SECURITIES LAW (COLLECTIVELY, THE “BLUE SKY LAWS”).

THE DEBTORS EXPECT TO RELY ON SECTION 1145 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE OR SECTION 4(A)(2) OF THE SECURITIES ACT AND/OR REGULATION D PROMULGATED THEREUNDER TO EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND BLUE SKY LAWS THE OFFER, ISSUANCE, AND DISTRIBUTION, IF APPLICABLE, OF EQUITY INTERESTS UNDER THE PLAN. NEITHER THE SOLICITATION OF VOTES TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN (THE “SOLICITATION”) NOR THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT CONSTITUTES AN OFFER TO SELL OR THE SOLICITATION OF AN OFFER TO BUY SECURITIES IN ANY STATE OR JURISDICTION IN WHICH SUCH OFFER OR SOLICITATION IS NOT AUTHORIZED.

THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT CONTAINS “FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS” WITHIN THE MEANING OF UNITED STATES SECURITIES LAWS. STATEMENTS CONTAINING WORDS SUCH AS “ANTICIPATE,” “BELIEVE,” “ESTIMATE,” “EXPECT,” “INTEND,” “PLAN,” “PROJECT,” “TARGET,” “MODEL,” “CAN,” “COULD,” “MAY,” “SHOULD,” “WILL,” “WOULD,” OR SIMILAR WORDS OR THE NEGATIVE THEREOF, CONSTITUTE “FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS.” HOWEVER, NOT ALL FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT MAY CONTAIN ONE OR MORE OF THESE IDENTIFYING TERMS. FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS ARE BASED ON THE DEBTORS’ CURRENT EXPECTATIONS, BELIEFS, ASSUMPTIONS, AND ESTIMATES. THESE STATEMENTS ARE SUBJECT TO SIGNIFICANT RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES, AND ASSUMPTIONS THAT ARE DIFFICULT TO PREDICT AND COULD CAUSE ACTUAL RESULTS TO DIFFER MATERIALLY AND ADVERSELY FROM THOSE EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED IN THE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. ALL FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS ATTRIBUTABLE TO THE DEBTORS OR PERSONS OR ENTITIES ACTING ON THEIR BEHALF ARE EXPRESSLY QUALIFIED IN THEIR ENTIRETY BY THE CAUTIONARY STATEMENTS SET FORTH IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT. THE DEBTORS ARE UNDER NO OBLIGATION TO (AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM ANY OBLIGATION TO) UPDATE OR ALTER ANY FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS WHETHER AS A RESULT OF NEW INFORMATION, FUTURE EVENTS, OR OTHERWISE, UNLESS INSTRUCTED TO DO SO BY THE BANKRUPTCY COURT.

**YOU ARE CAUTIONED THAT ALL FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS ARE NECESSARILY SPECULATIVE, AND THERE ARE CERTAIN RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES THAT COULD CAUSE ACTUAL EVENTS OR RESULTS TO DIFFER MATERIALLY FROM THOSE REFERRED TO IN SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. THE LIQUIDATION ANALYSIS, FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS, AND OTHER PROJECTIONS AND FORWARD-LOOKING INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN AND ATTACHED HERETO ARE ONLY ESTIMATES, AND THE TIMING AND AMOUNT OF ACTUAL DISTRIBUTIONS TO HOLDERS OF ALLOWED CLAIMS, AMONG OTHER THINGS, MAY BE AFFECTED BY MANY FACTORS THAT CANNOT BE PREDICTED. ANY ANALYSES, ESTIMATES, OR RECOVERY PROJECTIONS MAY OR MAY NOT TURN OUT TO BE ACCURATE.**

**BELIEVE THAT THESE SUMMARIES ARE FAIR AND ACCURATE, THESE SUMMARIES ARE QUALIFIED IN THEIR ENTIRETY TO THE EXTENT THAT THEY DO NOT SET FORTH THE ENTIRE TEXT OF SUCH DOCUMENTS OR STATUTORY PROVISIONS OR EVERY DETAIL OF SUCH ANTICIPATED EVENTS. IN THE EVENT OF ANY INCONSISTENCY OR DISCREPANCY BETWEEN A DESCRIPTION IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE PLAN OR ANY OTHER DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE, THE PLAN OR SUCH OTHER DOCUMENTS WILL GOVERN FOR ALL PURPOSES. FACTUAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT HAS BEEN PROVIDED BY THE DEBTORS' MANAGEMENT EXCEPT WHERE OTHERWISE SPECIFICALLY NOTED. THE DEBTORS DO NOT REPRESENT OR WARRANT THAT THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN OR ATTACHED HERETO IS WITHOUT ANY MATERIAL INACCURACY OR OMISSION, INCLUDING WITH RESPECT TO ANY FINANCIAL DATA, PROJECTIONS, OR ANALYSES.**

**IN PREPARING THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, THE PROPONENTS RELIED ON FINANCIAL DATA DERIVED FROM THE DEBTORS' BOOKS AND RECORDS OR THAT WAS OTHERWISE MADE AVAILABLE TO THEM AT THE TIME OF SUCH PREPARATION AND ON VARIOUS ASSUMPTIONS REGARDING THE DEBTORS' BUSINESS. WHILE THE PROPONENTS BELIEVE THAT SUCH FINANCIAL INFORMATION FAIRLY REFLECTS THE FINANCIAL CONDITION OF THE DEBTORS AS OF THE DATE HEREOF AND THAT THE ASSUMPTIONS REGARDING FUTURE EVENTS REFLECT REASONABLE BUSINESS JUDGMENTS, NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES ARE MADE AS TO THE ACCURACY OF THE FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN OR ASSUMPTIONS REGARDING THE DEBTORS' BUSINESS AND THEIR FUTURE RESULTS AND OPERATIONS. THE PROPONENTS EXPRESSLY CAUTION READERS NOT TO PLACE UNDUE RELIANCE ON ANY FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS CONTAINED HEREIN.**

**THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT DOES NOT CONSTITUTE, AND MAY NOT BE CONSTRUED AS, AN ADMISSION OF FACT, LIABILITY, STIPULATION, OR WAIVER. THE DEBTORS OR ANY OTHER AUTHORIZED PARTY MAY SEEK TO INVESTIGATE, FILE, AND PROSECUTE CLAIMS AND MAY OBJECT TO CLAIMS AFTER THE CONFIRMATION OR EFFECTIVE DATE OF THE PLAN, IRRESPECTIVE OF WHETHER THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IDENTIFIES ANY SUCH CLAIMS OR OBJECTIONS TO CLAIMS.**

**THE PROPONENTS ARE MAKING THE STATEMENTS AND PROVIDING THE FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AS OF THE DATE HEREOF, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFICALLY NOTED. ALTHOUGH THE PROPONENTS MAY SUBSEQUENTLY UPDATE THE INFORMATION IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, THE PROPONENTS HAVE NO AFFIRMATIVE DUTY TO DO SO AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM ANY DUTY TO PUBLICLY UPDATE ANY FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS, WHETHER AS A RESULT OF NEW INFORMATION, FUTURE EVENTS, OR OTHERWISE. HOLDERS OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS REVIEWING THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT SHOULD NOT INFER THAT, AT THE TIME OF THEIR REVIEW, THE FACTS SET FORTH HEREIN HAVE NOT CHANGED SINCE THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT WAS FILED. INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO COMPLETION, MODIFICATION, OR AMENDMENT. THE PROPONENTS RESERVE THE RIGHT TO FILE OR DISTRIBUTE AN AMENDED OR MODIFIED PLAN AND RELATED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT FROM TIME TO TIME, SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF THE PLAN.**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>ARTICLE I. Introduction</b>                                                                                                                                                               | <b>1</b>  |
| <b>ARTICLE II. Executive Summary</b>                                                                                                                                                         | <b>2</b>  |
| <b>ARTICLE III. Questions and Answers Regarding this Disclosure Statement and the Plan</b>                                                                                                   | <b>3</b>  |
| A. What is chapter 11?                                                                                                                                                                       | 3         |
| B. Why are the Proponents sending me this Disclosure Statement?                                                                                                                              | 3         |
| C. What is the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors?                                                                                                                                    | 3         |
| D. How do I know if the Plan is good for me?                                                                                                                                                 | 4         |
| E. Am I entitled to vote on the Plan?                                                                                                                                                        | 4         |
| F. What will I receive from the Debtors if the Plan is consummated?                                                                                                                          | 5         |
| G. What will I receive from the Debtors if I hold an Allowed Administrative Claim, Professional Fee Claim, or a Priority Tax Claim?                                                          | 5         |
| H. Are any regulatory approvals required to consummate the Plan?                                                                                                                             | 5         |
| I. What happens to my recovery if the Plan is not confirmed or does not go effective?                                                                                                        | 5         |
| J. If the Plan provides that I get a distribution, do I get it upon Confirmation or when the Plan goes effective, and what is meant by “Confirmation,” “Effective Date,” and “Consummation?” | 5         |
| K. What are the sources of Cash and other consideration required to fund the Plan?                                                                                                           | 6         |
| L. Is there potential litigation related to the Plan?                                                                                                                                        | 6         |
| M. How will the preservation of the Debtors’ Retained Causes of Action impact my recovery under the Plan?                                                                                    | 6         |
| N. Will there be releases and exculpations granted to parties in interest under the Plan?                                                                                                    | 6         |
| O. What is the deadline to vote on the Plan?                                                                                                                                                 | 7         |
| P. How do I vote for or against the Plan?                                                                                                                                                    | 7         |
| Q. Why should I vote “Yes” to the Plan?                                                                                                                                                      | 8         |
| R. What if I vote “No” to the Plan?                                                                                                                                                          | 8         |
| S. Why is the Bankruptcy Court holding a Combined Hearing?                                                                                                                                   | 8         |
| T. When is the Combined Hearing set to occur?                                                                                                                                                | 9         |
| U. What is the purpose of the Combined Hearing?                                                                                                                                              | 9         |
| V. What is the effect of the Plan on the Debtors’ ongoing business?                                                                                                                          | 9         |
| W. What is the effect of Confirmation and Consummation of the Plan?                                                                                                                          | 9         |
| X. Will any party have significant influence over the corporate governance and operations of Reorganized HGE?                                                                                | 10        |
| Y. Who do I contact if I have additional questions with respect to this Disclosure Statement or the Plan?                                                                                    | 10        |
| Z. Do the Debtors recommend voting in favor of the Plan?                                                                                                                                     | 10        |
| AA. Does the Committee recommend voting in favor of the Plan?                                                                                                                                | 10        |
| <b>ARTICLE IV. Background and Events Leading to Chapter 11 Cases</b>                                                                                                                         | <b>11</b> |
| A. Overview of the Debtors                                                                                                                                                                   | 11        |
| B. The Debtors’ Corporate Structure and Operations                                                                                                                                           | 11        |
| C. The Debtors’ Capital Structure                                                                                                                                                            | 12        |
| 1. The Secured WTI Loans                                                                                                                                                                     | 13        |
| 2. The CN Notes                                                                                                                                                                              | 14        |
| 3. The Secured Bridge CN-3 Loans                                                                                                                                                             | 17        |
| 4. Learn Capital Debt                                                                                                                                                                        | 17        |
| 5. The Yu Capital Loans                                                                                                                                                                      | 18        |
| 6. Unsecured LFI Notes                                                                                                                                                                       | 20        |



|                                                        |                                                                                     |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| D.                                                     | The Debtors' Equity Structure .....                                                 | 20        |
| 1.                                                     | Common Stock .....                                                                  | 20        |
| 2.                                                     | Preferred Stock .....                                                               | 20        |
| 3.                                                     | Common Stock and Preferred Stock Rights .....                                       | 21        |
| 4.                                                     | Subsidiary Equity Structure .....                                                   | 21        |
| E.                                                     | Significant Prepetition Events Leading to the Chapter 11 Cases .....                | 22        |
| 1.                                                     | Financial and Management Issues .....                                               | 22        |
| 2.                                                     | Board and Management Changes .....                                                  | 23        |
| 3.                                                     | Failed Prepetition Initiatives to Boost Long-Term Viability .....                   | 24        |
| 4.                                                     | Rent Deferrals and Lease Amendments .....                                           | 26        |
| 5.                                                     | Other Restructuring Efforts .....                                                   | 26        |
| F.                                                     | Foreclosures, Asset Sales, and Post-Foreclosure Operations .....                    | 27        |
| 1.                                                     | Loan Defaults and Foreclosures on Certain Assets .....                              | 27        |
| 2.                                                     | Post-Foreclosure and Asset Sales Operations .....                                   | 30        |
| <b>ARTICLE V. Events in the Chapter 11 Cases .....</b> |                                                                                     | <b>31</b> |
| A.                                                     | Restructuring Support Agreement .....                                               | 31        |
| B.                                                     | First Day Motions .....                                                             | 31        |
| C.                                                     | Appointment of Creditors' Committee .....                                           | 32        |
| D.                                                     | The DIP Motion and DIP Orders .....                                                 | 32        |
| E.                                                     | Retention of Estate Professionals .....                                             | 33        |
| F.                                                     | Schedules and Statements .....                                                      | 33        |
| G.                                                     | Bar Dates .....                                                                     | 33        |
| H.                                                     | Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases .....                                      | 33        |
| I.                                                     | Analysis of Estate Causes of Action .....                                           | 34        |
| 1.                                                     | Chapter 5 Avoidance Actions .....                                                   | 34        |
| 2.                                                     | Foreclosure-Related Claims .....                                                    | 34        |
| 3.                                                     | D&O-Related Claims and Standing .....                                               | 34        |
| J.                                                     | Settlement Negotiations and Plan Mediation .....                                    | 35        |
| <b>ARTICLE VI. Plan Settlement .....</b>               |                                                                                     | <b>36</b> |
| <b>ARTICLE VII. Overview of the Plan .....</b>         |                                                                                     | <b>37</b> |
| A.                                                     | Administrative and Priority Tax Claims .....                                        | 37        |
| 1.                                                     | Administrative Claims .....                                                         | 37        |
| 2.                                                     | Professional Fee Claims .....                                                       | 38        |
| 3.                                                     | Priority Tax Claims .....                                                           | 39        |
| 4.                                                     | Senior DIP Lender Claim .....                                                       | 39        |
| 5.                                                     | Junior DIP Lender Claim .....                                                       | 39        |
| 6.                                                     | Statutory Fees .....                                                                | 39        |
| B.                                                     | Classification of Claims and Interests .....                                        | 40        |
| C.                                                     | Elimination of Vacant Classes .....                                                 | 43        |
| D.                                                     | Voting Classes; Deemed Acceptance .....                                             | 43        |
| E.                                                     | Subordinated Claims .....                                                           | 44        |
| F.                                                     | Controversy Concerning Impairment .....                                             | 44        |
| 1.                                                     | Nonconsensual Confirmation Pursuant to Section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code ..... | 44        |
| G.                                                     | Means for Execution and Implementation of the Plan .....                            | 44        |
| 1.                                                     | Plan Consideration .....                                                            | 44        |
| 2.                                                     | Global Settlement .....                                                             | 44        |
| 3.                                                     | Liquidating Trust .....                                                             | 44        |

|     |                                                                                               |    |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 4.  | Preservation of Debtors’ Retained Causes of Action .....                                      | 45 |
| 5.  | Authorization and Issuance of Reorganized HGE Common Stock .....                              | 46 |
| 6.  | Contribution of Guidepost Global Assets .....                                                 | 47 |
| 7.  | Assignment of Transferred Executory Contracts / Unexpired Leases to<br>Guidepost Global ..... | 47 |
| 8.  | Transfer of Designated EB-5 Entities to Guidepost Global .....                                | 47 |
| 9.  | Cancellation and Surrender of Securities and Agreements .....                                 | 47 |
| 10. | Release of Liens .....                                                                        | 48 |
| 11. | Vesting of Assets and Operation of Business into Reorganized HGE .....                        | 48 |
| 12. | Satisfaction of Claims or Interests .....                                                     | 48 |
| 13. | Continuation of Bankruptcy Injunction or Stays .....                                          | 48 |
| 14. | Administration Pending Effective Date .....                                                   | 49 |
| 15. | Exemption from Securities Laws .....                                                          | 49 |
| 16. | “Change of Control” Provisions .....                                                          | 49 |
| 17. | Substantive Consolidation of the Debtors for Voting and Distribution Purposes<br>Only .....   | 49 |
| 18. | Dissolution of Certain Debtors .....                                                          | 49 |
| 19. | Dissolution of the Committee and Cessation of Fee and Expense Payments .....                  | 50 |
| H.  | Corporate Governance and Management of Reorganized HGE .....                                  | 50 |
| 1.  | Corporate Action and Existence .....                                                          | 50 |
| 2.  | Management and Board of Reorganized HGE .....                                                 | 51 |
| 3.  | Disclosure of any Insiders to be Employed or Retained by Reorganized HGE .....                | 51 |
| I.  | Distributions Under the Plan .....                                                            | 51 |
| 1.  | Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims Only .....                                         | 51 |
| 2.  | Delivery of Distributions .....                                                               | 51 |
| 3.  | Time Bar to Cash Payments .....                                                               | 52 |
| 4.  | Setoffs .....                                                                                 | 52 |
| J.  | Procedures for Disputed Claims .....                                                          | 52 |
| 1.  | Resolution of Disputed Claims .....                                                           | 52 |
| 2.  | Estimation of Claims .....                                                                    | 53 |
| 3.  | No Partial Distributions Pending Allowance .....                                              | 53 |
| 4.  | Distributions After Allowance .....                                                           | 53 |
| K.  | Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases .....                                                | 53 |
| 1.  | Assumption of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases .....                                  | 53 |
| 2.  | Cures of Defaults of Assumed Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases .....                    | 54 |
| 3.  | Rejection of Compensation and Benefit Programs .....                                          | 54 |
| 4.  | Pass-Through Assets .....                                                                     | 54 |
| 5.  | D&O Liability Insurance Policy .....                                                          | 55 |
| 6.  | Modifications, Amendments, Supplements, Restatements, or Other Agreements .....               | 55 |
| 7.  | Bar Date for Filing Claims for Rejection Damages .....                                        | 55 |
| 8.  | Reservation of Rights .....                                                                   | 56 |
| L.  | Settlement, Releases, Injunctions, and Discharge .....                                        | 56 |
| 1.  | Comprise and Settlement of Claims, Interests, and Controversies .....                         | 56 |
| 2.  | Releases by the Debtors .....                                                                 | 56 |
| 3.  | Releases by Releasing Parties .....                                                           | 58 |
| 4.  | Exculpation .....                                                                             | 59 |
| 5.  | Injunction .....                                                                              | 60 |
| 6.  | Discharge of Claims and Termination of Interests .....                                        | 62 |
| M.  | Conditions Precedent to Confirmation and Consummation of the Plan .....                       | 62 |
| 1.  | Conditions Precedent to Confirmation .....                                                    | 62 |

|                                                                                            |                                                                                                                 |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 2.                                                                                         | Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date                                                                      | 63        |
| N.                                                                                         | Waiver of Conditions                                                                                            | 64        |
| O.                                                                                         | Effective of Failure of Conditions                                                                              | 64        |
| P.                                                                                         | Substantial Consummation                                                                                        | 64        |
| Q.                                                                                         | Amendment, Modification, and Severability of Plan Provisions                                                    | 64        |
| <b>ARTICLE VIII. Solicitation, Voting, and Related Matters</b>                             |                                                                                                                 | <b>65</b> |
| A.                                                                                         | Overview                                                                                                        | 65        |
| B.                                                                                         | Holders of Claims Entitled to Vote on the Plan                                                                  | 66        |
| C.                                                                                         | Voting Record Date                                                                                              | 66        |
| D.                                                                                         | Solicitation Procedures                                                                                         | 66        |
| E.                                                                                         | Voting Procedures                                                                                               | 67        |
| F.                                                                                         | Voting Tabulation                                                                                               | 67        |
| G.                                                                                         | Votes Required for Acceptance by a Class                                                                        | 68        |
| H.                                                                                         | Certain Factors to Be Considered Prior to Voting                                                                | 68        |
| <b>ARTICLE IX. Final Approval of the Disclosure Statement and Confirmation of the Plan</b> |                                                                                                                 | <b>69</b> |
| A.                                                                                         | The Combined Hearing                                                                                            | 69        |
| B.                                                                                         | Deadline to Object to Approval of the Disclosure Statement and Confirmation of the Plan                         | 69        |
| C.                                                                                         | Requirements for Approval of the Disclosure Statement                                                           | 69        |
| D.                                                                                         | Requirements for Confirmation of the Plan                                                                       | 70        |
| E.                                                                                         | Best Interests of Creditors/Liquidation Analysis                                                                | 71        |
| 1.                                                                                         | Introduction                                                                                                    | 71        |
| 2.                                                                                         | Methodology and Assumptions                                                                                     | 71        |
| 3.                                                                                         | Assets in Liquidation                                                                                           | 71        |
| 4.                                                                                         | Administrative Expenses in Chapter 7                                                                            | 72        |
| 5.                                                                                         | Estimated Recoveries Under Chapter 7 vs. the Plan                                                               | 72        |
| 6.                                                                                         | Conclusion                                                                                                      | 72        |
| F.                                                                                         | Feasibility                                                                                                     | 72        |
| G.                                                                                         | Acceptance by Impaired Classes                                                                                  | 73        |
| H.                                                                                         | Confirmation Without Acceptance by All Impaired Classes                                                         | 73        |
| 1.                                                                                         | No Unfair Discrimination                                                                                        | 74        |
| 2.                                                                                         | Fair and Equitable Test                                                                                         | 74        |
| <b>ARTICLE X. Risk Factors</b>                                                             |                                                                                                                 | <b>75</b> |
| A.                                                                                         | Bankruptcy Law Considerations                                                                                   | 75        |
| 1.                                                                                         | Parties in Interest May Object to the Plan's Classification of Claims and Interests                             | 76        |
| 2.                                                                                         | The Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date of the Plan May Not Occur                                        | 76        |
| 3.                                                                                         | The Proponents May Not Be Able to Satisfy Vote Requirements                                                     | 76        |
| 4.                                                                                         | The Proponents May Not Be Able to Secure Confirmation of the Plan                                               | 76        |
| 5.                                                                                         | Parties in Interest May Object to the Releases Contained in the Plan                                            | 77        |
| 6.                                                                                         | The Proponents May Object to the Amount or Classification of a Claim or Interest                                | 77        |
| 7.                                                                                         | The Proponents May Not Be Able to Pursue Nonconsensual Confirmation Over Certain Impaired Non-Accepting Classes | 77        |
| 8.                                                                                         | The Chapter 11 Cases May Be Converted to Cases under Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code                           | 78        |
| 9.                                                                                         | Any of the Chapter 11 Cases May Be Dismissed                                                                    | 78        |
| B.                                                                                         | Continued Risk Upon Confirmation and Recoveries Under the Plan                                                  | 78        |

|                                                                             |                                                                                                           |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1.                                                                          | Dependence on Plan Settlement Contributions from Settlement Parties .....                                 | 79        |
| 2.                                                                          | Contingencies Could Affect Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims .....                               | 79        |
| 3.                                                                          | Risk of Non-Occurrence of the Effective Date .....                                                        | 79        |
| 4.                                                                          | Certain Tax Implications of the Debtors' Bankruptcy and Reorganization .....                              | 79        |
| C.                                                                          | Risk Factors Related to the Business Operations of the Debtors and Reorganized HGE .....                  | 79        |
| 1.                                                                          | The Debtors Are Subject to the Risks and Uncertainties Associated with Any Chapter 11 Restructuring ..... | 79        |
| 2.                                                                          | Pending and Future Litigation Matters .....                                                               | 80        |
| D.                                                                          | Miscellaneous Risk Factors and Disclaimers .....                                                          | 80        |
| <b>ARTICLE XI. Certain Securities Law Matters .....</b>                     |                                                                                                           | <b>82</b> |
| A.                                                                          | Introduction .....                                                                                        | 82        |
| B.                                                                          | Applicability of Section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code .....                                                | 82        |
| C.                                                                          | Possible Issuances of Securities Under the Plan .....                                                     | 83        |
| 1.                                                                          | Issuance of Reorganized HGE Common Stock .....                                                            | 83        |
| D.                                                                          | Applicability of Section 4(a)(2) and Regulation D .....                                                   | 83        |
| E.                                                                          | Use of Regulation S for Non-U.S. Persons .....                                                            | 83        |
| F.                                                                          | Restrictions on Resale of Securities .....                                                                | 84        |
| G.                                                                          | State Securities ("Blue Sky") Laws .....                                                                  | 84        |
| H.                                                                          | No Public Market for Debtors' Securities .....                                                            | 84        |
| I.                                                                          | No Reporting Obligations Under the Exchange Act .....                                                     | 84        |
| J.                                                                          | No Offer or Solicitation .....                                                                            | 85        |
| K.                                                                          | Conclusion .....                                                                                          | 85        |
| <b>ARTICLE XII. Certain U.S. Federal Tax Consequences of the Plan .....</b> |                                                                                                           | <b>85</b> |
| A.                                                                          | U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences to Holders of Claims .....                                           | 85        |
| B.                                                                          | Reporting and Withholding Obligations .....                                                               | 85        |
| C.                                                                          | Information Reporting .....                                                                               | 86        |
| D.                                                                          | Importance of Tax Advice .....                                                                            | 86        |
| <b>ARTICLE XIII. Conclusion and Recommendation .....</b>                    |                                                                                                           | <b>86</b> |

**EXHIBITS**

**Exhibit A** Debtors' Joint Plan of Reorganization

**Exhibit B** Liquidation Analysis

**ARTICLE I.**  
**Introduction**

To implement a comprehensive financial restructuring, on June 17, 2025 and June 18, 2025 (collectively, the “**Petition Date**”), Higher Ground Education, Inc. (“**HGE**”) and its affiliated debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “**Debtors**”), each commenced voluntary cases (the “**Chapter 11 Cases**”) under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the “**Bankruptcy Code**”). The Debtors’ Chapter 11 Cases have been jointly administered for procedural purposes and are pending before the Honorable Michelle V. Larson in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “**Bankruptcy Court**”).

Prior to the Petition Date, the Debtors engaged Foley & Lardner LLP (“**Foley**”) as their restructuring counsel and Sierra Constellation Partners LLC (“**SCP**”) as their financial advisor to advise and assist the Debtors with their restructuring initiatives. In consultation with their retained advisors, the Debtors and the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (the “**Committee**,” and with the Debtors, the “**Proponents**”) have prepared this disclosure statement (including all exhibits hereto, the “**Disclosure Statement**”) pursuant to sections 1125 and 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code in connection with the solicitation of acceptances with respect to the *Amended Joint Plan of Reorganization of the Higher Ground Education, Inc., its Affiliated Debtors, and the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors* (as may be amended or modified from time to time and including all exhibits and supplements thereto, the “**Plan**”), filed contemporaneously herewith and proposed jointly by the Proponents. This Disclosure Statement is intended to provide Holders of Claims and Interests with “adequate information” as that term is defined in section 1125(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, to enable them to make an informed judgment about the Plan. Among other things, the Disclosure Statement describes, in detail, the Debtors’ prepetition business operations and corporate structure, the facts and circumstances leading to the Debtors filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, key events in these Chapter 11 Cases, the terms of the Plan and the development thereof by the Proponents, the treatment of Claims and Interests under the Plan, and the alternatives to confirmation of the Plan. The Plan constitutes a separate chapter 11 plan for each of the Debtors, unless otherwise provided for in the Plan. A copy of the Plan is attached hereto as **Exhibit A** and incorporated herein by reference.<sup>2</sup>

The Debtors and the Committee strongly believe that the Plan is in the best interests of the Debtors’ estates, their respective creditors and interest holders, and that the Plan represents the best available alternative at this time and will provide material benefits to the stakeholders in these Chapter 11 Cases. For these reasons, the Debtors and the Committee strongly recommend that Holders of Claims entitled to vote to on the Plan vote to accept the Plan.

As described below, you are receiving this Disclosure Statement because you are a Holder of a Claim entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan. **Before voting on the Plan, you are encouraged to read this Disclosure Statement and all documents attached to this Disclosure Statement in their entirety. As reflected in this Disclosure Statement, there are risks, uncertainties, and other important factors that could cause the Debtors’ actual performance or achievements to be materially different from**

<sup>2</sup> Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Disclosure Statement have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Plan. Additionally, this Disclosure Statement incorporates the rules of interpretation located in Article 1.2.2 of the Plan. Any summary provided in this Disclosure Statement of any documents attached to this Disclosure Statement, including the Plan, is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Plan, the exhibits, and other materials referenced in the Plan, the Plan Supplement, and the documents being summarized. In the event of any inconsistencies between the terms of this Disclosure Statement and the Plan, the Plan shall govern.

those they may project, and the Proponents undertake no obligation to update any such statement. Certain of these risks, uncertainties, and factors are described in this Disclosure Statement.

## ARTICLE II. Executive Summary

From their inception in 2016 through the beginning of 2025, the Debtors grew to over 150 schools, becoming the largest owner and operator of Montessori schools in the world. The Debtors' mission was to modernize and mainstream the Montessori education movement. In addition to owning and operating the schools, the Debtors provided training and consulting services to Montessori schools around the world. The Debtors sought to offer an end-to-end experience that covers the entire lifecycle of a family at school, virtually, and at home, from birth through secondary education—enabled by next-gen, accredited Montessori instruction.

By early 2025, however, the Debtors' defaults on key secured loans resulted in the foreclosure and sale of the vast majority of the Debtors' assets and schools. Believing they were unable to secure refinancing or new capital, the Debtors determined that a chapter 11 process was the only viable path to maximize value and continue the Debtors' educational-focused goals. In the months leading up to the Petition Date, the Debtors worked with several of their key stakeholders to formulate a joint pre-arranged chapter 11 plan pursuant to a restructuring support agreement (the **"Restructuring Support Agreement"** or the **"RSA"**) among the Debtors and (a) 2HR Learning, Inc. (**"2HR"**), a prepetition secured creditor and arms-length investor which has agreed to act as plan sponsor; (b) YYYYYY, Inc. (**"Five Y"**), which agreed to act as the Junior DIP Lender; (c) Guidepost Global Education, Inc. (**"Guidepost Global"**), which has agreed to contribute certain of its assets pursuant to the Plan and to act as the Junior DIP Lender;<sup>3</sup> (d) Ramandeep (Ray) Girn (**"Mr. Girn"**) the Debtors' co-founder and former chief executive officer, and Rebecca Girn, the Debtors' co-founder and former general counsel (**"Ms. Girn"** and together with Mr. Girn, the **"Girns"**); (e) Yu Capital, LLC and its affiliated entities that represent a significant number of the Debtors' EB-5 Investors; and (f) the consenting parties thereto (with the other signatories to the RSA, the **"Supporting RSA Parties"**).

On June 26, 2025, the Debtors filed their *Joint Plan of Reorganization of Higher Ground Education, Inc. and its Affiliated Debtors* [Docket No. 94] (the **"RSA Plan"**). After its appointment, the Committee made raised its concerns with the RSA Plan and, in an effort to avoid the costs and uncertainty of a protracted contested confirmation process, agreed to explore terms for a consensual plan through mediation. Following numerous weeks of settlement negotiations, the Debtors, the Committee, and the majority of the Supporting RSA Parties reached a settlement in principle that resolves the Committee's concerns. On September 12, 2025, and pursuant to Section 10 of the RSA, the Debtors exercised their "fiduciary out" under the RSA and notified the Supporting RSA Parties that the Debtors were terminating the RSA to pursue confirmation of this Plan (the **"RSA Fiduciary Out"**). In addition to the Committee's support, this Plan is supported by the vast majority of the Supporting RSA Parties (the **"Settlement Parties"**).

At a high level, and as further detailed in this Disclosure Statement, the Plan is the result of the Debtors' and the Committee's settlement negotiations with the Settlement Parties and generally provides, among other things, for: (a) derivative standing for the Committee to serve a settlement demand on one or more Non-Released D&Os (defined below); (b) the Surplus DIP Cash, which the Debtors and the Committee project to be \$500,000 as of the Effective Date, to be contributed to the Liquidating Trust; (c) the payment of \$1,950,000 of Cash from the Settlement Parties to the Liquidating Trust (the **"Settlement**

<sup>3</sup> Guidepost Global is an affiliated entity of Learn Capital, LLC.

**Party Payment**”); (d) the transfer of all rights of the Debtors or their Estates existing on the Effective Date under the D&O Insurance Policies to the Liquidating Trust, including the D&O Insurance Proceeds and certain Retained Causes of Action, including against Non-Released D&Os; (e) the contribution by Guidepost Global of Curriculum Assets and the Guidepost Global IP License (each as defined in the Plan); (f) the transfer of the Designated EB-5 Entities (as defined in the Plan) by the Debtors to Guidepost Global; (g) the assignment of certain executory contracts and unexpired leases to Guidepost Global, Cosmic Education Americas Limited (“CEA”), or TNC Schools, LLC (“TNC”) or their designated assignees; (h) the treatment of holders of allowed claims in accordance with the Plan and the priority scheme established by the Bankruptcy Code; and (i) the reorganization of the Debtors by retiring, cancelling, extinguishing and/or discharging the Debtors’ prepetition equity interests or its designee(s) and issuing new equity interests in the reorganized debtor(s) to 2HR.

**THE PROPONENTS BELIEVE THAT THE TRANSACTIONS, COMPROMISES, AND SETTLEMENTS CONTEMPLATED BY THE PLAN ARE FAIR AND EQUITABLE, MAXIMIZE THE VALUE OF THE DEBTORS’ ESTATES, AND MAXIMIZE RECOVERIES TO HOLDERS OF CLAIMS. FOR THE REASON DESCRIBED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, THE DEBTORS AND COMMITTEE STRONGLY RECOMMEND THAT YOU VOTE TO ACCEPT THE PLAN.**

### **ARTICLE III.**

#### **Questions and Answers Regarding this Disclosure Statement and the Plan**

##### **A. What is chapter 11?**

Chapter 11 is the principal business reorganization chapter of the Bankruptcy Code. In addition to permitting debtor rehabilitation, chapter 11 promotes equality of treatment for creditors and similarly situated equity interest holders, subject to the priority of distributions prescribed by the Bankruptcy Code.

The commencement of a chapter 11 case creates an estate that comprises all of the legal and equitable interests of the debtor as of the date the chapter 11 case is commenced. The Bankruptcy Code provides that the debtor may continue to operate its business and remain in possession of its property as a “debtor in possession.”

Consummating a chapter 11 plan is the principal objective of a chapter 11 case. A bankruptcy court’s confirmation of a plan binds the debtor, any person acquiring property under the plan, any creditor or equity interest holder of the debtor, and any other person or entity, as may be ordered by the bankruptcy court. Subject to certain limited exceptions, the order issued by a bankruptcy court confirming a plan provides for the treatment of the debtor’s liabilities in accordance with the terms of the confirmed plan.

##### **B. Why are the Proponents sending me this Disclosure Statement?**

The Proponents are seeking to obtain Bankruptcy Court approval of the Plan. Before soliciting acceptances of the Plan, section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code requires the Proponents to prepare a disclosure statement containing adequate information of a kind, and in sufficient detail, to enable a hypothetical reasonable investor to make an informed judgment regarding acceptance of the Plan and to share such Disclosure Statement with all Holders of Claims whose votes on the Plan are being solicited. This Disclosure Statement is being submitted in accordance with these requirements.



**C. What is the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors?**

The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors was appointed in the Chapter 11 Case by the United States Trustee, a division of the United States Department of Justice. The Committee is a group of five (5) unsecured creditors whose claims are based on various types of claims against the Debtors, including claims arising under Unexpired Leases. The Committee's duty is to represent all unsecured creditors' interests in these Chapter 11 Cases.

The Committee played a central role in drafting the Plan and this Disclosure Statement. The Committee fully supports the Plan. The Committee believes the Plan protects the rights of all creditors, provides a fair and reasonable settlement of claims that could have been asserted against certain insider and related parties, and that the Plan will fairly distribute the Estates' funds among all creditors.

**D. How do I know if the Plan is good for me?**

The Committee and the Debtors believe that the Plan is in the best interests of all creditors. The Plan was jointly drafted by and is supported by the Committee, which has a duty to act in the best interest of creditors and are made up of members who are creditors seeking to be paid by the Debtors.

**E. Am I entitled to vote on the Plan?**

Your ability to vote on the Plan, and your rights, if any, to distribution under the Plan, depend on what type of Claim you hold and whether you held that Claim as of the Voting Record Date. Each category of Holders of Claims or Interests, as set forth in Article 2 and Article 3 of the Plan pursuant to sections 1122(a) and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, is referred to as a "Class." Each category of Holders of Claims and Interests, pursuant to sections 1122(a) and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, is referred to as a "Class." Each Class's respective voting status is set forth in Article 2 of the Plan and Article VII.B of this Disclosure Statement and is also provided in the chart below.

| <b>Class</b> | <b>Claims and Interests</b>      | <b>Status</b> | <b>Voting Rights</b>                      | <b>Estimated Recovery</b> |
|--------------|----------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Class 1:     | Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claim | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote                          | 0%                        |
| Class 2:     | WTI Secured Lender Claim         | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote                          | 0%                        |
| Class 3:     | CN-1 Note Claims                 | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote                          | 0% – 1.8%                 |
| Class 4:     | CN-2 Note Claims                 | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote                          | 0%                        |
| Class 5:     | CN-3 Note Claims                 | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote                          | 0%                        |
| Class 6:     | Other Secured Claims             | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept;<br>Not Entitled to Vote | 100%                      |
| Class 7:     | Non-Tax Priority Claims          | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept;<br>Not Entitled to Vote | 100%                      |
| Class 8:     | General Unsecured Claims         | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote                          | 1.8% – 10.1%              |
| Class 9:     | Intercompany Claims              | Impaired      | Deemed to Reject;<br>Not Entitled to Vote | 0%                        |
| Class 10:    | Equity                           | Impaired      | Deemed to Reject;<br>Not Entitled to Vote | 0%                        |
| Class 11:    | Subsidiary Equity Interests      | Impaired      | Deemed to Reject;                         | 0%                        |

| Class | Claims and Interests | Status | Voting Rights        | Estimated Recovery |
|-------|----------------------|--------|----------------------|--------------------|
|       |                      |        | Not Entitled to Vote |                    |

All Claims and Interests are classified in the Classes set forth below in accordance with sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. A Claim or an Interest, or any portion thereof, is classified in a particular Class only to the extent that any portion of such Claim or Interest qualifies within the description of that Class and is classified in other Classes to the extent that any portion of such Claim or Interest qualifies within the description of such other Classes. A Claim or an Interest is also classified in a particular Class for the purpose of receiving distributions under the Plan only to the extent that such Claim or Interest is an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest in that Class and has not been paid, released, or otherwise satisfied prior to the Effective Date.

All of the potential Classes for the Debtors are set forth herein. Such groupings shall not affect any Debtor's status as a separate legal Entity, change the organizational structure of the Debtors' business enterprise, constitute a change of control of any Debtor for any purpose, cause a merger or consolidation of any legal Entities, or cause the transfer of any assets, and, except as otherwise provided by or permitted under the Plan, the Debtors shall continue to exist as separate legal Entities after the Effective Date.

**F. What will I receive from the Debtors if the Plan is consummated?**

A summary of the anticipated recovery to Holders of Claims or Interests under the Plan is set forth in Article VII.B of this Disclosure Statement. Any estimates of Claims or Interests in this Disclosure Statement may vary from the final amounts allowed by the Bankruptcy Court. Your ability to receive distributions under the Plan depends upon the ability of the Proponents to obtain Confirmation of the Plan and meet the conditions necessary to consummate the Plan. Further explanation on this topic can be found in Article IX of this Disclosure Statement.

**THE ESTIMATED RECOVERIES SET FORTH HEREIN ARE ESTIMATES ONLY AND THEREFORE ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE. FOR A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF THE DEBTORS' CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS, REFERENCE SHOULD BE MADE TO THE ENTIRE PLAN.**

**G. What will I receive from the Debtors if I hold an Allowed Administrative Claim, Professional Fee Claim, or a Priority Tax Claim?**

In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Claims, Professional Fee Claims, and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified and, thus, are excluded from the Classes of Claims and Interests set forth in Article 2 of the Plan. A description of these Claims and their treatment is included in Article 3.2 and Article 3.3 of the Plan and Article VII.A of this Disclosure Statement.

**H. Are any regulatory approvals required to consummate the Plan?**

At this time, the Proponents are evaluating which, if any, regulatory approvals are required to consummate the Plan. To the extent any such regulatory approvals or other authorizations, consents, rulings, or documents are necessary to implement and effectuate the Plan, however, it is a condition precedent to the Effective Date that they be obtained.

**I. What happens to my recovery if the Plan is not confirmed or does not go effective?**

In the event that the Plan is not confirmed or does not become effective, there is no assurance that the recoveries anticipated by this Plan for Allowed Claims will remain under an alternative plan. It is possible that any alternative plan, if one could be confirmed, may provide Holders of Claims with less than they would have received pursuant to the Plan. The Proponents believe that a liquidation under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code would lead to inferior recoveries for Holders of Claims. For a more detailed description of the consequences of an extended chapter 11 case or a liquidation scenario, see Article IX.E of this Disclosure Statement and the Liquidation Analysis attached hereto as **Exhibit B**.

**J. If the Plan provides that I get a distribution, do I get it upon Confirmation or when the Plan goes effective, and what is meant by “Confirmation,” “Effective Date,” and “Consummation?”**

“Confirmation” of the Plan refers to approval of the Plan by the Bankruptcy Court. Confirmation of the Plan does not guarantee that you will receive the distribution indicated under the Plan. After Confirmation of the Plan by the Bankruptcy Court, there are conditions that need to be satisfied or waived so that the Plan can go effective. Initial distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims will be made, at the earliest, on the date the Plan becomes effective—the “Effective Date”—or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter, as specified in the Plan. “Consummation” of the Plan refers to the occurrence of the Effective Date. See Articles VII.M of this Disclosure Statement for a discussion of conditions precedent to Consummation of the Plan and the Debtors’ means for implementation of the Plan.

**K. What are the sources of Cash and other consideration required to fund the Plan?**

As described in Article 4 of the Plan and Articles VI and VII.G of this Disclosure Statement, after the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trustee will fund distributions under the Plan from (a) the Plan Sponsor Consideration, (b) the Surplus DIP Cash, (c) the Settlement Party Payment, (d) any D&O Claim Resolution, (e) the Liquidating Trust Assets, and (f) the D&O Insurance Policies.

**L. Is there potential litigation related to the Plan?**

Parties in interest may object to the approval of this Disclosure Statement and may object to Confirmation of the Plan, which objections potentially could give rise to litigation. In the event that it becomes necessary to confirm the Plan over the rejection of certain Classes, the Proponents may seek confirmation of the Plan notwithstanding the dissent of such rejecting Classes. The Bankruptcy Court may confirm the Plan pursuant to the “cramdown” provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, which allows the Bankruptcy Court to confirm a plan that has been rejected by an impaired Class if it determines that the Plan satisfies section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

**M. How will the preservation of the Debtors’ Retained Causes of Action impact my recovery under the Plan?**

The Plan provides for the retention of certain Debtors’ Retained Causes of Action other than those that are expressly waived, relinquished, exculpated, released, compromised, or settled, as described in greater detail in Article 4.4 of the Plan.

**N. Will there be releases and exculpations granted to parties in interest under the Plan?**

Yes, the Plan contains certain releases, exculpation, and injunctions, as set forth in Article 10 of the Plan and Article VIII.L of this Disclosure Statement. At the Combined Hearing, the Proponents will present

evidence to demonstrate the basis for and propriety of the release and exculpation provisions, including that the release, exculpation, and injunction provisions in the Plan are necessary and appropriate and meet the requisite legal standard promulgated by the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit and the Supreme Court of the United States.

With respect to the Third-Party Releases (which provide for releases of non-debtor third parties), the Plan provides a mechanism for Holders of Claims and Interests to “opt-out” of granting such releases. Holders of Claims or Interests who are entitled to vote have the option to opt out of the Third-Party Releases. However, Holders of Claims or Interests who vote to accept or reject the Plan but do not opt out of the Third-Party Releases in the Plan will be deemed as consenting to the Third-Party Releases contained in Article 10.3 of the Plan and will be a “Releasing Party” (as defined in the Plan and provided below). Holders of Claims and Interests who are not entitled to vote on the Plan also have the option for opting out of the Third-Party Releases by completing an Third-Party Release opt-out form.

**Importantly, the Plan includes the following parties in the definition of “Released Parties”:** means each of, and in each case in their capacity as such: (a) the Debtors; (b) the Independent Director; (c) Reorganized HGE; (d) the Committee and its members; (e) the Liquidating Trustee; (f) the Settlement Parties; (g) each current and former Affiliate of each Person in clause (a) through the following clause (f), but only in their capacity as such; and (h) each Related Party of each Entity in clause (a) through (f), but only in their capacity as such; *provided, however*, that for the avoidance of doubt, the Non-Released D&Os shall not be a Released Party under this Plan except as may be provided under a D&O Claim Resolution.

**The Plan includes the following parties in the definition of “Releasing Parties”:** “(a) the Debtors; (b) Reorganized HGE; (c) the Committee; (d) the Liquidating Trustee; (e) the Settlement Parties; (f) the Consenting Creditors; (g) current and former Affiliates of each Entity in clause (a) through the following clause (f) for which such Entity is legally entitled to bind such Affiliates to the releases contained in this Plan under applicable Law or that have otherwise received proper notice of this Plan; and (h) each Related Party of each Entity in clause (a) through this clause (f) for which such Entity is legally entitled to bind such Related Party to the releases contained in this Plan under applicable Law or that have otherwise received proper notice of this Plan; *provided, however*, that for the avoidance of doubt, the Non-Released D&Os shall not be a Releasing Party under this Plan except as may be provided under a D&O Claim Resolution. Notwithstanding the foregoing, and for the avoidance of doubt, no party shall be a Releasing Party to the extent that such party did not receive proper notice and service of a Third-Party Release opt-out form.

**The Plan also includes the following parties in the definition of “Related Parties”:** “(a) such Entity’s current and former Affiliates and (b) such Entity’s and such Entity’s current and former Affiliates’ directors, managers, officers, members of any Governing Body, equity holders (regardless of whether such interests are held directly or indirectly), affiliated investment funds or investment vehicles, managed accounts or funds, predecessors, successors, assigns (whether by operation of Law or otherwise), direct or indirect parent entities and/or subsidiaries, current, former, and future associated entities, managed or advised entities, accounts or funds, partners, limited partners, general partners, principals, members, management companies, fund advisors or managers, fiduciaries, employees, agents (including any disbursing agent), financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, consultants, investment bankers, representatives, and other professionals.”

**O. What is the deadline to vote on the Plan?**

The deadline to submit votes to accept or reject the Plan, and complete and submit the Third-Party Release opt-out form (the “**Voting Deadline**”), is **November 17, 2025 at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time)**.

**P. How do I vote for or against the Plan?**

Detailed instructions regarding how to vote on the Plan are included with the ballot distributed to Holders of Claims entitled to vote on the Plan (the “**Ballot**”). For your vote to be counted, the Ballot containing your vote must be properly completed and executed as directed, and delivered as directed, so that it is actually received by the Debtors’ Claims and Noticing Agent, Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC d/b/a Verita Global (“**Verita**,” or the “**Claims and Noticing Agent**”) on or before the Voting Deadline of **November 17, 2025 at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time)**.

Certain procedures will be used to collect and tabulate votes on the Plan, as summarized in Article VIII of this Disclosure Statement. Readers should carefully read the voting instructions in Article VIII of this Disclosure Statement.

Under the Proponents’ Plan, all Holders of Claims or Interests in Classes 6 and 7 are unimpaired, as they will be paid in full or, if applicable, entitled to retain their collateral or their Claims or Interests, as applicable. As a result, all holders of Claims in Classes 6 and 7 are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan. The Holders of Claims or Interests in Classes 9, 10, and 11 are impaired, as they will not receive any distributions on account of their Claims or Interests and are deemed to reject the Plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan. The Holders of Claims in Classes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 8 are impaired and are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan. Thus, only Holders of Claims in Classes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 8 are entitled to vote on the Plan (each a “**Voting Class**” and collectively, the “**Voting Classes**”).

**Q. Why should I vote “Yes” to the Plan?**

You should vote “yes” in support of the Plan because the Committee and the Debtors believe the Plan maximizes the value of the Debtors’ assets, incorporates a settlement which provides for a fair and reasonable resolution to the vast majority of the Estates’ claims, and outlines a process to get funds to creditors fairly and efficiently. The Committee and the Debtors worked diligently through multiple settlement communications and mediation to negotiate terms of a settlement that is favorable and ensures meaningful recoveries for creditors.

To be clear, you can vote “yes” and opt-out. Opting out of the Third-Party Release and voting in favor of the Plan are two separate things. Parties who elect to opt-out, which is their right, may support the confirmation of the Plan because it may present the fastest path for them to recover value on claims that are not directly against the Debtors or claims that may be pursued derivatively on behalf of the Debtors.

If the Plan is approved, creditors will receive value through cash, releases of claims by the Settlement Parties, rights to the Settlement Party Payment, and recoveries from the Debtors’ Retained Causes of Action. If the Plan is not approved, the Chapter 11 Cases will likely be converted to a chapter 7 liquidation, and a trustee will be appointed to pursue litigation or settlement with the same parties who are proposing to fund the Settlement Party Payment. A vote for the Plan will ensure that the Plan is approved by the Bankruptcy Court so that distributions can be made in the near term.

**R. What if I vote “No” to the Plan?**

If the Debtors and Committee fail to collect the requisite number of “yes” votes, there is a chance that the Plan will not be approved by the Bankruptcy Court. By voting “no,” you are not waiving your rights to distributions under the Plan, but you may be putting the Plan at risk of not being approved.

**S. Why is the Bankruptcy Court holding a Combined Hearing?**

Section 1128(a) of the Bankruptcy Code requires the Bankruptcy Court to hold a hearing on confirmation of the Plan and recognizes that any party in interest may object to Confirmation of the Plan. All parties in interest will be served notice of the time, date, and location of the Combined Hearing once scheduled. Because the Debtors’ Chapter 11 Cases were administratively consolidated, and because the relief provided in the Plan affects each Debtor and Holders of Claims related to each Debtor, respectively, a combined hearing will provide the most efficient, comprehensive, and clear result for all stakeholders. The nature of the relief provided in the Plan also makes a combined hearing on adequacy of the Disclosure Statement and confirmation of the Plan the most efficient path to confirmation, which will be consistent with and support the recoveries intended under the Plan.

**T. When is the Combined Hearing set to occur?**

The Debtors will request that the Bankruptcy Court schedule the Combined Hearing for **November 24, 2025 at 1:30 p.m. (prevailing Central Time)**. The Combined Hearing may be adjourned from time to time without further notice. The Bankruptcy Court, in its discretion and prior to the Combined Hearing, may put in place additional procedures governing the Combined Hearing. Subject to section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan may be modified, if necessary, prior to, during, or as a result of the Combined Hearing, without further notice to parties in interest.

Objections to Confirmation of the Plan must be filed and served on the Debtors, and certain other parties, by **November 17, 2025 at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time)**, in accordance with any forthcoming notice of the Combined Hearing.

**U. What is the purpose of the Combined Hearing?**

The purpose of the Combined Hearing is to seek final approval of this Disclosure Statement and Confirmation of the Plan. The confirmation of a plan of reorganization by a bankruptcy court binds the debtor, any issuer of securities under a plan of reorganization, any person acquiring property under a plan of reorganization, any creditor or equity interest holder of a debtor, and any other person or entity as may be ordered by the bankruptcy court in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code. Subject to certain limited exceptions, the order issued by the bankruptcy court confirming a plan of reorganization discharges a debtor from any debt that arose before the confirmation of such plan of reorganization and provides for the treatment of such debt in accordance with the terms of the confirmed plan of reorganization.

**V. What is the effect of the Plan on the Debtors’ ongoing business?**

The Debtors are reorganizing under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code. As a result, the occurrence of the Effective Date of the Plan means that the Debtors will ***not*** be liquidated or forced to go out of business. Following Confirmation, the Plan will be Consummated on the Effective Date, which is the date on which all conditions to Consummation have been satisfied and the Plan is declared effective by the Debtors (*see Article 11* of the Plan). On or after the Effective Date, and unless otherwise provided in the Plan, Reorganized HGE may operate its business and, except as otherwise provided by the Plan, may use,

acquire, or dispose of property and compromise or settle any Claims, Interests, or Causes of Action without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules. Additionally, upon the Effective Date, all actions contemplated by the Plan will be deemed authorized and approved.

**W. What is the effect of Confirmation and Consummation of the Plan?**

Following Confirmation, and subject to satisfaction of each condition precedent in Article 11 of the Plan, the Plan will be consummated on the Effective Date. Among other things, on the Effective Date, certain release, injunction, exculpation, and discharge provisions set forth in Article 10 of the Plan will become effective. **Accordingly, it is important to read the provisions contained in Article 10 and Article 11 of the Plan very carefully so that you understand how Confirmation and Consummation of the Plan—which effectuates such release, injunction, exculpation, and discharge provisions—will affect you and any Claim or Interest you may hold with respect to the Debtors so that you may cast your vote accordingly.** These provisions are described in Article VII.L of this Disclosure Statement.

**X. Will any party have significant influence over the corporate governance and operations of Reorganized HGE?**

On the Effective Date, the current members of the Debtors' board of directors and officers shall no longer serve in any such capacity with Reorganized HGE or the Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries and shall be discharged of all duties in connection therewith. The Debtors will disclose in their Plan Supplement the identities of those individuals proposed to serve as directors and officers of Reorganized HGE and the Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries. The deadline for the Debtors to file their Plan Supplement is November 10, 2025.

**Y. Who do I contact if I have additional questions with respect to this Disclosure Statement or the Plan?**

If you have questions regarding this Disclosure Statement or the Plan, you may contact the Debtors' Claims and Noticing Agent, Verita, by: (a) calling (888) 733-1431 (U.S./Canada) (toll-free), +1 (310) 751-2632 (International), (b) writing to Higher Ground Education, Inc., et al. Ballot Processing, c/o KCC dba Verita, 222 N. Pacific Coast Highway, Suite 300, El Segundo, CA 90245 (if by first-class mail, hand delivery or overnight mail), or (c) submitting an inquiry to [www.veritaglobal.net/HigherGround/Inquiry](http://www.veritaglobal.net/HigherGround/Inquiry) (with "HGE Solicitation Inquiry" in the subject line). The Claims and Noticing Agent cannot and will not provide legal advice.

Copies of the Plan, this Disclosure Statement, and any other publicly filed documents in the Chapter 11 Cases are available upon written request to the Claims and Noticing Agent at the email address above or by downloading the exhibits and documents from the website of the Claims and Noticing Agent at [www.veritaglobal.net/HigherGround](http://www.veritaglobal.net/HigherGround) (free of charge) or the Bankruptcy Court's website at <https://txnb.uscourts.gov/> (for a fee).

**Z. Do the Debtors recommend voting in favor of the Plan?**

Yes. The Debtors believe that the Plan provides for better distributions and results to the Debtors' creditors and stakeholders than would otherwise result from any other available alternative. The Debtors believe that the Plan is in the best interest of the Debtors' creditors and stakeholders, and that any alternatives (to the extent they exist) would fail to realize or provide the value inherent under the Plan.

**AA. Does the Committee recommend voting in favor of the Plan?**

Yes. The Committee believes that the Plan provides for better distributions and results to the Debtors' creditors and stakeholders, including General Unsecured Creditors, than would otherwise result from any other available alternative. The Committee believes that the Plan is in the best interests of all of the Debtors' creditors and stakeholders and that any alternatives (to the extent they exist) would fail to realize or provide the value inherent under the Plan.

**ARTICLE IV.**  
**Background and Events Leading to Chapter 11 Cases**<sup>4</sup>

**A. Overview of the Debtors**

HGE was founded in 2016 by a team of educators and business leaders, who had spent their early careers dedicated to creating and scaling LePort Education Inc., a high-quality, high-fidelity Montessori school network headquartered in Southern California. Ramandeep (Ray) Girn founded and led the Debtors as their President and Chief Executive Officer. For many years the team devoted itself to developing, testing, refining, and putting into practice the resources, systems, infrastructure, and pedagogical leadership required to achieve Montessori "at scale," and created a network of schools across the United States. HGE operated its Montessori schools under the Guidepost brand—a brand synonymous with cultivating independent children to "live a life, fully lived."

The Debtors' mission was to modernize and mainstream the Montessori education movement. In addition to owning and operating Montessori schools (the "**Schools**"), the Debtors provided accredited teacher training and licensed content to other Montessori schools. In addition, in 2020, HGE acquired the Altitude platform, a learning management system that HGE believed could be used to operate Guidepost classrooms across the network. Following rapid expansion as the United States emerged from COVID-19 lockdowns, the Debtors offered an end-to-end experience that covered the entire lifecycle of a family at school—virtually and at home—from birth through secondary education, enabled by next-gen, accredited Montessori instruction and programming.

Following the early success of the Schools in the United States, HGE sought to expand its mission, dedication to education, and Montessori platform to China, Canada, and countries in Europe. This foreign expansion began in 2019 through the opening of wholly owned Schools (the "**Foreign Schools**") in Hong Kong and mainland China and the formation of strategic partnerships with parties that wanted to utilize HGE's brand, programming, and pedagogy.

By the fall of 2024, the Debtors were the largest owner and operator of Montessori schools in the world with over 150 Schools in operations and plans for the construction and opening of dozens more Schools. These Schools were located across the United States, with locations in, among other states, Texas, North Carolina, California, New York, New Jersey, Illinois, Massachusetts, Washington, Maryland, Florida,

<sup>4</sup> The facts stated in this Article IV are, for the most part, a restatement of the *Declaration of Jonathan McCarthy in Support of First Day Motion* [Docket No. 15]. The Committee does not agree with the Debtors' characterization of the factual background presented in this portion of the Disclosure Statement but has agreed to the restatement of such background to provide context for the settlements reached during the course of these chapter 11 cases. As discuss further below in Article V.I, the Debtors and the Committee each conducted independent investigations of these prepetition events and performed independent analyses of the merits and value of any potential estate causes of action arising from such matters.



Michigan, Alabama, Indiana, Ohio, Arizona, Kansas, Missouri, and Virginia. In addition to its core campus network, the Debtors offered virtual school, home school and teacher training, and also licensed its content to independent school partners.

## B. The Debtors' Corporate Structure and Operations

Prior to the Petition Date, the Debtors operated the Schools through various structures—all managed by centralized operations at HGE. HGE is the ultimate corporate parent company of the Debtors. HGE owned, directly or indirectly, numerous Debtor and non-debtor subsidiaries that were utilized to operate and/or own the Debtors' Schools and accredited training programs. As of the Petition Date, HGE owned and operated seven (7) Schools, which the Debtors closed on or before June 30, 2025.

The Debtors' primary business was owning and operating the Schools. The Schools were either wholly owned by Debtor Guidepost A or were owned by other subsidiary entities (the "**School Subsidiaries**"). The School Subsidiaries were established to own, manage, and/or operate Schools in selected markets in the United States. The School Subsidiaries are either wholly owned by Guidepost A or were majority-owned by Guidepost A with the minority owners consisting of limited interests owned by non-U.S. person investors ("**EB-5 Investors**") under the Employment Based Immigration Preference program, known as "EB-5" (the "**EB-5 Program**").

Further, as of the Petition Date, the Debtors owned, operated, and managed their accredited training programs at Prepared Montessorian LLC ("**Prepared Montessorian**") and Prepared Montessorian TT LLC ("**Prepared TT**"),<sup>5</sup> Prepared Montessorian's former wholly owned subsidiary. The Debtors were known for their pedagogy and innovative Montessori programming that was utilized by Montessori educators within and outside of the Schools.

In furtherance of their mission, the Debtors offered two Montessori programs and brands: the Guidepost Montessori brand for children in their early years (generally infant through pre-kindergarten) and Guidepost Academy for children and young adolescents (generally grades kindergarten through eighth grade). The Debtors' primary focus, however, was the early childhood education space.

In 2016 and 2017, the Debtors started with a small number of Schools and at the end of each calendar year, maintained the following number of Schools:

| Year Ending   | Number of Schools |
|---------------|-------------------|
| 2018          | 12                |
| 2019          | 27                |
| 2020          | 60                |
| 2021          | 81                |
| 2022          | 101               |
| 2023          | 132               |
| 2024          | 150               |
| Petition Date | 7                 |

<sup>5</sup> Prepared TT is not a debtor in these Chapter 11 Cases.

### C. The Debtors' Capital Structure

Prior to the Petition Date, the Debtors entered into various financing arrangements to fund the Debtors' Schools and general operations. As of the Petition Date and following the Foreclosures (which are discussed in detail below), the Debtors believe they were obligated to the following lenders:

| Debt                               | Approx. Principal Amount Outstanding <sup>6</sup> |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Secured Funded Debt</b>         |                                                   |
| Bridge CN-3 Notes                  | \$4,800,000                                       |
| WTI Loan Agreements                | \$4,680,970                                       |
| CN Notes                           | \$117,837,932                                     |
| <b>Total Secured Funded Debt</b>   | <b>\$127,318,902</b>                              |
| <b>Unsecured Funded Debt</b>       |                                                   |
| Learn Fund XXXVII Promissory Note  | \$410,350                                         |
| NRTC Promissory Note               | \$289,833                                         |
| Yu FICB Promissory Notes           | \$1,182,387                                       |
| YuATI Promissory Notes             | \$2,200,000                                       |
| YuHGEA Loan Agreement              | \$57,424                                          |
| Yu Capital Loan                    | \$327,858                                         |
| LFI Unsecured Notes                | \$12,454,566                                      |
| <b>Total Unsecured Funded Debt</b> | <b>\$16,922,418</b>                               |
| <b>Total Funded Debt</b>           | <b>\$144,241,320</b>                              |

#### 1. The Secured WTI Loans

HGE, Guidepost A, Prepared Montessorian, Prepared TT, and Terra Firma Services LLC, ("**Terra Firma**," and with HGE, Guidepost A, Prepared Montessorian, and Prepared TT, the "**WTI Borrowers**") are parties to several prepetition financing arrangements with Venture Lending & Leasing IX, Inc., ("**Fund IX**") and WTI Fund X, Inc., ("**Fund X**" together with Fund IX, "**WTI**"). Specifically, WTI and the WTI Borrowers entered into (a) the Loan and Secured Agreement, dated February 19, 2021, by and between Fund IX and the Borrowers in the original principal amount of \$12 million (as may have been amended, supplemented, restated, and modified from time to time, the "**Fund IX Loan Agreement**"); (b) that certain Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of November 8, 2023, between Fund X and the WTI Borrowers in the original principal amount of \$15 million (as may have been amended, supplemented, restated, and modified from time to time, the "**Fund X Loan Agreement**," and with the Fund IX Loan Agreement, the "**WTI Loan Agreements**").

To secure the WTI Borrowers' obligations under the WTI Loan Agreements, each Borrower granted to WTI a blanket security interests in substantially all of such WTI Borrowers' personal property assets, including certain intellectual property owned by HGE and Terra Firma (collectively, the "**WTI Collateral**"). WTI's security interests in the WTI Collateral were perfected by various UCC-1 Financing Statements and Intellectual Property Security Agreements.

<sup>6</sup> The Approximate Amount Outstanding reflects the estimated principal amount outstanding as of the Petition Date according to the Debtors' books and records. These numbers are a summary and are not intended to reflect the actual amounts outstanding as of the Petition Date. The Debtors reserve all rights as to the correct amounts of these funded debt obligations.

As such, WTI are secured by substantially all of the property of the WTI Borrowers, subject to certain perfected security interests in specific assets held by other secured creditors. Pursuant to that Intercreditor Agreement, dated November 8, 2023, between Fund IX and Fund X, the parties agreed that the liens of WTI shall be of equal rank and priority and all of the rights, interests, and obligations under the WTI Loan Agreements and related loan documents shall be shared by WTI *pro rata*.

As of the Petition Date and following the Foreclosures, WTI maintains a perfected, secured claim against the WTI Borrowers in the approximate amount of \$4,680,970 (due to the fact that WTI did not foreclose on all of the WTI Collateral).

## 2. The CN Notes

To further fund the Debtors' Schools and business operations, the Debtors entered into that Note Purchase Notice and Note Purchase Agreement, dated May 31, 2024 (as may have been amended, supplemented, restated, and modified from time to time, the "NPA") whereby the Debtors were authorized to issue and sell one or more promissory notes in a first series (the "CN-1 Notes"), one or more promissory notes in a second series (the "CN-2 Notes"), and one or more promissory notes in a third series (the "CN-3 Notes," and with the CN-1 Notes and the CN-2 Notes, the "CN Notes"). The CN Notes are secured by a blanket lien on all HGE assets (the "CN Notes Collateral") pursuant to the Security Agreement, dated May 31, 2024 between HGE and Learn Capital Venture Partners IV, L.P., the Collateral Agent for all notes issued under the NPA (the "NPA Collateral Agent"), and any security interests in the CN Notes Collateral (other than as expressly provided for the Bridge CN-3 Notes (as defined below)) are expressly subordinated to WTI's liens in the CN Notes Collateral. The NPA Collateral Agent perfected the CN Notes security interest in the CN Notes Collateral pursuant to a filed UCC-1 Financing Statement with the Delaware Department of State on May 31, 2024, as file number 20243664982.

Upon an event of repayment of the CN Notes, the NPA provides that Holders of the CN-3 Notes are entitled to receive a recovery in full before any payment may be made to Holders of the CN-2 Notes and CN 1 Notes. Once all Holders of CN-3 Notes have been repaid in full, Holders of CN-2 Notes are then entity to receive a recovery in full before any payment may be made to Holders of CN-1 Notes.

Pursuant to the NPA, the CN Notes convert into Conversion Shares upon the first to occur of (a) the consent of the Majority Note Holders or (b) the date that is four months following the date of the Initial Closing (provided, that (i) such date may be extended two times by up to three months each and/or (ii) such conversion may be waived entirely, in each case, with the consent and at the sole discretion of the Majority Note Holders). As Learn Capital, and its affiliated entities, were the Majority Note Holders for the CN Notes, Learn Capital waived any conversion of the CN Notes into the Conversion Shares.

As of the Petition Date, the Debtors believe there was approximately \$43,014,365 in CN-3 Notes, \$41,304,320, in CN-2 Notes, and \$33,566,465 in CN-1 Notes outstanding.<sup>7</sup> Due to the unique nature of each class of CN Notes, the Plan contains separate Classes for CN-1 Notes, CN-2 Notes, and CN-3 Notes.

<sup>7</sup> As noted above, the Committee disputes the Debtors' characterization and amounts summarized herein.

| Lender                                                                                                                   | Class      | Approximate Principal Amount Outstanding |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------|
| Learn Capital Venture Partners III, L.P., on its own behalf and as nominee for Learn Capital Venture Partners IIIA, L.P. | CN-1 Note  | \$1,525,938                              |
| Learn Capital Venture Partners IV, L.P., on its own and as nominee for Learn Capital Venture Partners IV-US, L.P.        | CN-1 Note  | \$1,333,141 <sup>8</sup>                 |
| Learn Capital Fund V Growth, L.P.                                                                                        | CN-1 Note  | \$2,055,391 <sup>9</sup>                 |
| Previously Existing Convertible Notes                                                                                    | CN-1 Notes | \$28,651,995 <sup>10</sup>               |
| Learn Capital Venture Partners III, L.P., on its own behalf and as nominee for Learn Capital Venture Partners IIIA, L.P. | CN-2 Note  | \$6,094,549 <sup>11</sup>                |
| Learn Capital Fund V Growth, L.P.                                                                                        | CN-2 Note  | \$30,186,659 <sup>12</sup>               |

<sup>8</sup> This amount consists of the reclassification of that certain Subordinated Unsecured Promissory, dated February 22, 2023, between Learn Capital Venture Partners III, L.P. and HGE in the amount of \$1,333,141.27.

<sup>9</sup> This amount consists of the reclassification of (a) that certain Subordinated Unsecured Promissory, dated December 5, 2022, between Learn Capital Fund V Growth, L.P. and HGE in the amount of \$1,029,898.03 and (b) that certain Subordinated Unsecured Promissory, dated February 22, 2023, between Learn Capital Fund V Growth, L.P. and HGE in the amount of \$1,025,493.29.

<sup>10</sup> Pursuant to the Closing Conditions to Note Purchase Agreement and Series E Financing, dated June 13, 2024 (the “Closing Conditions Agreement”), “all existing convertible notes outstanding ... will be cancelled, exchanged or amended to CN-1 Notes...” At the time of the Closing Conditions Agreement, there were approximately fifty-seven (57) convertible notes outstanding, which were converted into the CN-1 Notes. Many of these notes were not issued new CN-1 Notes and the Debtors tracked and recognized such notes as CN-1 Notes.

<sup>11</sup> This amount consists of the reclassification of: (a) \$1,018,064.98 from a Subordinated Unsecured Promissory, dated July 6, 2023, between Learn Capital Venture Partners III, L.P. and HGE; (b) \$3,048,897.08 from a Subordinated Unsecured Promissory, dated August 7, 2023, between Learn Capital Venture Partners III, L.P. and HE; (c) \$1,014,591.18 from a Subordinated Unsecured Promissory, dated September 7, 2023, between Learn Capital Venture Partners III, L.P. and HGE; and (d) \$1,012,996.12 from a Subordinated Unsecured Promissory, dated October 6, 2023, between Learn Capital Venture Partners III, L.P. and HGE.

<sup>12</sup> Of this amount, \$5,320,868.44 will be credited toward the satisfaction of the Pro Rata Share of Learn Capital Venture Partners IV, L.P. Further, this amount consists of the reclassification of: (a) that certain Subordinated Unsecured Promissory, dated November 18, 2022, between Learn Capital Fund V Growth, L.P. and HGE in the amount of \$4,123,393.44; (b) that certain Subordinated Unsecured Promissory, dated December 21, 2022, between Learn Capital Fund V Growth, L.P. and HGE in the amount of \$4,116,017.62; (c) that certain Subordinated Unsecured Promissory, dated January 23, 2023, between Learn Capital Fund V Growth, L.P. and HGE in the amount of \$3,595,073.13; (d) that certain Subordinated Unsecured Promissory, dated January 30, 2023, between Learn Capital Fund V Growth, L.P. and HGE in the amount of \$513,386.87; (e) that certain Subordinated Unsecured Promissory, dated March 8, 2023, between Learn Capital Fund V Growth, L.P. and HGE in the amount of \$1,332,129.06; (f) that certain Subordinated Unsecured Promissory, dated March 22, 2023, between Learn Capital Fund V Growth, L.P. and HGE in the amount of \$4,812,502.19; (g) that certain Subordinated Unsecured Promissory, dated May 23, 2023, between Learn Capital Venture Partners IV, L.P. and HGE in the amount of \$1,020,498.17; (h) that certain Subordinated Unsecured Promissory, dated May 30, 2023, between Learn Capital Venture Partners IV, L.P. and HGE in the amount of \$1,020,110.68; (i) that certain Subordinated Unsecured Promissory, dated June 21, 2023, between Learn Capital Venture Partners IV, L.P. and HGE in the amount of \$3,566,128.38; (j) that certain Subordinated Unsecured Promissory, dated June 29, 2023, between Learn Capital Fund V Growth, L.P. and HGE in the amount of \$1,018,451.69; (k) that certain Subordinated Unsecured Promissory, dated September 7, 2023, between Learn Capital Fund V Growth, L.P. and HGE in the amount of \$2,536,477.96; and (l) that certain Subordinated Unsecured Promissory, dated October 6, 2023, between Learn Capital Fund V Growth, L.P. and HGE in the amount of \$2,532,490.31.

| <b>Lender</b>                                                                                                            | <b>Class</b> | <b>Approximate Principal Amount Outstanding</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Learn Capital Venture Partners IV, L.P., on its own and as nominee for Learn Capital Venture Partners IV-US, L.P.        | CN-2 Note    | \$5,023,111 <sup>13</sup>                       |
| Learn Capital Venture Partners III, L.P., on its own behalf and as nominee for Learn Capital Venture Partners IIIA, L.P. | CN-3 Note    | \$2,000,000                                     |
| Learn Capital IV Special Opportunities XI, LLC                                                                           | CN-3 Note    | \$18,536,514 <sup>14</sup>                      |
| Venn Growth Partners HGE LP <sup>15</sup>                                                                                | CN-3 Note    | \$1,000,000                                     |
| Branch Hill Capital, LLC                                                                                                 | CN-3 Note    | \$430,020                                       |
| Nimble Ventures, LLC                                                                                                     | CN-3 Note    | \$531,040                                       |
| Venn Growth GP Limited                                                                                                   | CN-3 Note    | \$4,197,523 <sup>16</sup>                       |
| Ramandeep Girn                                                                                                           | CN-3 Note    | \$3,069,031 <sup>17</sup>                       |
| Learn Capital Special Opportunities Fund XVIII, L.P.                                                                     | CN-3 Note    | \$5,300,000                                     |
| HEAL Partners International Fund 1 LP                                                                                    | CN-3 Note    | \$380,503                                       |
| HEAL Partners Australia Fund 1                                                                                           | CN-3 Note    | \$1,619,417                                     |
| 2HR Learning, Inc.                                                                                                       | CN-3 Note    | \$5,000,000                                     |
| Ramandeep Girn                                                                                                           | CN-3 Note    | \$903,100 <sup>18</sup>                         |
| <b>Total Approximate Principal Amount</b>                                                                                |              | <b>\$117,837,932</b>                            |

**(a) CN-1 Notes**

The CN-1 Notes consist of notes that were issued and categorized as a CN-1 Note or were previously issued notes by the Debtors under separate debt documents that then reclassified into CN-1 Notes.

<sup>13</sup> This amount consists of the reclassification of that certain Subordinated Unsecured Promissory, dated March 7, 2024, between Learn Capital Venture Partners IV, L.P. and HGE in the amount of \$5,023,111.10.

<sup>14</sup> Certain of this amount consists of a reclassification of: (a) that certain Subordinated Unsecured Promissory, dated April 2, 2024, between Learn Capital IV Special Opportunities XI, LLC and HGE in the amount of \$1,003,206.10; (b) that certain Subordinated Unsecured Promissory, dated April 2, 2024, between Learn Capital IV Special Opportunities XI, LLC and HGE in the amount of \$5,016,030.51; (c) that certain Subordinated Unsecured Promissory, dated April 8, 2024, between Learn Capital IV Special Opportunities XI, LLC and HGE in the amount of \$6,017,277.53; and (d) that certain Loan Agreement & Promissory Note, dated June 7, 2024, between Learn Capital IV Special Opportunities XI, LLC and HGE in the amount of \$4,000,000.

<sup>15</sup> Venn Growth Partners HGE LP and its affiliates are collectively defined herein as “**Venn**.”

<sup>16</sup> Certain of this amount consists of the reclassification of that certain Loan Agreement and Promissory Note, dated June 10, 2024 between Venn Growth GP Limited and HGE in the amount of \$750,000.

<sup>17</sup> This amount consists of the reclassification of that certain Note Redemption Agreement dated June 11, 2024 between Guidepost A, Ramandeep Singh Girn, and Rebecca Knapp Girn, and that certain promissory note dated June 30, 2024, issued to Ramandeep Singh Girn in the amount of \$3,036,031.53.

<sup>18</sup> This CN-3 Note was issued to Mr. Girn on February 2, 2025 and is the reclassification of that certain unsecured Loan Agreement & Promissory Note, dated June 30, 2024, between Ramandeep Girn and Guidepost A LLC in the amount of \$903,100.69 into a secured CN-3 Note.

Specifically, the aggregate face amount of the CN-1 Notes total approximately \$33,566,465 and relate to unsecured, convertible notes previously issued by the Debtors as “**Champions Round Notes**” or “**Series E Bridge Notes**.” Pursuant to the Closing Conditions Agreement, “all existing convertible notes outstanding ... will be cancelled, exchanged or amended to CN-1 Notes...”

On June 10, 2024, the Board executed a Unanimous Written Consent whereby the Champions Round Notes and Series E Bridge Notes were to be amended “to provide equivalent terms to those provided to CN-1 Noteholders pursuant to the [NPA].” The Debtors, however, neither amended the Champions Round Notes or the Series E Bridge Notes to align those notes with the CN-1 Notes nor issued new CN-1 Notes to replace the Champions Round Notes or the Series E Bridge Notes. While the Debtors have classified the Champions Round Notes and the Series E Bridge Notes as CN-1 Notes, the Debtors believe that the Champions Round Notes and Series E Bridge Notes may not be governed by the terms of the applicable notes and not the NPA, including any applicable conversion terms.

The Plan provides that all Settlement Parties, which hold approximately \$21,014,471 of the CN-1 Notes in the aggregate, will waive distributions under the Plan with respect to their CN-1 Note Claims. As such, the remaining CN-1 Note Claims are those Claims related to the Champions Round Notes and the Series E Bridge Notes.

**(b) CN-2 Notes**

The CN-2 Notes are those series of CN Notes issued under the NPA with the second higher priority of CN Notes issued under the NPA (other than the Bridge CN-3 Notes). As stated in the NPA, the CN-2 Note Claims do not receive any recovery on behalf of their CN-2 Note Claims until all CN-3 Notes are paid in full. All CN-2 Note Claims are held by Settlement Parties, which are waiving any distributions on account of such CN-2 Note Claims under the Plan.

**(c) The CN-3 Notes**

The CN-3 Notes are those series of CN Notes issued under the NPA with the highest priority of CN Notes issued under the NPA (other than the Bridge CN-3 Notes). Holders of the CN-3 Note Claims consist of Settlement Parties that are waiving any distributions on behalf of their CN-3 Notes Claims and certain other parties that will receive an offer from Guidepost Global to become an investor or other creditor of Guidepost Global. As such, the Plan provides that all Holders of CN-3 Note Claims will waive any distributions under the Plan on account of such CN-3 Note Claims.

**3. The Secured Bridge CN-3 Loans**

Beginning on and after January 15, 2025, the Debtors and certain lenders entered into the series CN-3 convertible promissory notes (the “**Bridge CN-3 Notes**”) in the aggregate principal amount of \$4,800,000 (the “**Bridge CN-3 Loans**”), plus interest, fees and costs, and including any premiums, expenses, indemnity, and reimbursement obligations accrued thereunder and all other fees and expenses (including fees and expenses of attorneys and advisors) as provided therein, issued pursuant to the NPA. The Bridge CN-3 Notes are collateralized by a priming lien over the WTI Loan Agreements in the principal amount of up to \$5,000,000, in favor of the NPA Collateral Agent. WTI consented to this treatment pursuant to that Closing Conditions to Note Purchase Agreement and Series E Financing #2, effective February 5, 2025, between HGE, WTI, Learn Capital, Learn Capital Special Opportunities Fund XXXVII, LLC, and 2HR Learning, Inc.

As of the Petition Date, \$4,800,000 of Bridge CN-3 Notes remained outstanding and are broken out by the Holders of the Bridge CN-3 Loans, as follows:

| <b>Lender</b>                                 | <b>Amount</b>      |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Ramandeep Girn                                | \$500,000          |
| Learn Capital Venture Partners III, L.P.      | \$2,300,000        |
| 2HR Learning, Inc.                            | \$1,000,000        |
| Learn Capital IV Special Opportunities X, LLC | \$1,000,000        |
| <b>Total</b>                                  | <b>\$4,800,000</b> |

#### 4. **Learn Capital Debt**

Learn Capital Special Opportunities Fund XXXVII LLC (“**Learn Fund XXXVII**”) and HGE, Guidepost FIC A LLC, Guidepost FIC B LLC, Guidepost FIC C LLC, HGE FIC D LLC, HGE FIC E LLC, HGE FIC F LLC, HGE FIC G LLC, HGE FIC I LLC, HGE FIC L LLC, HGE FIC M LLC, HGE FIC N LLC, Guidepost The Woodlands LLC, Guidepost Goodyear LLC, and LePort Emeryville LLC, as debtors (collectively, the “**Learn Borrowers**”) are party to that Second Amended and Restated Secured Convertible Promissory Note, dated March 13, 2025 (as the same has been amended, supplemented, restated and otherwise modified from time to time, the “**Learn Fund XXXVII Promissory Note**”), in the original principal amount of \$3,800,000.00. The Learn Fund XXXVII Promissory Note is secured by that Second Amended and Restated Security Agreement, dated March 13, 2025, between Learn Fund XXXVII and the Learn Borrowers. Prior to foreclosure, the Learn Fund XXXVII Promissory Note was secured, up to the secured amount for each School set forth in the Learn Fund XXXVII Promissory Note, by a first lien security interest in substantially all of the assets of the following Schools (the “**Learn Fund XXXVII Collateral**”):

| <b><u>Borrower</u></b>      | <b><u>School</u></b>                         | <b><u>Secured Amount</u></b> |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Guidepost FIC A LLC         | Guidepost Montessori at Spruce Tree          | \$130,000                    |
| Guidepost FIC B LLC         | Guidepost Montessori at Timber Ridge         | \$80,000                     |
| Guidepost FIC B LLC         | Guidepost Montessori at Wicker Park          | \$20,000                     |
| Guidepost FIC B LLC         | Guidepost Montessori at Foothill Ranch       | \$20,000                     |
| Guidepost FIC C LLC         | Guidepost Montessori at Copper Hill          | \$20,000                     |
| Guidepost Goodyear LLC      | Guidepost Montessori at Goodyear             | \$20,000                     |
| Guidepost The Woodlands LLC | Guidepost Montessori at The Woodlands        | \$20,000                     |
| HGE FIC D LLC               | Guidepost Montessori at Flower Mound         | \$20,000                     |
| HGE FIC D LLC               | Guidepost Montessori at Magnificent Mile     | \$70,000                     |
| HGE FIC E LLC               | Guidepost Montessori at Hollywood Beach      | \$20,000                     |
| HGE FIC E LLC               | Guidepost Montessori at Peoria               | \$2,400,000                  |
| HGE FIC F LLC               | Guidepost Montessori at Plum Canyon          | \$20,000                     |
| HGE FIC G LLC               | Guidepost Montessori at Laurel Oak           | \$30,000                     |
| HGE FIC G LLC               | Guidepost Montessori at Mahwah               | \$30,000                     |
| HGE FIC I LLC               | Guidepost Montessori at Burr Ridge           | \$20,000                     |
| HGE FIC I LLC               | Guidepost Montessori at Deerbrook            | \$70,000                     |
| HGE FIC I LLC               | Guidepost Montessori at Downtown Naperville  | \$20,000                     |
| HGE FIC I LLC               | Guidepost Montessori at Evanston             | \$70,000                     |
| HGE FIC I LLC               | Guidepost Montessori at Hollywood Beach East | \$20,000                     |
| HGE FIC I LLC               | Guidepost Montessori at Palm Beach Gardens   | \$70,000                     |
| HGE FIC I LLC               | Guidepost Montessori at Baymeadows           | \$20,000                     |
| HGE FIC L LLC               | Guidepost Montessori at Kendall Park         | \$20,000                     |

| <u>Borrower</u>       | <u>School</u>                             | <u>Secured Amount</u> |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| HGE FIC L LLC         | Guidepost Montessori at Paradise Valley   | \$30,000              |
| HGE FIC L LLC         | Guidepost Montessori at Downtown Boston   | \$20,000              |
| HGE FIC L LLC         | Guidepost Montessori at Legacy            | \$20,000              |
| HGE FIC L LLC         | Guidepost Montessori at Old Town          | \$30,000              |
| HGE FIC L LLC         | Guidepost Montessori at Princeton Meadows | \$20,000              |
| HGE FIC L LLC         | Guidepost Montessori at Lynnwood          | \$30,000              |
| HGE FIC L LLC         | Guidepost Montessori at San Rafael        | \$20,000              |
| HGE FIC M LLC         | Guidepost Montessori at Downers Grove     | \$20,000              |
| HGE FIC M LLC         | Guidepost Montessori at Leavenworth       | \$20,000              |
| HGE FIC M LLC         | Guidepost Montessori at Celebration Park  | \$20,000              |
| HGE FIC N LLC         | Guidepost Montessori at Kent              | \$20,000              |
| HGE FIC N LLC         | Guidepost Montessori at North Wales       | \$20,000              |
| LePort Emeryville LLC | Guidepost Montessori at Emeryville        | \$320,000             |

Learn Fund XXXVII's security interests in the Learn Fund XXXVII Collateral were perfected by UCC-1 Financing Statements filed with the Delaware Department of State on March 6, 2025, as File Numbers: 20251574091, 20251573606, 20251573259, 20251574182, 20251573929, 20251573663, 20251572954, 20251573861, 20251574505, 20251573655, 20251573317, 20251573093, and 20251574174 (as amended on March 17, 2025 by Amendment No. 20251830410). As of the Petition Date, approximately \$419,351 remains outstanding under the Learn Fund XXXVII Promissory Note, which the Debtors consider unsecured due to either the Foreclosures or subsequent sale of the Learn Fund XXXVII Collateral.

#### 5. The Yu Capital Loans

Yu Capital, LLC ("**Yu Capital**") and its affiliates entered into a number of project specific loans with the Debtors that were secured by specific assets, which Yu Capital or its affiliates foreclosed upon. As such, the Debtors consider all of the loans between the Debtors and Yu Capital and its affiliates to be unsecured. As of the Petition Date, the unsecured Yu Capital Loans, include the following:

| <b>Yu Capital Entity</b>  | <b>Unsecured Amount</b> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| YuHGE A LLC               | \$57,425                |
| YuATI LLC                 | \$2,200,000             |
| YuFIC B, LLC              | \$1,182,387             |
| NTRC Equity Partners, LLC | \$289,833               |
| Yu Capital, LLC           | \$327,858.63            |
| <b>Total</b>              | <b>\$4,057,503.63</b>   |

##### (a) YuHGE A Loan

Guidepost A and YuHGE A LLC ("**YuHGE A**") are party to that Amended and Restated Loan Agreement, dated March 22, 2018, in the original principal amount of \$1,000,000 (as amended and supplemented from time to time, the "**YuHGE A Loan**"), secured by that Pledge and Security Agreement between Guidepost A and YuHGE A, and guaranteed by HGE. The YuHGE A Loan was secured by a first priority security interest in Guidepost A's 92.5% equity interest in Guidepost FIC A LLC, an owner of two Schools – Prosperity and Spruce Tree (the "**YuHGE A Collateral**"). YuHGE A perfected its security interest in the YuHGE A Collateral pursuant to that UCC-1 Financing Statement with the Delaware Department of State on February 29, 2024 (as amended on March 27, 2025), as file



number 20241354040. As of the Petition Date, approximately \$57,425 remains outstanding on the YuHGE A Loan, which the Debtors consider to be unsecured due to the foreclosure of the YuHGE A Collateral.

**(b) YuATI Loan**

Guidepost A and YuATI LLC (“**YuATI**”) are party to that Secured Promissory Notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$2,200,000 (the “**YuATI Loan**”), secured by that Pledge and Security Agreement Guidepost A and YuATI. The YuATI Loan was secured by a first priority security interest in the Academy of Thought and Industry – San Francisco Campus and the Academy of Thought and Industry – Austin Campus (the “**YuATI Collateral**”). YuATI perfected its security interest in the YuATI Collateral pursuant to that UCC-1 Financing Statement with the Delaware Department of State on February 29, 2024, as file number 20241354321.

Both Schools that are the YuATI Collateral were closed well before the Petition Date. As such, the Debtors consider the YuATI Loan unsecured. As of the Petition Date, at least \$2,200,000 remains outstanding on the YuATI Loan.

**(c) YuFIC B Loan**

Guidepost A and YuFIC B, LLC (“**YuFIC B**”) are party to that Secured Promissory Note, dated December 5, 2021, in the original principal amount of \$2,000,000 (the “**YuFIC B Loan**”), secured by that Pledge and Security Agreement Guidepost A and YuFIC B. The YuFIC B Loan was secured by a first priority security interest in the Eldorado School (the “**YuFIC B Collateral**”). YuFIC B perfected its security interest in the YuFIC B Collateral pursuant to that UCC-1 Financing Statement with the Delaware Department of State on February 29, 2024, as file number 20241354180. As of the Petition Date, approximately \$1,182,387 remains outstanding on the YuFIC B Loan, which the Debtors consider to be unsecured due to the foreclosure of the YuFIC B Collateral.

**(d) NRTC Loan**

Guidepost A and NRTC Equity Partners, LLC (“**NRTC**”) are party to that Secured Promissory Note, dated July 17, 2023, in the original principal amount of \$4,000,000 (the “**NRTC Loan**”), secured by that Pledge and Security Agreement Guidepost A and NRTC. The NRTC Loan was secured by a first priority security interest in the Bee Cave School, the Brushy Creek School, the Round Rock School, and the Westlake School (the “**NRTC Collateral**”). NRTC perfected its security interest in the NRTC Collateral pursuant to that UCC-1 Financing Statement with the Delaware Department of State on February 29, 2024, as file number 20241354305. As of the Petition Date, approximately \$289,833 remains outstanding on the NRTC Loan, which the Debtors consider to be unsecured due to the foreclosure of the NRTC Collateral.

**(e) Yu Capital Loan**

Guidepost A and Yu Capital are party to that Secured Promissory Note, dated January 3, 2025, in the original principal amount of \$441,913 (the “**Yu Capital Loan**”), secured by that Pledge and Security Agreement between Guidepost A and Yu Capital, and guaranteed by HGE. The Yu Capital Loan was secured by a security interest in the NRTC Collateral and the YuFIC B Collateral (the “**Yu Capital Collateral**”). Yu Capital perfected its security interest in the Yu Capital Collateral pursuant to that UCC-1 Financing Statement with the Delaware Department of State on January 8, 2025, as file number 20250130077. As of the Petition Date, approximately \$327,858.63 remains outstanding on the

Yu Capital Loan, which the Debtors consider to be unsecured due to the fact that the Yu Capital Collateral was foreclosed upon.

**6. Unsecured LFI Notes**

Guidepost A and Guidepost Financial Partner, LLC (“**LFI**”) entered into certain unsecured promissory notes (as the same has been amended, supplemented, restated and otherwise modified from time to time, the “**LFI Notes**”). As of the Petition Date, there is approximately \$12,454,566 outstanding under the LFI Notes. The LFI Notes are unsecured loans that were utilized by Guidepost A to fund the startup costs and rental security deposits for certain Schools (the “**LFI Schools**”).<sup>19</sup> Pursuant to the LFI Notes, if the LFI Schools achieved a certain level of profitability, then Guidepost A was required to pay a percentage of such profits to LFI (the “**LFI Profit Share**”). As of the Petition Date, the Debtors only made limited LFI Profit Share payments to LFI, and there is approximately \$12.4 million outstanding under the LFI Notes.

**D. The Debtors’ Equity Structure**

**1. Common Stock**

HGE is authorized to issue 90 million shares of common stock at \$0.00001 par value per share, consisting of 80 million shares of Class A common stock (“**Class A**”) and 10,000,000 shares of Class B common stock (“**Class B**”).<sup>20</sup> As of the Petition Date, there are approximately 22,980,559 Class A shares and 10,000,000 Class B shares issued and outstanding.

**2. Preferred Stock**

HGE is authorized to issue 9 million shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock (“**Series Seed**”), 12 million shares of Series B Preferred Stock (“**Series B**”), 15 million shares of Series C Preferred Stock (“**Series C**”), and 12 million shares of Series D Preferred Stock (“**Series D**”). All classes of preferred stock have a par value of \$0.00001. As of the Petition Date, there are approximately 8,671,641 Series Seed, 3,830,656 Series B, 10,601,355 Series C, and 8,781,030 Series D shares issued and outstanding

**3. Common Stock and Preferred Stock Rights**

Each holder of a Class A share is entitled to one vote on all matters subject to vote and each holder of a Class B share is entitled to ten votes on each matter subject to vote. Dividends are at the discretion of the Board but may not be declared without both Class A and Class B sharing in the dividend equally. Each share of Class B, at the option of the holder, may at any time be converted into one fully paid and nonassessable share of Class A.

With the exception of dividends on shares of Class A common stock payable in shares of Class A common stock, no dividends can be declared to the common stockholders without the holders of preferred stock sharing equally in the dividend. Each holder of outstanding shares of preferred stock is entitled to cast the number of votes equal to the number of whole shares of Class A common stock into which the shares of preferred stock held by such holder are convertible as of the record date. In general,

<sup>19</sup> The “**LFI Schools**” consist of the following Schools: Katy, Parker, Schaumburg, Evanston, Briarwood (Deerbrook), Edgewater, Champlin, and Downers Grove.

<sup>20</sup> Learn Capital, Mr. Girn, and Venn own more than five percent (5%) of the equity in HGE.

preferred stockholders vote together with the holders of common stock as a single class on an as-converted basis.

Each share of preferred shares may be converted, at the option of a majority interest in such series without the payment of additional considerations, into the number of fully paid and nonassessable shares of common Class A as is determined by dividing the original issue price for such series of preferred stock by the conversion price in effect the time of conversion. Original issue price means \$0.06 per share for the Series Seed, \$2.566879 per share for Series B, \$2.8606 for Series C, and \$4.275758 for Series D. Conversion price is the original issue price pertaining to such series of preferred stock. The conversion rate is subject to adjustments to reflect stock dividends, stock splits, and other events. Further, preferred stock shares are not subject to redemption from HGE.

For distributions of assets upon liquidation, each series of preferred shares have a 2x liquidation preference and rank senior to Class A and Class B common shares. Dividends and distributions of assets upon liquidation will be paid to preferred shareholders based on the conversion formula as if the holder's shares had been converted into Class A common stock

#### 4. **Subsidiary Equity Structure**

As mentioned above, the School Subsidiaries are either wholly owned by Guidepost A or majority-owned by Guidepost A with the minority owners consisting of the EB-5 Investors. Regardless of ownership structure, HGE was the named "Manager" for each of the School Subsidiaries with broad power and authority.

Pursuant to the EB-5 Program, EB-5 Investors may be able to gain permanent residence in the United States by investing the required minimum amount of capital in a domestic commercial enterprise that will create a specified minimum number of full-time jobs.<sup>21</sup> The Debtors' EB-5 Program was related to the opening of specific Schools and the job creation coming from those Schools. Through the EB-5 Program and from 2017 to the Petition Date, the Debtors raised approximately \$50 million from EB-5 Investors, with the proceeds are being used for general purposes.

The Debtors' EB-5 Program is generally split into two distinct groups: (a) EB-5 Investors that designated Yu Capital as their representative and "Associate Manager" (the "**Yu Capital EB-5 Investors**") for those EB-5 School Subsidiaries and (b) EB-5 Investors that designated EB5AN Affiliate Network, LLC ("**EB5AN**") as their representative and "Special Manager" (the "**EB5AN EB-5 Investors**") for those EB-5 School Subsidiaries.<sup>22</sup> Yu Capital EB-5 Investors maintained a Series B membership interest in their respective EB-5 School Subsidiaries and EB5AN EB-5 Investors maintained a Class B membership interest in their respective EB-5 School Subsidiaries (collectively, the "**Limited EB-5 Interests**"). The Limited EB-5 Interests provided for limited management and consent rights with respect to the

<sup>21</sup> In particular, the following Debtor entities utilized EB-5 Investors: Guidepost FIC B LLC; Guidepost FIC C LLC; HGE FIC D LLC; HGE FIC E LLC; HGE FIC F LLC; HGE FIC G LLC; HGE FIC I LLC; HGE FIC L LLC; HGE FIC M LLC; HGE FIC N LLC; HGE FIC O LLC; HGE FIC P LLC; HGE FIC Q LLC; Guidepost Birmingham LLC; Guidepost Carmel LLC; Guidepost Goodyear LLC; Guidepost Las Colinas LLC; Guidepost Muirfield Village LLC; Guidepost Richardson LLC; Guidepost St Robert LLC; Guidepost The Woodlands LLC; Guidepost Walled Lake LLC; and LePort Emeryville LLC (collectively, the "**EB-5 School Subsidiaries**").

<sup>22</sup> LePort Emeryville LLC also contains EB-5 Investors but such EB-5 Investors do not designate an associate/special manager and do not have any rights requiring their consent to file LePort Emeryville LLC's Chapter 11 Case.

operations of the EB-5 School Subsidiaries. The Limited EB-5 Interests did, however, provide for a liquidation preference to the Limited EB-5 Interests compared to that of Guidepost A's ownership interests.

#### **E. Significant Prepetition Events Leading to the Chapter 11 Cases**

There were various events and factors that led to the commencement of these Chapter 11 Cases. Simply put, the Debtors have been unable to maintain and generate sufficient liquidity to fund operations. Since 2020, the Debtors have raised over \$335 million in funding through various debt and equity instruments, including EB-5 capital and lease incentives. The Debtors utilized these proceeds for the expansion and opening of the Debtors' Schools, development of their educational platform, and the maintenance of the same.

As reflected in the Debtors' financial statements, the Debtors' business has never had positive cash flows from operations—resulting in the continuous need for external funding. In the past year, following a period of significant operational challenges and underperformance relative to budget, the Debtors had very limited sources of external funding. As such, recent cash fundings were from either multiple short-term financing arrangements or the sale of certain School assets.

Indeed, as the various efforts to raise third-party capital (or complete the sale of company assets) did not achieve the desired results, the Debtors were continually forced to go to their current investors and lenders to obtain necessary funding, primarily Learn, which the Debtors repeatedly sought funding from. In addition to the Debtors' repeated reliance on Learn, the Debtors also obtained funding from CEA, 2HR, and Mr. Girn to meet extremely short-term operating requirements, including payroll and rent.

Unfortunately, even with multiple short-term commitments from existing lenders and investors, the Debtors believe they ran out of time and capital necessary to effectuate any transaction or reorganization that would have left the Schools under the Debtors' ownership. Because of this, the Debtors focused their efforts on maintaining as many Schools as a going concern, whether owned by the Debtors, the Debtors' secured lenders, or other operators. For a number of unprofitable Schools, the Debtors worked with their landlords to find new operators to ensure that employees remained employed, and students and families could continue to depend on the Schools' continued operations.

#### **1. Financial and Management Issues**

The Debtors have experienced massive operating losses that significantly outpaced revenues—cumulating in operating losses of over \$440 million in the past five years.

| <b>Fiscal Year<br/>Ending August</b> | <b>Operating<br/>Revenues</b> | <b>Operating<br/>Expenses</b> | <b>Loss from<br/>Operations</b> |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>2020</b>                          | \$40,514,610                  | \$96,157,925                  | \$(55,643,310)                  |
| <b>2021</b>                          | \$81,909,500                  | \$180,879,010                 | \$(98,969,510)                  |
| <b>2022</b>                          | \$123,650,999                 | \$230,608,782                 | \$(106,957,783)                 |
| <b>2023</b>                          | \$161,597,696                 | \$264,842,110                 | \$(103,244,414)                 |
| <b>2024</b>                          | \$192,478,070                 | \$248,423,727                 | \$(55,495,657)                  |
| <b>2025 (through<br/>April 2025)</b> | \$140,256,616                 | \$165,069,516                 | \$(24,812,999)                  |

For instance, in the fall of 2024, the Debtors operated several Schools that were incurring losses of over \$50,000 per month. The Debtors had also committed to a large development pipeline that included over 20 additional campus openings, with projects generally expected to require \$1,000,000 or more in future capital to reach breakeven for these planned openings.

Exacerbating the School-level losses were the substantial monthly corporate G&A expenses in excess of \$2,500,000. Given the fact that the Debtors' operations consumed significantly more cash than they generated, the Debtors undertook a number of restructuring initiatives to improve financial performance, to boost liquidity and right-size their businesses. Ultimately, the Debtors believe those initiatives did not yield sufficient financial changes in the necessary timeframe to prevent the Foreclosures and avoid these Chapter 11 Cases.

## 2. Board and Management Changes

Beginning in 2024 and continuing in 2025, the Debtors experienced significant changes with respect to their Board and management resulting from general disagreements over strategy, growth, capital raising, and leadership. While certain Board directors wanted the Debtors to transition to a mature, stable, and profitable operators, other directors believed the best path forward was continuing the "hyper-growth" strategy that required significant capital to fund expansion. This philosophical disagreement led to a number of changes of the Board and the Debtors' management, resulting in uncertainty regarding the Debtors' future.

At the beginning of 2025, the Board consisted of: Mr. Girn, Greg Mauro ("**Mauro**"), Robert Hutter ("**Hutter**"), Zheng Yu Huang ("**Huang**"), Matthew Bateman ("**Bateman**"), Jack Chorowsky ("**Chorowsky**"), and Jonathan McCarthy ("**McCarthy**"). Chorowsky served as the Board's independent director. Mr. Girn served as the Debtors' Chief Executive Officer and President, and Ms. Girn served as the Debtors' General Counsel and Secretary. This structure, however, was short-lived due to various resignations and other changes to the Board and officers.

On January 31, 2025, Matthew Bateman resigned from the Board and was not replaced by another director. On February 25, 2025, Mr. Girn and Ms. Girn resigned from all of their respective positions as officers and director of the Debtors. The Board elected Mitch Michulka ("**Michulka**"), the Debtors' Chief Financial Officer, and Maris Mendes ("**Mendes**"), the Debtors' Chief Operations Officer, to serve as the Debtors' co-Chief Executive Officers. On March 10, 2025, Chorowsky resigned from his position as independent director and his position remained unfilled until Marc Kirshbaum ("**Kirshbaum**") Kirshbaum's appointment. On March 28, 2025, Mauro and Hutter resigned from the Board due to Learn's foreclosure and were not replaced. On March 31, 2025, Huang resigned from the Board. At Mr. Girn's direction, Mr. Girn appointed himself to serve as a director. Mr. Girn then resigned from the Board again on April 4, 2025.

On May 18, 2025, at Learn Capital's designation and Venn's approval, Kirshbaum was elected to serve as the Debtors' independent director (the "**Independent Director**").<sup>23</sup> As of the Petition Date, the Board consists of McCarthy and the Independent Director, with the Independent Director having authorized the filing of these Chapter 11 Cases.

On May 31, 2025, Michulka and Mendes, along with certain of the Debtors' other corporate employees ceased employment for the Debtors and began working for Guidepost Global.<sup>24</sup> As HGE did not have

<sup>23</sup> John McCarthy is the founder and managing partner of Venn. Venn, and certain of its affiliates, is an equity holder and debt holder in HGE.

<sup>24</sup> Michulka, Mendes, and the other corporate employees—who are now employed by Guidepost Global—are performing work for the Debtors pursuant to a Management Services Agreement, effective as of June 1, 2025,

any elected officers, the Independent Director asked that McCarthy accept, on an interim basis, the delegation of the duties and powers of the President and Secretary for HGE. Effective June 1, 2025, the Independent Director appointed McCarthy to serve as HGE's Interim President and Secretary, and he remains in those positions to date.

### 3. **Failed Prepetition Initiatives to Boost Long-Term Viability**

While the Board and management issues created governance and strategic challenges, the Debtors believe that the primary cause of these Chapter 11 Cases was their inability to obtain funding necessary to satisfy secured debt obligations and pay amounts owed in the ordinary course of business from continuing operations. Based on their financial performance and operational issues, the Debtors believed that their ability to continue tapping external sources for funding became unfeasible. Without sources of capital and with continuing multi-million dollar monthly operating losses, the Debtors accelerated initiatives to lower costs and improve liquidity. These changes, however, did not result in sufficient long-term financing and operational changes that could enable the Debtors to continue as a going concern.

#### (a) **Engagement of Investment Bankers**

In the past three years, the Debtors pursued various financing, transactional, and restructuring opportunities through the engagement of three different investment bankers and marketing efforts led by the Board and Mr. Girn. The Debtors engaged Barclays Capital Inc. ("**Barclays**"), Rothschild & Co US Inc. ("**Rothschild**"), and SC&H Capital ("**SC&H**"), as investment bankers, to pursue various opportunities for the Debtors, including, among other things, recapitalization of existing debt; the sale of debt and/or equity instruments; the entry into new debt financing arrangements; a potential sale, merger, or other business and/or strategic combination involving the Debtors.

##### (i) 2024 Capital Raise

Specifically, Rothschild was engaged in January 2024 to facilitate an equity raise that was focused on private equity firms (particularly groups with existing education platforms), late-stage growth equity investors, and hybrid capital investors. Rothschild engaged 67 potential investors, which did not lead to any actionable results.

Barclays was also retained in January 2024 to focus on new debt funding through outreach to a group of structured debt providers. Barclays engaged 38 total potential investors, with six of those investors executing non-disclosure agreements ("**NDAs**").

Five of those parties then engaged in management meetings and two participated in follow up sessions with the Debtors and their advisors. Unfortunately, no actionable results came from the Rothschild and Barclays engagement at that time.

While these third parties provided generally positive feedback on the Debtors' brand and educational product, there were numerous cited concerns that prevented outside parties from investing, including, among other things: continuous negative cash flows and questionable path to profitability, excessive rent costs (as discussed below), large balance of debt on the balance sheet, high level costs of G&A expenses,

---

performing work for the Debtors pursuant to a Management Services Agreement, effective as of June 1, 2025, between Guidepost Global and HGE.

and questions about the Debtors' management. As no third-party financing was available, the Debtors completed an insider-led financing under the NPA.

(ii) 2025 Capital Raise/Sale

In December 2024, the Debtors re-engaged Rothschild to pursue transactions for both controlling and minority equity investors. Rothschild led the marketing process with outreach to 18 financial targets and nine strategic targets. Barclays also continued to solicit potential private equity investors for the same opportunities. From these efforts, only one party executed an NDA and no parties engaged in meaningful activities towards consummating an equity transaction. These marketing efforts also did not bring any actionable results for the same reasons as the previous marketing efforts by Rothschild and Barclays.

In February 2025, the Debtors then engaged SC&H to focus on a transaction for the sale of substantially all of the Debtors' assets, with a focus on strategic investors, financial sponsors with existing education platforms, and private equity. SC&H was also tasked with seeking debtor-in-possession financing from parties that would serve as a plan sponsor or potential buyer under a section 363 sale under the Bankruptcy Code. SC&H performed initial outreach to 89 financial buyers, 30 strategic buyers, and four high-net worth individuals / family offices but no offers were received before the WTI Foreclosure.

While Barclays, Rothschild, and SC&H were performing their marketing efforts, certain members of the Debtors' Board also engaged in direct outreach to select strategic investors through personal relationships and/or prior investments in the Debtors. Following market news that the Debtors were closing certain Schools, a number of strategic investors reached out directly to the Debtors regarding potential acquisition opportunities.

In late March 2025, one strategic investor provided a verbal indication of interest for the acquisition of all of the Debtors' schools in Arizona, Illinois, North Carolina, and Virginia for an amount well below WTI's secured debt on those assets. On March 31, 2025 and after WTI's foreclosure on March 22, 2025, another strategic investor provided a non-binding letter of intent to with a contingent purchase price subject to numerous adjustments that the Company did not find value constructive.

The Debtors believe they performed numerous thorough marketing processes that yielded no results that the Debtors could pursue. It was only when the Debtors' financial distress became more public that parties became interested. Even then, the proposals received by those interested parties were at fire sale prices and/or with contingencies that raised serious concerns regarding the likelihood of a closing on a potential transaction. Further, no party came forward with a proposal that was in excess of secured debt held by WTI or any of the other secured lenders.

4. **Rent Deferrals and Lease Amendments**

Other than payroll costs for School-based employees, the Debtors' main operating costs are the rental expenses (the "**Rent Costs**") associated with the Schools' leases (the "**Leases**"), which prior to the Foreclosures, had a weighted-average remaining lease term of approximately 16 years. As of April 30, 2025, the Debtors had approximately \$610,971,888 of long-term Lease liabilities. Indeed, the Rent Costs were historically more than one-third of the Debtors' operating revenues. For context, competitors in the early childcare education sector typically operate with Rent Costs at closer to 20% of Revenue. The Debtors' high Rent Costs reflect: (a) many newer Schools that had not yet ramped to mature levels of operating revenue and (ii) above-market rents, driven by lease incentives (*i.e.*, capital contributions from development partners offered in exchange for higher rents).

| Year Ending               | Operating Revenues | Rent Costs   | Percentage of Rent Costs to Operating Revenues |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------|
| 2020                      | \$40,514,615       | \$24,439,783 | 60.3%                                          |
| 2021                      | \$81,909,500       | \$40,115,318 | 48.9%                                          |
| 2022                      | \$123,650,999      | \$49,349,071 | 39.9%                                          |
| 2023                      | \$161,597,696      | \$63,228,287 | 39.1%                                          |
| 2024                      | \$192,478,070      | \$72,096,019 | 37.5%                                          |
| 2025 (through April 2025) | \$140,256,616      | \$53,879,753 | 38.4%                                          |

Recognizing the massive Rent Costs, payment obligations, and the remaining long-term Lease liabilities, the Board executed a unanimous written consent on July 26, 2024 to (a) immediately stop all rent payments for the Leases beginning in August 2024 and (b) direct the Debtors to engage their landlords for the purposes of negotiating a restructuring of the Lease-related payments (the “**Lease Restructuring**”). In September 2024, the Debtors engaged Keen-Summit Capital Partners LLC to assist the Debtors with the Lease Restructuring.

The Lease Restructuring was a comprehensive and multi-faceted approach that presented landlords multiple options for various amendments to the Leases, including, among other things, rent deferrals, rent abatement, extension of Lease terms, and application of amounts owed to the Debtors under the Lease (*i.e.*, TI budget, startup capital, etc.) towards the unpaid rent. The Debtors’ real estate team engaged over 100 landlords to pursue the Lease Restructuring, including the structuring of an entire customer-relationship-management-like negotiations-management tool to track the various landlord negotiations. The Lease Restructuring was a success in that the Debtors executed approximately 120 Lease amendments—representing the vast majority of the Debtors’ Leases. Further, for those Leases that could not be amended to a financially satisfactory agreement, the Debtors worked with the landlords to transition operations to a new tenant.

While the Lease Restructuring provided short-term benefits for the Debtors’ cash flows, it ultimately was not sufficient to offset ongoing losses. Even with the cash flow savings, the Debtors were unable to achieve positive cash flow from operations. Further, the rent deferrals were only for a period of time with the deferred rent obligations becoming payable in September 2025 for continuing operations. For dozens of other campuses, including certain leases that modified pursuant to the Lease Restructuring, the Debtors were not paying rent for months and were in default thereunder.

## 5. Other Restructuring Efforts

In an attempt to find more time to effectuate an out-of-court restructuring, the Debtors also performed various actions. First, as a result of the Debtors’ financial shortcomings and the inability to pay rent at certain Schools, the Debtors were forced to close over fifty (50) Schools in 2025 prior to the Petition Date. In addition to School closures, Debtors have worked with landlords to transfer as many campuses as possible to other operators in an effort to reduce damages for landlords and help ensure stability of childcare for communities. Second, the Debtors terminated a large number of corporate employees, reducing monthly G&A spend by over 50%. Finally, the Debtors engaged Foley and SCP as restructuring professionals.



**F. Foreclosures, Asset Sales, and Post-Foreclosure Operations<sup>25</sup>**

**1. Loan Defaults and Foreclosures on Certain Assets**

As stated above, the Debtors owed a significant amount of secured debt that was collateralized by a number of the Debtors' assets, including, among other things, the Schools, intellectual property, training and teaching programing, and other assets. The Debtors were simply unable to pay the required payments under the various secured debt obligations—whether they be monthly/quarterly interest payments or the payment of principal upon the term of the debt obligations. As a result, numerous secured lenders declared events of default, pursued their statutory remedies, and executed the Foreclosures on the majority of the Debtors' assets.

The Debtors believe that they analyzed and investigated potential alternatives to the Foreclosures, including, among other things, obtaining new funding to cure any defaults, negotiating delays to the Foreclosures, and potential transactions that would monetize certain assets. The Debtors believe that none of these alternatives resulted in any actionable paths for the Debtors.

The Debtors then focused on the path that would: (a) keep as many employees with jobs, (b) allow for as many students and families to continue using the Schools, and (c) continue the Debtors' mission of providing the best Montessori education programming in the United States. While the Debtors would have preferred to lead this path, the reality was that the Debtors were financially unable to continue operations for these Schools and delay the Foreclosures. As such, the Debtors worked with their secured lenders and the Foreclosure Buyers (as defined herein) to ensure that Schools that were foreclosed upon were not impacted by the Foreclosures—ensuring that employees kept their jobs and students and families had Schools to attend.

**(a) WTI Default and Foreclosure.**

On March 10, 2025, WTI sent the Debtors a Notice of Default under Loan Agreements (the “**WTI Default Notice**”) whereby WTI notified the Debtors of defaults under the WTI Loan Documents related to, among other things, the Borrowers' failure to pay necessary principal and interest payments, which the Borrowers failed to pay on December 1, 2024 through and including March 1, 2025. The Debtors investigated options to find funding to pay the WTI Cure Payment and were unable to do so.

As a result, on March 22, 2025, WTI foreclosed (the “**WTI Foreclosure**”) on certain of the WTI Collateral (the “**WTI Foreclosed Assets**”) and, pursuant to a private sale, sold the WTI Foreclosed Assets to Guidepost Global pursuant to that Foreclosure Sale Agreement dated March 22, 2025 (the “**WTI Sale Agreement**”). Pursuant to the WTI Sale Agreement, Guidepost Global provided consideration of \$23,082,335.51 for the acquisition of the WTI Foreclosed Assets, including numerous schools and substantially all of the Debtors' intellectual property, pedagogy, education and training programing, social media assets, and other assets necessary for the continual operations of the Schools.

As WTI did not foreclose on all of the WTI Collateral, WTI maintains a perfected, secured claim against the WTI Borrowers in the amount of \$4,680,970.83.

<sup>25</sup> As noted above, the Committee does not agree with the Debtors' characterization of the prepetition sales and foreclosures, but the following background is provided for context. The Committee and, after the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trustee, reserves all rights.

**(b) Learn Capital Default and Foreclosure**

On March 28, 2025, Learn Fund XXXVII delivered a Default Notice (the “**Learn Fund XXXVII Default Notice**”) stating that the Learn Borrowers were in default under the Learn Fund XXXVII Promissory Note and related security agreement due to WTI issuing the WTI Default Notice. Learn Fund XXXVII declared the entire unpaid principal and accrued interest under the Learn Fund XXXVII Promissory Note due and payable in an amount not less than \$3,820,194.52. Also on March 28, 2025, Learn Fund XXXVII delivered to the Learn Borrowers, Yu Capital, and counsel to EB5AN a Notification of Disposition of Collateral advising the Debtors that Learn Fund XXXVII intended to sell right, title and interest of the Learn Borrowers in and to Learn Fund XXXVII Collateral in which Learn Fund XXXVII has a first priority security interest (the “**Learn Fund XXXVII Disposition Sale**”).

On April 17, 2025, Learn Fund XXXVII deliver a letter to Yu Capital and EB5AN providing an offer to sell the Learn Fund XXXVII Collateral, other than the LePort Emeryville School, for \$3,513,465.21, plus accruing interest (the “**Learn Fund XXXVII Sale Offer**”). Neither Yu Capital nor EB5AN pursued the Learn Fund XXXVII Sale Offer. The Debtors investigated options to find funding to delay the Learn Fund XXXVII Disposition Sale and were unable to do so.

On April 23, 2025, Learn Fund XXXVII foreclosed certain of the Learn Fund XXXVII Collateral (the “**Learn Fund XXXVII Foreclosed Assets**”) and, pursuant to a private sale, sold the Learn Fund XXXVII Foreclosed Assets to CEA. Learn Fund XXXVII maintains an unsecured claim against the Learn Borrowers in the approximate principal amount of \$410,350.

**(c) Yu Capital Default and Foreclosure**

Following the WTI Default Notice and the Learn Fund XXXVII Default Notice, Yu Capital and certain of its affiliates issued their own default notices and pursued a foreclosure and sale of their collateral.

**(i) YuHGE A Foreclosure**

The term of the YuHGE A loan ended on June 30, 2024, at which time all outstanding principal amount and unpaid interest were due and payable in full. Guidepost A did not pay the outstanding amount due and payable upon the term date and, on March 3, 2025, YuHGE A issued a Notice of Event of Default (the “**YuHGE A Default Notice**”).

On March 31, 2025, YuHGE A issued of Notice of Events of Default, Acceleration of Loans and Public Auction of Collateral (the “**YuHGE A Foreclosure Notice**”) whereby Yu Capital A stated that Guidepost A failed to cure the known events of default under the YuHGE A Loan and it intended to conduct a public auction to sell the YuHGE A Collateral.

Because the Debtors were unable to cure all defaults, an auction was conducted at which TNC Schools LLC, as assignee for YuHGE A, submitted a credit bid in the aggregate amount of \$1,000,000 and were determined to be the highest bid for the YuHGE A Collateral.

**(ii) Yu Capital, YuFIC B, and NRTC Default Notices**

On March 3, 2025, Yu Capital issued a Notice of Event of Default (the “**Yu Capital Default Notice**”) identifying an event of default related to Guidepost A’s failure to make required monthly installment payments for February 2025. The Yu Capital Default Notice stated that if Guidepost A did not cure the defaults under the Yu Capital Loan by March 10, 2025, Yu Capital would exercise its remedies.

The term of the YuFIC B loan ended on June 5, 2021, at which time all outstanding principal amount and unpaid interest were due and payable in full. Guidepost A did not pay the outstanding amount due and payable upon the term date and, on March 31, 2025, YuFIC B issued a Notice of Event of Default (the “**YuFIC B Default Notice**”). The YuFIC B Default Notice stated that if Guidepost A did not pay the YuFIC B Loan in full by April 8, 2025, YuFIC B would exercise its remedies.

On April 11, 2025, NTRC issued a Notice of Event of Default (the “**NTRC Default Notice**”) identifying an event of default related to Guidepost A’s failure to make required quarterly installment payments on April 10, 2025. The NTRC Default Notice stated that if Guidepost A did not cure the defaults under the NTRC Loan by April 18, 2025, NTRC would exercise its remedies.

**(iii) Yu Capital Foreclosure**

On March 31, 2025, Yu Capital issued a Notice of Events of Default, Acceleration of Loans and Public Auction of Collateral (the “**Yu Capital Foreclosure Notice**”) whereby Yu Capital stated that Guidepost A failed to cure the known events of default under the Yu Capital Loan. Yu Capital also declared that all principal and accrued and unpaid interest under the Yu Capital Loan were immediately due and payable. The Yu Capital Foreclosure Notice also stated that Yu Capital was going to hold a public auction to sell the Yu Capital Collateral on April 29, 2025, at 11:00 a.m. (prevailing Central Time) pursuant to section 9-610 of the UCC (the “**Yu Capital Auction**”). The Yu Capital Foreclosure Notice was provided to the NPA Collateral Agent, Fund IX, Fund X, and US Foods, Inc.

The Debtors were unable to cure all defaults set forth in the Yu Capital Foreclosure Notice by the Yu Capital Auction. At the Yu Capital Auction, TNC Schools LLC, as assignee for NTRC and Yu FICB, submitted a credit bid in the aggregate amount of \$5,000,000 and were determined to be the highest bid for the Yu Capital Collateral. Specifically, NTRC submitted a credit bid of \$4,000,000 to acquire the NTRC Collateral and YuFIC B submitted a credit bid of \$1,000,000 to acquire the YuFIC B Collateral.

Following the Yu Capital Foreclosure, the Debtors still owe approximately \$6,257,503 on the various Yu Capital Loans, with (a) \$289,833 owed to NTRC, (b) \$1,182,387 owed to YuFIC B, (c) \$57,424 owed to YuHGEA LLC, (d) \$327,858 owed to Yu Capital, and (e) \$2,200,000 owed to YuATI. Because all of the collateral securing these obligations were foreclosed upon, the Debtors believe that the outstanding obligations are unsecured.

**(d) Sale of Certain Assets**

Following the Foreclosures and even with the ability to fund certain operations under the TSAs, the Debtors were still in need of immediate working capital to pay, among other things, rent and payroll for the Schools that were not foreclosed upon and were/are being wound down in an organized manner. The Debtors’ options were limited and resulted in the Debtors approaching Learn Capital and CEA for additional funding.

**(i) Sale Directly to CEA**

To obtain necessary funding, HGE, the subsidiaries listed thereto, and CEA entered into that Asset and Equity Purchase Agreement dated May 7, 2025 (the “**CEA Purchase Agreement**”). Pursuant to the CEA Purchase Agreement, the Debtors sold to CEA (a) the Williamsburg, South Naperville, Bradley

Hills, Leadwood, and South Riding Schools, and (b) all equity interests owned by the Debtors in Prepared TT and HGE FIC J LLC<sup>26</sup> for the aggregate consideration of \$1,200,000.

(ii) **Sale Pursuant to Purchase Option**

To be able to fund payroll costs on April 8, 2025, HGE and certain other Debtors issued a Secured Convertible Promissory Note in the amount of \$2,200,000 to Learn Capital Fund XXXVII (the “**Purchase Option Note**”), secured by that Security Agreement, dated as of April 7, 2025. The Purchase Option Note was secured by substantially all of the assets in the following Schools (1) Guidepost Montessori at Emeryville; (2) Guidepost Montessori at Carmel; (3) Guidepost Montessori at Richardson; (4) Guidepost Montessori at Oak Brook; (5) Guidepost Montessori at Worthington; (6) Guidepost Montessori at Bridgewater; (7) Guidepost Montessori at Brasswood; and (8) Guidepost Montessori at Kentwood (collectively, the “**Purchase Option Notice Collateral**”).

The Purchase Option Note provided Learn Capital Fund XXXVII with the option to acquire the Purchase Option Notice Collateral upon a default under the Purchase Option Note or at any time Learn Capital Fund XXXVII wished to exercise the option (the “**Purchase Option**”). The purchase price for the Purchase Option Note Collateral was (a) the sum of the amount outstanding under the Purchase Option Note and (b) \$2,300,000 (the “**Purchase Option Price**”). On May 8, 2025, (x) CEA acquired the Purchase Option Note pursuant to a Note Transfer Agreement, dated May 8, 2025, and (y) pursuant to that Asset and Equity Purchase Agreement, dated May 8, 2025, between HGE, the subsidiaries listed thereto, and CEA, CEA exercised the Purchase Option and paid the Purchase Option Price. CEA did not acquire the Carmel School when it exercised the Purchase Option.

**2. Post-Foreclosure and Asset Sales Operations**

Concurrently with the Foreclosures, the Debtors entered into transition services agreements (the “**TSAs**”) with Guidepost Global, CEA, and TNC (the “**Foreclosure Buyers**”). As stated above, the Debtors did not believe they could stop the Foreclosures and wanted to make sure that operations for the foreclosed-upon Schools were not impacted by the Foreclosures—the Debtors’ goal was to make sure that as many employees remained employed and students in the Schools, as possible. As such, the Debtors worked with the Foreclosure Buyers to ensure that the foreclosed-upon Schools and the Schools acquired pursuant to the CEA Purchase Agreement and the Purchase Option would continue operating without any harm to the Schools’ employees and students.

With this in mind and knowing that the Foreclosure Buyers required additional time to transfer all operations to themselves, the Debtors entered into three different TSAs, one with each of Guidepost Global, CEA, and TNC. Pursuant to the TSAs, the Debtors have been administering various functions on behalf of the Foreclosure Buyers, including, among other things, the transfer of licenses, leases, student deposit processing, cash management systems, and employees (the “**Transition Services**”). In exchange for the performance of the Transition Services, the Foreclosure Buyers were required to make the Debtors’ net-zero – meaning that the Foreclosure Buyers reimbursed and paid the Debtors for all expenses related to the Schools that the Foreclosure Buyers acquired and their respective share of the Debtors’ overhead costs, subject to limited ongoing obligations by the Debtors.

On June 1, 2025, substantially all of the Debtors’ corporate employees ceased employment with the Debtors and began employment with Guidepost Global. As a result, the Debtors no longer had the staffing necessary to perform the Transition Services for the benefit the Foreclosure Buyers. Therefore,

<sup>26</sup> Guidepost A owned a 49% interest HGE FIC J LLC, an entity that owns the Marlborough School.

the TSAs with Guidepost Global, CEA, and TNC were terminated, effective June 1, 2025. The Debtors will continue to work with the Foreclosure Buyers to transfer necessary executory contracts, unexpired leases, and other documents to the Foreclosure Buyers to assist the Foreclosure Buyers in the ongoing operations of the Schools.

As the Debtors had ongoing operations and the need to perform several business functions, the Debtors and Guidepost Global entered into a Management Services Agreement, effective as of June 1, 2025 (the “MSA”). The MSA was and is necessary for the Debtors to continue operating during the pendency of these Chapter 11 Cases and to continue utilizing several business functions, including, among others, financing and accounting, human resources, and real estate matters. The Debtors have and will compensate Guidepost Global for the reasonable costs of the services performed by Guidepost Global under the MSA.

## **ARTICLE V.**

### **Events in the Chapter 11 Cases**

The Debtors commenced these Chapter 11 Cases by filing voluntary chapter 11 petitions on June 17, 2025, and June 18, 2025. The Chapter 11 Cases are pending before the Honorable Michelle V. Larson in the Bankruptcy Court. The Bankruptcy Court has not appointed a trustee. United States Trustee for the Northern District of Texas (the “U.S. Trustee”) appointed the Committee on July 8, 2025. *See* Docket No. 158.

#### **A. Restructuring Support Agreement**

These Chapter 11 Cases and the RSA Plan were filed in compliance with the RSA that had the support of the Debtors and the Supporting RSA Parties. On June 26, 2025, the Debtors filed the RSA Plan, the *Disclosure Statement for the Joint Plan of Reorganization of Higher Ground Education, Inc. and its Affiliated Debtors* [Docket No. 97] (the “**RSA Disclosure Statement**”), and the *Debtors’ Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing and Approving Assumption of the Restructuring Support Agreement, and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 93] (the “**RSA Assumption Motion**”). Following the Committee’s formation, the Debtors and the Supporting RSA Parties negotiated the limited assumption of the RSA Assumption Motion in the *Order Granting, in Part, Motion to Assume Restructuring Support Agreement* [Docket No. 254] (the “**Limited RSA Assumption Order**”).

As a result of the Debtors’ RSA Fiduciary Out, the Debtors filed the *Notice of Withdrawal of Debtors’ Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing and Approving Assumption of the Restructuring Support Agreement, and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 456].

#### **B. First Day Motions**

On the Petition Date, the Debtors filed multiple motions seeking various relief from the Bankruptcy Court to enable the Debtors to facilitate a smooth transition into chapter 11 (the “**First Day Motions**”). The Bankruptcy Court granted substantially all of the relief requested in the First Day Motions and entered various orders authorizing the Debtors to, among other things:

- Pay certain prepetition insurance premiums and continue insurance programs in the ordinary course [Docket No. 43];
- Pay certain prepetition taxes and assessments and continue paying taxes in the ordinary course [Docket No. 109];

- Honor certain prepetition obligations under the Debtors' deposit programs and continue the Debtors' deposit programs in the ordinary course [Docket No. 88];
- Establish procedures for future rejection of any additional burdensome Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases [Docket No. 60]; and
- Pay certain prepetition workforce obligations and continue paying employee wages and benefits [Docket No. 61];
- Continue the use of the Debtors' cash management system, bank accounts, and business forms, on an interim basis [Docket No. 62]

Copies of the First Days Motions and related orders can be found on the website managed by Verita, the Debtor's Claims and Noticing Agent. See [www.veritaglobal.net/HigherGround](http://www.veritaglobal.net/HigherGround).

### **C. Appointment of Creditors' Committee**

On July 8, 2025, the U.S. Trustee appointed the Committee under section 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code to represent the interests of unsecured creditors in these Chapter 11 cases [Docket No. 158]. The members of the Creditors' Committee are: (i) 214 Hallandale Beach, LLC; (ii) The School of Practical Philosophy; (iii) Cathy Lim; (iv) Pure Tempe Partnership; and (v) RTS Orchard, LLC.

### **D. The DIP Motion and DIP Orders**

As of the Petition Date, the Debtors had limited cash on hand and limited anticipated revenues from remaining operations. Accordingly, the Debtors required external funding to fund remaining operations and the costs of these Chapter 11 Cases. On June 18, 2025, the Debtors filed the *Debtors' Emergency Motion for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Obtain Postpetition Senior Secured Financing from YYYYY, LLC; (B) Obtain Postpetition Junior Secured Financing from Guidepost Global Education, Inc.; (C) Utilize Cash Collateral; and (D) Pay Certain Related Fees and Charges; (II) Granting Adequate Protection to the Prepetition Lender; (III) Modifying the Automatic Stay; (IV) Scheduling a Final Hearing; and (V) Granting Certain Related Relief* [Docket No. 14] (the "**DIP Motion**"). The DIP Motion set forth the terms of (i) a \$5.5 million senior secured loan from YYYYY, LLC and (ii) a \$2.5 million junior secured loan from Guidepost Global, with both loans secured by all of the assets of Higher Ground Education, Inc., Guidepost A LLC, Prepared Montessorian LLC, and Terra Firma Services LLC. The DIP Facilities include a \$2 million dollar-for-dollar roll up of certain prepetition loans from the DIP Lenders.

On June 20, 2025, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Interim Order Authorizing Debtor to (A) Obtain Postpetition Senior Secured Financing from YYYYY, LLC; (B) Obtain Postpetition Junior Secured Financing from Guidepost Global Education, Inc.; (C) Utilize Cash Collateral; and (D) Pay Certain Related Fees and Charges; (II) Granting Adequate Protection to the Prepetition Lender; (III) Modifying the Automatic Stay; (IV) Scheduling a Final Hearing; and (V) Granting Certain Related Relief* [Docket No. 63] (the "**Interim DIP Order**"). Following the Debtors' negotiations with the DIP Lenders, Committee, and U.S. Trustee, on July 22, 2025, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Final Order Authorizing Debtor to (A) Obtain Postpetition Senior Secured Financing from YYYYY, LLC; (B) Obtain Postpetition Junior Secured Financing from Guidepost Global Education, Inc.; (C) Utilize Cash Collateral; and (D) Pay Certain Related Fees and Charges; (II) Granting Adequate Protection to the Prepetition Lender; (III) Modifying the Automatic Stay; (IV) Scheduling a Final Hearing; and (V) Granting Certain Related Relief* [Docket No. 253] (the "**Final DIP Order**," and with the Interim DIP

Order, the “**DIP Orders**”). The Debtors, the Committee, and the DIP Lenders also negotiated revisions to the debtor-in-possession financing budget attached to the Final DIP Order (the “**Approved Budget**”).

#### **E. Retention of Estate Professionals**

During these Chapter 11 cases, the Bankruptcy Court authorized the Debtors’ retention of (i) Foley, as bankruptcy counsel [Docket No. 324]; (ii) Verita, as the claims, noticing, and solicitation agent [Docket No. 58]; and (iii) SCP, as financial advisor [Docket No. 325]. The Bankruptcy Court also authorized the Committee’s retention of Gray Reed, as counsel [Docket No. 421] and Emerald Capital Advisors Corp., as financial advisor [Docket No. 438].

#### **F. Schedules and Statements**

On July 8, 2025, the Debtors filed their Schedules of Assets and Liabilities and their Statements of Financial Affairs (as may be amended, modified, or supplemented, the “**Schedules**”). The Schedules identified, among other things, each of the Debtors’ assets, liabilities, historical financial operations, and prepetition transfers.

#### **G. Bar Dates**

On June 20, 2025, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order approving (i) August 7, 2025, as the General Claims Bar Date for all creditors to file proofs of claim against the Debtors, and (ii) December 15, 2025, as the Governmental Bar Date for all Governmental Units to file proofs of claim against the Debtors [Docket No. 57]. Any references in the Plan or Disclosure Statement to any Claims or Equity Interests shall not constitute an admission of the existence, nature, extent, or enforceability thereof. All known creditors were served notice of the Bar Dates by June 27, 2025. *See* Docket Nos. 87, 100, 160, 259, 282, 290, 294, 336, 340, 408, 439. On July 25, 2025, the Debtors also published the notice of Bar Dates in the national edition of *The Wall Street Journal*. *See* Docket No. 106. Under the circumstances, the Debtors believe they have complied with applicable due process requirements for providing notice to all known creditors in these Chapter 11 Cases.

Pursuant to Article 1.1.3 and Article 3.2 of the Plan, the Administrative Claims Bar Date for Holders of Administrative Expense Claims is the first business day that is thirty (30) days following the Effective Date of the Plan, except as specifically set forth in the Plan or a Final Order of the Court. As set forth in Article 1 of the Plan, “Administrative Expense Claim” means a Claim for costs and expenses of administration of the Estates pursuant to sections 328, 330, 331, 503(b), 507(a)(2), 507(b) or, if applicable, 1114(e)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including without limitation: (a) any actual and necessary expenses of preserving the Debtors’ Estates, including wages, salaries or commissions for services rendered after the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases, certain taxes, fines and penalties, any actual and necessary post-petition expenses of operating the business of the Debtors, including post-petition indebtedness or obligations, including the Senior DIP Lender Claim and the Junior DIP Lender Claim, incurred by or assessed against the Debtors in connection with the normal, usual or customary conduct of their business, or for the acquisition or payment of goods or lease of property, or for providing of services to the Debtors; (b) expenses pursuant to section 503(b)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code; (c) all Statutory Fees; and (d) Professional Fee Claims.

#### **H. Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases**

As of the Petition Date, the Debtors were parties to various executory contracts and unexpired leases of nonresidential real property. On June 20, 2025, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order approving procedures to reject and assume unexpired leases and executory contracts [Docket No. 60]. The Debtors

have filed three notices to reject certain executory contracts and unexpired leases in these Chapter 11 Cases (the “**Rejection Notices**”) [Docket Nos. 387, 388, 416]. The Court has entered orders authorizing all three Rejection Notices [Docket Nos. 452, 453, 512].

The Debtors also filed three different motions for the assumption and assignment of certain executory contracts and unexpired leases [Docket Nos. 99, 263, 313] to Guidepost Global, CEA, and TNC (or their designated entities) (the “**Assumption Motions**”). The Court has entered orders granting all three Assumption Motions [Docket Nos. 513, 514, 515].

## **I. Analysis of Estate Causes of Action**

The Debtors and the Committee have performed independent analyses of Causes of Actions that the Debtors or their Estates may be able to assert against various parties in these Chapter 11 Cases. These Causes of Action may be divided into the following categories:

### **1. Chapter 5 Avoidance Actions**

The Debtors and the Committee, along with their respective professionals, have analyzed potential Causes of Actions under sections 362, 510, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code (the “**Chapter 5 Causes of Action**”). The Debtors’ Schedules identified approximately \$20 million of potential Chapter 5 Causes of Action against non-Insider parties and approximately \$7.3 million of potential Chapter 5 Causes of Action against Insiders.

The Debtors and Committee believe that there are certain Chapter 5 Causes of Action that may provide beneficial recoveries for the Debtors’ Estates and their creditors and will pursue these Chapter 5 Causes of Action through the Liquidating Trust unless expressly released under the Plan or otherwise assigned to Reorganized HGE.

For the avoidance of doubt, potential Chapter 5 Causes of Actions against the Settlement Parties will be released upon the Plan’s Effective Date.

### **2. Foreclosure-Related Claims**

The Committee and other parties in interest have asserted that there may be Causes of Actions against certain parties based on the prepetition sales and foreclosure transactions. Specifically, the Committee questioned whether there were legitimate alternatives available for the Debtors with respect to the Foreclosures and the value received with respect to the Foreclosed assets. The Debtors and the Settlement Parties disagree with the Committee’s analysis and conclusions, but the parties ultimately reached the Plan Settlement to resolve this disagreement.

As part of the Plan Settlement (defined below), the Settlement Parties that may have been involved in the Foreclosures will receive a release from the Debtors and their Estates upon the payment of the Settlement Party Payment of \$1.95 million (subject to adjustment if there remains Surplus DIP Cash in excess of \$500,000). To be clear, the definition of Settlement Parties excludes certain directors and officers of the Debtors against whom the Committee believes there may be colorable claims worth pursuing (or settling), in addition to the Settlement Party Payment. The Debtors, Committee, and the Settlement Parties believe that the Settlement Party Payment reflects a reasonable settlement of potential Causes of Actions that the Debtors’ Estates may be able to assert against the Settlement Parties with respect to the prepetition sales and foreclosures discussed herein.



### 3. D&O-Related Claims and Standing

The Debtors and Committee believe there may be Debtors' Retained Causes of Action against the Debtors' D&Os for actions or inactions of the Debtors' D&Os while they served in their position(s) for the Debtors. As a result of this analysis, Greg Mauro, Rob Hutter, Jonathan McCarthy, Zhengyu Huang, and Ramandeep (Ray) Girn (collectively, the "**Non-Released D&Os**") will not receive a release from the Debtors and their Estates until a D&O Claim Resolution is consummated.

The Debtors and the Committee believe that the Non-Released D&Os may be subject to actionable claims and causes of action due to their roles at the time of, among other things, the Foreclosures and the prepetition asset sales, as well as other business-related decisions (including those involving the Debtors' Unexpired Leases and Executory Contracts).

On the Effective Date, all Debtors' Retained Causes of Action against the Non-Released D&Os shall be transferred and assigned to, and shall vest in, the Liquidating Trust for the benefit of the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries. Further, all the Debtors' rights and interests in the D&O Insurance Policies will similarly be transferred and assigned to, and shall vest in, the Liquidating Trust for the benefit of the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries.

To potentially pursue Debtors' Retained Causes of Action against the Non-Released D&Os, the Debtors stipulated and agreed to confer to the Committee derivative standing for the purposes of sending one or more demands to one or more Non-Released D&Os and/or the applicable D&O Insurance Carriers (the "**Committee Derivative Standing Stipulation**"). *See* Docket No. 443. On September 25, 2025, the Court entered an order approving the Committee Derivative Standing Stipulation. *See* Docket No. 510. On the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trust will have standing under 11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)(3) to consummate a D&O Claim Resolution by settlement or to pursue any and all Debtors' Retained Causes of Action against any and all Non-Released D&Os and the D&O Insurance Carriers, as applicable.

After investigating potential Causes of Actions against the Independent Director and the Debtors' D&Os not identified as Non-Released D&Os, the Proponents do not believe that any meaningful recovery will result from pursuing any Causes of Action against these Persons.

### J. Settlement Negotiations and Plan Mediation

Shortly after the Committee was formed and its professionals were retained, the Committee made clear that it would not support the confirmation of the RSA Plan. In an effort to find a resolution, the Debtors, the Committee, and various Supporting RSA Parties engaged in numerous settlement negotiations, conferences, and a two-day Plan mediation session.

On August 8, 2025, the Debtors hosted a settlement conference with the Committee and certain Supporting RSA Parties (the "**Settlement Conference**"). Following the Settlement Conference, the parties agreed to Plan mediation (the "**Mediation**") with retired U.S. Bankruptcy Judge Russell Nelms serving as the mediator. The Bankruptcy Court entered an agreed order authorizing the Debtors' payment of Judge Nelms's mediation fees on August 13, 2025. *See* Docket No. 334.

The Debtors hosted the Mediation on August 19, 2025 and August 20, 2025. While the Mediation did not result in a settlement, the parties were able to narrow the scope of the outstanding issues and continue further settlement discussions that ultimately led to the settlement set forth in the Plan (the "**Plan Settlement**").

**ARTICLE VI.**  
**Plan Settlement**

On September 11, 2025, the Debtors informed the Bankruptcy Court that the Debtors, the Committee, and the Settlement Parties have reached a settlement in principle with respect to these Chapter 11 Cases. This settlement forms the framework for the Plan, as discussed in this Disclosure Statement.

As described herein, the Plan Settlement resolves Causes of Action against the Settlement Parties on behalf of the Debtors and their Estates. The Non-Released D&Os will only receive a release from the Debtors and their Estates upon the consummation of a D&O Claim Resolution.

Below is a summary of the key terms of the Plan Settlement:

- Creation of Liquidating Trust. The Plan will provide for the creation of a Liquidating Trust to hold certain assets for the benefit of the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries.
- Settlement Party Payment. On the Effective Date, the Settlement Parties shall pay or cause to be paid to the Debtors or Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, aggregate Cash in the amount of \$1,950,000 (the “**Settlement Party Payment**”). The amount of the Settlement Party Payment shall be reduced on a dollar-for-dollar basis by the amount of the Excess Surplus DIP Cash. For example, if the Excess Surplus DIP Cash is \$100,000, then the Settlement Party Payment will be reduced by \$100,000 to \$1,895,000.
- Settlement Party Payment True-Up Mechanism. In the event the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, receive Excess Surplus DIP Cash after the Settlement Parties contribute the Settlement Party Payment, then the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, shall return such Excess Surplus DIP Cash to Reorganized HGE or otherwise true-up such Excess Surplus DIP Cash as agreed upon by the Settlement Parties.
- Plan Sponsor Consideration. On the Plan Effective Date, the Plan Sponsor shall distribute the Plan Sponsor Consideration, if any, to the Liquidating Trust.
- Junior DIP Lender Consideration. On the Effective Date, in the event the Junior DIP Lender has not fully funded the Junior DIP Loan, the Junior DIP Lender shall contribute all remaining amounts outstanding and available to the Debtors under the Junior DIP Loan to the Liquidating Trust. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Debtors shall be permitted to setoff valid amounts owed by the Debtors to the Junior DIP Lender against the Junior DIP Lender’s remaining funding obligations under the Junior DIP Loan.
- D&O Claim Resolution. On the Effective Date, all Debtors’ Retained Causes of Action against all Non-Released D&Os shall be transferred and assigned to, and shall vest in, the Liquidating Trust for the benefit of the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries.
- Settlement Party Release of Certain Claims. On the Effective Date, unless as otherwise expressly set forth in the Plan, the Settlement Parties shall release and waive all Claims and Causes of Action against the Debtors’ Estates.
- Settlement Party Mutual Releases. On the Effective Date and upon payment in full of the Settlement Party Payment, the Releasing Parties and the Settlement Parties shall be mutually released as set forth in Article 10.3 of the Plan.

The Plan Settlement was the product of length, arms-length negotiations. The Debtors and the Committee are mindful of their respective fiduciary obligations to act in the best interest of the Debtors' Estates and all creditors and have evaluated the Estate Party Settlement from that perspective. The Debtors and the Committee both strongly believe that the Plan Settlement, on the terms set forth in the Plan, is fair, equitable, and in the best interest of both the creditors and the Debtors' Estates.

**ARTICLE VII.**  
**Overview of the Plan**

**THIS SECTION OF THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IS INTENDED ONLY TO PROVIDE A SUMMARY OF THE KEY TERMS, STRUCTURE, CLASSIFICATION, TREATMENT, AND IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN, AND IS QUALIFIED IN ITS ENTIRETY BY REFERENCE TO THE ENTIRE PLAN AND EXHIBITS TO THE PLAN. ALTHOUGH THE STATEMENTS CONTAINED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT INCLUDE SUMMARIES OF THE PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN THE PLAN AND IN DOCUMENTS REFERRED TO THEREIN, THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT DOES NOT PURPORT TO BE A PRECISE OR COMPLETE STATEMENT OF ALL RELATED TERMS AND PROVISIONS, AND SHOULD NOT BE RELIED ON FOR A COMPREHENSIVE DISCUSSION OF THE PLAN. INSTEAD, REFERENCE IS MADE TO THE PLAN AND ALL SUCH DOCUMENTS FOR THE FULL AND COMPLETE STATEMENTS OF SUCH TERMS AND PROVISIONS. THE PLAN ITSELF (INCLUDING ATTACHMENTS) AND THE PLAN SUPPLEMENT WILL CONTROL THE TREATMENT OF HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS UNDER THE PLAN. TO THE EXTENT THERE ARE ANY INCONSISTENCIES BETWEEN THIS SECTION VII AND THE PLAN (INCLUDING ANY ATTACHMENTS TO THE PLAN) AND THE PLAN SUPPLEMENT, THE PLAN AND PLAN SUPPLEMENT, AS APPLICABLE, SHALL GOVERN.**

**A. Administrative and Priority Tax Claims**

In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Claims and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified and thus are excluded from the Classes of Claims set forth in Article 3.2 and Article 3.3 of the Plan.

**1. Administrative Claims**

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim has been paid by the Debtors prior to the Effective Date or such other treatment has been agreed to by the Holder of such Administrative Expense Claim and the Debtors, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim), in full and final satisfaction, release, settlement and discharge of such Administrative Expense Claim, shall be paid in full, in Cash by the Debtors, in such amounts as (a) are incurred in the ordinary course of business by the Debtors when and as such Claim becomes due and owing, (b) are Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court upon the later of the Effective Date, the date upon which there is a Final Order allowing such Administrative Expense Claim, or any other date specified in such order, or (c) may be agreed upon between the Holder of such Administrative Expense Claim and the Debtors.

**HOLDERS OF ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIMS THAT ARE REQUIRED TO, BUT DO NOT, FILE AND SERVE A REQUEST FOR PAYMENT OF SUCH ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIM BY THE ADMINISTRATIVE BAR DATE SHALL BE FOREVER BARRED, ESTOPPED, AND ENJOINED FROM ASSERTING SUCH ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIMS AGAINST THE DEBTORS, REORGANIZED HGE, THE LIQUIDATING TRUST, THE ESTATES, OR THE**

**PROPERTY OF ANY OF THE FOREGOING, AND SUCH ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIMS SHALL BE DEEMED DISCHARGED AS OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**2. Professional Fee Claims**

**(a) Final Professional Fee Applications**

All final requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims, including the Professional Holdback Amount and Professional Fee Claims incurred during the period from the Petition Date through the Effective Date, must be filed with the Bankruptcy Court and served on the Liquidating Trustee and Reorganized HGE no later than forty-five (45) days after the Effective Date. After notice and a hearing in accordance with the procedures established by the Bankruptcy Code and any applicable orders of the Bankruptcy Court, the Allowed amounts of such Professional Fee Claims shall be determined and paid as directed by the Bankruptcy Court.

**(b) Post-Effective Dates Fees and Expenses**

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, from and after the Effective Date, each of Reorganized HGE and the Liquidating Trustee shall, in the ordinary course of business and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, pay in Cash their respective reasonable legal, professional, or other fees and expenses related to implementation of the Plan and Consummation incurred by Reorganized HGE or Liquidating Trust.

Upon the Effective Date, any requirement that Professional Persons comply with sections 327 through 331 and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code in seeking retention or compensation for services rendered after such date shall terminate, and Reorganized HGE and the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, may employ and pay any Professional Person in the ordinary course of business without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

**(c) Professional Holdback Escrow Account**

Pursuant to the global settlement among the Debtors, the Settlement Parties, and the Committee, the DIP Lenders (a) have funded or (b) shall fund, no later than two (2) business days following entry by the Bankruptcy Court of the order conditionally approving the Disclosure Statement and solicitation of the Plan, which shall be in a form reasonably acceptable to the DIP Lenders, the Professional Holdback Escrow Account in the full amount of the Professional Holdback Amount. The Professional Holdback Escrow Account shall be held for the sole benefit of the Professional Persons until all Allowed Professional Fee Claims have been paid in full up to the amount of Professional Fee Claims agreed to in the Approved Budget. No Liens, claims, or interests of any kind shall encumber the Professional Holdback Escrow Account or the Cash contained therein in any way. Funds held in the Professional Holdback Escrow Account shall not be considered property of the Debtors' Estates or of Reorganized HGE. Any funds remaining in the Professional Holdback Escrow Account after payment of all Allowed Professional Fee Claims shall become Liquidating Trust Assets and shall be distributed pursuant to the terms of this Plan and the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

Upon Allowance of a Professional Fee Claim, the same shall be paid as soon as reasonably practicable in Cash by the Liquidating Trustee from the funds held in the Professional Holdback Escrow Account; *provided* that the Debtors' and the Liquidating Trustee's obligations to pay Allowed Professional Fee Claims shall not be limited or be deemed limited to funds held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account. To the extent that there are insufficient funds in the Professional Fee Escrow Account to satisfy all Allowed Professional Fee Claims in full, any such Allowed Professional Fee Claims (or portions thereof

that remain unpaid from the Professional Fee Escrow Account) shall be paid as an Allowed Administrative Claim in accordance with Article 3.2.2 of the Plan.

For the avoidance of doubt, any Allowed Professional Fee Claims greater than the amounts set forth in the Approved Budget shall not negatively impact the amount of the Excess Surplus DIP Cash that can be utilized by the Settlement Parties to reduce the amount of the Settlement Party Payment

### **3. Priority Tax Claims**

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim or Secured Tax Claim has been paid by the Debtors prior to the Effective Date or agrees to a different treatment, each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim and Secured Tax Claim, in full and final satisfaction, release, settlement and discharge of such Priority Tax Claim or Secured Tax Claim, shall receive on account of such Claim, payment in full in Cash as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date or such other treatment in accordance with the terms set forth in section 1129(a)(9)(c) of the Bankruptcy Code.

### **4. Senior DIP Lender Claim**

The Senior DIP Lender Claim shall be Allowed in the full amount of all amounts advanced under the Senior DIP Loan, plus accrued interest. Pursuant to the Subscription Option, the Senior DIP Lender shall have the option to convert up to 100% of the outstanding Allowed Senior DIP Lender Claim into shares of Reorganized HGE Common Stock at a rate of 10% of the Allowed Senior DIP Lender Claim for 60 shares of Reorganized HGE Common Stock, up to a maximum of 100% of the Allowed Senior DIP Lender Claim for 600 shares out of the total 1000 shares of Reorganized HGE Common Stock.

Any portion of the Allowed Senior DIP Lender Claim not exchanged for Reorganized HGE Common Stock pursuant to an election of the Subscription Option (the "Unexchanged DIP Amount"), shall be satisfied either (a) by payment in full, in Cash, by the Plan Sponsor on the Effective Date, which Cash shall be separate from and in addition to the Plan Consideration; or (b) if and only if agreed by the Plan Sponsor and the Senior DIP Lender, by non-Cash satisfaction through a dollar-for-dollar reduction in the funding of the Plan Consideration or other agreed offsets, in each case until the Unexchanged DIP Amount is reduced to \$0.00. For the avoidance of doubt, no distribution on account of the Allowed Senior DIP Lender Claim shall be made from Cash-on-Hand, Surplus DIP Cash, the Settlement Party Payment, any D&O Claim Resolution, or the Liquidating Trust Assets under the Plan.

### **5. Junior DIP Lender Claim**

The Junior DIP Lender Claim shall be Allowed in full. On the Effective Date, in consideration for the Settlement and Releases contained herein, each Holder of an Allowed Junior DIP Lender Claim, in full and final satisfaction, release, settlement, and discharge of such Allowed Junior DIP Financing Claim, agrees that its Junior DIP Lender Claim shall be forgiven in its entirety.

### **6. Statutory Fees**

All fees payable pursuant to section 1930(a) of the Judicial Code, as determined by the Bankruptcy Court at a hearing pursuant to section 1128 of the Bankruptcy Code, shall be paid by each of the Debtors, Reorganized HGE or the Liquidating Trustee, respectively, with respect to the disbursements incurred by each of them, respectively, for each quarter (including any fraction thereof) until the Chapter 11 Cases are converted, dismissed, or closed, whichever occurs first; *provided, however*, that all fees attributable to Guidepost Global on account of the transfer of the Designated EB-5 Entities (if any) to Guidepost Global shall be paid by Guidepost Global. For avoidance of doubt, the U.S. Trustee shall not be required

to File any Administrative Claim in the Chapter 11 Cases and shall not be treated as providing any release under the Plan in connection therewith.

## B. Classification of Claims and Interests

This Plan constitutes a separate Plan proposed by each Debtor. Except for the Claims addressed in Article 3 of the Plan, all Claims and Interests are classified in the Classes set forth below in accordance with section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code. A Claim or an Interest is classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Interest qualifies within the description of that Class and is classified in other Classes to the extent that any portion of the Claim or Interest qualifies within the description of such other Classes. A Claim or an Interest is also classified in a particular Class for the purpose of receiving distributions under the Plan only to the extent that such Claim or Interest is an Allowed Claim or Interest in that Class and has not been paid, released, or otherwise satisfied prior to the Effective Date.

Voting tabulations for recording acceptances or rejections of the Plan shall be conducted on a Debtor-by-Debtor basis as set forth above.

| Class     | Claims and Interests             | Status     | Voting Rights                          |
|-----------|----------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------|
| Class 1:  | Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claim | Impaired   | Entitled to Vote                       |
| Class 2:  | WTI Secured Lender Claim         | Impaired   | Entitled to Vote                       |
| Class 3:  | CN-1 Note Claims                 | Impaired   | Entitled to Vote                       |
| Class 4:  | CN-2 Note Claims                 | Impaired   | Entitled to Vote                       |
| Class 5:  | CN-3 Note Claims                 | Impaired   | Entitled to Vote                       |
| Class 6:  | Other Secured Claims             | Unimpaired | Deemed to Accept; Not Entitled to Vote |
| Class 7:  | Non-Tax Priority Claims          | Unimpaired | Deemed to Accept; Not Entitled to Vote |
| Class 8:  | General Unsecured Claims         | Impaired   | Entitled to Vote                       |
| Class 9:  | Intercompany Claims              | Impaired   | Deemed to Reject; Not Entitled to Vote |
| Class 10: | Equity                           | Impaired   | Deemed to Reject; Not Entitled to Vote |
| Class 11: | Subsidiary Equity Interests      | Impaired   | Deemed to Reject; Not Entitled to Vote |

To the extent a Class contains Allowed Claims or Allowed Interests with respect to any Debtor, the classification of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests is specified below.

### Class 1—Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claims

- a. *Impairment:* Class 1 consists of the Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claims. Class 1 is Impaired, and the Holders of Claims in Class 1 are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.
- b. *Treatment:* Except to the extent a Holder of a Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, on or as soon as practicable after the

later of the Claims Objection Deadline and the date on which a Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claim becomes an Allowed Secured Claim, all Holders of Allowed Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claims shall be deemed to have waived their distribution under the Plan on account of their respective Allowed Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claims.

#### **Class 2—WTI Secured Lender Claims**

- a. *Impairment:* Class 2 consists of the WTI Secured Lender Claim. Class 2 is Impaired, and the Holders of Claims in Class 2 are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.
- b. *Treatment:* On the Effective Date, Holders of WTI Secured Lender Claims, in full and final satisfaction, release, settlement, and discharge of such WTI Secured Lender Claims, shall waive its right to a distribution under the Plan on account of its WTI Secured Lender Claim.

#### **Class 3—CN-1 Note Claims**

- a. *Impairment:* Class 3 consists of the CN Note Claims. Class 3 is Impaired, and the Holders of Claims in Class 3 are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.
- b. *Treatment:* On or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date, except to the extent a Holder of Allowed CN-1 Note Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed CN-1 Note Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction of such CN-1 Note Claim, a beneficial interest in the Liquidating Trust. Thereafter, each such Holder of an Allowed CN-1 Note Claim shall receive Cash distributions from the Liquidating Trust. Distributions from the Liquidating Trust to Holders of Allowed CN-1 Note Claims shall be on a pro rata basis with all other Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with the terms of the Liquidating Trust Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, all Settlement Parties that are also Holders of CN-1 Note Claims, the Girns, and any other Holder of a CN-1 Note Claim that accepts a proposal from Guidepost Global to become an investor or other creditor of Guidepost Global, shall be deemed to waive their distribution on account of their CN-1 Note Claims and shall receive no beneficial interest in or Cash distribution from the Liquidating Trust.

#### **Class 4—CN-2 Note Claims**

- a. *Impairment:* Class 4 consists of the CN-2 Note Claims. Class 4 is Impaired, and the Holders of Claims in Class 4 are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.
- b. *Treatment:* The CN-2 Note Claims are allowed under the Plan. All Holders of CN-2 Note Claims shall be deemed to have waived their distribution under the Plan on account of their respective Allowed CN-2 Note Claims; *provided, however,* that all CN-2 Note Claims held by Plan Sponsor and Senior DIP Lender shall not be deemed satisfied, released, settled, and/or discharged under the Plan.

### **Class 5—CN-3 Note Claims**

- a. *Impairment:* Class 5 consists of the CN-3 Note Claims, the Holders of which (a) are Settlement Parties or (b) will be offered the right to become an investor or other creditor of Guidepost Global in lieu of receiving a distribution under the Plan. Class 5 is Impaired, and the Holders of Claims in Class 5 are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.
- b. *Treatment:* The CN-3 Note Claims held by the Settlement Parties are Allowed Claims under the Plan. All Holders of Allowed CN-3 Note Claims shall be deemed to have waived their distribution under the Plan on account of their respective Allowed CN-3 Note Claims; *provided, however*, that all CN-3 Note Claims held by the Plan Sponsor and Senior DIP Lender shall not be deemed satisfied, released, settled, and/or discharged under this Plan.

### **Class 6—Other Secured Claims**

- a. *Non-Impairment:* Class 6 consists of all Other Secured Claims. Class 6 is Unimpaired, and pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Holders of Claims in Class 6 are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.
- b. *Subclassification:* Each Other Secured Claim, if any, shall constitute and comprise a separate Subclass numbered 6.1, 6.2, 6.3 and so on.
- c. *Treatment:* Except to the extent a Holder of a Allowed Other Secured Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, on or as soon as practicable after the later of the Claims Objection Deadline and the date on which an Other Secured Claim becomes Allowed, each Allowed Other Secured Claim, in full and final satisfaction, release, settlement and discharge of such Allowed Other Secured Claim, shall be, at the Debtors' option, (a) Reinstated, (b) satisfied by the Debtors' surrender of the collateral securing such Claim (except to the extent such collateral constitutes Reorganized HGE Assets), (c) offset against, and to the extent of, the Debtors' claims against the Holder of such Claim, or (d) otherwise rendered Unimpaired (*provided* that such unimpairment shall not impact the Reorganized HGE Assets without the express consent of Plan Sponsor). For the avoidance of doubt, all Settlement Parties and the Girns shall be deemed to waive their distribution or other treatment on account of their Other Secured Claims, if any.

### **Class 7—Non-Tax Priority Claims**

- a. *Non-Impairment:* Class 7 consists of all Non-Tax Priority Claims. Class 7 is Unimpaired, and pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Holders of Claims in Class 7 are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.
- b. *Treatment:* The legal, equitable and contractual rights of the Holders of Allowed Non-Tax Priority Claims are unaltered by the Plan. Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Non-Tax Priority Claim agrees to a less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed Non-Tax Priority Claim, in full and final



satisfaction, release, settlement, and discharge of such Allowed Non-Tax Priority Claim, shall be paid in full, in Cash, on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of the Claims Objection Deadline and the date on which a Non-Tax Priority Claim becomes Allowed, or in accordance with the terms of any agreement between the Debtors, the Committee, the Plan Sponsor and the Holder of an Allowed Non-Tax Priority Claim. For the avoidance of doubt, all Settlement Parties and the Girns shall be deemed to waive their distribution or other treatment on account of their Non-Tax Priority Claims, if any.

#### **Class 8—General Unsecured Claims**

- a. *Impairment:* Class 8 consists of all General Unsecured Claims. Class 8 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 8 Claims are entitled to vote on the Plan.
- b. *Treatment:* On or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date, except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction of such Allowed General Unsecured Claim, a beneficial interest in the Liquidating Trust. Thereafter, each such Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim shall receive Cash distributions from the Liquidating Trust. Distributions from the Liquidating Trust to Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims shall be on a pro rata basis with all other Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with the terms of the Liquidating Trust Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, all Settlement Parties and the Girns shall be deemed to waive their distribution or other treatment on account of their General Unsecured Claims, if any.

#### **Class 9—Intercompany Claims**

- a. *Impairment:* Class 9 consists of all Intercompany Claims. Class 9 is Impaired, and pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Holders of Intercompany Claims in Class 9 are deemed to reject the Plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.
- b. *Treatment:* On the Effective Date, all Intercompany Claims shall be cancelled, and Holders of Intercompany Claims shall not receive or retain any Property under the Plan on account of their Intercompany Claims.

#### **Class 10 — Equity**

- a. *Impairment:* Class 10 consists of all Equity Interests. Class 10 is Impaired, and pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Holders of Equity Interests in Class 10 are deemed to reject the Plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.
- b. *Treatment:* On the Effective Date, all Equity shall be retired, cancelled, extinguished and discharged, and Holders of Equity Interests shall not receive or retain any Property under the Plan on account of such Equity Interests.

#### **Class 11—Subsidiary Equity Interests**

- a. *Non-Impairment:* Class 11 consists of Subsidiary Equity Interests. Class 11 is Impaired, and pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Holders of Subsidiary Equity Interests in Class 11 are deemed to have rejected the Plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.
- b. *Treatment:* On the Effective Date, all Subsidiary Equity Interests shall be retired, cancelled, extinguished and discharged, and Holders of Subsidiary Equity Interests shall not receive or retain any Property under the Plan on account of such Subsidiary Equity Interests; *provided, however*, that the Subsidiary Equity Interests in the Designated EB-5 Entities will not be retired, cancelled, extinguished and discharged and will be transferred to Guidepost Global in accordance with Article 4.8 of the Plan.

### **C. Elimination of Vacant Classes**

Any Class of Claims or Interests that does not have a Holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest or a Claim or Interest temporarily Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court as of the date of the Combined Hearing shall be deemed eliminated from the Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan and for purposes of determining acceptance or rejection of the Plan by such Class pursuant to section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

### **D. Voting Classes; Deemed Acceptance**

If Holders of Claims in a particular Impaired Class of Claims were given the opportunity to vote to accept or reject this Plan and notified that a failure of any Holders of Claims in such Impaired Class of Claims to vote to accept or reject this Plan would result in such Impaired Class of Claims being deemed to have accepted this Plan, but no Holders of Claims in such Impaired Class of Claims voted to accept or reject this Plan, then the Debtors shall request the Bankruptcy Court to deem the Plan accepted by the Holders of such Claims or Interests in such Class.

### **E. Subordinated Claims**

The allowance, classification, and treatment of all Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests and the respective distributions and treatments under the Plan take into account and conform to the relative priority and rights of the Claims and Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. Pursuant to section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, or the Liquidating Trustee reserve the right to reclassify any Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto.

### **F. Controversy Concerning Impairment**

If a controversy arises as to whether any Claims or Interests, or any Class of Claims or Interests, are Impaired, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after notice and a hearing, determine such controversy on or before the Confirmation Date.

#### **1. Nonconsensual Confirmation Pursuant to Section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code**

Section 1129(a)(10) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be satisfied for purposes of Confirmation by acceptance of the Plan by one or more of the Classes entitled to vote pursuant to Article 3 of the Plan.

The Proponents shall seek Confirmation of the Plan pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to any rejecting Class of Claims or Interests.

The Proponents reserve the right to jointly modify the Plan in accordance with Article 6.3 and Article 13.6 of the Plan to the extent, if any, that Confirmation pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code requires modification, including by modifying the treatment applicable to a Class of Claims to render such Class of Claims Unimpaired to the extent permitted by the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules or to withdraw the Plan as to any Debtor.

## **G. Means for Execution and Implementation of the Plan**

### **1. Plan Consideration**

Sources of consideration for Plan distributions shall be (a) the Plan Sponsor Consideration, (b) the Surplus DIP Cash, (c) the Settlement Party Payment, (d) any D&O Claim Resolution, (e) the Liquidating Trust Assets, and (f) the D&O Insurance Policies.

### **2. Global Settlement**

The Debtors, the Committee, and the Settlement Parties have reached a global resolution of all issues among them in these Chapter 11 Cases. Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, the Plan does, and shall, constitute a compromise, settlement, and release of all potential claims by and among the Debtors, the Committee, and Settlement Parties on the terms set forth below. Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute approval of the global resolution set forth below, which shall become effective upon the Effective Date.

### **3. Liquidating Trust**

On the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trust will be formed pursuant to the Liquidating Trust Agreement to receive and administer the Liquidating Trust Assets. In addition, the Liquidating Trust shall serve as a successor to the Debtors pursuant to sections 1123(a)(5)(B) and (b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code to: (a) administer the terms of the Plan, including making payments in accordance with Article 7 of the Plan to all Holders of Allowed Claims and Interests; (b) make distributions pursuant to the Plan and the Liquidating Trust Agreement; (c) assert any Debtors' Retained Cause of Action that constitutes a Liquidating Trust Asset on behalf of the Debtors and their Estates; and (d) take such other action as may be authorized by the Liquidating Trust Agreement, including objecting to any and all Claims other than Professional Fee Claims.

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or the Plan Supplement, or in any agreement, instrument, or other document incorporated in the Plan, on the Effective Date, all of the Liquidating Trust Assets shall automatically vest in the Liquidating Trust free and clear of all Liens, Claims, interests, charges, or other encumbrances. On and after the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided in the Plan, the Liquidating Trustee may use, acquire, or dispose of property and compromise or settle any Claims, Interests, or Causes of Action without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules, except as otherwise provided in the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

Upon the transfer of the Liquidating Trust Assets, as more fully set forth in the Liquidating Trust Agreement, the Debtors will have no reversionary or further interest in or with respect to the Liquidating Trust Assets. For U.S. federal income tax purposes, the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries will be treated as grantors and owners thereof and it is intended that the Liquidating Trust be classified as a liquidating

trust under Section 301.7701-4 of the Treasury Regulations. Accordingly, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, it is intended that the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries be treated as if they had received an interest in the Liquidating Trust Assets and then contributed such interests to the Liquidating Trust.

On the Effective Date, the authority, power, and incumbency of the persons acting as managers, directors, and officers of the Debtors shall be deemed to have resigned and the Liquidating Trustee shall be appointed as the sole manager, director, and/or officer of the Debtors and shall succeed to the powers of the Debtors' managers, directors, and officers. From and after the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trustee shall be the sole representative of, and shall act for, the Debtors' Estates. The Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, shall be deemed to be substituted in lieu of the Debtors as the proper party in interest in all matters, including (a) motions, contested matters, and adversary proceedings pending in the Bankruptcy Court, and (b) all matters pending in any courts, tribunals, forums, or administrative proceedings outside of the Bankruptcy Court, in each case without the need or requirement for the Liquidating Trustee to file motions or substitutions of parties or counsel in any such matter.

#### **4. Preservation of Debtors' Retained Causes of Action**

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, an agreement or document entered into in connection with the Plan, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and as set forth more fully in the Disclosure Statement, the Debtors reserve and, as of the Effective Date, assign to the Liquidating Trust the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action identified in the Plan Supplement. On and after the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trustee, as appropriate may pursue the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action on behalf of and for the benefit of the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries.

No Entity may rely on the absence of a specific reference in the Plan, the Plan Supplement, or the Disclosure Statement to any Debtors' Retained Cause of Action against it as any indication that the Liquidating Trustee will not pursue any and all available Causes of Action against it. Unless any Cause of Action against an Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, exculpated, released, compromised, or settled in the Plan or a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, the Litigation Trustee expressly reserves all Debtors' Retained Causes of Action for later adjudication, and, therefore no preclusion doctrine, including the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion (judicial, equitable, or otherwise), or laches, shall apply to such Debtors' Retained Causes of Action upon, after, or as a consequence of Plan confirmation or the Effective Date.

The Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, reserve such Debtors' Retained Causes of Action notwithstanding the rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease during the Chapter 11 Cases or pursuant to the Plan. The Liquidating Trustee shall retain and shall have, including through their authorized agents or representatives, the exclusive right, authority, and discretion to determine and to initiate, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, withdraw, or litigate to judgment any such Debtors' Retained Causes of Action and to decline to do any of the foregoing without the consent or approval of any third party or further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or in any settlement agreement approved during the Chapter 11 Cases: (a) any and all rights, Claims, Causes of Action, defenses, and counterclaims of or accruing to the Debtors or their Estates with respect to the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action shall remain assets of and vest in the Liquidating Trust, whether or not litigation relating thereto is pending on the Effective Date, and whether or not any such rights, claims, Causes of Action, defenses, and counterclaims with respect to the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action have been listed or referred to in the Plan, the Schedules, or any other document filed with the Bankruptcy Court; and (b)

neither the Debtors nor the Liquidating Trust waive, relinquish, or abandon (nor shall they be estopped or otherwise precluded from asserting) any right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim with respect to the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action that constitutes Property of the Estates: (i) whether or not such right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim with respect to the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action has been listed or referred to in the Plan or the Schedules, or any other document filed with the Bankruptcy Court, (ii) whether or not such right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim with respect to the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action is currently known to the Debtors, and (iii) whether or not a defendant in any litigation relating to such right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim with respect to the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action filed a Proof of Claim in the Chapter 11 Cases, filed a notice of appearance or any other pleading or notice in the Chapter 11 Cases, voted for or against the Plan, or received or retained any consideration under the Plan. Without in any manner limiting the generality of the foregoing, notwithstanding any otherwise applicable principle of law or equity, including, without limitation, any principles of judicial estoppel, res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, or any similar doctrine, the failure to list, disclose, describe, identify, or refer to a right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim with respect to the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action, or potential right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim with respect to the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action, in the Plan, the Schedules, or any other document filed with the Bankruptcy Court shall in no manner waive, eliminate, modify, release, or alter the Debtors' or the Liquidating Trustee's, as applicable, right to commence, prosecute, defend against, settle, and realize upon any rights, Claims, Causes of Action, defenses, or counterclaims with respect to the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action that the Debtors or the Liquidating Trust has, or may have, as of the Confirmation Date. The Liquidating Trustee may commence, prosecute, defend against, settle, and realize upon any rights, Claims, Causes of Action, defenses, and counterclaims with respect to the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action in its sole discretion, in accordance with what is in the best interests, and for the benefit, of the Debtors' Estates.

**5. Authorization and Issuance of Reorganized HGE Common Stock**

On the Effective Date, 1,000 shares of the Reorganized HGE Common Stock, representing 100% of the equity of Reorganized HGE, shall be issued to the Plan Sponsor or an entity designated by the Plan Sponsor, in consideration for the Plan Sponsor Consideration and to the Senior DIP Lender, to the extent that it exercises the Subscription Option. The Reorganized HGE Common Stock shall be free and clear of all Liens, Claims, interests, and encumbrances of any kind. All the shares of Reorganized HGE Common Stock issued pursuant to the Plan shall be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid, and non-assessable. On the Effective Date, none of the Reorganized HGE Common Stock will be listed on a national securities exchange. Reorganized HGE may take all necessary actions, if applicable, after the Effective Date to suspend any requirement to (a) be a reporting company under the Securities Exchange Act, and (b) file reports with the Securities and Exchange Commission or any other entity or party.

**6. Contribution of Guidepost Global Assets**

On the Effective Date, Guidepost Global will contribute the Guidepost Global Assets to Reorganized HGE, for the benefit of Plan Sponsor.

**7. Assignment of Transferred Executory Contracts / Unexpired Leases to Guidepost Global**

Unless previously assumed and assigned prior to the Effective Date or otherwise the subject of a motion or notice to assume or assume and assign filed on or before the Effective Date, on the Effective Date, the Transferred Executory Contracts / Unexpired Leases shall be assigned to Guidepost Global, CEA, and/or TNC, notwithstanding any anti-assignment and/or change of control provisions contained in such

Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases. Guidepost Global, CEA, and/or TNC, as applicable, shall be responsible for the payment of any Cure Claims and Administrative Expense Claims arising from any Transferred Executory Contract / Unexpired Lease.

**8. Transfer of Designated EB-5 Entities to Guidepost Global**

On the Effective Date, in consideration for Guidepost Global funding the Junior DIP Loan and contributing the Guidepost Global Assets, the Debtors will transfer the Designated EB-5 Entities (but not their assets, except as otherwise set forth in the Plan Supplement) to Guidepost Global free and clear of all liens, Claims, encumbrances, and other interests in the Designated EB-5 Entities. The Debtors shall cooperate in good faith and execute, acknowledge, and deliver all such further documents, instruments, and assurances, and take all such further actions as may be reasonably necessary or desirable to effectuate and facilitate the transfer contemplated by this section. Following the Effective Date, Reorganized HGE and/or the Liquidating Trust, upon request by Guidepost Global, Yu Capital, TNC, or EB5AN, shall cooperate in good faith to promptly execute and deliver any additional documents or perform any acts that may be required to carry out the intent and purpose of this section and to complete the transfer in accordance with its terms; *provided* that the requesting party shall pay for Reorganized HGE's or the Liquidating Trust's documented costs in connection with same.

**9. Cancellation and Surrender of Securities and Agreements**

On the Effective Date, all Equity of Higher Ground Education and each other Debtor identified in the Plan Supplement shall be retired, cancelled, extinguished, and/or discharged in accordance with the terms of the Plan. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or the Plan Supplement, on the Effective Date: (a) the obligations of the Debtors under any certificate, share, note, bond, indenture, purchase right, option, warrant, or other instrument or document, directly or indirectly, evidencing or creating any indebtedness or obligation of or ownership interest in the Debtors giving rise to any Claim or Equity Interest shall be cancelled as to the Debtors and Reorganized HGE shall not have any continuing obligations thereunder and (b) the obligations of the Debtors pursuant, relating, or pertaining to any agreements, indentures, certificates of designation, bylaws, or certificate or articles of incorporation or similar documents governing the shares, certificates, notes, bonds, purchase rights, options, warrants, or other instruments or documents evidencing or creating any indebtedness or obligation of the Debtors shall be released and discharged.

**10. Release of Liens**

Upon request by the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, the Liquidating Trustee, or the Plan Sponsor, any Person holding a Lien in any of the Debtors' Property shall execute any lien release or similar document(s) required to implement the Plan or reasonably requested by the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, the Liquidating Trustee, or the Plan Sponsor in a prompt and diligent manner. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any of the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, the Liquidating Trustee, and the Plan Sponsor are authorized to execute any lien release or similar document(s) required to implement the Plan.

**11. Vesting of Assets and Operation of Business into Reorganized HGE**

On the Effective Date, except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan or Confirmation Order, the Reorganized HGE Assets shall vest or re-vest in Reorganized HGE, in each instance free and clear of all Liens, Claims, interests, and encumbrances of any kind. The Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries that are not Designated EB-5 Entities shall be retained by Reorganized HGE. To the extent not prohibited by applicable non-bankruptcy law, all licenses, permits, certificates of occupancy, and similar rights and privileges in the name of any of the Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries that are required by any federal, state,

or local governmental agency in order for Reorganized HGE to conduct education-related operations at the locations operated by Reorganized HGE prior to the Effective Date shall be deemed assumed by the Debtors without further action on the Effective Date pursuant to the Confirmation Order.

Neither the issuance of Reorganized HGE Common Stock nor any transfer of Property through the Plan shall result in Reorganized HGE, or any of its subsidiaries or affiliates, (a) having any liability or responsibility for any Claim against or Interest in the Debtors, the Debtors' Estates, or any Insider of the Debtors, or (b) having any liability or responsibility to the Debtors, except as expressly provided in the Plan. Without limiting the effect or scope of the foregoing, and to the fullest extent permitted by applicable laws, neither the issuance of Reorganized HGE Common Stock nor the transfer of assets contemplated in the Plan shall subject Reorganized HGE or its properties, subsidiaries, assets, affiliates, successors, or assigns to any liability for Claims against the Debtors' interests in such assets by reason of such issuance of Reorganized HGE Common Stock or transfer of assets under any applicable laws, including, without limitation, any successor liability, except as expressly provided in the Plan.

On the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided in the Plan, Reorganized HGE may operate its business and may use, acquire, or dispose of any and all of its property, without supervision of or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules, except as expressly provided in the Plan.

**12. Satisfaction of Claims or Interests**

Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, any distributions and deliveries to be made on account of Allowed Claims shall be in full and final satisfaction, release, settlement, and discharge of such Allowed Claims.

**13. Continuation of Bankruptcy Injunction or Stays**

All injunctions or stays provided for in the Chapter 11 Cases under sections 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise, and in existence on the Confirmation Date, shall remain in full force and effect until the Effective Date.

**14. Administration Pending Effective Date**

Prior to the Effective Date, the Debtors shall continue to operate their businesses as debtors-in-possession, subject to all applicable requirements of the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules. After the Effective Date, Reorganized HGE may operate their businesses, and may use, acquire, and dispose of Reorganized HGE Assets free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, but subject to the continuing jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court as set forth in Article 12 of the Plan.

**15. Exemption from Securities Laws**

Any rights issued under, pursuant to or in effecting the Plan, including, without limitation, the Reorganized HGE Common Stock and the offering and issuance thereof by any party, including without limitation the Debtors or the Estate, shall be exempt from Section 5 of the Securities Act of 1933, if applicable, and from any state or federal securities laws requiring registration for offer or sale of a security or registration or licensing of an issuer of, underwriter of, or broker or dealer in, a security, and shall otherwise enjoy all exemptions available for Distributions of securities under a plan of reorganization in accordance with all applicable law, including without limitation section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code. If the issuance of the Reorganized HGE Common Stock does not qualify for an exemption under section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Reorganized HGE Common Stock shall be

issued in a manner, which qualifies for any other available exemption from registration, whether as a private placement under Rule 506 of the Securities Act, Section 4(2) of the Securities Act, and/or the safe harbor provisions promulgated thereunder.

**16. “Change of Control” Provisions**

For purposes of effectuating the Plan, none of the transactions contemplated herein shall constitute a change of control under any agreement, contract, or document of the Debtors, or create, or be deemed to create, any right or any other claim in connection therewith based upon a provision related to a “change of control,” or comparable term in any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease being assigned and/or assumed pursuant to the Plan.

**17. Substantive Consolidation of the Debtors for Voting and Distribution Purposes Only**

On and after the Effective Date, and solely for purposes of voting on, and making distributions under, the Plan, each and every Claim in the Debtors’ Chapter 11 Cases against any of the Debtors shall be deemed filed against the consolidated Debtors and shall be deemed a single consolidated Claim against and obligation of the consolidated Debtors. Such limited consolidation shall in no manner affect or alter (other than for Plan voting and distribution purposes) (a) the legal and corporate structures of the Debtors or Reorganized HGE, or (b) pre- and post-Petition Date Liens, guarantees, and security interests that are required to be maintained for any reason. From and after the Effective Date, Reorganized HGE and each of the Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries will be deemed a separate and distinct entity, properly capitalized, vested with all of the assets of such Debtor as they existed prior to the Effective Date and having the liabilities and obligations provided for under the Plan. Notwithstanding anything in Article 4.17 of the Plan to the contrary, all post-Effective Date Statutory Fees payable to the U.S. Trustee pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §1930, if any, shall be calculated on a separate legal entity basis for each Debtor.

**18. Dissolution of Certain Debtors**

On or after the Effective Date, certain of the Debtors may be dissolved without further action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule, including any action by the stockholders, members, the board of directors, or similar governing body of the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, or the Liquidating Trustee. Reorganized HGE and the Liquidating Trustee shall have the power and authority to take any action necessary to wind down and dissolve the foregoing Debtors, and may, to the extent applicable: (a) file a certificate of dissolution for such entities, together with all other necessary corporate and company documents, to effect the dissolution of such entities under the applicable laws of their states of formation; (b) complete and file all final or otherwise required federal, state, and local tax returns and pay taxes required to be paid for such Debtors, and pursuant to section 505(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, request an expedited determination of any unpaid tax liability of any of such Debtors, as determined under applicable tax laws; and (c) represent the interests of such Debtors before any taxing authority in all tax matters, including any action, proceeding or audit. For the avoidance of doubt, the Liquidating Trustee is not permitted to dissolve Reorganized HGE or the Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries.

**19. Dissolution of the Committee and Cessation of Fee and Expense Payments**

On the Effective Date, the Committee will dissolve, and the members of the Committee and the Committee’s Professionals will cease to have any role arising from or relating to the Chapter 11 Cases; *provided* that the Committee shall have post-Effective Date standing to object to Administrative Expense Claims and Professional Fee Claims and shall be entitled to file a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered to the Committee before the Effective Date, subject to rights of any party in interest to object



thereto. Nothing in the Plan shall prohibit or limit the ability of the Debtors' or Committee's Professionals to represent either the Liquidating Trustee or to be compensated or reimbursed per the Plan and the Liquidating Trust Agreement in connection with such representation.

## **H. Corporate Governance and Management of Reorganized HGE**

### **1. Corporate Action and Existence**

The Debtors shall deliver all documents and perform all actions reasonably contemplated with respect to implementation of the Plan. The Debtors, or their designees, are authorized (a) to execute on behalf of the Debtors, in a representative capacity and not individually, any documents or instruments after the Confirmation Date or at the Closing that may be necessary to consummate the Plan and (b) to undertake any other action on behalf of the Debtors to consummate the Plan. Each of the matters provided for under the Plan involving the corporate structure of the Debtors or corporate action to be taken by or required of the Debtors will, as of the Effective Date, be deemed to have occurred and be effective as provided herein, and shall be authorized, approved, and (to the extent taken before the Effective Date) ratified in all respects without any requirement of further action by stockholders, creditors, or directors of the Debtors. On the Effective Date, all matters provided for in the Plan involving the corporate structure of Reorganized HGE, and all corporate actions required by the Debtors, their Estates, and Reorganized HGE in connection with the Plan, shall be deemed to have occurred and shall be in effect, without any requirement of further action by the Debtors, their Estates, or Reorganized HGE.

Upon the Effective Date, and without any further action by the shareholders, directors, or officers of Reorganized HGE, Reorganized HGE's Corporate Documents shall be deemed amended (a) to the extent necessary, to incorporate the provisions of the Plan, and (b) to prohibit the issuance by Reorganized HGE of nonvoting securities to the extent required under section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code, subject to further amendment of such Corporate Documents as permitted by applicable law, and to the extent such documents are amended, such documents are deemed to be amended pursuant to the Plan and require no further action or approval other than any requisite filings required under applicable state, provincial or federal law. The Corporate Documents shall be filed with the Plan Supplement.

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, each Debtor shall continue to exist after the Effective Date as a separate corporate entity, limited liability company, partnership, or other form, as the case may be, with all the powers of a corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or other form, as the case may be, pursuant to the applicable law in the jurisdiction in which each applicable Debtor is incorporated or formed and pursuant to its certificate of incorporation and bylaws (or other formation documents) in effect prior to the Effective Date, except to the extent such certificate of incorporation and bylaws (or other formation documents) are amended under the Plan, and to the extent such documents are amended, such documents are deemed to be amended pursuant to the Plan and require no further action or approval (other than any requisite filings required under applicable state, provincial, or federal law). Prior to the Effective Date, the Debtors may engage in such corporate and financial transactions, including mergers, asset transfers, consolidations, amalgamations, separations, series organizations, reorganization and otherwise for the purposes of optimizing the post Effective Date corporate and tax structure of Reorganized HGE. If proposed prior to the Effective Date, any such transaction will be subject to Court approval, if such approval would be necessary under the Bankruptcy Code.

### **2. Management and Board of Reorganized HGE**

In accordance with Section 1129(a)(5)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors will disclose in the Plan Supplement the identities of those individuals proposed to serve, following the Effective Date, as directors and officers of Reorganized HGE and the Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries. Upon the Effective

Date, the current members of the Debtors' board of directors and officers shall no longer serve in any such capacity with Reorganized HGE and shall be discharged of all duties in connection therewith.

**3. Disclosure of any Insiders to be Employed or Retained by Reorganized HGE**

In accordance with Section 1129(a)(5)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors will disclose on or before the Confirmation Date the identity of any Insider that will be employed or retained by Reorganized HGE, and the nature of any compensation for such Insider.

**I. Distributions Under the Plan**

**1. Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims Only**

Until a Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim, distributions of Cash and/or other Instruments or Property otherwise available to the Holder of such Claim shall not be made. Prior to the Effective Date, Holders of Allowed Claims shall be required to provide the Debtors an Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 (or, if applicable, an appropriate Internal Revenue Service Form W-8). After the Effective Date, Holders of Allowed Claims shall be required to provide the Liquidating Trustee an Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 (or, if applicable, an appropriate Internal Revenue Service Form W-8).

**2. Delivery of Distributions**

**(a) In General**

Subject to Bankruptcy Rule 9010 and except as otherwise provided in the Plan, all distributions to any Holder of an Allowed Claim including, without limitation, distributions of Reorganized HGE Common Stock, and, to the extent applicable, Cash, to Holders of Allowed Claims, shall be made at the address of such Holder as set forth in the Debtors' books and records and/or on the Schedules filed with the Bankruptcy Court unless the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, or the Liquidating Trustee have been notified in writing of a change of address including, without limitation, by the filing of a Proof of Claim by such Holder that contains an address for such Holder different from the address reflected on such books and records or Schedules for such Holder.

**(b) Timing of Distributions**

In the event that any payment or act under the Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not a Business Day, then the making of such payment or the performance of such act may be completed on the next succeeding Business Day, and if so completed shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date.

**(c) Distributions of Unclaimed Property**

In the event that any distribution to any Holder is returned as undeliverable, the Liquidating Trustee shall use reasonable efforts to determine the current address of such Holder, but no distribution to such Holder shall be made unless and until the Liquidating Trustee has determined the then current address of such Holder, at which time such distribution shall be made to such Holder without interest or accruals of any kind. Such distributions shall be deemed unclaimed property under section 347(b) of the Bankruptcy Code on the six-month anniversary of the date of the attempted delivery of such distribution. After that date, all unclaimed property or interest in property shall revert to Reorganized HGE or the Liquidating Trust and the Claim of any Holder to such property or interest in property shall be discharged and forever barred.

### **3. Time Bar to Cash Payments**

Checks issued by Reorganized HGE or the Liquidating Trust on account of Allowed Claims shall be null and void if not negotiated within ninety (90) days from and after the date of issuance thereof. Holders of Allowed Claims shall make all requests for reissuance of checks to Reorganized HGE or the Liquidating Trust. Any Claim in respect of a voided check must be made on or before the six-month anniversary of the date of issuance. After such date, all Claims and respective voided checks shall be discharged and forever barred and Reorganized HGE or the Liquidating Trust, as applicable, shall retain all monies related thereto.

### **4. Setoffs**

The Debtors, Reorganized HGE, or the Liquidating Trust may, but shall not be required to, set off or recoup against any Allowed Claim, and the payments or other distributions to be made pursuant to the Plan in respect of such Allowed Claim, any claims, rights or Causes of Action of any nature whatsoever that the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, or the Liquidating Trust may have against the Holder of such Claim; *provided, however*, that neither the failure to do so nor the allowance of any Claim hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release by the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, or the Liquidating Trust of any such claims, rights, or Causes of Action.

## **J. Procedures for Disputed Claims**

### **1. Resolution of Disputed Claims.**

Except as set forth in any order of the Bankruptcy Court (including prior bar date orders), any Holder of a Claim against the Debtors shall file a Proof of Claim with the Bankruptcy Court or with the agent designated by the Debtors for this purpose on or before the Claims Bar Date. The Debtors prior to the Effective Date, and thereafter Reorganized HGE or the Liquidating Trustee, shall have the exclusive authority to file objections to Proofs of Claim on or before the Claims Objection Deadline, and to settle, compromise, withdraw, or litigate to judgment objections to any and all Claims, regardless of whether classified or otherwise. From and after the Effective Date, Reorganized HGE or the Liquidating Trustee may settle or compromise any Disputed Claim without approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

### **2. Estimation of Claims**

Any Debtor may, at any time, request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate any contingent or unliquidated Claim pursuant to section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, regardless of whether such Debtor has previously objected to such Claim or whether the Bankruptcy Court has ruled on such objection, and the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction to estimate any Claim at any time during litigation concerning any objection to any Claim, including during the pendency of any appeal related to any such objection. In the event the Bankruptcy Court estimates any contingent or unliquidated Claim, that estimated amount shall constitute either the Allowed amount of such Claim or a maximum limitation on such Claim, as determined by the Bankruptcy Court. If the estimated amount constitutes a maximum limitation on such Claim, the Debtors may elect to pursue any supplemental proceedings to object to any ultimate payment on such Claim. All of the aforementioned objection, estimation, and resolution procedures are cumulative and are not necessarily exclusive of one another. Claims may be estimated and thereafter resolved by any permitted mechanism.

**3. No Partial Distributions Pending Allowance**

Notwithstanding any other provision in the Plan, except as otherwise agreed by the Debtors, the Liquidating Trustee, or Reorganized HGE, no partial payments or distributions shall be made with respect to a Disputed Claim unless and until all objections to such Disputed Claim have been settled or withdrawn or have been determined by a Final Order.

**4. Distributions After Allowance**

To the extent that a Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim, the Liquidating Trustee or Reorganized HGE, as applicable, shall distribute to the Holder thereof the distributions, if any, to which such Holder is then entitled under the Plan. Any such distributions shall be made in accordance with and at the time mandated by the Plan. No interest shall be paid on any Disputed Claim that later becomes an Allowed Claim.

**K. Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases**

**1. Assumption of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases**

As of the Effective Date, all Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, including the Reorganized HGE Contracts or Leases and Transferred Executory Contracts / Unexpired Leases, to which any Debtor is a party and which are included in the Plan Supplement, shall be, and shall be deemed to be, assumed or assumed and assigned in accordance with the provisions and requirements of sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. All Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases not listed in the Plan Supplement, and not assumed or assumed and assigned prior to the Effective Date or otherwise the subject of a motion or notice to assume or assume and assign filed on or before the Effective Date, and that were not previously rejected, shall be rejected as of the Effective Date in accordance with the provisions and requirements of sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. Entry of the Confirmation Order by the Bankruptcy Court shall constitute approval of such assumptions or assumptions and assignments and rejections pursuant to sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. Each Reorganized HGE Contract or Lease assumed or assumed and assigned pursuant to the Plan shall vest or re-vest in and be fully enforceable by Reorganized HGE in accordance with its terms, except as modified by the provisions of the Plan or any order of the Bankruptcy Court authorizing and providing for its assumption or assumption and assignment or applicable federal law.

**2. Cures of Defaults of Assumed Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases**

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, any monetary defaults under each Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assumed and assigned pursuant to the Plan shall be satisfied, pursuant to section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, by payment of the default amount in Cash on the Effective Date or in the ordinary course of business, subject to the limitation described below, or on such other terms as the parties to such Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease may otherwise agree. Any and all Cure Claims related to designation of an Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease by the Plan Sponsor shall be paid by the Plan Sponsor in addition to the funding of the Plan Sponsor Consideration. Any and all Cure Claims related to a Transferred Executory Contracts / Unexpired Leases shall be paid by Guidepost Global, CEA, or TNC, as applicable. In the event of a dispute regarding: (1) the amount of any payments to cure such a default, (2) the ability of Reorganized HGE or any assignee to provide “adequate assurance of future performance” (within the meaning of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) under the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assumed and assigned, or (3) any other matter pertaining to assumption and/or assumption, the cure payments required by section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be made following the entry of a

Final Order or orders resolving the dispute and approving the assumption or assumption and assignment; *provided, however*, that based on the Bankruptcy Court's resolution of any such dispute, the applicable Debtor or Reorganized HGE shall have the right, within 14 days after the entry of such Final Order and subject to approval of the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, to reject the applicable Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease.

Assumption or assumption and assignment of any Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any Claims or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed or assumed and assigned Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption and/or assignment. Any Proofs of Claim filed with respect to an Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease that has been assumed or assumed and assigned shall be deemed disallowed and expunged, without further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

### 3. **Rejection of Compensation and Benefit Programs**

Except as set forth in Article 9.5 of the Plan, all employment, retirement, indemnification, and other compensation or benefits agreements or arrangements shall be rejected, and neither the Plan Sponsor nor Reorganized HGE (nor its Subsidiaries) shall have any obligations in connection with any such employment, retirement, indemnification, and other compensation or benefits agreements or arrangements following the Effective Date.

### 4. **Pass-Through Assets**

Any rights or arrangements or other assets necessary or useful to the operation of the Debtors' business that are not Designated EB-5 Entities or Liquidating Trust Assets (the "**Pass-Through Assets**"), shall, in the absence of any other treatment, but subject to the further agreement and consent of Plan Sponsor with respect to any such rights or arrangements or other assets, be passed through the bankruptcy proceedings for the benefit of Reorganized HGE (if constituting Reorganized HGE Assets) and shall otherwise be unaltered and unaffected by the bankruptcy filings or the Chapter 11 Cases.

### 5. **D&O Liability Insurance Policy**

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, each of the D&O Insurance Policies and any agreements, documents, or instruments relating thereto issued to or entered into by the Debtors prior to the Petition Date shall not be considered Executory Contracts and shall neither be assumed nor rejected by the Debtors; *provided, however*, that to the extent a court of competent jurisdiction determines that any D&O Insurance Policy is an Executory Contract, such D&O Policy shall be assumed by Debtors and assigned to the Liquidating Trust as of the Effective Date. Subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date, the entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute approval of such assumption and assignment pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code. Unless otherwise determined by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to a Final Order or agreed by the parties thereto prior to the Effective Date, no payments are required to cure any defaults of the Debtors existing as of the Confirmation Date with respect to the D&O Insurance Policies, and prior payments for premiums or other charges made prior to the Petition Date under or with respect to the D&O Insurance Policies shall be indefeasible. Nothing in the Plan, the Plan Supplement, the Confirmation Order, or any other order of the Bankruptcy Court, (a) alters, modifies, or otherwise amends the terms and conditions of (or the coverage provided by) the D&O Insurance Policies or (b) alters or modifies the duty, if any, that the insurers or third-party administrators pay claims covered by the D&O Insurance Policies. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims shall be in accordance with the provisions of D&O Insurance

Policies, if applicable. For the avoidance of doubt, neither the Plan Sponsor nor Reorganized HGE (nor its Reorganized HE Subsidiaries) shall have any obligations or personal or direct or indirect liability whatsoever in connection with any the foregoing, including, without limitation, any employment, retirement, indemnification, and other agreements or arrangements, following the Effective Date, and the sole recourse of any and all Persons and the sole source of any recovery in connection therewith (if any) shall be against the D&O Insurance Policy.

**6. Modifications, Amendments, Supplements, Restatements, or Other Agreements**

Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, each Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease that is assumed or assumed and assigned shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements that in any manner affect such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, and all Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases related thereto, if any, including all easements, licenses, permits, rights, privileges, immunities, options, rights of first refusal, and any other interests, unless any of the foregoing agreements has been previously rejected or repudiated or is rejected or repudiated under the Plan.

Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to prepetition Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that have been executed by the Debtors during the Chapter 11 Cases shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith.

**7. Bar Date for Filing Claims for Rejection Damages**

If the rejection of an Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan gives rise to a Claim, a Proof of Claim must be served upon the Debtors and the Debtors' counsel within 30 days after notice of entry of the Effective Date. Any such Claim not served within such time period will be forever barred. Each such Claim will constitute a General Unsecured Claim, to the extent such Claim is Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court.

**8. Reservation of Rights**

Nothing contained in the Plan shall constitute an admission by the Debtors that any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease is in fact an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or that Reorganized HGE has any liability thereunder. If there is a dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or unexpired at the time of assumption or rejection, the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, Guidepost Global, CEA, or TNC, as applicable, shall have 30 days following entry of a Final Order resolving such dispute to alter their treatment of such contract or lease.

**L. Settlement, Releases, Injunctions, and Discharge**

**1. Comprise and Settlement of Claims, Interests, and Controversies**

Unless otherwise set forth in the Plan, pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code, and in consideration for the classification, distributions, releases, and other benefits provided under the Plan, upon the Effective Date, the provisions of the Plan shall constitute a good-faith compromise and settlement of all Claims and Interests, and controversies relating to the contractual, legal, and subordination rights that a Holder of a Claim or Interest may have with respect to any Allowed Claim or Interest, or any distribution to be made on account of such Allowed Claim or Interest. The Plan shall be deemed a motion to approve the good faith compromise and settlement of all such Claims, Interests, and controversies pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019. The entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the compromise or settlement of all such Claims, Interests, and

controversies, as well as a finding by the Bankruptcy Court that such compromise or settlement is in the best interests of the Debtors, their Estates, and Holders of Claims and Interests and is fair, equitable, and reasonable. In accordance with the provisions of the Plan, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, after the Effective Date, Reorganized HGE or the Liquidating Trust may compromise and settle Claims against, and Interests in, the Debtors and their Estates and Causes of Action against other Entities. Subject to Article 7 and Article 8 of the Plan, all distributions made to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests, as applicable, in any Class are intended to be and shall be final.

## **2. Releases by the Debtors**

Notwithstanding anything contained in this Plan or the Confirmation Order to the contrary, pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, including the obligations of the Debtors under this Plan and the contributions of the Released Parties in facilitating the reorganization of the Debtors and implementation of the Plan, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, on and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released, waived, and discharged by and on behalf of each and all of the Debtors, their Estates, and if applicable, Reorganized HGE, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any Claim or Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities, from any and all Claims, Interests, obligations, rights, suits, damages, and Causes of Action whatsoever (including any derivative claims and Avoidance Actions, asserted or assertable on behalf of the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, the Liquidating Trustee, and the Debtors' Estates), whether liquidated or unliquidated, fixed or contingent, matured or unmatured, known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, asserted or unasserted, accrued or unaccrued, existing or herein-after arising, whether in law or equity, whether sounding in tort or contract, whether arising under federal or state statutory or common law, or any other applicable international, foreign, or domestic law, rule, statute, regulation, treaty, right, duty, requirement, or otherwise, that such Holders or their Estates, Affiliates, heirs, executors, administrators, successors, assigns, managers, accountants, attorneys, representatives, consultants, agents, and any other Persons claiming under or through them would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against or Interest in a Debtor or other Entity, or that any holder of any Claim against or Interest in a Debtor or other Entity could have asserted on behalf of the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, and their Estates, including without limitation, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, among other things, the Debtors or their Estates (including the capital structure, management, ownership, or operation thereof), the Chapter 11 Cases, the RSA, Reorganized HGE (including the capital structure, management, ownership, or operation thereof), the purchase, sale, or rescission of any Security of the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, and the Debtors' Estates, the subject matter of, or the transactions or events giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in this Plan, the business or contractual arrangements or interaction between or among any Debtor and any Released Party, the operations and financings in respect of the Debtors (whether before or after the Petition Date), the distribution of any Cash or other property of the Debtors to any Released Party, the assertion of enforcement of rights or remedies against the Debtors, the restructuring of any Claim or Interest before or during the Chapter 11 Cases, including all prior recapitalizations, restructurings, or refinancing efforts and transactions, any Securities issued by the Debtors and the ownership thereof, the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, the decision to file the Chapter 11 Cases, any intercompany transactions, any related adversary proceedings, the formulation, documentation, preparation, dissemination, solicitation, negotiation, entry into, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, this Plan, the Plan Supplement, the RSA, the DIP Loans, DIP Financing Documents, or any Definitive Document, contract instrument, release, or other

agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the DIP Loans, the DIP Documents, this Plan, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of this Plan, including the issuance or distribution of Securities pursuant to this Plan, or the distribution of property under this Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other act, or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before, in respect of the foregoing clause, the Effective Date.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the Debtors do not, pursuant to the releases set forth above, release: (a) any Debtors' Retained Causes of Action or any Person or Entity that is the subject thereof; (b) any post-Effective Date obligations of any Person or Entity under this Plan, the Confirmation Order or any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement this Plan or transactions thereunder; (c) the rights of any Holder of Allowed Claims to receive distributions under this Plan; or (d) the Non-Released D&Os.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the Debtor Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Debtor Release is: (a) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, including, the Released Parties' contribution to facilitating the transactions contemplated in the Plan and implementing this Plan; (b) a good faith settlement and compromise of the Claims or Causes of Action released by the Debtor Release; (c) in the best interests of the Debtors and all Holders of Claims and Interests; (d) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (e) given and made after due notice and opportunity for a hearing; and (f) a bar to any of the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, or the Debtors' Estates asserting any Claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Debtor Release.

### **3. Releases by Releasing Parties**

Notwithstanding anything contained herein or the Confirmation Order to the contrary, pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, including the obligations of the Debtors under this Plan and the contributions and services of the Released Parties in facilitating the reorganization of the Debtors and implementation of the Plan, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, on and after the Effective Date, each Released Party, is hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably and forever, released, waived, and discharged by each and all of the Releasing Parties, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities, from any and all claims and Causes of Action whatsoever (including any derivative claims, asserted or assertable on behalf of any of the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, and their Estates), obligations, rights, suits, or damages, whether liquidated or unliquidated, fixed, or contingent, matured, or unmatured, known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, asserted or unasserted, accrued or unaccrued, existing or herein after arising, whether in law or equity, whether sounding in tort or contract, whether arising under federal or state statutory or common law, or any other applicable international, foreign, or domestic law, rule, statute, regulation, treaty, right, duty, requirement, or otherwise, that such Holders or their Estates, Affiliates, heirs, executors, administrators, successors, assigns, managers, accountants, attorneys, representatives, consultants, agents, and any other Persons claiming under or through them would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, the



Debtors, Reorganized HGE, and their Estates, including without limitation, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, among other things, the Debtors or their Estates (including the capital structure, management, ownership, or operation thereof), the Chapter 11 Cases, the Plan, the RSA, Reorganized HGE (including the capital structure, management, ownership, or operation thereof), the purchase, sale, or rescission of any Security of the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, and their Estates, the subject matter of, or the transactions or events giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in this Plan, the business or contractual arrangements or interaction between or among any Debtor and any Released Party, the operations and financings in respect of the Debtors (whether before or after the Petition Date), the distribution of any Cash or other property of the Debtors to any Released Party, the assertion of enforcement of rights or remedies against the Debtors, the restructuring of any Claim or Interest before or during the Chapter 11 Cases including all prior recapitalizations, restructurings, or refinancing efforts and transactions, any Securities issued by the Debtors and the ownership thereof, the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the decision to file the Chapter 11 Cases, any related adversary proceedings, the formulation, documentation, preparation, dissemination, solicitation, negotiation, entry into, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, this Plan, the Plan Supplement, the RSA, the DIP Loans, DIP Financing Documents, or any Definitive Document, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of this Plan, including the issuance or distribution of Securities pursuant to this Plan, or the distribution of property under this Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other act, or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before, in respect of the foregoing clause, the Effective Date; *provided* that the provisions of this Third-Party Release shall not operate to waive, release, or otherwise impair any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, actual or criminal fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by the Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

In exchange for the foregoing Third-Party Release of the Settlement Parties, the Settlement Parties, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other entities who may purport to assert any causes of action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing entities, shall be deemed to have released, and shall be permanently enjoined from any prosecution or attempted prosecution of, any and all claims, causes of action, interests, damages, remedies, demands, rights, actions, suits, debts, sums of money, obligations, judgments, liabilities, accounts, defenses, offsets, counterclaims, crossclaims, powers, privileges, licenses, liens, indemnities, guaranties, and franchises of any kind or character whatsoever, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, now existing or hereafter arising, contingent or non-contingent, liquidated or unliquidated, choate or inchoate, secured or unsecured, assertable, directly or derivatively, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, in contract, tort, law, equity, or otherwise, which any of them has or may have against the Releasing Parties. For the avoidance of doubt, the Settlement Parties and the Girns, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other entities who may purport to assert any causes of action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing entities, shall be deemed to have released, and shall be permanently enjoined from any prosecution or attempted prosecution of, any and all claims, causes of action, interests, damages, remedies, demands, rights, actions, suits, debts, sums of money, obligations, judgments, liabilities, accounts, defenses, offsets, counterclaims, crossclaims, powers, privileges, licenses, liens, indemnities, guaranties, and franchises of any kind or character whatsoever, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, now existing or hereafter arising, contingent or non-contingent, liquidated or unliquidated, choate or inchoate, secured or unsecured, assertable, directly or derivatively,

matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, in contract, tort, law, equity, or otherwise, which any of them has or may have against the other Settlement Parties and the Girns.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the Released Parties do not, pursuant to the releases set forth above, release: (a) any Debtors' Retained Causes of Action; (b) any post-Effective Date obligations of any Person or Entity under this Plan, the Confirmation Order, or any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement this Plan or transactions thereunder; or (c) the rights of any Holder of Allowed Claims or Interests to receive distributions under the Plan.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Third-Party Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Third-Party Release is: (a) consensual; (b) essential to the Confirmation of this Plan; (c) given in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, including the Released Parties' contributions to facilitating the transactions contemplated in the Plan and implementing this Plan; (d) in the best interests of the Debtors and their Estates; (e) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (f) given and made after due notice and opportunity for a hearing; and (g) a bar to any of the Releasing Parties asserting any Claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Third-Party Release.

#### 4. Exculpation

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party will be exculpated from, any Claim or Cause of Action arising from the Petition Date through the Effective Date in connection with or arising out of the administration of the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, documentation, preparation, dissemination, solicitation, negotiation, entry into, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, this Plan, the Plan Supplement, the RSA, the DIP Loans, DIP Financing Documents, or any Definitive Document, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the solicitation of votes for, or Confirmation or Consummation of, this Plan, the funding of this Plan, the occurrence of the Effective Date, the administration of this Plan or the property to be distributed under this Plan, the issuance of Securities under or in connection with this Plan, the purchase, sale, or rescission of the purchase or sale of any Security of the Debtors or the Reorganized HGE, if applicable, in connection with this Plan or the transactions in furtherance of any of the foregoing, other than Claims or Causes of Action in each case arising out of or related to any act or omission of an Exculpated Party that is a criminal act or constitutes actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence as determined by a Final Order, but in all respects such Persons will be entitled to reasonably rely upon the advice of counsel with respect to their duties and responsibilities pursuant to this Plan. The Exculpated Parties have acted in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code with regard to the solicitation and distribution of Securities pursuant to this Plan and, therefore, are not, and on account of such distributions will not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of this Plan or such distributions made pursuant to this Plan, including the issuance of Securities thereunder. The exculpation will be in addition to, and not in limitation of, all other releases, indemnities, exculpations, and any other applicable law or rules protecting such Exculpated Parties from liability.

The Exculpated Parties have, and upon Confirmation shall be deemed to have, participated in good faith and in compliance with the applicable laws with regard to the solicitation of votes and distribution of consideration pursuant to this Plan and, therefore, are not, and on account of such distributions shall not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or

regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of this Plan or such distributions made pursuant to this Plan.

Solely with respect to the exculpation provisions, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan, each of the Exculpated Parties and the 1125(e) Exculpation Parties shall not incur liability for any Cause of Action or Claim related to any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of, in whole or in part, (a) the solicitation of acceptance or rejection of the Plan in good faith and in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) the participation, in good faith and in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, in the offer, issuance, sale, or purchase of a security, offered or sold under the Plan. No Entity or Person may commence or pursue a Claim or Cause of Action of any kind against any of the Exculpated Parties or 1125(e) Exculpation Parties that arose or arises from, in whole or in part, a Claim or Cause of Action subject to the terms of this paragraph, without this Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such Claim or Cause of Action represents a colorable Claim for actual fraud, gross negligence, or willful misconduct against any such Exculpated Party or 1125(e) Exculpation Party and such party is not exculpated pursuant to this provision; and (ii) specifically authorizing such Entity or Person to bring such Claim or Cause of Action against any such Exculpated Party or 1125(e) Exculpation Party. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable Claim or Causes of Action.

#### 5. Injunction

Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order or for obligations or distributions issued or required to be paid pursuant to this Plan or the Confirmation Order, effective as of the Effective Date, all Entities that have held, hold, or may hold Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities that have been released, discharged, or are subject to exculpation are permanently enjoined, from and after the Effective Date, from taking any of the following actions against, as applicable, the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, the Exculpated Parties, the 1125(e) Exculpation Parties, or the Released Parties: (a) commencing or continuing in any manner any action, suit, or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities; (b) enforcing, attaching, collecting, or recovering by any manner or means any judgment, award, decree, or order against such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities; (c) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any encumbrance of any kind against such Entities or the property or the estates of such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims, Interests, Causes of Action or liabilities; (d) asserting any right of setoff or subrogation, or recoupment, of any kind against any obligation due from such Entities or against the property of such Entities or the Estates on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities unless such Holder has filed a motion requesting the right to perform such setoff on or before the Effective Date or has filed a Proof of Claim or proof of Interest indicating that such Holder asserts, has, or intends to preserve any right of setoff pursuant to applicable law or otherwise; and (e) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities released, settled or subject to exculpation pursuant to this Plan. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the injunction set forth above does not enjoin the enforcement of any obligations arising on or after the Effective Date of any Person or Entity under this Plan, any post-Effective Date transaction contemplated by the Plan, or any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement this Plan.

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all Holders of Claims and Interests and their respective current and former employees, agents, officers, directors, managers, principals, and direct and indirect Affiliates, in their capacities as such, shall be enjoined from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or Consummation of this Plan. Each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, as applicable, by accepting, or being eligible to accept, distributions under or reinstatement of such Claim or Interest, as applicable, pursuant to this Plan, shall be deemed to have consented to the injunction provisions set forth in Article 10.5 of the Plan.

No Person or Entity may commence or pursue a Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, of any kind against the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, the Exculpated Parties, the 1125(e) Exculpation Parties, or the Released Parties, as applicable, that relates to or is reasonably likely to relate to any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of a Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, subject to Article 10.2, Article 10.3, Article 10.4, and Article 10.5 of the Plan, without the Bankruptcy Court (a) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, represents a colorable Claim of any kind, and (b) specifically authorizing such Person or Entity to bring such Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, against any such Debtor, Reorganized HGE, Exculpated Party, 1125(e) Exculpation Party, or Released Party, as applicable. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable Claim or Causes of Action.

**BY ACCEPTING DISTRIBUTIONS PURSUANT TO THE PLAN, EACH HOLDER OF AN ALLOWED CLAIM OR ALLOWED INTEREST EXTINGUISHED, DISCHARGED, OR RELEASED PURSUANT TO THE PLAN WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE AFFIRMATIVELY AND SPECIFICALLY CONSENTED TO BE BOUND BY THE PLAN, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE INJUNCTIONS SET FORTH IN ARTICLE 10.5 OF THE PLAN.**

**THE INJUNCTIONS IN ARTICLE 10.5 OF THE PLAN SHALL EXTEND TO ANY SUCCESSORS OF THE DEBTORS, REORGANIZED HGE, THE RELEASED PARTIES, THE EXCULPATED PARTIES, AND THE 1125(E) EXCULPATED PARTIES, AND THEIR RESPECTIVE PROPERTY AND INTERESTS IN PROPERTY.**

**Any Person injured by any willful violation of such injunction may seek to recover actual damages, including costs and attorneys' fees and, in appropriate circumstances, may seek to recover punitive damages from the willful violator.**

#### **6. Discharge of Claims and Termination of Interests**

Pursuant to section 1141(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan or in any contract, instrument, or other agreement or document created pursuant to the Plan, the distributions, rights, and treatment that are provided in the Plan shall be in complete satisfaction, discharge, and release, effective as of the Effective Date, of Claims (including any Intercompany Claims resolved or compromised after the Effective Date by Reorganized HGE), Interests, and Causes of Action of any nature whatsoever, including any interest accrued on Claims or Interests from and after the Petition Date, whether known or unknown, against, liabilities of, Liens on, obligations of, rights against, and Interests in, the Debtors or any of their assets or properties, regardless of whether any property shall have been distributed or retained pursuant to the Plan on account of such Claims and Interests, including demands, liabilities, and Causes of Action that arose before the Effective Date, any liability (including withdrawal liability) to the extent such Claims or Interests relate to services performed by employees of the Debtors prior to the Effective Date and that arise from a termination of employment, any contingent or non-contingent liability on account of representations or warranties issued on or before the Effective Date, and all debts of the kind specified in sections 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code, in

each case whether or not: (a) a Proof of Claim based upon such debt or right is filed or deemed filed pursuant to section 501 of the Bankruptcy Code; (b) a Claim or Interest based upon such debt, right, or Interest is Allowed pursuant to section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code; or (c) the Holder of such a Claim or Interest has accepted the Plan or voted to reject the Plan. The Confirmation Order shall be a judicial determination of the discharge of all Claims and Interests subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date, except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan.

**M. Conditions Precedent to Confirmation and Consummation of the Plan**

**1. Conditions Precedent to Confirmation**

It shall be a condition precedent to Confirmation of the Plan that the following conditions shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to the provisions of Section 11.3 of the Plan:

- (a) No termination event or continuing event of default under the DIP Loan Facility Order shall have occurred;
- (b) the Confirmation Order shall be in a form and substance acceptable to the Debtors, the Plan Sponsor, and the Committee, and for the avoidance of doubt, shall provide for the Plan Sponsor and Senior DIP Lender, subject to its exercise of the Subscription Option, to be issued 100% of the Reorganized HGE Common Stock free and clear of all liens, claims, rights, interests, security interests and encumbrances of any kind (other than those expressly identified in writing as acceptable to Plan Sponsor in its sole and absolute discretion);
- (c) the Plan shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtors, the Plan Sponsor, and the Committee;
- (d) the final version of the Plan Supplement and all of the schedules, documents, and exhibits contained therein shall have been filed with the Bankruptcy Court and the same shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtors, the Plan Sponsor, and the Committee; and
- (e) no termination event, breach or failure to comply with the terms of the Definitive Documents, the Confirmation Order, or any other material final order of the Bankruptcy Court shall have occurred and be continuing, unless waived by the relevant parties.

**2. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date**

It shall be a condition precedent to the Effective Date of the Plan that the following conditions shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to the provisions of Article 11.3 of the Plan:

- (a) all conditions to Confirmation in Article 11.1 of the Plan shall have been either (and shall continue to be) satisfied or waived pursuant to Article 11.3 of the Plan;
- (b) all documents required under the Plan, including lien releases, shall have been delivered;

- (c) the Confirmation Order, in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtors, the Plan Sponsor, and the Committee and shall have been entered and shall have become a Final Order;
- (d) the Plan Sponsor Consideration, the Settlement Party Payment, and the Surplus DIP Cash shall be sufficient to fund all Plan Obligations;
- (e) the Debtors and Insiders shall not have caused or permitted to occur an “ownership change” as such term is used in section 382 of title 26 of the United States Code;
- (f) the Plan Sponsor shall have wired the Plan Sponsor Consideration to the Liquidating Trust;
- (g) the Settlement Parties shall have wired the Settlement Party Payment to the Liquidating Trust;
- (h) the Debtors shall have wired the Surplus DIP Cash, if any, to the Liquidating Trust;
- (i) all actions, documents, certificates, and agreements necessary to implement the Plan, including documents contained in the Plan Supplement, shall have been effected or executed and delivered, as the case may be, to the required parties and, to the extent required, filed with the applicable governmental units in accordance with applicable laws;
- (j) the Liquidating Trust shall be established and funded and the Liquidating Trustee shall have been appointed in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the terms of the Liquidating Trust Agreement;
- (k) the Liquidating Trust Administrative Claims Reserves shall have been established and funded;
- (l) the Reorganized HGE Common Stock and any and all agreements and documents relating thereto shall have been executed, issued and delivered by Reorganized HGE; and
- (m) the Professional Holdback Escrow Account shall have been fully funded as required pursuant to the Plan

**N. Waiver of Conditions**

The conditions to Confirmation and the Effective Date set forth in this Article VII may be waived by the Proponents, together by joint agreement, (with the express written consent of the Plan Sponsor) without notice, leave, or order of the Bankruptcy Court or any formal action other than proceedings to confirm or consummate the Plan.

**O. Effective of Failure of Conditions**

If Consummation does not occur, the Plan shall be null and void in all respects, and nothing contained in the Plan or the Disclosure Statement shall: (a) constitute a waiver or release of any claims by the Debtors, any Holders of Claims or Interests, or any other Entity; (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of

the Debtors, any Holders of Claims or Interests, or any other Entity; or (c) constitute an admission, acknowledgment, offer, or undertaking by the Debtors, any Holders of Claims or Interests, or any other Entity in any respect.

**P. Substantial Consummation**

On the Effective Date, the Plan shall be deemed to be substantially consummated under sections 1101 and 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

**Q. Amendment, Modification, and Severability of Plan Provisions**

If, prior to Confirmation, any term or provision hereof is held by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court, at the joint request of the Proponents (with the express written consent of the Plan Sponsor), shall have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, and such term or provision shall then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration, or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions hereof shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation. The Confirmation Order shall constitute a judicial determination and shall provide that each term and provision hereof, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms.

1. The Plan may be amended or modified before the Effective Date by the joint agreement of the Proponents (with the express written consent of the Plan Sponsor) to the extent provided by section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code.

2. The Proponents reserve the right to jointly modify or amend the Plan (with the express written consent of the Plan Sponsor) upon a determination by the Bankruptcy Court that the Plan, in its current form, is not confirmable pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. To the extent such a modification or amendment is permissible under section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code, without the need to resolicit acceptances, the Proponents reserve the right to sever any provisions of the Plan that the Bankruptcy Court finds objectionable.

3. The Proponents reserve the right to jointly revoke or withdraw the Plan prior to the Confirmation Date. If the Proponents jointly revoke or withdraw the Plan, or if Confirmation does not occur, then the Plan shall be null and void, and nothing contained in the Plan shall: (a) constitute a waiver or release of any Claims by or against, or any Interests in, the Debtors; or (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Proponents in any further proceedings.

**ARTICLE VIII.**  
**Solicitation, Voting, and Related Matters**<sup>27</sup>

**A. Overview**

HOLDERS OF CLAIMS ENTITLED TO VOTE SHOULD CAREFULLY READ THE VOTING INSTRUCTIONS BELOW.

---

<sup>27</sup> Subject to change based on Court approval of dates and related procedures.

THE PROPONENTS RESERVE THE RIGHT, AT ANY TIME OR FROM TIME TO TIME, TO EXTEND THE PERIOD OF TIME (ON A DAILY BASIS, IF NECESSARY) DURING WHICH BALLOTS WILL BE ACCEPTED FOR ANY REASON, INCLUDING DETERMINING WHETHER OR NOT THE REQUISITE NUMBER OF ACCEPTANCES HAVE BEEN RECEIVED. THE DEBTORS WILL GIVE NOTICE OF ANY SUCH EXTENSION IN A MANNER DEEMED REASONABLE TO THE PROPONENTS IN THEIR DISCRETION. THERE CAN BE NO ASSURANCE THAT THE PROPONENTS WILL EXERCISE THEIR RIGHT TO EXTEND THE VOTING DEADLINE.

In accordance with the *Order (I) Conditionally Approving the Disclosure Statement; (II) Scheduling a Combined Disclosure Statement Approval and Plan Confirmation Hearing; (III) Establishing a Plan and Disclosure Statement Objection Deadline and Related Procedures; (IV) Approving the Solicitation and Notice Procedures; and (V) Granting Related Relief* (the “**Disclosure Statement Order**”)<sup>28</sup> and the solicitation procedures approved via the Disclosure Statement Order (the “**Solicitation Procedures**”), the Debtors will commence solicitation of the Plan by delivering a copy of the Solicitation Package to Holders of Claims in Classes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 8 entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

The Debtors have sought and obtained Bankruptcy Court approval of Solicitation Procedures for solicitation of acceptance of the Plan and to establish **November 17, 2025 at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time)** as the deadline for the receipt of votes to accept or reject the Plan via the Ballot applicable ballot to be used for voting on the Plan (the “**Voting Deadline**”). For the avoidance of doubt, the Voting Deadline includes the deadline by which Third-Party Release opt-out forms must be executed, completed, and returned to the Claims and Noticing Agent.

This Disclosure Statement and the Plan are being distributed to Holders of Claims in the Voting Classes comprised of Classes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 8 in connection with the solicitation of votes to accept or reject the Plan. The following table sets forth the timetable for the solicitation process and the anticipated Chapter 11 Cases, with all provided below being subject to the approval and availability of the Bankruptcy Court.

| <b>Proposed Solicitation and Confirmation Timeline</b>                                  |                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Voting Record Date                                                                      | <b>September 1, 2025</b>                                                                                                                          |
| Commence Solicitation                                                                   | <b>On or before the date that is three (3) Business Days after entry of the Scheduling Order, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter</b> |
| Publication Deadline                                                                    | <b>On or before the date that is three (3) Business Days after entry of the Scheduling Order, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter</b> |
| Plan Supplement Deadline                                                                | <b>No later than November 10, 2025</b>                                                                                                            |
| Voting Deadline                                                                         | <b>November 17, 2025 at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time)</b>                                                                                   |
| Deadline to Object to Approval of Disclosure Statement or Confirmation of Plan          | <b>November 17, 2025 at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time)</b>                                                                                   |
| Deadline to File Briefs in Support of Approval of Disclosure Statement and Confirmation | <b>November 21, 2025 (prevailing Central Time)</b>                                                                                                |

<sup>28</sup> See Docket No. [●].



| Proposed Solicitation and Confirmation Timeline                   |                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Combined Hearing to Approve Disclosure Statement and Confirm Plan | <b>November 24, 2025 at 1:30 p.m. (prevailing Central Time)</b> |

**B. Holders of Claims Entitled to Vote on the Plan**

Under the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, not all holders of claims against or interests in a debtor are entitled to vote on a chapter 11 plan. Holders of Claims in Classes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 8 are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan. The Holders of Claims in the Voting Classes are Impaired under the Plan and, if the Plan is confirmed and consummated, may receive a distribution under the Plan. Accordingly, Holders of Claims in the Voting Classes have the right to vote to accept or reject the Plan. The Debtors are not soliciting votes on the Plan from Holders of Claims or Interests in Classes 6, 7, 9, 10, and 11

THE DISCUSSION OF THE SOLICITATION AND VOTING PROCESS SET FORTH IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IS ONLY A SUMMARY. PLEASE REFER TO THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT ORDER AND SOLICITATION PROCEDURES FOR A MORE COMPREHENSIVE DESCRIPTION OF THE SOLICITATION AND VOTING PROCESS.

**C. Voting Record Date**

**September 1, 2025** (the “**Voting Record Date**”) is the date that was used for determining which Holders of Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan and receive the Solicitation Package in accordance with the Solicitation Procedures. Except as otherwise set forth herein, the Voting Record Date and all of the Debtors’ solicitation and voting procedures shall apply to all of the Debtors’ creditors and other parties in interest.

**D. Solicitation Procedures**

The following materials constitute the solicitation package (the “**Solicitation Package**”) distributed to Holders of Claims in each Voting Class:

- the appropriate Ballot and applicable voting instructions, including the Opt-Out Form, together with a pre-addressed, postage pre-paid return envelope; and
- this Disclosure Statement and all exhibits hereto, including the Plan and all exhibits thereto (which may be distributed in paper or USB-flash drive format).

The Debtors will distribute the Solicitation Package to Holders of Claims in each Voting Class no later than three (3) Business Days after entry of the Solicitation Order. The Debtors will file the Plan Supplement in accordance with the terms of the Plan and the timeline provided by the Disclosure Statement Order. As the Plan Supplement is updated or otherwise modified, such modified or updated documents will be made available on the Debtors’ restructuring website. The Debtors will not serve paper or USB-flash drive copies of the Plan Supplement.

You may obtain copies of any pleadings filed with the Bankruptcy Court, including the Plan, the Plan Supplement, and this Disclosure Statement for free by visiting the Debtors’ restructuring website, [www.veritaglobal.net/HigherGround](http://www.veritaglobal.net/HigherGround), or for a fee at <https://txnb.uscourts.gov/>.

#### **E. Voting Procedures**

In order for the Holder of a Claim in a Voting Class to have such Holder's Ballot counted as a vote to accept or reject the Plan, such Holder's Ballot must be properly executed, completed, and delivered such that it is **actually received** before the Voting Deadline by the Claims and Noticing Agent, in accordance and in compliance with the Solicitation Procedures established by the Disclosure Statement Order.

IF A BALLOT IS RECEIVED AFTER THE VOTING DEADLINE, IT WILL NOT BE COUNTED UNLESS THE PROPONENTS DETERMINE OTHERWISE. IT IS IMPORTANT THAT A HOLDER OF A CLAIM IN A VOTING CLASS FOLLOWS THE SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED ON SUCH HOLDER'S BALLOT.

#### **F. Voting Tabulation**

The Debtors' tabulation of Ballots shall be conducted in accordance with the Solicitation Procedures. A Ballot does not constitute, and shall not be deemed to be, a Proof of Claim or an assertion or admission of a Claim. Only Holders of Claims in the Voting Classes shall be entitled to vote with regard to such Claims.

Unless the Proponents decide otherwise, Ballots received after the Voting Deadline may not be counted. A Ballot will be deemed delivered only when the Claims and Noticing Agent actually receives the executed Ballot as instructed in the applicable voting instructions.

The Bankruptcy Code may require the Debtors to disseminate additional solicitation materials if the Proponents make material changes to the terms of the Plan or if the Debtors waive a material condition to confirmation of the Plan. In that event, the solicitation will be extended to the extent directed by the Bankruptcy Court.

To the extent there are multiple Claims within a Voting Class, the Proponents may, in their discretion, and to the extent possible, aggregate the Claims of any particular Holder within a Voting Class for the purpose of counting votes.

In the event a designation of lack of good faith is requested by a party in interest under section 1126(e) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Court will determine whether any vote to accept and/or reject the Plan cast with respect to that Claim will be counted for purposes of determining whether the Plan has been accepted and/or rejected.

**The following Ballots shall not be counted in determining the acceptance or rejection of the Plan:**

(i) any Ballot that is illegible or contains insufficient information to permit the identification of the holder of such Claim; (ii) any Ballot cast by any Entity that does not hold a Claim in a Voting Class; (iii) any Ballot cast for a Claim scheduled as unliquidated, contingent, or disputed for which no Proof of Claim was timely filed by the Voting Record Date (unless the applicable bar date has not yet passed, in which case such Claim shall be entitled to vote in the amount of \$1.00); (iv) any unsigned Ballot or Ballot lacking an original signature; (v) any Ballot not marked to accept or reject the Plan or marked both to accept and reject the Plan; (vi) any Ballot sent to any of the Debtors, the Debtors' agents or representatives, or the Debtors' advisors (other than the Claims and Noticing Agent); and (vii) any Ballot submitted by any Entity not entitled to vote pursuant to the procedures described in the Disclosure Statement Order. **Please refer to your Ballot, the Disclosure Statement Order, and the Solicitation Procedures for additional requirements with respect to voting to accept or reject the Plan.**

The Debtors will file a voting report (the “**Voting Report**”) with the Bankruptcy Court by no later than two (2) days before the Combined Hearing. The Voting Report shall, among other things, delineate every Ballot that does not conform to the voting instructions or that contains any form of irregularity including, but not limited to, those Ballots that are late or (in whole or in material part) illegible, unidentifiable, lacking signatures, or lacking necessary information, received via facsimile, or damaged (in each case, an “**Irregular Ballot**”). The Debtors will attempt to reconcile the amount of any Claim reported on a Ballot with the Debtors’ records, but in the event such amount cannot be timely reconciled without undue effort on the part of the Debtors, the amount shown in the Debtors’ records shall govern. The Voting Report shall indicate the Debtors’ intentions with regard to each Irregular Ballot. None of the Debtors, the Committee, or any other Person or Entity will be under any duty to provide notification of defects or irregularities with respect to delivered Ballots other than as provided in the Voting Report, nor will any of them incur any liability for failure to provide such notification.

PLEASE REFER TO YOUR BALLOT, THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT ORDER, AND THE SOLICITATION PROCEDURES FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS WITH RESPECT TO VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN.

#### **G. Votes Required for Acceptance by a Class**

Under the Bankruptcy Code, acceptance of a plan of reorganization by a class of claims or interests is determined by calculating the amount and, if a class of claims, the number, of claims and interests voting to accept, as a percentage of the allowed claims or interests, as applicable, that have voted. Acceptance by a class of claims requires an affirmative vote of more than one-half (1/2) in number of total allowed claims that have voted and an affirmative vote of at least two-thirds (2/3) in dollar amount of the total allowed claims that have voted. Acceptance by a class of interests requires an affirmative vote of at least two-thirds (2/3) in amount of the total allowed interests that have voted.

#### **H. Certain Factors to Be Considered Prior to Voting**

There are a variety of factors that all Holders of Claims entitled to vote on the Plan should consider prior to voting to accept or reject the Plan. These factors may impact recoveries under the Plan and include, among other things:

- unless otherwise specifically indicated, the financial information contained in this Disclosure Statement has not been audited and is based on an analysis of data available at the time of the preparation of the Plan and the Disclosure Statement;
- although the Proponents believe that the Plan complies with all applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, the Proponents can neither assure such compliance nor that the Bankruptcy Court will confirm the Plan;
- the Proponents may request Confirmation without the acceptance of the Plan by all Impaired Classes in accordance with section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code; and
- any delays of either Confirmation or Consummation could result in, among other things, increased Administrative Claims and Professional Fee Claims.

While these factors could affect distributions available to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests under the Plan, the occurrence or impact of such factors may not necessarily affect the validity

of the vote of the Voting Classes or necessarily require a re-solicitation of the votes of Holders of Claims in the Voting Classes pursuant to section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code.

For a further discussion of risk factors, please refer to “Risk Factors” described in Article X of this Disclosure Statement.

#### **ARTICLE IX.**

##### **Final Approval of the Disclosure Statement and Confirmation of the Plan**

###### **A. The Combined Hearing**

At the Combined Hearing, the Bankruptcy Court will determine whether to approve the Disclosure Statement and whether the Plan should be confirmed in light of both the affirmative requirements of the Bankruptcy Code and objections, if any, that are timely filed. **The Combined Hearing may be adjourned from time to time without further notice except for an announcement of the adjourned date made at the Combined Hearing or the filing of a notice of such adjournment served in accordance with the order approving the Solicitation Procedures.**

###### **B. Deadline to Object to Approval of the Disclosure Statement and Confirmation of the Plan**

The Debtors will provide notice of the Combined Hearing, and, if approved by the Bankruptcy Court, the notice will provide that objections to the Disclosure Statement and Confirmation of the Plan must be filed and served at or before **November 17, 2025 at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time)** (the “**Objection Deadline**”). Unless objections to the Disclosure Statement or Confirmation of the Plan are timely served and filed, they may not be considered by the Bankruptcy Court.

###### **C. Requirements for Approval of the Disclosure Statement**

Pursuant to section 1126(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, solicitation of votes to accept or reject a chapter 11 plan must comply with applicable federal or state securities laws and regulations (including the registration and disclosure requirements thereof) or, if such laws and regulations do not apply, provide “adequate information” under section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code. At the Combined Hearing, the Debtors will seek a determination from the Court that the Disclosure Statement satisfies section 1126(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

###### **D. Requirements for Confirmation of the Plan**

Among the requirements for Confirmation are the following: (a) the Plan is accepted by all impaired Classes of Claims and Interests or, if the Plan is rejected by an Impaired Class, at least one Impaired Class of Claims or Interests has voted to accept the Plan and a determination that the Plan “does not discriminate unfairly” and is “fair and equitable” as to Holders of Claims or Interests in all rejecting Impaired Classes; (b) the Plan is feasible; and (c) the Plan is in the “best interests” of Holders of Impaired Claims and Interests (*i.e.*, Holders of Class 1 Claims, Holders of Class 2 Claims, Holders of Class 3 Claims, Holders of Class 4 Claims, Holders of Class 5 Claims, Holders of Class 8 Claims, Holders of Class 9 Claims, Holders of Class 10 Interests, and Holders of Class 11 Interests).

At the Combined Hearing, the Bankruptcy Court will determine whether the Plan satisfies the requirements of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Proponents believe that the Plan satisfies or will satisfy all of the necessary requirements of chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code. Specifically, in

addition to other applicable requirements, the Proponents believe that the Plan satisfies or will satisfy the applicable Confirmation requirements of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code set forth below.

- The Plan complies with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code.
- The Proponents have complied with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code.
- The Plan has been proposed in good faith and not by any means forbidden by law.
- Any payment made or promised under the Plan for services or for costs and expenses in, or in connection with, the Chapter 11 Cases, or in connection with the Plan and incident to the Chapter 11 Cases, will be disclosed to the Bankruptcy Court, and any such payment: (a) made before confirmation will be reasonable or (b) will be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court as reasonable, if it is to be fixed after confirmation.
- Either each Holder of an Impaired Claim against or Interest in the Debtors will accept the Plan, or each non-accepting Holder will receive or retain under the Plan on account of such Claim or Interest, property of a value, as of the Effective Date, that is not less than the amount that the Holder would receive or retain if the Debtors were liquidated on that date under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.
- Except to the extent that the Holder of a particular Claim agrees to a different treatment of its Claim, the Plan provides that, to the extent an Allowed Administrative Claim has not already been paid in full or otherwise satisfied during the Chapter 11 Cases, Allowed Administrative Claims will be paid in full on the Effective Date, or as soon thereafter as is reasonably practicable.
- Each Class of Claims has accepted the Plan or is Unimpaired and deemed to have accepted the Plan, or that the requirements of section 1129(b) have been met.
- Confirmation is not likely to be followed by liquidation or the need for further financial reorganization of the Debtors or any successors thereto under the Plan.
- All fees of the type described in section 1930 of the Judicial Code, including the Statutory Fees of the U.S. Trustee, will be paid as of the Effective Date.

#### **E. Best Interests of Creditors/Liquidation Analysis**

##### **1. Introduction**

To demonstrate compliance with the “best interests” test, the Debtors, with the assistance of their advisors and Professionals, prepared a liquidation analysis, attached hereto as **Exhibit B** (the “**Liquidation Analysis**”), showing that the value of the distributions provided to Holders of Allowed Claims and Interests under the Plan would be the same or greater than under a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation, assuming that the Chapter 11 Cases were converted to chapter 7 proceedings and chapter 7 trustees were appointed for each Debtor entity. This analysis seeks to estimate the recoveries that would be realized by creditors in such a scenario and compare those recoveries with the treatment creditors will receive under the Plan.

As set forth in detail below and in the Liquidation Analysis, the Debtors believe that, in a hypothetical liquidation, the recovery to creditors would be substantially lower than under the Plan. By contrast, in a

chapter 7 liquidation, distributions to General Unsecured Creditors would likely be nonexistent, and secured creditors would face the risk of receiving significantly less than agreed-upon treatment provided for under the Plan.

## **2. Methodology and Assumptions**

The Liquidation Analysis is a hypothetical exercise based on a number of assumptions that are necessarily speculative and uncertain. The estimated outcomes presented herein are not predictions or guarantees of actual results, but rather reasonable estimates based on the Debtors' books and records, historical performance, asset valuations, and market conditions, as of the date of this Disclosure Statement.

For the purpose of the Liquidation Analysis, it is assumed that the Chapter 11 Cases would be converted to chapter 7 on the Effective Date of the Plan and that chapter 7 trustees would be appointed immediately thereafter. These trustees would be responsible for winding down the Debtors' estates, marshalling and liquidating all assets, reconciling claims, and distributing proceeds in accordance with the priority scheme established by the Bankruptcy Code.

The Liquidation Analysis assumes that all of the Debtors' tangible and intangible assets would be liquidated through a combination of piecemeal sales, auctions, or bulk transfers. Additionally, the analysis assumes that the chapter 7 trustees would incur substantial costs in the form of trustee commissions, professional fees, wind-down expenses, and other costs. The Debtors also assume that a liquidation would take considerable time, likely extending well beyond one year, during which the value of the estates could further deteriorate due to delayed realization of proceeds and market volatility.

## **3. Assets in Liquidation**

The Debtors' principal assets consist of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, intellectual property rights, and rights under certain contracts and licenses. Based on the Debtors' most recent audited financial statements, the Debtors believe they also have approximately \$243 million of federal net operating losses, \$174 million of state net operating losses, and \$2.5 million of foreign net operating losses as of the Petition Date. Each category of asset would face unique challenges in a chapter 7 liquidation and the Debtors would recover substantially less in a chapter 7 liquidation sale.

## **4. Administrative Expenses in Chapter 7**

The cost of administering a chapter 7 liquidation would be substantial. In addition to Statutory Fees owed to the Office of the United States Trustee, chapter 7 trustees would be entitled to commissions based on distributions made, typically up to 3%–5% of the gross proceeds. Trustees would likely retain their own financial advisors, accountants, and attorneys to assist in the liquidation and claims reconciliation processes. Professional fees in a liquidation are typically higher than in a going-concern restructuring due to inefficiencies, regulatory delays, and the lack of institutional knowledge regarding the Debtors' operations.

Additional expenses would arise from the need to wind down business operations, address federal and state regulatory compliance issues, and dispose of inventory and intellectual property. Furthermore, tax obligations may arise upon asset sales, and litigation risks could increase in the absence of the negotiated releases and settlements embodied in the Plan. All of these costs would be paid ahead of any distributions to General Unsecured Creditors, thereby significantly reducing the funds available to satisfy creditor claims.

## **5. Estimated Recoveries Under Chapter 7 vs. the Plan**

Under the Plan, all Settlement Parties are waiving distributions in effort to yield some recoveries for the Debtors' general unsecured creditors. Without this Plan, the Plan Sponsor Contribution, the Plan Settlement Payment, the Surplus DIP Cash, and potential recoveries from the D&O Claim Resolution, the Debtors' general unsecured creditors would recover nothing while Settlement Parties and other prepetition secured creditors would recover minimal amounts, if anything, on account of their secured claims.

By contrast, in a chapter 7 liquidation scenario, and without the Settlement Parties' concessions and amounts contributed under the Plan Settlement, the Proponents believe that secured creditors would recover only a fraction of their claims (if anything) due to fire-sale discounts on transferred assets and the costs of liquidation. General unsecured creditors, which include numerous trade vendors, service providers, landlords, and employees, would receive no distribution.

Therefore, while the Plan contemplates general unsecured creditors recovering *pro rata* on account of their Allowed Claims, a chapter 7 liquidation would likely result no distributions for general unsecured creditors and any recoveries for secured creditors would be materially diminished.

## **6. Conclusion**

The Proponents believe that confirmation and implementation of the Plan will yield a substantially greater return for creditors and stakeholders than would be available in a chapter 7 liquidation. The Plan maximizes the value of the Debtors' assets through a carefully structured series of transactions and settlement of claims with the Settlement Parties, including the various sources of recovery available under the Plan Settlement. The Plan also avoids the unnecessary administrative expenses, delays, and value destruction associated with a piecemeal liquidation of the Debtors' assets. Accordingly, the Proponents submit that the Plan satisfies the "best interests of creditors" test under section 1129(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code and represents the most favorable outcome for all creditors and interest holders.

## **F. Feasibility**

Section 1129(a)(11) of the Bankruptcy Code requires, as a condition to confirmation of a Chapter 11 plan, that the Bankruptcy Court find that confirmation of the plan is not likely to be followed by the liquidation, or the need for further financial reorganization, of the debtor or any successor under the plan, unless such liquidation or reorganization is proposed under the plan. This requirement is commonly referred to as the "feasibility" standard. This section demonstrates that the Plan proposed by the Debtors and the Plan Sponsor meets the feasibility requirement of section 1129(a)(11) of the Bankruptcy Code.

While this Plan is a plan of reorganization, the consideration to fund Plan distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims is not contingent on the future financial performance of Reorganized HGE. Further, any and all Cure Claims related to the assumption and assignment of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases are being paid by the assignees to such Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases. Any Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases not previously assumed and assigned or rejected will be deemed rejected as of the Effective Date – meaning that the Debtors will not have any potential Cure Claims that are required to be paid. As such, the Debtors will not require a further reorganization to effectuate the terms of the Plan.

Based on the foregoing and the fact that the Plan does not require any future performance by Reorganized HGE to fund any distributions under the Plan, the Proponents believe that financial

projections of Reorganized HGE are not relevant to determining the Plan's feasibility. Accordingly, the Proponents believe that section 1129(a)(11) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied under the Plan.

#### **G. Acceptance by Impaired Classes**

The Bankruptcy Code requires that, except as described in the following section, each impaired class of claims or interests must accept a plan in order for it to be confirmed. A class that is not "impaired" under a plan is deemed to have accepted the plan and, therefore, solicitation of acceptances with respect to the class is not required. A class is "impaired" unless the plan: (i) leaves unaltered the legal, equitable, and contractual rights to which the claim or the interest entitles the holder of the claim or interest; (ii) cures any default, reinstates the original terms of such obligation, compensates the holder for certain damages or losses, as applicable, and does not otherwise alter the legal, equitable, or contractual rights to which such claim or interest entitles the holder of such claim or interest; or (iii) provides that, on the consummation date, the holder of such claim receives cash equal to the allowed amount of that claim or, with respect to any equity interest, the holder of such interest receives value equal to the greater of (a) any fixed liquidation preference to which the holder of such equity interest is entitled, (b) the fixed redemption price to which such holder is entitled, or (c) the value of the interest.

Section 1126(c) of the Bankruptcy Code defines acceptance of a plan by a class of impaired claims as acceptance by holders of at least two-thirds (2/3) in dollar amount and more than one-half (1/2) in number of allowed claims in that class, counting only those claims that actually voted to accept or to reject the plan. Thus, a class of claims will have voted to accept the plan only if two-thirds in amount and a majority in number of creditors actually voting cast their ballots in favor of acceptance. For a class of impaired interests to accept a plan, section 1126(d) of the Bankruptcy Code requires acceptance by interest holders that hold at least two-thirds (2/3) in amount of the allowed interests of such class, counting only those interests that actually voted to accept or reject the plan. Thus, a class of interests will have voted to accept the plan only if two-thirds in amount actually voting cast their ballots in favor of acceptance.

#### **H. Confirmation Without Acceptance by All Impaired Classes**

Section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code allows a bankruptcy court to confirm a plan even if all impaired classes have not accepted the plan; *provided* that the plan has been accepted by at least one impaired class of claims. Pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, notwithstanding an impaired class rejection or deemed rejection of the plan, the plan will be confirmed, at the plan proponent's request, in a procedure commonly known as "cramdown," so long as the plan does not "discriminately unfairly" and is "fair and equitable" with respect to each class of claims or interests that is impaired under, and has not accepted, the plan.

If any Impaired Class of Claims or Interests rejects the Plan, including Classes of Claims or Interests deemed to reject the Plan, the Debtors will request Confirmation of the Plan, as it may be modified from time to time, under the "cramdown" provision under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Proponents reserve the right to modify the Plan in accordance with Article 6.3 and Article 13.6 of the Plan to the extent, if any, that Confirmation pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code requires modification, including by modifying the treatment applicable to a Class of Claims to render such Class of Claims Unimpaired to the extent permitted by the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules or to withdraw the Plan as to such Debtor.

The Debtors believe that the Plan and the treatment of all Classes of Claims and Interests under the Plan satisfy the requirements for cramdown and the Debtors will be prepared to meet their burden to establish



that the Plan can be confirmed pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code as part of Confirmation of the Plan.

**1. No Unfair Discrimination**

The “unfair discrimination” test applies with respect to classes of claim or interests that are of equal priority but are receiving different treatment under a proposed plan. The test does not require that the treatment be the same or equivalent, but that the treatment be “fair.” In general, bankruptcy courts consider whether a plan discriminates unfairly in its treatment of classes of claims of equal rank (*e.g.*, classes of the same legal character). Bankruptcy courts will take into account a number of factors in determining whether a plan discriminates unfairly. Under certain circumstances, a proposed plan may treat two classes of unsecured creditors differently without unfairly discriminating against either class.

With respect to the unfair discrimination requirement, all Classes under the Plan are provided treatment that is substantially equivalent to the treatment that is provided to other Classes that have equal rank. Accordingly, the Proponents believe that the Plan meets the standard to demonstrate that the Plan does not discriminate unfairly, and the Proponents will be prepared to meet their burden to establish that there is no unfair discrimination as part of Confirmation of the Plan.

**2. Fair and Equitable Test**

The “fair and equitable” test applies to classes of different priority and status (*e.g.*, secured versus unsecured) and includes the general requirement that no class of claims receive more than 100% of the amount of the allowed claims in such class. As to each non-accepting class and as set forth below, the test sets different standards depending on the type of claims or interests in such class. The Proponents believe that the Plan satisfies the “fair and equitable” requirement via the various mechanisms for full recoveries for all creditors provided for via the Plan. There is no Class receiving more than a 100% recovery, and all senior Classes are receiving a full recovery or agree to receive a different treatment under the Plan, thereby entitling junior Classes to receive full recovery under the Plan.

**(a) Secured Claims**

The condition that a plan be “fair and equitable” to a non-accepting class of secured claims includes the requirements that: (i) the holders of such secured claims retain the liens securing such claims to the extent of the allowed amount of the claims, whether the property subject to the liens is retained by the debtor or transferred to another entity under the plan; (ii) each holder of a secured claim in the class receives deferred cash payments totaling at least the allowed amount of such claim with a value, as of the effective date, at least equivalent to the value of the secured claimant’s interest in the debtor’s property subject to the claimant’s liens; and/or (iii) the holders of such secured claims receive the realization of the indubitable equivalent of such secured claims under the plan.

**(b) Unsecured Claims**

The condition that a plan be “fair and equitable” to a non-accepting class of unsecured claims includes the requirement that either: (i) the plan provides that each holder of a claim of such class receive or retain on account of such claim property of a value, as of the effective date, equal to the allowed amount of such claim; or (i) the holder of any claim or any interest that is junior to the claims of such class will not receive or retain any property under the plan on account of such junior claim or junior interest, subject to certain exceptions.

**(c) Interests**

The condition that a plan be “fair and equitable” to a non-accepting class of interests, includes the requirements that either: (i) the plan provides that each holder of an interest in that class receives or retains under the plan on account of that interest property of a value, as of the effective date, equal to the greater of: (a) the allowed amount of any fixed liquidation preference to which such holder is entitled; (b) any fixed redemption price to which such holder is entitled; or (c) the value of such interest; or (ii) the holder of any interest that is junior to the interests of such class will not receive or retain any property under the plan on account of such junior interest.

**ARTICLE X.  
Risk Factors**

**BEFORE TAKING ANY ACTION WITH RESPECT TO THE PLAN, HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AGAINST THE DEBTORS WHO ARE ENTITLED TO VOTE TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN SHOULD READ AND CONSIDER CAREFULLY THE RISK FACTORS SET FORTH BELOW, AS WELL AS THE OTHER INFORMATION SET FORTH IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, THE PLAN, AND THE DOCUMENTS DELIVERED TOGETHER HERewith, REFERRED TO, OR INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, INCLUDING OTHER DOCUMENTS FILED WITH THE BANKRUPTCY COURT IN THE CHAPTER 11 CASES. THE RISK FACTORS SHOULD NOT BE REGARDED AS CONSTITUTING THE ONLY RISKS PRESENT IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEBTORS’ BUSINESSES OR THE RESTRUCTURING AND CONSUMMATION OF THE PLAN. EACH OF THE RISK FACTORS DISCUSSED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT MAY APPLY EQUALLY TO THE DEBTORS AND REORGANIZED HGE, AS APPLICABLE AND AS CONTEXT REQUIRES.**

**A. Bankruptcy Law Considerations**

While the Proponents believe that these Chapter 11 Cases have been efficient and not materially harmful to the value of their assets, the Proponents cannot be certain that this will be the case. Further, it is impossible to predict with certainty the amount of time that one or more of the Debtors may spend in bankruptcy or to assure the parties in interest that the Plan will be confirmed. Even if confirmed on a timely basis, bankruptcy proceedings to confirm the Plan could have an adverse effect on the amount of distributable value available to the Holders of Claims or Interests.

The occurrence or non-occurrence of any or all of the following contingencies, and any others, could affect distributions available to Holders of Allowed Claims under the Plan but will not necessarily affect the validity of the vote of the Impaired Classes to accept or reject the Plan or necessarily require a re-solicitation of the votes of Holders of Claims in such Impaired Classes.

**1. Parties in Interest May Object to the Plan’s Classification of Claims and Interests**

Section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code provides that a plan may place a claim or an equity interest in a particular class only if such claim or equity interest is substantially similar to the other claims or equity interests in such class. The Debtors believe that the classification of the Claims and Interests under the Plan complies with the requirements set forth in the Bankruptcy Code because the Proponents created Classes of Claims and Interests each encompassing Claims or Interests, as applicable, that are substantially similar to the other Claims or Interests, as applicable, in each such Class. Nevertheless, there can be no assurance that the Bankruptcy Court will reach the same conclusion.

Although the Proponents believe that the classification of Claims and Interests under the Plan complies with the requirements set forth in the Bankruptcy Code, a Holder could challenge the classification. In such event, the cost of the Plan and the time needed to confirm the Plan may increase, and the Proponents cannot be sure that the Bankruptcy Court will agree with the Proponents' classification of Claims and Interests. If the Bankruptcy Court concludes that either or both of the classifications of Claims and Interests under the Plan do not comply with the requirements of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors may need to modify the Plan. Such modification could require a re-solicitation of votes on the Plan. The Plan may not be confirmed if the Bankruptcy Court determines that the Debtors' classification of Claims and Interests is not appropriate.

**2. The Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date of the Plan May Not Occur**

As more fully set forth in Article 11 of the Plan, the Effective Date of the Plan is subject to a number of conditions precedent. If such conditions precedent are not met or waived, the Effective Date will not take place.

**3. The Proponents May Not Be Able to Satisfy Vote Requirements**

If votes are received in number and amount sufficient to enable the Bankruptcy Court to confirm the Plan, the Proponents intend to seek, as promptly as practicable thereafter, Confirmation of the Plan. In the event that sufficient votes are not received, the Proponents may seek to confirm an alternative chapter 11 plan or transaction. There can be no assurance that the terms of any such alternative chapter 11 plan or other transaction would be similar or as favorable to the Holders of Allowed Claims as those proposed in the Plan and the Proponents do not believe that any such transaction exists or is likely to exist that would be more beneficial to the Estates than the Plan.

**4. The Proponents May Not Be Able to Secure Confirmation of the Plan**

Section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code sets forth the requirements for confirmation of a chapter 11 plan, and requires, among other things, a finding by the bankruptcy court that: (a) the plan "does not unfairly discriminate" and is "fair and equitable" with respect to any non-accepting Classes; (b) the plan is not likely to be followed by a liquidation or a need for further financial reorganization unless liquidation or reorganization is contemplated by the plan; and (c) the value of distributions to non-accepting Holders of Claims and Interests within a particular Class under the plan will not be less than the value of distributions such Holders would receive if the debtor were liquidated under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

There can be no assurance that the requisite acceptances to confirm the Plan will be received. Even if the requisite acceptances are received, there can be no assurance that the Bankruptcy Court will confirm the Plan. A dissenting Holder of an Allowed Claim might challenge either the adequacy of this Disclosure Statement or whether the voting results satisfy the requirements of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules. Even if the Bankruptcy Court determines that this Disclosure Statement and the voting results are appropriate, the Bankruptcy Court can decline to confirm the Plan if it finds that any of the statutory requirements for Confirmation have not been met, including the requirement that the terms of the Plan do not "unfairly discriminate" and are "fair and equitable" to non-accepting Classes.

If the Plan is not confirmed, it is unclear what distributions, if any, Holders of Allowed Claims and Interests will receive with respect to their Allowed Claims and Interests, as applicable. Subject to the limitations contained in the Plan, the Debtors reserve the right to modify the Plan and seek Confirmation consistent with the Bankruptcy Code and, as appropriate, resolicit votes on such modified Plan. Any modifications could result in a less favorable treatment of any Class than the treatment currently provided

in the Plan, such as a distribution of property to the Class affected by the modification of a lesser value than currently provided in the Plan.

**5. Parties in Interest May Object to the Releases Contained in the Plan**

Confirmation is also subject to the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the settlement, release, injunction, and related provisions described in Article 10 of the Plan. Certain parties in interest may assert that the Proponents cannot demonstrate that they meet the relevant standards for approval of releases, exculpations, and injunctions.

**6. The Proponents May Object to the Amount or Classification of a Claim or Interest**

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, the Proponents reserve the right to object to the amount or classification of any Claim or Interest under the Plan. The estimates set forth in this Disclosure Statement cannot be relied upon by any Holder of a Claim or Interest where such Claim or Interest is subject to an objection or dispute. Any Holder of a Claim or Interest that is subject to an objection or dispute may not receive its expected share of the estimated distributions described in this Disclosure Statement.

**7. The Proponents May Not Be Able to Pursue Nonconsensual Confirmation Over Certain Impaired Non-Accepting Classes**

Generally, a bankruptcy court may confirm a plan under the Bankruptcy Code's "cramdown" provisions over the objection of an impaired non-accepting class of claims or interests if at least one impaired class of claims has accepted the plan (with acceptance being determined without including the vote of any "insider" in that accepting class), and, as to each impaired class that has not accepted the plan, the bankruptcy court determines that the plan "does not discriminate unfairly" and is "fair and equitable" with respect to the rejecting impaired classes.

While the Proponents believe they may secure Plan support from the Holders of Claims well in excess of the requisite two-thirds in amount and more than one-half in number (the amount required for an accepting Class of Claims pursuant to section 1126(c) of the Bankruptcy Code) there is no guarantee that those Holders will vote those Claims favor of the Plan. There can be no assurances that the Proponents will confirm a chapter 11 plan and emerge as a reorganized company in that event, and it is unclear what distributions, if any, Holders of Allowed Claims and Interests will receive with respect to their Allowed Claims and Interests in that instance. In addition, the pursuit of an alternative restructuring proposal may result in, among other things, increased expenses relating to claims of estate professionals.

Finally, to the extent that a Voting Class votes to reject the Plan, the Proponents may not be able to seek to "cramdown" such Voting Class under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code because there is no other impaired Class of Claims entitled to vote under the Plan.

**8. The Chapter 11 Cases May Be Converted to Cases under Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code**

If the Bankruptcy Court finds that it would be in the best interest of creditors and/or the debtor in a chapter 11 case, the Bankruptcy Court may convert a chapter 11 bankruptcy case to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. In such event, a chapter 7 trustee would be appointed or elected to liquidate the debtor's assets for distribution in accordance with the priorities established by the Bankruptcy Code. The Proponents believe that liquidation under chapter 7 would result in significantly diminished distributions being made to creditors than those provided for in a chapter 11 plan because of (a) the likelihood that the assets would have to be sold or otherwise disposed of in a disorderly fashion

over a short period of time, rather than reorganizing or selling the business as a going concern at a later time in a controlled manner, (b) additional administrative expenses involved in the appointment of a chapter 7 trustee, and (c) additional expenses and Claims, some of which would be entitled to priority, that would be generated during the liquidation, including Claims resulting from the rejection of Unexpired Leases and other Executory Contracts in connection with cessation of operations. For a more detailed description of the consequences of an extended chapter 11 case, or of a liquidation scenario, see Article IX.E of this Disclosure Statement, titled “Best Interests of Creditors/Liquidation Analysis” and the Liquidation Analysis attached hereto as **Exhibit B**.

#### **9. Any of the Chapter 11 Cases May Be Dismissed**

If the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Debtors have incurred substantial or continuing loss or diminution to the estate and lack of a reasonable likelihood of rehabilitation of the Debtors or the ability to effectuate substantial Consummation of a confirmed plan, or otherwise determines that cause exists, the Bankruptcy Court may dismiss one or all of the Chapter 11 Cases. In such event, the Proponents would be unable to confirm the Plan with respect to the applicable Debtor or Debtors, which may ultimately result in significantly smaller distributions to creditors than those provided for in the Plan.

#### **B. Continued Risk Upon Confirmation and Recoveries Under the Plan**

Even if the Plan is consummated, the Debtors will continue to face a number of risks, including certain risks that are beyond their control, such as deterioration or other changes in economic conditions, changes in the industry, changes in interest rates, potential revaluing of their assets due to chapter 11 proceedings, and increasing expenses.

At the outset of the Chapter 11 Cases, the Bankruptcy Code provides the Debtors with the exclusive right to propose the Plan and prohibits creditors and others from proposing a plan. The Debtors will have retained the exclusive right to propose the Plan upon filing their Petitions. If the Bankruptcy Court terminates that right, however, or the exclusivity period expires, there could be a material adverse effect on the Debtors’ ability to achieve Confirmation of the Plan to achieve the Debtors’ stated goals. Furthermore, even if the Debtors’ debts are reduced and/or discharged through the Plan, the Debtors may need to raise additional funds through public or private debt or equity financing or other various means to fund the Debtors’ business after the completion of the proceedings related to the Chapter 11 Cases. Adequate funds may not be available when needed or may not be available on favorable terms.

#### **1. Dependence on Plan Settlement Contributions from Settlement Parties**

The Debtors’ ability to make payments under the Plan may be affected by a number of factors, including receiving the Plan Settlement contributions from the Settlement Parties. Although the Settlement Parties have agreed to provide the Plan Settlement contributions, including, among other things, the Settlement Party Payment, the Surplus DIP Cash, and the Plan Sponsor Consideration, the Settlement Parties are not debtors in these Chapter 11 Cases and are under no court order to make such contribution. Indeed, a change in circumstances—such as deteriorating financial performance abroad or operational strain—could cause the Settlement Parties to withdraw or reduce support. Any such action would materially impair the Debtors’, Reorganized HGE’s, and/or the Liquidating Trust’s ability to fund distributions to creditors or operate effectively post-emergence

**2. Contingencies Could Affect Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims**

The distributions available to Holders of Allowed Claims under the Plan can be affected by a variety of contingencies, including, without limitation, whether the Bankruptcy Court orders certain Allowed Claims to be subordinated to other Allowed Claims. The occurrence of any and all such contingencies, which could affect distributions available to Holders of Allowed Claims under the Plan, will not affect the validity of the vote taken by the Impaired Classes to accept or reject the Plan or require any sort of revote by the Impaired Classes.

The estimated Claims and creditor recoveries set forth in this Disclosure Statement are based on various assumptions, and the actual Allowed amounts of Claims may significantly differ from the estimates. Should one or more of the underlying assumptions ultimately prove to be incorrect, the actual Allowed amounts of Claims may vary from the estimated Claims contained in this Disclosure Statement.

**3. Risk of Non-Occurrence of the Effective Date**

The Effective Date of the Plan is conditioned upon several requirements, including the entry of the Confirmation Order and satisfaction of conditions relating to the Plan Settlement and execution of Definitive Documents. If these conditions are not met or waived, the Plan may not become effective, resulting in protracted bankruptcy proceedings or conversion of the Chapter 11 Cases to chapter 7. Although the Proponents believe that the Effective Date may occur quickly after the Confirmation Date, there can be no assurance as to such timing or as to whether the Effective Date will, in fact, occur. As more fully set forth in Article 11 of the Plan, the Effective Date of the Plan is subject to a number of conditions precedent. If such conditions precedent are not met, the Effective Date will not take place.

**4. Certain Tax Implications of the Debtors' Bankruptcy and Reorganization**

Holders of Allowed Claims should carefully review Article XII of this Disclosure Statement to determine how the tax implications of the Plan and the Chapter 11 Cases may adversely affect the Debtors.

**C. Risk Factors Related to the Business Operations of the Debtors and Reorganized HGE**

**1. The Debtors Are Subject to the Risks and Uncertainties Associated with Any Chapter 11 Restructuring**

For the duration of these Chapter 11 Cases, the Debtors' ability to effectuate this reorganization will be subject to the risks and uncertainties associated with bankruptcy. These risks include, among other things, the Debtors' ability to obtain approval of the Bankruptcy Court with respect to pleadings and motion papers filed in the Chapter 11 Cases from time to time.

The Debtors are also subject to risks and uncertainties with respect to the actions and decisions of creditors and other third parties who have interests in the Chapter 11 Cases that may be inconsistent with the Plan.

These risks and uncertainties could affect the Debtors' Estates in various ways. Also, pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors need Bankruptcy Court approval for transactions outside the ordinary course of business, which may limit their ability to respond timely to certain events or take advantage of certain opportunities. Because of the risks and uncertainties associated with the Chapter 11 Cases, the Debtors cannot predict or quantify the ultimate effect that events occurring during the Chapter 11 Cases will have on their businesses, financial condition, and results of operations.

As a result of the Chapter 11 Cases, the realization of assets and the satisfaction of liabilities are subject to uncertainty. While operating as debtors in possession, and subject to approval of the Bankruptcy Court, or otherwise as permitted in the normal course of business or Bankruptcy Court order, the Debtors may sell or otherwise dispose of assets and liquidate or settle liabilities. Further, the Plan could materially change the amounts and classifications of assets and liabilities reported in the historical consolidated financial statements. The historical consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments to the reported amounts of assets or liabilities that might be necessary as a result of Confirmation.

## **2. Pending and Future Litigation Matters**

In the ordinary course of business, the Debtors are parties to certain lawsuits, legal proceedings, collection proceedings, and claims arising out of their business operations. The Debtors cannot predict with certainty the outcome of these lawsuits, legal proceedings, and claims. Particularly, with respect to the pending litigation involving various litigation counterparties, while the Debtors believe that these claims are meritless, the Debtors cannot predict such success with absolute certainty.

With certain exceptions, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases operates as a stay with respect to the commencement or continuation of litigation against the Debtors that was or could have been commenced before the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases. In addition, the Debtors' liability with respect to litigation stayed by the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases generally is subject to discharge, settlement, and release upon confirmation of a plan under chapter 11, with certain exceptions. Therefore, certain litigation Claims against the Debtors may be subject to discharge in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases. Specific litigation includes or may include (a) workers' compensation cases involving current and former employees, (b) landlord-tenant disputes, (c) wrongful termination employee actions, (d) regulatory matters, and (e) other litigation matters that have since been closed.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, there also may be in the future certain litigation that could result in a material judgment against the Debtors or Reorganized HGE. Such litigation, and any judgment in connection therewith, could have a material negative effect on the Debtors or Reorganized HGE, as applicable.

## **D. Miscellaneous Risk Factors and Disclaimers**

### **1. The Financial Information Is Based on the Debtors' Books and Records and, Unless Otherwise Stated, No Audit Was Performed**

In preparing this Disclosure Statement, the Proponents relied on financial data derived from their books and records that were available at the time of such preparation. Although the Debtors have used their reasonable business judgment to assure the accuracy of the financial information provided in this Disclosure Statement, and while the Proponents believe that such financial information fairly reflects their financial condition, the Debtors are unable to warrant or represent that the financial information contained in this Disclosure Statement (or any information in any of the exhibits to the Disclosure Statement) is without inaccuracies.

### **2. No Legal or Tax Advice Is Provided by This Disclosure Statement**

This Disclosure Statement is not legal advice to any person or Entity. The contents of this Disclosure Statement should not be construed as legal, business, or tax advice. Each reader should consult its own legal counsel and accountant with regard to any legal, tax, and other matters concerning its Claim. This

Disclosure Statement may not be relied upon for any purpose other than to determine how to vote to accept or reject the Plan or whether to object to Confirmation.

**3. No Admissions Made**

The information and statements contained in this Disclosure Statement will neither (a) constitute an admission of any fact or liability by any Entity (including the Debtors or Committee) nor (b) be deemed evidence of the tax or other legal effects of the Plan on the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, the Committee, Holders of Allowed Claims or Interests, or any other parties in interest.

**4. Failure to Identify Litigation Claims or Projected Objections**

No reliance should be placed on the fact that a particular litigation claim or projected objection to a particular Claim is, or is not, identified in this Disclosure Statement. The Debtors may seek to investigate, file, and prosecute Claims and may object to Claims after Confirmation and Consummation of the Plan, irrespective of whether this Disclosure Statement identifies such Claims or objections to Claims.

**5. Information Was Provided by the Debtors and Was Relied Upon by the Debtors' Advisors**

Counsel to and other advisors retained by the Proponents have relied upon information provided by the Debtors in connection with the preparation of this Disclosure Statement. Although counsel to and other advisors retained by the Proponents have performed certain limited due diligence in connection with the preparation of this Disclosure Statement and the exhibits to the Disclosure Statement, they have not independently verified the information contained in this Disclosure Statement or the information in the exhibits to the Disclosure Statement.

**6. No Representations Outside This Disclosure Statement Are Authorized**

No representations concerning or relating to the Debtors, the Chapter 11 Cases, or the Plan are authorized by the Bankruptcy Court or the Bankruptcy Code, other than as set forth in this Disclosure Statement. Any representations or inducements made to secure voting Holders' acceptance or rejection of the Plan that are other than as contained in, or included with, this Disclosure Statement, should not be relied upon by voting Holders in arriving at their decision.

Voting Holders should promptly report unauthorized representations or inducements to counsel to the Debtors, the Committee, and the Office of the United States Trustee for the Northern District of Texas.

**7. No Duty to Update**

The statements contained in this Disclosure Statement are made by the Proponents as of the date hereof, unless otherwise specified herein, and the delivery of this Disclosure Statement after that date does not imply that there has been no change in the information set forth herein since that date. The Proponents have no duty to update this Disclosure Statement unless otherwise ordered to do so by the Bankruptcy Court.

**ARTICLE XI.**  
**Certain Securities Law Matters**

**A. Introduction**



The Plan proposes a series of transactions and distributions that may involve the issuance, transfer, or retention of securities within the meaning of applicable United States federal and state securities laws. This section provides a comprehensive discussion of those implications, including the applicability of registration exemptions, the potential issuance or reinstatement of securities, resale limitations, the treatment of insider and affiliate transactions, and related compliance issues. This disclosure is intended to Holders of Claims and Interests and other parties in interest in understanding the legal framework under which any such securities transactions may be affected in connection with Confirmation and Consummation of the Plan.

Importantly, no securities are being offered or sold through this Disclosure Statement, and this Disclosure Statement does not constitute an offer or solicitation with respect to any securities. Any securities potentially issued under the Plan will be issued in reliance on one or more exemptions from registration under applicable federal and state securities laws.

#### **B. Applicability of Section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code**

Section 1145(a) of the Bankruptcy Code provides a statutory exemption from the registration requirements of Section 5 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “**Securities Act**”), and from state “blue sky” laws, for the offer or sale of certain securities under a confirmed chapter 11 plan. Specifically, Section 1145 provides that the offer or sale of securities is exempt from registration if:

- The securities are issued under a chapter 11 plan;
- The securities are issued by the debtor, a successor to the debtor, or an affiliate of the debtor that is participating in the plan of reorganization with the debtor; and
- The securities are issued in exchange for a claim against, an interest in, or an administrative expense claim against the debtor.

This exemption covers the issuance of stock, bonds, and other instruments that are “securities” within the meaning of Section 2(a)(1) of the Securities Act, including common and preferred equity, debt instruments, and certain derivative instruments.

If any securities are distributed to creditors or equity holders under the Plan in exchange for allowed claims or interests, the Debtors believe that such issuances will satisfy the requirements of Section 1145. Moreover, any retention or deemed issuance of equity interests held by the Plan Sponsor would not constitute a public offering under the Securities Act and would not require registration.

#### **C. Possible Issuances of Securities Under the Plan**

Although the Plan does not mandate the issuance of publicly tradable securities, it does contemplate several transactions that may, directly or indirectly, result in the issuance or retention of securities. These include:

##### **1. Issuance of Reorganized HGE Common Stock**

On the Effective Date, 1,000 shares of the Reorganized HGE Common Stock, representing 100% of the equity of Reorganized HGE, shall be issued to the Plan Sponsor or an entity designated by the Plan Sponsor, in consideration for the Plan Sponsor Consideration and to the Senior DIP Lender, to the extent that it exercises the Subscription Option. The Reorganized HGE Common Stock shall be free and clear of all Liens, Claims, interests, and encumbrances of any kind. All the shares of Reorganized HGE Common Stock issued pursuant to the Plan shall be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid, and non-assessable. On the Effective Date, none of the Reorganized HGE Common Stock will be listed on a national

securities exchange. Reorganized HGE may take all necessary actions, if applicable, after the Effective Date to suspend any requirement to (a) be a reporting company under the Securities Exchange Act, and (b) file reports with the Securities and Exchange Commission or any other entity or party.

**D. Applicability of Section 4(a)(2) and Regulation D**

Where the Section 1145 exemption does not apply—such as issuances of the Reorganized HGE Common Stock—the Debtors will rely on the “private offering” exemption set forth in Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act. This exemption is available for transactions that do not involve any public offering. Courts and the SEC consider several factors in determining whether a transaction qualifies, including:

- The sophistication of the offeree(s);
- Access to material information;
- Number of offerees;
- Absence of general solicitation.

Issuances to the Plan Sponsor, as a sophisticated entity with comprehensive access to information, clearly fall within this exemption. In addition, the Debtors may utilize Regulation D, including Rule 506(b), to ensure compliance with federal and state securities laws for any other applicable transactions.

**E. Use of Regulation S for Non-U.S. Persons**

The Plan Sponsor and other affiliates of the Debtors are non-U.S. persons under Regulation S of the Securities Act. To the extent any securities are issued outside the United States to such entities, the Debtors believe that Regulation S will provide a separate exemption from registration, provided that:

- The offer and sale occur outside the United States;
- No directed selling efforts are made in the U.S.; and
- The purchaser is a non-U.S. person.

Issuances that comply with Regulation S are not subject to U.S. registration requirements, and resales are subject to minimal restrictions if sold offshore after the required holding period.

**F. Restrictions on Resale of Securities**

To the extent applicable, securities issued under the Plan pursuant to Section 1145 may be resold by recipients without registration, unless the holder is an “underwriter” as defined in Section 1145(b)(1), which includes:

- Persons who acquire securities with a view to distribution;
- Affiliates of the issuer;
- Persons who resell securities on behalf of the debtor or an affiliate.

Affiliates, including the Plan Sponsor and any of its designated entities or officers of Reorganized HGE, may be considered underwriters and thus may not resell such securities absent an effective registration statement or another applicable exemption.

Securities issued under Section 4(a)(2), Regulation D, or Regulation S will be deemed “restricted securities” and will be subject to resale limitations under Rule 144 unless held by non-affiliates who meet the applicable holding period and other requirements.

**G. State Securities (“Blue Sky”) Laws**

To the extent securities are issued pursuant to Section 1145, state securities law registration requirements are preempted. For securities issued under other exemptions, such as Section 4(a)(2), Regulation D, or Regulation S, compliance with applicable state blue sky laws may be required unless preempted under the National Securities Markets Improvement Act of 1996 (“NSMIA”). Where required, the Debtors will ensure that such securities are exempt from registration under the applicable state law through reliance on Rule 506 or other available exemptions.

**H. No Public Market for Debtors’ Securities**

There is currently no public market for any securities of the Debtors, and the Debtors do not anticipate that a public market will develop post-confirmation. The Debtors do not intend to register any securities issued under the Plan with the SEC or list them on any securities exchange. As a result, any securities distributed under the Plan are likely to be illiquid and may be subject to restrictions on transfer.

**I. No Reporting Obligations Under the Exchange Act**

Following confirmation of the Plan, the Debtors do not intend to register any class of securities under Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), nor do they intend to become subject to the periodic reporting requirements of Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act. Accordingly, holders of any securities issued under the Plan should not expect to receive periodic financial statements or reports from the Debtors or Reorganized HGE, unless otherwise required by contract or law.

**J. No Offer or Solicitation**

This Disclosure Statement has been prepared in accordance with Section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and is not intended to constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any securities. Any such offer or sale, if it occurs, will be made only in compliance with applicable securities laws and pursuant to a valid exemption from registration.

**K. Conclusion**

The Proponents believe that all securities transactions contemplated under the Plan will be exempt from federal and state registration requirements, either under Section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code, Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act, Regulation D, or Regulation S. The Debtors do not intend to register any securities issued under the Plan, and no public market is expected to exist for such securities. Accordingly, recipients of any such securities should be prepared to hold them indefinitely and should consult their own legal and financial advisors regarding the securities law implications of their receipt and any potential transfer of such securities

**ARTICLE XII.**  
**Certain U.S. Federal Tax Consequences of the Plan**

**THE FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PLAN ARE COMPLEX. THE FOREGOING SUMMARY DOES NOT DISCUSS ALL ASPECTS OF FEDERAL INCOME TAXATION THAT MAY BE RELEVANT TO A PARTICULAR HOLDER IN LIGHT OF SUCH HOLDER'S CIRCUMSTANCES AND INCOME TAX SITUATION. ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS SHOULD CONSULT WITH THEIR TAX ADVISORS AS TO THE PARTICULAR TAX CONSEQUENCES TO THEM OF THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED BY THE PLAN, INCLUDING THE APPLICABILITY AND EFFECT OF ANY STATE, LOCAL, OR NON-U.S. TAX LAWS, AND OF ANY CHANGE IN APPLICABLE TAX LAWS.**

**A. U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences to Holders of Claims**

The U.S. federal income tax treatment of a Holder of an Allowed Claim that receives a distribution in satisfaction of such Claim will depend upon the nature of the Claim, the tax status of the Holder, the form of the consideration received, and the extent to which the Claim includes accrued but unpaid interest.

In general, a Holder of a Claim will recognize gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference between (i) the "amount realized" by the Holder in satisfaction of the Claim (i.e., the sum of the cash and fair market value of any property received) and (ii) the Holder's adjusted tax basis in the Claim. A Holder's adjusted tax basis in a Claim generally equals the Holder's cost for the Claim, with certain adjustments for payments previously received and other applicable rules. Each applicable Holder should consult with its own tax advisors as to the tax consequences of such distributions, and the applicability of the installment sale rules.

**B. Reporting and Withholding Obligations**

All distributions under the Plan are subject to applicable tax withholding, including backup withholding under section 3406 of the Tax Code, unless the recipient provides a properly completed IRS Form W-9 (for U.S. persons) or Form W-8 (for non-U.S. persons). Backup withholding generally applies to reportable payments if the recipient fails to provide a taxpayer identification number or underreports interest or dividend income.

Any amounts withheld from a payment to a Holder under the backup withholding rules may be credited against the Holder's U.S. federal income tax liability, and a refund may be obtained to the extent such withholding exceeds the actual tax liability of the Holder.

**C. Information Reporting**

The Debtors, Reorganized HGE, or the Liquidating Trust may be required to file information returns with the IRS with respect to distributions made pursuant to the Plan. Holders may also be required to furnish certain information to establish an exemption from withholding or to comply with tax reporting obligations.

**D. Importance of Tax Advice**

THE FOREGOING IS INTENDED TO BE A GENERAL SUMMARY OF CERTAIN U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN. IT IS NOT A SUBSTITUTE FOR CAREFUL TAX PLANNING. THE TAX CONSEQUENCES TO HOLDERS MAY VARY BASED ON INDIVIDUAL CIRCUMSTANCES AND MAY BE AFFECTED BY OTHER FACTORS, INCLUDING WHETHER THE HOLDER HAS TAKEN A BAD DEBT DEDUCTION, THE HOLDER'S METHOD OF ACCOUNTING, OR WHETHER THE HOLDER IS A NON-U.S. PERSON.

HOLDERS OF CLAIMS THAT RECEIVE DISTRIBUTIONS UNDER THE PLAN SHOULD CONSULT WITH THEIR TAX ADVISORS REGARDING THE ALLOCATION OF CONSIDERATION AND THE TAX IMPLICATIONS OF THE PLAN TO THEIR PARTICULAR SITUATION.

**ARTICLE XIII.**  
**Conclusion and Recommendation**

In the opinion of the Debtors and the Committee, the Plan is preferable to the alternatives described in this Disclosure Statement because it provides for a larger distribution to Holders of Allowed Claims and Interests than would otherwise result in a liquidation under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. In addition, any alternative other than Confirmation could result in extensive delays and increased administrative expenses, resulting in smaller distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims than proposed under the Plan. Accordingly, the Debtors and Committee recommend that Holders of Claims and Interests entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan support Confirmation and vote to **accept** the Plan.

Dated: October 6, 2025

Respectfully submitted,

HIGHER GROUND EDUCATION, INC., *et al.*,  
*Debtors and Debtors in Possession*

By: /s/ Jonathan McCarthy  
Jonathan McCarthy  
Interim President & Secretary

-and-

OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED  
CREDITORS

By: /s/ Sophiea Kim  
Sophiea Kim  
Co-Chair

By: /s/ Terry Nugent  
Terry Nugent  
Co-Chair

# EXHIBIT A

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

---

|                                                             |   |                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| In re:                                                      | § |                             |
|                                                             | § | Chapter 11                  |
|                                                             | § |                             |
| Higher Ground Education, Inc., <i>et al.</i> , <sup>1</sup> | § | Case No.: 25-80121-11 (MVL) |
|                                                             | § |                             |
| Debtors.                                                    | § | (Jointly Administered)      |

---

**FIRST AMENDED JOINT PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF  
HIGHER GROUND EDUCATION, INC., ITS AFFILIATED DEBTORS,  
AND THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS**

---

Dated: October 6, 2025

Holland N. O'Neil (TX 14864700)  
Thomas C. Scannell (TX 24070559)  
**FOLEY & LARDNER LLP**  
2021 McKinney Avenue, Suite 1600  
Dallas, TX 75201  
Telephone: (214) 999-3000  
Facsimile: (214) 999-4667  
honeil@foley.com  
tscannell@foley.com

Timothy C. Mohan  
(admitted *pro hac vice*)  
**FOLEY & LARDNER LLP**  
1144 15th Street, Suite 2200  
Denver, CO 80202  
Telephone: (720) 437-2000  
Facsimile: (720) 437-2200  
tmohan@foley.com

Nora J. McGuffey (TX 24121000)  
Quynh-Nhu Truong (TX 24137253)  
**FOLEY & LARDNER LLP**  
1000 Louisiana Street, Suite 2000  
Houston, TX 77002  
Telephone: (713) 276-5500  
Facsimile: (713) 276-5555  
nora.mcguffey@foley.com  
qtruong@foley.com

**COUNSEL TO DEBTORS AND DEBTORS IN POSSESSION**

Jason S. Brookner (TX Bar No. 24033684)  
Aaron M. Kaufman (TX Bar No. 24060067)  
Amber M. Carson (TX Bar No. 24075610)  
Emily F. Shanks (TX Bar No. 24110350)  
**GRAY REED**  
1601 Elm Street, Suite 4600  
Dallas, TX 75201  
Telephone: (214) 954-4135  
Facsimile: (214) 953-1332  
jbrookner@grayreed.com  
akaufman@grayreed.com  
acarson@grayreed.com  
eshanks@grayreed.com

**COUNSEL TO THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS**

---

<sup>1</sup> The Debtors in these Chapter 11 Cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal identification number, are: Higher Ground Education Inc. (7265); Guidepost A LLC (8540); Prepared Montessorian LLC (6181); Terra Firma Services LLC (6999); Guidepost Birmingham LLC (2397); Guidepost Bradley Hills LLC (2058); Guidepost Branchburg LLC (0494); Guidepost Carmel LLC (4060); Guidepost FIC B LLC (8609); Guidepost FIC C LLC (1518); Guidepost Goodyear LLC (1363); Guidepost Las Colinas LLC (9767); Guidepost Leawood LLC (3453); Guidepost Muirfield Village LLC (1889); Guidepost Richardson LLC (7111); Guidepost South Riding LLC (2403); Guidepost St Robert LLC (5136); Guidepost The Woodlands LLC (6101); Guidepost Walled Lake LLC (9118); HGE FIC D LLC (6499); HGE FIC E LLC (0056); HGE FIC F LLC (8861); HGE FIC G LLC (5500); HGE FIC H LLC (8817); HGE FIC I LLC (1138); HGE FIC K LLC (8558); HGE FIC L LLC (2052); HGE FIC M LLC (8912); HGE FIC N LLC (6774); HGE FIC O LLC (4678); HGE FIC P LLC (1477); HGE FIC Q LLC (3122); HGE FIC R LLC (9661); LePort Emeryville LLC (7324); AltSchool II LLC (0403). The Debtors' mailing address is 1321 Upland Dr. PMB 20442, Houston, Texas 77043.

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|                                                                                                   |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS, RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME, AND GOVERNING LAW .....      | 1  |
| 1.1 Definitions.....                                                                              | 1  |
| 1.2 Interpretation, Rules of Construction, Computation of Time, Settlement and Governing Law..... | 17 |
| 1.2.1 Defined Terms .....                                                                         | 17 |
| 1.2.2 Rules of Interpretation .....                                                               | 17 |
| 1.2.3 Computation of Time.....                                                                    | 18 |
| 1.2.4 Governing Law .....                                                                         | 18 |
| 1.2.5 Reference to Monetary Figures.....                                                          | 19 |
| ARTICLE 2 DESIGNATION OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS.....                                                | 19 |
| 2.1 Summary of Designation of Claim and Interests .....                                           | 19 |
| ARTICLE 3 TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS .....                                                 | 19 |
| 3.1 Unclassified Claims .....                                                                     | 19 |
| 3.2 Administrative Expense Claims.....                                                            | 19 |
| 3.2.1 Application for Administrative Expense Claims .....                                         | 19 |
| 3.2.2 A request for payment of an Administrative.....                                             | 20 |
| 3.2.3 Treatment .....                                                                             | 20 |
| 3.2.5 Professional Compensation.....                                                              | 20 |
| 3.3 Priority Tax Claims and Secured Tax Claims.....                                               | 22 |
| 3.5 Senior DIP Lender Claim.....                                                                  | 22 |
| 3.6 Junior DIP Lender Claim .....                                                                 | 22 |
| 3.7 Class 1 (Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claims).....                                              | 23 |
| 3.8 Class 2 (WTI Secured Lender Claim).....                                                       | 23 |
| 3.9 Class 3 (CN Note Claims).....                                                                 | 23 |
| 3.10 Class 4 (Other Secured Claims).....                                                          | 24 |
| 3.11 Class 5 (Non-Tax Priority Claims) .....                                                      | 25 |
| 3.12 Class 6 (General Unsecured Claims) .....                                                     | 25 |
| 3.13 Class 7 (Intercompany Claims).....                                                           | 25 |
| 3.14 Class 8 (Equity).....                                                                        | 26 |
| 3.14.1 Impairment.....                                                                            | 26 |
| 3.14.2 Treatment .....                                                                            | 26 |
| 3.15 Class 9 (Subsidiary Equity Interests).....                                                   | 26 |
| 3.15.1 Impairment.....                                                                            | 26 |
| 3.15.2 Treatment .....                                                                            | 26 |
| 3.17 Voting Classes; Deemed Accepted.....                                                         | 26 |
| 3.18 Subordinated Claims .....                                                                    | 26 |
| 3.19 Controversy Concerning Impairment .....                                                      | 27 |
| 3.20 Nonconsensual Confirmation Pursuant to Section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code .....          | 27 |



|                                                                                                   |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| ARTICLE 4 MEANS FOR EXECUTION AND IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN .....                                | 27 |
| 4.1 Sources of Consideration for Plan Distributions .....                                         | 27 |
| 4.2 Global Settlement.....                                                                        | 27 |
| 4.2.1 The Settlement Party Payment.....                                                           | 27 |
| 4.2.1.1. Settlement Party Payment True-Up Mechanism.....                                          | 27 |
| 4.2.2 Plan Sponsor Consideration.....                                                             | 28 |
| 4.2.3 Junior DIP Lender Consideration .....                                                       | 28 |
| 4.2.4 Pre-Effective Date Derivative Standing.....                                                 | 28 |
| 4.2.4.1. Retained Causes of Action Against Non-Released D&Os. ....                                | 28 |
| 4.2.4.2. D&O Insurance Policies .....                                                             | 28 |
| 4.2.4.3. Post-Effective Date Standing.....                                                        | 28 |
| 4.2.5 Settlement Parties Release of Certain Claims.....                                           | 28 |
| 4.2.6 Settlement Party Mutual Releases .....                                                      | 28 |
| 4.3 Liquidating Trust. ....                                                                       | 28 |
| 4.4 Preservation of Debtors’ Retained Causes of Action. ....                                      | 29 |
| 4.5 Authorization and Issuance of Reorganized HGE Common Stock.....                               | 31 |
| 4.6 Contribution of Guidepost Global Assets.....                                                  | 31 |
| 4.7 Assignment of Transferred Executory Contracts / Unexpired Leases to<br>Guidepost Global. .... | 31 |
| 4.8 Transfer of Designated EB-5 Entities to Guidepost Global.....                                 | 31 |
| 4.9 Cancellation and Surrender of Securities and Agreements.....                                  | 32 |
| 4.10 Release of Liens.....                                                                        | 32 |
| 4.11 Vesting of Reorganized HGE Assets and Operation of Businesses into<br>Reorganized HGE .....  | 32 |
| 4.12 Satisfaction of Claims or Interests .....                                                    | 33 |
| 4.13 Continuation of Bankruptcy Injunction or Stays .....                                         | 33 |
| 4.14 Administration Pending Effective Date .....                                                  | 33 |
| 4.15 Exemption From Securities Laws.....                                                          | 33 |
| 4.16 “Change of Control” Provisions .....                                                         | 33 |
| 4.17 Substantive Consolidation of the Debtors for Voting and Distribution<br>Purposes Only .....  | 33 |
| 4.18 Dissolution of Certain Debtors. ....                                                         | 34 |
| 4.19 Dissolution of the Committee and Cessation of Fee and Expense<br>Payments. ....              | 34 |
| ARTICLE 5 CORPORATE GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT OF<br>REORGANIZED HGE .....                         | 34 |
| 5.1 Corporate Action and Existence .....                                                          | 34 |
| 5.2 Management and Board of Reorganized HGE .....                                                 | 35 |
| 5.3 Disclosure of any Insiders to be Employed or Retained by Reorganized<br>HGE .....             | 36 |
| ARTICLE 6 VOTING .....                                                                            | 36 |
| 6.1 Voting Generally.....                                                                         | 36 |
| 6.2 Deemed Acceptance.....                                                                        | 36 |

|                                                                                       |                                                                                    |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 6.3                                                                                   | Nonconsensual Confirmation.....                                                    | 36 |
| ARTICLE 7 DISTRIBUTIONS UNDER THE PLAN .....                                          |                                                                                    | 36 |
| 7.1                                                                                   | Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims Only .....                              | 36 |
| 7.2                                                                                   | Delivery of Distributions .....                                                    | 36 |
| 7.2.1                                                                                 | In General.....                                                                    | 36 |
| 7.2.2                                                                                 | Timing of Distributions.....                                                       | 37 |
| 7.2.3                                                                                 | Distributions of Unclaimed Property .....                                          | 37 |
| 7.3                                                                                   | Time Bar to Cash Payments.....                                                     | 37 |
| 7.4                                                                                   | Setoffs .....                                                                      | 37 |
| ARTICLE 8 PROCEDURES FOR DISPUTED CLAIMS .....                                        |                                                                                    | 37 |
| 8.1                                                                                   | Resolution of Disputed Claims .....                                                | 37 |
| 8.2                                                                                   | Estimation of Claims.....                                                          | 38 |
| 8.3                                                                                   | No Partial Distributions Pending Allowance.....                                    | 38 |
| 8.4                                                                                   | Distributions After Allowance.....                                                 | 38 |
| ARTICLE 9 EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES.....                               |                                                                                    | 38 |
| 9.1                                                                                   | Assumption or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases .....          | 38 |
| 9.2                                                                                   | Cure of Defaults of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases .....         | 39 |
| 9.3                                                                                   | Rejection of Compensation and Benefit Programs .....                               | 39 |
| 9.4                                                                                   | Pass-Through Assets .....                                                          | 40 |
| 9.5                                                                                   | D&O Insurance Policies .....                                                       | 40 |
| 9.6                                                                                   | Modifications, Amendments, Supplements, Restatements, or Other<br>Agreements ..... | 40 |
| 9.7                                                                                   | Bar Date for Filing Claims for Rejection Damages.....                              | 41 |
| 9.8                                                                                   | Reservation of Rights.....                                                         | 41 |
| ARTICLE 10 SETTLEMENT, RELEASES, INJUNCTIONS, AND DISCHARGE.....                      |                                                                                    | 41 |
| 10.1                                                                                  | Comprise and Settlement of Claims, Interests, and Controversies .....              | 41 |
| 10.2                                                                                  | Releases by the Debtors .....                                                      | 42 |
| 10.3                                                                                  | Releases by Releasing Parties .....                                                | 43 |
| 10.4                                                                                  | Exculpation .....                                                                  | 45 |
| 10.5                                                                                  | Injunction .....                                                                   | 47 |
| 10.5.3                                                                                | Violation of Injunctions .....                                                     | 48 |
| 10.6                                                                                  | Discharge of Claims and Termination of Interests .....                             | 48 |
| ARTICLE 11 CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO CONFIRMATION AND<br>CONSUMMATION OF THE PLAN ..... |                                                                                    | 49 |
| 11.1                                                                                  | Conditions Precedent to Confirmation.....                                          | 49 |
| 11.2                                                                                  | Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date .....                                   | 49 |
| 11.3                                                                                  | Waiver of Conditions.....                                                          | 50 |
| 11.4                                                                                  | Effect of Failure of Conditions .....                                              | 50 |
| 11.5                                                                                  | Substantial Consummation .....                                                     | 51 |

ARTICLE 12 RETENTION OF JURISDICTION ..... 51

    12.1 Retention of Jurisdiction ..... 51

ARTICLE 13 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS ..... 52

    13.1 Immediate Binding Effect..... 52

    13.2 Effectuating Documents; Further Transactions ..... 53

    13.3 Entire Agreement ..... 53

    13.4 Exhibits ..... 53

    13.5 Exemption From Certain Transfer Taxes ..... 53

    13.6 Amendment, Modification and Severability of Plan Provisions ..... 54

    13.7 Withholding and Reporting Requirements ..... 54

    13.8 Closing of Chapter 11 Cases ..... 54

    13.9 Conflicts..... 54

    13.10 Service of Documents ..... 55

    13.11 Binding Effect..... 56

    13.12 No Admissions..... 57

    13.13 Headings ..... 57

Higher Ground Education, Inc. together with its affiliated Debtors, as debtors and debtors in possession, and the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors propose this amended joint plan of reorganization for the resolution of outstanding Claims against and Interests in the Debtors pursuant to Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings given to such terms in Article 1. Holders of Claims and Interests should refer to the Disclosure Statement for a discussion of the Debtors' history, businesses, assets, results of operations, historical financial information, projections of future operations, a liquidation analysis, as well as a summary and description of the Plan and certain related matters. The Debtors and the Committee are the Proponents of the Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

**ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS, TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE, ARE ENCOURAGED TO READ THE PLAN AND THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IN THEIR ENTIRETY BEFORE VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN. NO MATERIALS, OTHER THAN THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND ANY EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES ATTACHED THERETO OR REFERENCED THEREIN, HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY THE PROPONENTS FOR USE IN SOLICITING ACCEPTANCES OR REJECTIONS OF THE PLAN.**

**FOR AVOIDANCE OF DOUBT, THE PLAN APPLIES AND PRESERVES THE MAXIMUM GLOBAL JURISDICTION POSSIBLE UNDER APPLICABLE U.S. LAW, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, OVER THE ASSETS OF THE DEBTORS WHEREVER LOCATED.**

**ARTICLE 1  
DEFINITIONS, RULES OF INTERPRETATION,  
COMPUTATION OF TIME, AND GOVERNING LAW**

1.1 Definitions. As used in the Plan, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

1.1.1 “1125(e) Exculpation Parties” means, collectively, and in each case in its capacity as such: (a) each of the Exculpated Parties; (b) Reorganized HGE; (c) the Professional Persons retained in these Chapter 11 Cases; and (d) with respect to the foregoing parties, the Related Parties thereof to the extent permitted under section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.2 “Accounts Receivable” means all accounts receivable of the Debtors as of the Effective Date.

1.1.3 “Administrative Expense Claim” means a Claim for costs and expenses of administration of the Estates pursuant to sections 328, 330, 331, 503(b), 507(a)(2), 507(b) or, if applicable, 1114(e)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including without limitation: (a) any actual and necessary expenses of preserving the Debtors' Estates, including wages, salaries or commissions for services rendered after the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases, certain taxes, fines and penalties, any actual and necessary post-petition expenses of operating the business of the Debtors, including post-petition indebtedness or

obligations, including the Senior DIP Lender Claim and the Junior DIP Lender Claim, incurred by or assessed against the Debtors in connection with the normal, usual or customary conduct of their business, or for the acquisition or payment of goods or lease of property, or for providing of services to the Debtors; (b) expenses pursuant to section 503(b)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code; (c) all Statutory Fees; and (d) Professional Fee Claims. The Liquidating Trustee shall timely pay all post-confirmation quarterly fees related to distributions from the Liquidating Trust as they accrue until the date of the closing of the Chapter 11 Cases. For the avoidance of doubt, subject to Article 3.2.2, Ordinary Course Liabilities incurred by the Debtors under the DIP Loans shall be Allowed Administrative Expense Claim.

1.1.4 “Administrative Claims Bar Date” means the first business day that is thirty (30) days following the Effective Date, except as otherwise specifically set forth in the Plan or a Final Order.

1.1.5 “Affiliate” has the meaning set forth in section 101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code when used in reference to a Debtor, and when used in reference to an Entity other than a Debtor, means any other Entity that directly or indirectly wholly owns or controls such Entity or any other Entity that is directly or indirectly wholly-owned or controlled by such Entity.

1.1.6 “Allowed” means, with respect to any Claim or Interest, except as otherwise specified herein, any of the following: (a) a Claim or Interest that has been listed by the Debtors in their Schedules and is not identified as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated and as to which (i) no objection has been filed on or before the Claims Objection Deadline and (ii) no contrary Proof of Claim has been filed; (b) a Claim or Interest that is not a Disputed Claim or Interest, except to the extent that any such Disputed Claim or Interest has been allowed by a Final Order; (c) that is evidenced by a Proof of Claim filed by the Claims Bar Date and as to which no objection has been interposed on or before the Claims Objection Deadline or such other applicable period of limitation fixed by this Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules or the Bankruptcy Court; or (d) a Claim or Interest that is expressly allowed (i) by a Final Order, (ii) by an agreement between the Holder of such Claim or Interest and the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee, or (iii) pursuant to the terms of the Plan; *provided, however*, that unless expressly waived by the Plan, the Allowed amount of a Claim shall be subject to and shall not exceed the limitations or maximum amounts permitted by the Bankruptcy Code, including sections 502 or 503 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent applicable.

1.1.7 “Approved Budget” means the budget agreed to by the Debtors, the DIP Lenders, and the Committee and attached as Exhibit A to the DIP Order (as may be amended or otherwise modified from time to time pursuant to the terms of the DIP Order).

1.1.8 “Bankruptcy Code” means the Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1978, as codified in title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101 *et seq.*, now in effect and as amended by the Bankruptcy Abuse Prevention and Consumer Prevention Act of 2005

or hereafter amended (to the extent any such amendments are applicable to the Chapter 11 Cases).

1.1.9 “Bankruptcy Court” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, or any other court having jurisdiction over these Chapter 11 Cases.

1.1.10 “Bankruptcy Rules” means, collectively, the (a) Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and (b) Local Rules of the Bankruptcy Court, all as now in effect or hereafter amended (to the extent any such amendments are applicable to the Chapter 11 Cases).

1.1.11 “Bridge CN-3 Notes” means the series CN-3 convertible promissory notes entered into on and after January 15, 2025. The Bridge CN-3 Notes are collateralized by a priming lien over the assets of Higher Ground Education, superior to the liens of WTI in a principal amount of up to \$5,000,000.

1.1.12 “Bridge CN-3 Secured Lenders” means, individually and collectively, the Holders of Bridge CN-3 Notes.

1.1.13 “Business Day” means any day, excluding Saturdays, Sundays or “legal holidays” as defined in Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a), or any other day on which banking institutions in New York, New York are required or authorized to close by law or executive order.

1.1.14 “Cash” means legal tender of the United States of America including, but not limited to, bank deposits, checks and other similar items.

1.1.15 “Cash-on-Hand” means all Cash reflected on the Debtors’ balance sheet as of the Effective Date, including, without limitation, all drawn and unutilized advances from the DIP Loans, and all Cash in their bank accounts, but excluding any Cash held or required to be held in the Professional Holdback Escrow Account.

1.1.16 “Causes of Action” means any: (a) claims, causes of action, demands, rights, actions, suits, obligations, liabilities, accounts, defenses, offsets, powers, privileges, licenses, and franchises; (b) all rights of setoff, counterclaim, or recoupment and Claims on contracts or for breaches of duties imposed by law; (c) rights to object to Claims or Interests; (d) claims pursuant to sections 362, 510, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code; and (e) claims and defenses as fraud, mistake, duress, and usury and any other defenses set forth in section 558 of the Bankruptcy Code of any kind or character whatsoever, known or unknown, contingent or non-contingent, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, whether arising before, on, or after the Petition Date including through the Effective Date, in contract, in tort, in law, or in equity, or pursuant to any other theory of law, and whether asserted or assertable directly or derivatively.

1.1.17 “CEA” means Cosmic Education Americas Limited and its Related Parties.

1.1.18 “Chapter 11 Cases” means the jointly administered bankruptcy cases of the Debtors commenced under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, and jointly administered under *In re Higher Ground Education, Inc., et al.* (Case 25-80121-11 (MVL)).

1.1.19 “Claim” means a “claim,” as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code, against any of the Debtors.

1.1.20 “Claims Bar Date” means the date or dates fixed by the Claims Bar Date Order or applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.21 “Claims Bar Date Order” means that certain order entered by the Bankruptcy Court on June 20, 2025 [Docket No. 57], establishing the Claims Bar Dates.

1.1.22 “Claims Objection Deadline” means the deadline for objecting to Proofs of Claim, which date shall be the date which is 180 days following the Effective Date, *provided* that Reorganized HGE or the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, may seek additional extensions of this date from the Bankruptcy Court.

1.1.23 “Class” means a class of Claims or Interests as listed in Article 2 of the Plan pursuant to sections 1122(a) and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.24 “Closing” means the closing of the transactions contemplated under Article 4 of the Plan.

1.1.25 “CN Notes” means, collectively, the CN-1 Notes, CN-2 Notes, and CN-3 Notes.

1.1.26 “CN-1 Notes” means, collectively, the first series of convertible promissory notes issued pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement that are designated as CN-1 Notes and in the aggregate principal amount of approximately \$33,566,465.

1.1.27 “CN-2 Notes” means, collectively, the second series of convertible promissory notes issued pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement that are designated as CN-2 Notes and in the aggregate principal amount of approximately \$41,304,319.

1.1.28 “CN-3 Notes” means, collectively, the third series of convertible promissory notes issued pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement that are designated as CN-3 Notes and in the aggregate principal amount of approximately \$42,967,148.

1.1.29 “CN Note Claim” means the Claims of holders of CN Notes, other than Bridge CN-3 Notes.

1.1.30 “CN-1 Note Claim” means the Claims of holders of CN-1 Notes.

1.1.31 “CN-2 Note Claim” means the Claims of holders of CN-2 Notes.

1.1.32 “CN-3 Note Claim” means the Claims of holders of CN-3 Notes, other than Bridge CN-3 Notes.

1.1.33 “Combined Hearing” means the hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court to consider confirmation of the Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code and final approval of the Disclosure Statement.

1.1.34 “Committee” means the statutory committee of unsecured creditors appointed in the Chapter 11 Cases pursuant to section 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code by the U.S. Trustee on July 8, 2025, pursuant to the *Notice of Appointment of the Official Unsecured Creditors’ Committee* [Docket No. 158].

1.1.35 “Confirmation” means the Bankruptcy Court’s confirmation of the Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, following the Debtors’ satisfaction of the elements of section 1129.

1.1.36 “Confirmation Date” means the day on which the Confirmation Order is entered by the Bankruptcy Court on its docket.

1.1.37 “Confirmation Order” means the order of the Bankruptcy Court approving Confirmation of the Plan, which shall be in form and substance acceptable to the Debtors, the Committee, and the Plan Sponsor.

1.1.38 “Consenting Creditors” means, collectively, the following, in each case in its capacity as such with each being a “Consenting Creditor”: (a) all Holders of Claims or Interests that vote to accept or are deemed to accept the Plan and who do not check the box on the applicable form to affirmatively opt out of the releases contained in Article 10.3; and (b) all Holders of Claims or Interests that abstain from voting on the Plan, vote to reject the Plan, or are deemed to reject the Plan and who do not (i) check the box on the applicable form to affirmatively opt out of the releases contained in Article 10.3 or (ii) object to the Plan in respect of the releases.

1.1.39 “Consummation” means the closing of transactions and delivery of payments to be made on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date.

1.1.40 “Corporate Documents” means, as applicable, the certificate of incorporation and by-laws (or any other applicable organizational documents) of the Debtors in effect as of the Petition Date, as may be amended.

1.1.41 “Cure Claim” means a Claim (unless waived or modified by the applicable counterparty) based upon a Debtor’s defaults under an Executory Contract or an Unexpired Lease assumed by such Debtor under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, other than a default that is not required to be cured pursuant to section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.42 “D&O Claim Resolution” means the settlement or any other resolution of the Debtors’ Retained Causes of Action against the Non-Released D&Os.



1.1.43 “D&O Insurance Carrier” means an Entity that issued a D&O Insurance Policies to the Debtors.

1.1.44 “D&O Insurance Policies” means any insurance policies to which one or more of the Debtors is a party that provides liability coverage for any of the Debtors’ D&Os.

1.1.45 “D&O Insurance Proceeds” means any proceeds available from the D&O Insurance Policies arising from the Debtors’ Retained Causes of Action against the Debtors’ D&Os.

1.1.46 “Debtor Release” means the release given by the Debtors to the Released Parties as set forth in Article 10.2 of the Plan.

1.1.47 “Debtors” means, collectively, Higher Ground Education, Inc.; Guidepost A LLC; Prepared Montessorian LLC; Terra Firma Services LLC; Guidepost at Home LLC and each of the other Debtors and Debtors in Possession identified on Schedule 1.1.47 to the Plan.

1.1.48 “Debtors’ D&Os” means the Debtors’ directors and officers, current and former.

1.1.49 “Debtors’ Retained Causes of Action” means any and all potential Claims and Causes of Action against the Non-Released D&Os and other Claims and Causes of Action not acquired by the Plan Sponsor and/or DIP Lenders, as more specifically listed in the Plan Supplement. For the avoidance of doubt, the Debtors’ Retained Causes of Action do not include any Claims or Causes of Action against a Released Party. Notwithstanding any other releases provided herein by the Debtors, the Debtors’ Retained Causes of Action shall not be released.

1.1.50 “Debtors In Possession” means the Debtors when acting in the capacity of representative of each of their Estates in the Chapter 11 Cases.

1.1.51 “Definitive Documents” means, without limitation, (a) the DIP Financing Documents, (b) the Plan (including all Plan Supplements), (c) the Disclosure Statement, (d) the order approving the Disclosure Statement, (e) the Confirmation Order, (f) any other substantive motion or request for relief filed with the Bankruptcy Court, and (g) any other documents or exhibits related to or contemplated in the foregoing clauses (a) through (f), in each case in form and substance consistent with the Plan, and, except as otherwise set forth herein, reasonably acceptable to the Debtors, Committee, and Plan Sponsor.

1.1.52 “Designated EB-5 Entities” means those certain Debtor entities (but not their assets, except as otherwise designated on in the Plan Supplement) designated in the Plan Supplement to be transferred to Guidepost Global on the Effective Date.

1.1.53 “DIP Financing Order” means, together, the interim [Docket No. 63] and final [Docket No. 253] orders approving the Debtors’ entry into the Senior DIP Loan and the Junior DIP Loan.

1.1.54 “DIP Financing Documents” means, together, the DIP Financing Order, the Senior DIP Promissory Note, and the Junior DIP Promissory Note.

1.1.55 “DIP Lender” means, individually and collectively, the Junior DIP Lender and the Senior DIP Lender.

1.1.56 “DIP Lender Claim” means, individually and collectively, the Senior DIP Lender Claim and the Junior DIP Lender Claim pursuant to the DIP Financing Documents.

1.1.57 “DIP Loans” means, individually and collectively, (i) the Senior DIP Loan in the aggregate amount of up to five million five hundred thousand dollars (\$5,500,000) and (ii) the Junior DIP Loan in the amount of at least two million five hundred thousand dollars (\$2,500,000), to be provided by the DIP Lenders to the Debtors on the terms and conditions set forth in the DIP Financing Order, the Senior DIP Promissory Note and the Junior DIP Promissory Note. For the avoidance of doubt, subject to the terms thereof, the purpose of the DIP Loans is to fund the Ordinary Course Liabilities of the Debtors, including (a) working capital and general corporate purposes and (b) bankruptcy related fees, costs, and expenses, in each cash with respect to clauses (a) and (b), all in accordance with the Approved Budget.

1.1.58 “Disclosure Statement” means the *Disclosure Statement for the Amended Joint Plan of Reorganization of Higher Ground Education, Inc. and Its Affiliated Debtors*, dated September [•], 2025 and filed by the Debtors with the Bankruptcy Court, including all exhibits and schedules thereto, as may be amended or supplemented.

1.1.59 “Disputed Claim or Interest” means a Claim or Interest, or any portion thereof, as to which any one of the following applies: (a) that is listed on the Schedules as unliquidated, disputed, contingent, or unknown (b) that is the subject of a timely objection or request for estimation in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, any applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court, the Plan or applicable non-bankruptcy law, which objection or request for estimation has not been withdrawn, resolved or overruled by a Final Order; or (c) that is otherwise designated as a “Disputed Claim” pursuant to the Plan.

1.1.60 “Distribution Date” means the date on which the Liquidating Trustee first makes distributions from the Liquidating Trust Assets.

1.1.61 “EB5AN” means, collectively, EB5AN Investment Management, LLC and EB5AN, LLC.

1.1.62 “Effective Date” means the first Business Day after the Confirmation Date on which (a) the conditions to the occurrence of the Effective Date have been satisfied or

waived pursuant to Article 11 hereof and (b) no stay of the Confirmation Order is in effect.

1.1.63 “Entity” means an entity as such term is defined in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.64 “Estate” or “Estates” means, individually, the estate of each Debtor in the Chapter 11 Cases, or, collectively, the estates of all of the Debtors in the Chapter 11 Cases, created pursuant to section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.65 “Equity” means any interest in Higher Ground Education represented by ownership of common or preferred stock, including, to the extent provided by applicable law, any purchase right, warrant, stock option or other equity or debt security (convertible or otherwise) evidencing or creating any right or obligation to acquire or issue any of the foregoing, including all unissued and/or authorized shares of such common or preferred stock; *provided, however*, that Subsidiary Equity Interests shall be excluded from the definition of Equity, and shall not be treated as Equity or Equity Interests under the Plan.

1.1.66 “Excess Surplus DIP Cash” means the sum of all Surplus DIP Cash and Plan Sponsor Consideration in excess of \$500,000.

1.1.67 “Exculpated Parties” means collectively, and in each case in its capacity as such: (a) the Debtors; (b) the Independent Director; and (c) the Committee and each of its members.

1.1.68 “Executory Contract” means a contract to which a Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.69 “Final Order” means, as applicable, an order or judgment entered by the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction with respect to the relevant subject matter that has not been reversed, stayed, modified or amended, and as to which the time to appeal, petition for certiorari, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for certiorari, or motion or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall then be pending or as to which any right to appeal, petition for certiorari, move for a new trial, reargue, or rehear shall have been waived in writing in form and substance satisfactory to the Debtors or, in the event that an appeal, writ of certiorari, new trial or reargument or rehearing thereof has been sought, such order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court or other applicable court shall have been affirmed by the highest court to which such order or judgment was appealed, or certiorari has been denied, or from which a new trial, reargument or rehearing was sought, and the time to take any further appeal, petition for certiorari or move for a new trial, reargument, or rehearing shall have expired; *provided, however*, that the possibility that a motion under section 502(j) of the Bankruptcy Code, Rules 59 or 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules may be but has not then been filed with respect to such order or judgment shall not cause such order or judgment not to be a Final Order.

1.1.70 “General Unsecured Claim” means any prepetition Claim against the Debtors that is not an Administrative Expense Claim, Priority Tax Claim, Secured Tax Claim, Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claim, WTI Secured Lender Claim, CN Note Claim, Other Secured Claim, Non-Tax Priority Claim, Intercompany Claim, Equity Interest, Subsidiary Equity Interest, or a Claim that is otherwise paid in full prior to the Effective Date pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court.

1.1.71 “Girns” means, individually and collectively, Ramandeep (Ray) Girn and Rebecca Girn.

1.1.72 “Governing Body” means, in each case in its capacity as such, the board of directors, board of managers, manager, managing member, general partner, investment committee, special committee, or such similar governing body of any of the Debtors or Reorganized HGE, as applicable.

1.1.73 “Guidepost Global” means Guidepost Global Education, Inc.

1.1.74 “Guidepost Global Assets” means (a) Guidepost Global’s entire rights and interests in its current elementary, middle and high school curriculum assets, including associated instructional videos and the Montessorium brand and trademarks and (b) an “as is” fully paid up, perpetual “right to use” license to Guidepost Global’s intellectual property, including the Altitude learning management system.

1.1.75 “Higher Ground Education” means Higher Ground Education, Inc.

1.1.76 “Holder” means the beneficial holder of any Claim or Interest.

1.1.77 “Impaired” means, when used with reference to a Claim or Interest, a Claim or Interest that is impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.78 “Independent Director” means Marc D. Kirshbaum.

1.1.79 “Insider” has the meaning set forth in section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.80 “Instrument” means any share of stock, security, promissory note, bond, or any other ‘Instrument,’ as that term is defined in section 9-102(47) of the Uniform Commercial Code in effect on the Petition Date.

1.1.81 “Intercompany Claim” means any Claim held by a Debtor against another Debtor.

1.1.82 “Interest” means the interest of any holder of an “equity security” (as defined in section 101(16) of the Bankruptcy Code) represented by any issued and outstanding shares of Equity, Subsidiary Equity Interests, or other Instrument evidencing a present ownership interest in any of the Debtors, whether or not transferable, or any option, warrant or right, contractual or otherwise, to acquire any such interest and any

redemption, conversion, exchange, voting, participation and dividend rights and liquidation preferences relating to any such equity securities.

1.1.83 “Judicial Code” means title 28 of the United States Code, 28 U.S.C. §§ 1-4001.

1.1.84 “Junior DIP Financing Documents” means, together, the DIP Financing Order and the Junior DIP Promissory Note.

1.1.85 “Junior DIP Lender” means Guidepost Global, in its capacity as lender under the Junior DIP Financing Documents, upon Bankruptcy Court approval of the DIP Financing Order.

1.1.86 “Junior DIP Lender Claim” means any and all Claims arising from, under or in connection with the Junior DIP Financing Documents.

1.1.87 “Junior DIP Loan” means the loans made by Junior DIP Lender pursuant to the Junior DIP Financing Documents.

1.1.88 “Junior DIP Promissory Note” means the Junior Debtor In Possession Promissory Note, in form and substance attached to the DIP Financing Order, as executed by the Debtors following the approval of the DIP Financing Order by the Bankruptcy Court.

1.1.89 “Learn” means Learn Capital, LLC and its Related Parties.

1.1.90 “Lien” has the meaning set forth in section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.91 “Liquidating Trust” means that certain trust that will come into existence on the Effective Date, which shall be formed pursuant to, and governed by, the provisions of the Plan and the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

1.1.92 “Liquidating Trust Agreement” means the agreement establishing and governing the Liquidating Trust dated as of the Effective Date, substantially in the form included in the Plan Supplement.

1.1.93 “Liquidating Trust Assets” means, collectively, the following assets: (a) the Surplus DIP Cash; (b) the Settlement Party Payment; (c) all rights of the Debtors or their Estates existing on the Effective Date under the D&O Insurance Policies, including the D&O Insurance Proceeds and Causes of Action against insurers providing such policies; (d) the Debtors’ Retained Causes of Action; (e) the Plan Sponsor Consideration; and (f) the Debtors’ attorney-client privilege and work product as necessary to prosecute the Debtors’ Retained Causes of Action. Except as otherwise prescribed by this Plan or the Liquidating Trust Agreement, the Liquidating Trust Assets shall be transferred to the Liquidating Trust by the Debtors, Holders of Claims, and Holders of Interests, or by any other Person then in possession of Liquidating Trust Assets, as applicable, on the Effective Date.

1.1.94 “Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries” means Holders of beneficial interests in the Liquidating Trust.

1.1.95 “Liquidating Trustee” means the Person or Entity (or any successor thereto) appointed by the Committee, in consultation with the Debtors and Plan Sponsor, who or which shall have the rights, powers, and duties as set forth in this Plan and the Litigation Trust Agreement.

1.1.96 “Non-Released D&Os” means Greg Mauro, Rob Hutter, Zheng Yu Huang, Ramandeep (Ray) Girm, and Jonathan McCarthy, each solely in their capacity as a director or officer, as applicable.

1.1.97 “Non-Tax Priority Claim” means a Claim, other than an Administrative Expense Claim or a Priority Tax Claim, entitled to priority in right of payment under section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.98 “Note Purchase Agreement” means the Note Purchase Agreement (together with the related exhibits, schedules, and transaction documents) by and between Higher Ground Education, as borrower, and each lender on the Schedule of Lenders thereto, dated May 31, 2024, as amended by the Amendment to Note Purchase Agreement, effective as of June 10, 2024, as amended by the Second Amendment to Note Purchase Agreement, effective as of September 30, 2024, as amended by the Third Amendment to Note Purchase Agreement, effective as of December 31, 2024 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified).

1.1.99 “Ordinary Course Liabilities” means indebtedness arising in the ordinary course of the Debtors’ business operations, solely to the extent provided for in the Approved Budget, and the postpetition financing incurred to fund such business operations following Bankruptcy Court approval.

1.1.100 “Other Secured Claim” means any Secured Claim other than the DIP Lender Claims, Bridge CN-3 Lender Claim, WTI Secured Lender Claims, CN Note Claims, and Secured Tax Claims.

1.1.101 “Pass-Through Assets” shall have the meaning set forth in Article 9.4 of the Plan.

1.1.102 “Person” has the meaning set forth in section 101(41) of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.103 “Petition Date” means, together, June 17, 2025 and June 18, 2025, the dates on which each of the Debtors filed their voluntary petitions under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code commencing these Chapter 11 Cases.

1.1.104 “Plan” means this joint plan of reorganization and any schedules, exhibits, and other attachments hereto, as it may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

1.1.105 “Plan Sponsor” means 2HR Learning, Inc.

1.1.106 “Plan Sponsor Consideration” means the amount paid by the Plan Sponsor to the Liquidating Trust, which shall total the amount of \$5.5 million *minus* the Senior DIP Lender Claim.

1.1.107 “Plan Supplement” means the compilation of documents, including any exhibits to this Plan not included herewith, that the Proponents shall file by the Plan Supplement Deadline with the Bankruptcy Court in one or more parts or volumes, as the same may be amended, supplemented, or modified from time to time on the terms set forth herein, containing, without limitation: (a) the form of Liquidating Trust Agreement; (b) a schedule of the Transferred Executory Contracts / Unexpired Leases; (c) a schedule of the Reorganized HGE Contracts or Leases; (d) a schedule of Debtors’ Retained Causes of Action; (e) a schedule of Reorganized HGE Assets; (f) a schedule of the Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries; (g) the identity and compensation of the Liquidating Trustee; and (h) Reorganized HGE Corporate Documents. The Plan Supplement shall be deemed incorporated into and part of this Plan as if set forth herein in full; *provided* that in the event of a conflict between this Plan and the Plan Supplement, the Plan shall control.

1.1.108 “Plan Supplement Deadline” means such date that is at least seven (7) days prior to the Voting Deadline and the deadline to object to confirmation of the Plan (or such later date as may be authorized by the Bankruptcy Court) or if such date is not a Business Day, the first date proceeding that date that is a Business Day.

1.1.109 “Priority Tax Claim” means a Claim that is entitled to priority pursuant to section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.110 “Professional Fee Claims” means the Claims of (a) Professional Persons and (b) any Person making a Claim for compensation or expense reimbursement under section 503(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, in each case for reasonable compensation or reimbursement of reasonable costs and expenses relating to services performed during the period commencing on the Petition Date and ending on (and including) the Effective Date.

1.1.111 “Professional Fee Order” means the *Order (I) Establishing Procedures for Interim Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for Retained Professionals and (II) Granting Related Relief* entered by the Bankruptcy Court in these Chapter 11 Cases at Docket No. 319.

1.1.112 “Professional Holdback Amount” means the aggregate amount of all expected Allowed Professional Fee Claims under the Approved Budget, including those fees of Professional Persons billed to the Estates during the Chapter 11 Cases that are held back pursuant to the Professional Fee Order or any other order of the Bankruptcy Court, which amount is to be deposited in the Professional Holdback Escrow Account as of the Effective Date. The Professional Holdback Amount shall not be considered Property of the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, or the Liquidating Trust. When all

Professional Fee Claims have been paid, amounts remaining in the Professional Holdback Escrow Account, if any, shall be remitted to the Liquidating Trust for distribution in accordance with the Plan.

1.1.113 “Professional Holdback Escrow Account” means the escrow account established by the Debtors or the Liquidating Trust, as applicable, into which Cash equal to the Professional Holdback Amount shall be deposited on the Effective Date for the payment of Allowed Professional Fee Claims to the extent not previously paid or disallowed.

1.1.114 “Professional Person” means a Person or Entity who is employed pursuant to a Final Order in accordance with sections 327, 328, 363, or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and is to be compensated for services rendered prior to the Confirmation Date pursuant to sections 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, or 363 of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.115 “Proof of Claim” means any proof of claim that is filed by a Holder of a Claim filed in these Chapter 11 Cases.

1.1.116 “Property” means any and all right, title and interest in and to all property of any kind or nature whatsoever owned by the any of the Debtors or their Estates on the Effective Date as defined by 11 U.S.C. § 541, whether real, personal, or mixed, and whether tangible or intangible.

1.1.117 “Proponents” means the Debtors and the Committee, collectively, as joint proponents of this Plan.

1.1.118 “Reinstated” means either (a) leaving unaltered the legal, equitable, and contractual right to which a Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim so as to leave such Claim Unimpaired in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) notwithstanding any contractual provision or applicable law that entitles the Holder of such Claim to demand or receive accelerated payment of such Claim after the occurrence of a default, (i) curing any such default that occurred before or after the Petition Date, other than a default of a kind specified in section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code or of a kind that section 365(b)(2) expressly does not require to be cured; (ii) reinstating the maturity of such Claim as such maturity existed before such default; (iii) compensating the Holder of such Claim for any damages incurred as a result of any reasonable reliance by such Holder on such contractual provision or such applicable law; (iv) if such Claim arises from any failure to perform a nonmonetary obligation, other than a default arising from failure to operate a nonresidential real property lease subject to section 365(b)(1)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code, compensating the Holder of such Claim (other than the Debtors or an Insider) for any actual pecuniary loss incurred by such holder as a result of such failure; or (v) not otherwise altering the legal, equitable, or contractual rights to which such Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim.

1.1.119 “Related Parties” means, with respect to any Entity, in each case in its capacity as such with respect to such Entity, (a) such Entity’s current and former Affiliates and (b) such Entity’s and such Entity’s current and former Affiliates’ directors,



managers, officers, members of any Governing Body, equity holders (regardless of whether such interests are held directly or indirectly), affiliated investment funds or investment vehicles, managed accounts or funds, predecessors, successors, assigns (whether by operation of Law or otherwise), direct or indirect parent entities and/or subsidiaries, current, former, and future associated entities, managed or advised entities, accounts or funds, partners, limited partners, general partners, principals, members, management companies, fund advisors or managers, fiduciaries, employees, agents (including any disbursing agent), financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, consultants, investment bankers, representatives, and other professionals.

1.1.120 “Released Parties” means each of, and in each case in their capacity as such: (a) the Debtors; (b) the Independent Director; (c) Reorganized HGE; (d) the Committee and its members; (e) the Liquidating Trustee; (f) the Settlement Parties; (g) each current and former Affiliate of each Person in clause (a) through the following clause (f), but only in their capacity as such; and (h) each Related Party of each Entity in clause (a) through (f), but only in their capacity as such; *provided, however*, that for the avoidance of doubt, the Non-Released D&Os shall not be a Released Party under this Plan except as may be provided under a D&O Claim Resolution.

1.1.121 “Releasing Parties” means each of, and in each case in their capacity as such: (a) the Debtors; (b) Reorganized HGE; (c) the Committee; (d) the Liquidating Trustee; (e) the Settlement Parties; (f) the Consenting Creditors; (g) current and former Affiliates of each Entity in clause (a) through the following clause (f) for which such Entity is legally entitled to bind such Affiliates to the releases contained in this Plan under applicable Law or that have otherwise received proper notice of this Plan; and (h) each Related Party of each Entity in clause (a) through this clause (f) for which such Entity is legally entitled to bind such Related Party to the releases contained in this Plan under applicable Law or that have otherwise received proper notice of this Plan; *provided, however*, that for the avoidance of doubt, the Non-Released D&Os shall not be a Releasing Party under this Plan except as may be provided under a D&O Claim Resolution. Notwithstanding the foregoing, and for the avoidance of doubt, no party shall be a Releasing Party to the extent that such party did not receive proper notice and service of a Third-Party Release opt-out form.

1.1.122 “Reorganized HGE” means Higher Ground Education, on and after the Effective Date, together with any and all Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries retained, directly or indirectly, by Higher Ground Education pursuant to the Plan, each as vested with the property of the Reorganized HGE Assets.

1.1.123 “Reorganized HGE Assets” means, except as otherwise set forth in the Plan, all property of the Debtors’ Estates, including without limitation, all (a) School Assets, (b) Guidepost Global Assets, (c) Reorganized HGE Contracts or Leases, (d) Pass-Through Assets, (e) Subsidiary Equity Interests in the Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries, (f) corporate documentation and corporate records, (g) all Causes of Action that are not Debtors’ Retained Causes of Action, and (h) property identified on the Schedule of Reorganized HGE Assets. For the avoidance of doubt, the Liquidating Trust Assets are not included in the definition of “Reorganized HGE Assets.”

1.1.124 “Reorganized HGE Common Stock” means 100% of the equity interests in Reorganized HGE issued on the Effective Date to the Plan Sponsor in exchange for the Plan Sponsor Consideration, and to the Senior DIP Lender under and subject to the Subscription Option, if exercised, in the total amount of 1,000 shares, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, Equity Interests and encumbrances of any kind, except as provided in the Plan.

1.1.125 “Reorganized HGE Contracts or Leases” means those Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases that are assumed under the Plan and identified in the Plan Supplement.

1.1.126 “Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries” shall mean the reorganized Debtors identified as Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries in the Plan Supplement.

1.1.127 “RSA” means the Restructuring Support Agreement, dated June 17, 2025 (as amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified) which, effective as of September 12, 2025 and pursuant to Section 10 of the RSA, the Debtors, in their business judgment, exercised their fiduciary out to terminate the RSA and pursue Confirmation of this Plan.

1.1.128 “Schedules” means the schedules of assets and liabilities, the list of equity interests, and the statements of financial affairs filed by the Debtors with the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 521 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 1007(b), as the same may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

1.1.129 “School Assets” means any and all tangible and intangible personal property of every kind and nature utilized for the operation of Debtors’ school businesses and operations.

1.1.130 “Secured” means when referring to a Claim secured by a Lien on Property in which the Estate has an interest, which Lien is valid, perfected, and enforceable pursuant to applicable law or by reason of a Bankruptcy Court order, or that is subject to setoff pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent of the value of the creditor’s interest in the Estate’s interest in such property or to the extent of the amount subject to setoff, as applicable, as determined pursuant to section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.131 “Secured Tax Claim” means any Secured Claim which, absent its secured status, would be entitled to priority in right of payment under section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.132 “Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, 15 U.S.C. §§ 77a-77aa, together with the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

1.1.133 “Security” means a security as defined in section 2(a)(1) of the Securities Act.

1.1.134 “Senior DIP Financing Documents” means, together, the DIP Financing Order and the Senior DIP Promissory Note.

1.1.135 “Senior DIP Lender” means YYYYYY, LLC, in its capacity as lender under the Senior DIP Financing Documents, upon Bankruptcy Court approval of the DIP Financing Order.

1.1.136 “Senior DIP Lender Claim” means any and all Claims arising from, under or in connection with the Senior DIP Loan.

1.1.137 “Senior DIP Loan” means loans made by Senior DIP Lender pursuant to the Senior DIP Financing Documents.

1.1.138 “Senior DIP Promissory Note” means the Senior Debtor in Possession Promissory Note, in form and substance attached to the DIP Financing Order, as executed by the Debtors following the approval of the DIP Financing Order by the Bankruptcy Court.

1.1.139 “Settlement Parties” means, collectively, 2HR Learning, Inc.; YYYYYY, LLC; Guidepost Global; Learn; CEA; Yu Capital; WTI; TNC; and each of the aforementioned parties’ Related Parties; *provided, however*, that no Non-Released D&O shall be considered a Settlement Party.

1.1.140 “Settlement Party Payment” is defined in Article 4.2.1.

1.1.141 “Statutory Fees” mean the fees payable pursuant to section 1930 of the Judicial Code in the manner set forth in Article 3.4 of the Plan.

1.1.142 “Subclass” means a subdivision of any Class described herein.

1.1.143 “Subscription Option” means the right of the Senior DIP Lender to, at its option, convert up to 100% of the outstanding Allowed Senior DIP Lender Claim into shares of Reorganized HGE Common Stock at a rate of 10% of the Allowed Senior DIP Lender Claim for 60 shares of Reorganized HGE Common Stock, up to a maximum of 100% of the Allowed Senior DIP Lender Claim for 600 shares out of the total 1000 shares of Reorganized HGE Common Stock. The Plan Sponsor reserves the right to modify the Subscription Option; *provided* that such modification (a) shall not adversely impact the Plan treatment of other creditors and (b) is approved by the Senior DIP Lender.

1.1.144 “Subsidiary Equity Interest” means any Interest of the Debtors other than the Equity in Higher Ground Education, including any Interest of such Debtors in subsidiaries or Affiliates.

1.1.145 “Surplus DIP Cash” means any Cash-on-Hand as of the Effective Date, after payment of or otherwise providing for payment of Allowed Administrative Claims.

1.1.146 “Third-Party Release” means the release set forth in Article 10.3 of this Plan.

1.1.147 “TNC” means TNC Schools, LLC.

1.1.148 “Transferred Executory Contracts / Unexpired Leases” means those Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases designated in the Plan Supplement as having been sold or foreclosed upon prior to the Petition Date in connection with the WTI, Learn and/or Yu Capital foreclosures and which have not been assumed and assigned by the Debtors and approved by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to a Final Order.

1.1.149 “Unexpired Lease” means a lease of nonresidential real property to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.150 “Unimpaired” means, when used with reference to a Claim or Interest, a Claim or Interest that is not Impaired.

1.1.151 “United States Trustee” means the Office of the United States Trustee for Region 6.

1.1.152 “Upper Tier Debtors” means collectively, Higher Ground Education, Guidepost A LLC, Prepared Montessorian LLC and Terra Firma Services LLC.

1.1.153 “Voting Deadline” means November 17, 2025, at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time).

1.1.154 “WTI” means, collectively, Venture Lending & Leasing IX, Inc., WTI Fund X, Inc., and each of their Related Parties.

1.1.155 “WTI Secured Lender Claim” means the Allowed Secured post-foreclosure deficiency claim of WTI in the collective amount of at least \$4,680,970.83 under: (a) the Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of February 19, 2021, among the Upper Tier Debtors, as borrowers, and Venture Lending & Leasing IX, Inc., as lender, in the Allowed amount of at least \$153,801.58; and (b) the Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of November 8, 2023, among the Upper Tier Debtors, as borrowers, and WTI Fund X, Inc., as lender, in the Allowed amount of at least \$4,527,169.25.

1.1.156 “Yu Capital” means, collectively, Yu Capital, LLC, YuATI LLC, YuFICB LLC, YuHGE A LLC, NTRC Equity Partners, LP, Guidepost FIC A LLC, Advance Guard Global Limited, and each of their Related Parties.

## 1.2 Interpretation, Rules of Construction, Computation of Time, Settlement and Governing Law.

1.2.1 Defined Terms. Any term used in the Plan that is not defined in the Plan, either in Article 1.1 or elsewhere, but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules has the meaning given to that term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, as applicable.

1.2.2 Rules of Interpretation. For purposes of the Plan: (a) whenever from the context it is appropriate, each term, whether stated in the singular or the plural, shall include both the singular and the plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine,

or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine, and the neuter gender; (b) any reference in the Plan to a contract, Instrument, release or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that such document shall be substantially in such form or substantially on such terms and conditions, but if there exists any inconsistency between a summary of, or reference to, any document in the Plan or Confirmation Order and the document itself, the terms of the document as of the Effective Date shall control; (c) any reference in the Plan to an existing document or Plan Supplement that is filed or to be filed means such document or Plan Supplement, as it may have been or may subsequently be amended, modified or supplemented; (d) unless otherwise specified in a particular reference, all references in the Plan to “section,” “article” and “Plan Supplement” are references to a section, article and Plan Supplement of or to the Plan; (e) the words “herein,” “hereof,” “hereto,” “hereunder,” and other words of similar import refer to the Plan in its entirety rather than to only a particular portion of the Plan; (f) captions and headings to articles and sections are inserted for convenience or reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation of the Plan; (g) unless otherwise specified herein, all references herein to “Articles” are references to Articles of the Plan; (h) the words “include” and “including,” and variations thereof, shall not be deemed to be terms of limitation, and shall be deemed to be followed by the words “without limitation”; (i) the rules of construction set forth in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply; (j) any docket number references in the Plan shall refer to the docket number of any document filed with the Bankruptcy Court in the Chapter 11 Cases; (k) references to “Proofs of Claim,” “Holders of Claims,” “Disputed Claims,” and the like shall include “Proofs of Interest,” “Holders of Interests,” “Disputed Interests,” and the like, as applicable; (l) references to “shareholders,” “directors,” and/or “officers” shall also include “members” and/or “managers,” as applicable, as such terms are defined under the applicable state limited liability company laws; (m) any immaterial effectuating provisions may be interpreted by the Debtors in such a manner that is consistent with the overall purpose and intent of the Plan all without further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court or any other Entity; (n) except as otherwise provided, any references to the Effective Date shall mean the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter; and (o) any reference to an Entity as a Holder of a Claim or Interest includes such Entity’s permitted successors and assigns.

1.2.3 Computation of Time. Unless otherwise specifically stated herein, in computing any period of time prescribed or allowed by the Plan, the provisions of Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a) shall apply.

1.2.4 Governing Law. Unless a rule of law or procedure is supplied by federal law (including the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules) or unless otherwise specifically stated, the laws of the State of Texas, without giving effect to the principles of conflict of laws, shall govern the rights, obligations, construction, and implementation of the Plan, any agreements, documents, Instruments, or contracts executed or entered into in connection with the Plan (except as otherwise set forth in those agreements, in which case the governing law of such agreement shall control); *provided, however*, that corporate governance matters relating to the Debtors or Reorganized HGE shall be

governed by the laws of the state of incorporation of the relevant Debtor or Reorganized HGE, as applicable.

1.2.5 Reference to Monetary Figures. All references in the Plan to monetary figures shall refer to currency of the United States of America, unless otherwise expressly provided herein.

## ARTICLE 2 DESIGNATION OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS

2.1 Summary of Designation of Claim and Interests. The following is a designation of the Classes of Claims and Interests under the Plan. In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Expense Claims and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified and are excluded from the following Classes. A Claim or Interest is classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Interest is within the description of that Class and is classified in another Class to the extent that any remainder of the Claim or Interest qualifies within the description of such other Class or Classes. A Claim or Interest is classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Interest is an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest and has not been paid, released or otherwise satisfied before the Effective Date.

| Class     | Claims and Interests             | Status     | Voting Rights                          |
|-----------|----------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------|
| Class 1:  | Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claim | Impaired   | Entitled to Vote                       |
| Class 2:  | WTI Secured Lender Claim         | Impaired   | Entitled to Vote                       |
| Class 3:  | CN-1 Note Claims                 | Impaired   | Entitled to Vote                       |
| Class 4:  | CN-2 Note Claims                 | Impaired   | Entitled to Vote                       |
| Class 5:  | CN-3 Note Claims                 | Impaired   | Entitled to Vote                       |
| Class 6:  | Other Secured Claims             | Unimpaired | Deemed to Accept; Not Entitled to Vote |
| Class 7:  | Non-Tax Priority Claims          | Unimpaired | Deemed to Accept; Not Entitled to Vote |
| Class 8:  | General Unsecured Claims         | Impaired   | Entitled to Vote                       |
| Class 9:  | Intercompany Claims              | Impaired   | Deemed to Reject; Not Entitled to Vote |
| Class 10: | Equity                           | Impaired   | Deemed to Reject; Not Entitled to Vote |
| Class 11: | Subsidiary Equity Interests      | Impaired   | Deemed to Reject; Not Entitled to Vote |

## ARTICLE 3 TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS

3.1 Unclassified Claims. In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Expense Claims and Priority Tax Claims are not classified, are Unimpaired, and are not entitled to vote on the Plan.

3.2 Administrative Expense Claims.

3.2.1 Application for Administrative Expense Claims. Except as otherwise provided by a Final Order entered by the Bankruptcy Court, requests for payment of Administrative Expense Claims must be Filed and served on the Debtors, its counsel, counsel to the Committee and, if filed after the Effective Date, Reorganized HGE and the

Liquidating Trustee, no later than the Administrative Claims Bar Date. Each request for payment of an Administrative Expense Claim must set forth, at a minimum, (a) the name of the Holder of the Administrative Expense Claim, (b) the amount of the Administrative Expense Claim, and (c) a detailed basis for the Administrative Expense Claim. A failure to file any such request by the Administrative Claims Bar Date shall result in the Administrative Expense Claim in question being discharged and its Holder being forever barred, estopped, and enjoined from asserting such Administrative Expense Claim against the Debtors, their Estates, Reorganized HGE, the Liquidating Trust, or any other Entity.

3.2.2 A request for payment of an Administrative Expense Claim that has been properly and timely Filed and served shall become an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim unless an objection is filed by the date that is thirty (30) days after such request has been Filed and served. If a timely objection is Filed, the Administrative Expense Claim in question shall become Allowed only to the extent set forth in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

3.2.3 Treatment. Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim has been paid by the Debtors prior to the Effective Date or such other treatment has been agreed to by the Holder of such Administrative Expense Claim and the Debtors, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim, except as otherwise provided in Article 3.2.5.3), in full and final satisfaction, release, settlement and discharge of such Administrative Expense Claim, shall be paid in full, in Cash by the Debtors, in such amounts as (a) are incurred in the ordinary course of business by the Debtors when and as such Claim becomes due and owing, (b) are Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court upon the later of the Effective Date, the date upon which there is a Final Order allowing such Administrative Expense Claim, or any other date specified in such order, or (c) may be agreed upon between the Holder of such Administrative Expense Claim and the Debtors.

**3.2.4 HOLDERS OF ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE CLAIMS THAT ARE REQUIRED TO, BUT DO NOT, FILE AND SERVE A REQUEST FOR PAYMENT OF SUCH ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE CLAIMS BY THE ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIMS BAR DATE SHALL BE FOREVER BARRED, ESTOPPED, AND ENJOINED FROM ASSERTING SUCH ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE CLAIMS AGAINST THE DEBTORS, REORGANIZED HGE, THE ESTATES, THE LIQUIDATING TRUST, OR THE PROPERTY OF ANY OF THE FOREGOING, AND SUCH ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE CLAIMS SHALL BE DEEMED DISCHARGED AS OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE.**

3.2.5 Professional Compensation.

3.2.5.1. Final Fee Applications. All final requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims, including the Professional Holdback Amount, must be filed with the Bankruptcy Court and served on the Liquidating Trust and Reorganized HGE no later than forty-five (45) calendar days after the Effective Date. After notice and a hearing, if any, in accordance with the procedures established by the Bankruptcy Code and any applicable orders of the Bankruptcy

Court, the Allowed amounts of such Professional Fee Claims shall be determined as directed by the Bankruptcy Court.

3.2.5.2. Post-Effective Date Fees and Expenses. Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, from and after the Effective Date, each of Reorganized HGE and the Liquidating Trustee shall, in the ordinary course of business and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, pay in Cash their respective reasonable legal, professional, or other fees and expenses related to implementation of the Plan and Consummation incurred by Reorganized HGE or Liquidating Trust.

3.2.5.3. Professional Holdback Escrow Account. Pursuant to the global settlement among the Debtors, the Settlement Parties, and the Committee, the DIP Lenders (a) have funded or (b) shall fund, no later than two (2) business days following entry by the Bankruptcy Court of the order conditionally approving the Disclosure Statement and solicitation of the Plan, which shall be in a form reasonably acceptable to the DIP Lenders, the Professional Holdback Escrow Account in the full amount of the Professional Holdback Amount. The Professional Holdback Escrow Account shall be held for the sole benefit of the Professional Persons until all Allowed Professional Fee Claims have been paid in full up to the amount of Professional Fee Claims agreed to in the Approved Budget. No Liens, claims, or interests of any kind shall encumber the Professional Holdback Escrow Account or the Cash contained therein in any way. Funds held in the Professional Holdback Escrow Account shall not be considered property of the Debtors' Estates or of Reorganized HGE. Any funds remaining in the Professional Holdback Escrow Account after payment of all Allowed Professional Fee Claims shall become Liquidating Trust Assets and shall be distributed pursuant to the terms of this Plan and the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

Upon Allowance of a Professional Fee Claim, the same shall be paid as soon as reasonably practicable in Cash by the Liquidating Trustee from the funds held in the Professional Holdback Escrow Account; *provided* that the Debtors' and the Liquidating Trustee's obligations to pay Allowed Professional Fee Claims shall not be limited or be deemed limited to funds held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account. To the extent that there are insufficient funds in the Professional Fee Escrow Account to satisfy all Allowed Professional Fee Claims in full, any such Allowed Professional Fee Claims (or portions thereof that remain unpaid from the Professional Fee Escrow Account) shall be paid as an Allowed Administrative Claim in accordance with Article 3.2.3.

For the avoidance of doubt, any Allowed Professional Fee Claims greater than the amounts set forth in the Approved Budget shall not negatively impact the amount of the Excess Surplus DIP Cash that can be utilized by the Settlement Parties to reduce the amount of the Settlement Party Payment.



3.2.6 Post-Effective Date Fees and Expenses. Upon the Effective Date, any requirement that Professional Persons comply with sections 327 through 331 and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code in seeking retention or compensation for services rendered after such date shall terminate, and Reorganized HGE and the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, may employ and pay any Professional Person in the ordinary course of business without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

3.3 Priority Tax Claims and Secured Tax Claims. Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim or Secured Tax Claim has been paid by the Debtors prior to the Effective Date or agrees to a different treatment, each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim and Secured Tax Claim, in full and final satisfaction, release, settlement and discharge of such Priority Tax Claim or Secured Tax Claim, shall receive on account of such Claim, payment in full in Cash as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date or such other treatment in accordance with the terms set forth in section 1129(a)(9)(c) of the Bankruptcy Code.

3.4 Statutory Fees. All Statutory Fees shall be paid by each of the Debtors, Reorganized HGE or the Liquidating Trustee, respectively, with respect to the disbursements incurred by each of them, respectively, for each quarter (including any fraction thereof) until the Chapter 11 Cases are converted, dismissed, or closed, whichever occurs first; *provided, however*, that all fees attributable to Guidepost Global on account of the transfer of the Designated EB-5 Entities (if any) to Guidepost Global shall be paid by Guidepost Global. For avoidance of doubt, the U.S. Trustee shall not be required to File any Administrative Claim in the Chapter 11 Cases and shall not be treated as providing any release under the Plan in connection therewith.

3.5 Senior DIP Lender Claim. The Senior DIP Lender Claim shall be Allowed in the full amount of all amounts advanced under the Senior DIP Loan, plus accrued interest. Pursuant to the Subscription Option, the Senior DIP Lender shall have the option to convert up to 100% of the outstanding Allowed Senior DIP Lender Claim into shares of Reorganized HGE Common Stock at a rate of 10% of the Allowed Senior DIP Lender Claim for 60 shares of Reorganized HGE Common Stock, up to a maximum of 100% of the Allowed Senior DIP Lender Claim for 600 shares out of the total 1000 shares of Reorganized HGE Common Stock.

Any portion of the Allowed Senior DIP Lender Claim not exchanged for Reorganized HGE Common Stock pursuant to an election of the Subscription Option (the “**Unexchanged DIP Amount**”), shall be satisfied either (a) by payment in full, in Cash, by the Plan Sponsor on the Effective Date, which Cash shall be separate from and in addition to the Plan Consideration; or (b) if and only if agreed by the Plan Sponsor and the Senior DIP Lender, by non-Cash satisfaction through a dollar-for-dollar reduction in the funding of the Plan Consideration or other agreed offsets, in each case until the Unexchanged DIP Amount is reduced to \$0.00. For the avoidance of doubt, no distribution on account of the Allowed Senior DIP Lender Claim shall be made from Cash-on-Hand, Surplus DIP Cash, the Settlement Party Payment, any D&O Claim Resolution, or the Liquidating Trust Assets under the Plan.

3.6 Junior DIP Lender Claim. The Junior DIP Lender Claim shall be Allowed in full. On the Effective Date, in consideration for the settlement and releases contained herein, the Junior DIP Lender, in full and final satisfaction, release, settlement, and discharge of its Allowed

Junior DIP Lender Claim, agrees that its Junior DIP Lender Claim shall be forgiven in its entirety.

3.7 Class 1 (Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claims).

3.7.1 *Impairment.* Class 1 consists of the Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claims. Class 1 is Impaired, and the Holders of Claims in Class 1 are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3.7.2 *Treatment.* Except to the extent a Holder of a Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, on or as soon as practicable after the later of the Claims Objection Deadline and the date on which a Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claim becomes an Allowed Secured Claim, all Holders of Allowed Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claims shall be deemed to have waived their distribution under the Plan on account of their respective Allowed Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claims.

3.8 Class 2 (WTI Secured Lender Claim).

3.8.1 *Impairment.* Class 2 consists of the WTI Secured Lender Claim. Class 2 is Impaired, and the Holders of Claims in Class 2 are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3.8.2 *Treatment.* On the Effective Date, Holders of WTI Secured Lender Claims, in full and final satisfaction, release, settlement, and discharge of such WTI Secured Lender Claims, shall waive its right to a distribution under the Plan on account of its WTI Secured Lender Claims.

3.9 Class 3 (CN-1 Note Claims).

3.9.1 *Impairment.* Class 3 consists of the CN-1 Note Claims. Class 3 is Impaired, and the Holders of Claims in Class 3 are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3.9.2 *Treatment.* On or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date, except to the extent a Holder of Allowed CN-1 Note Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed CN-1 Note Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction of such CN-1 Note Claim, a beneficial interest in the Liquidating Trust. Thereafter, each such Holder of an Allowed CN-1 Note Claim shall receive Cash distributions from the Liquidating Trust. Distributions from the Liquidating Trust to Holders of Allowed CN-1 Note Claims shall be on a pro rata basis with all other Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with the terms of the Liquidating Trust Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, all Settlement Parties that are also Holders of CN-1 Note Claims, the Girns, and any other Holder of a CN-1 Note Claim that accepts a proposal from Guidepost Global to become an investor or other creditor of Guidepost Global, shall be deemed to waive their distribution on account of their CN-1 Note Claims and shall receive no beneficial interest in or Cash distribution from the Liquidating Trust.

3.10 Class 4 (CN-2 Note Claims).

3.10.1 *Impairment.* Class 4 consists of the CN-2 Note Claims. Class 4 is Impaired, and the Holders of Claims in Class 4 are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3.10.2 *Treatment.* The CN-2 Note Claims are Allowed Claims under the Plan. All Holders of Allowed CN-2 Note Claims shall be deemed to have waived their distribution under the Plan on account of their respective Allowed CN-2 Note Claims; *provided, however*, that all CN-2 Note Claims held by the Plan Sponsor and Senior DIP Lender shall not be deemed satisfied, released, settled, and/or discharged under this Plan.

3.11 Class 5 (CN-3 Note Claims).

3.11.1 *Impairment.* Class 5 consists of the CN-3 Note Claims, the Holders of which (a) are Settlement Parties or (b) will be offered the right to become an investor or other creditor of Guidepost Global in lieu of receiving a distribution under the Plan. Class 5 is Impaired, and the Holders of Claims in Class 5 are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3.11.2 *Treatment.* The CN-3 Note Claims held by the Settlement Parties are Allowed Claims under the Plan. All Holders of Allowed CN-3 Note Claims shall be deemed to have waived their distribution under the Plan on account of their respective Allowed CN-3 Note Claims; *provided, however*, that all CN-3 Note Claims held by the Plan Sponsor and Senior DIP Lender shall not be deemed satisfied, released, settled, and/or discharged under this Plan.

3.12 Class 6 (Other Secured Claims).

3.12.1 *Non-Impairment.* Class 6 consists of all Other Secured Claims. Class 6 is Unimpaired, and pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Holders of Claims in Class 6 are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3.12.2 *Subclassification.* Each Other Secured Claim, if any, shall constitute and comprise a separate Subclass numbered 6.1, 6.2, 6.3 and so on.

3.12.3 *Treatment.* Except to the extent a Holder of an Allowed Other Secured Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, on or as soon as practicable after the later of the Claims Objection Deadline and the date on which an Other Secured Claim becomes Allowed, each Allowed Other Secured Claim, in full and final satisfaction, release, settlement and discharge of such Allowed Other Secured Claim, shall be, at the Debtors' option, (a) Reinstated, (b) satisfied by the Debtors' surrender of the collateral securing such Claim (except to the extent such collateral constitutes Reorganized HGE Assets), (c) offset against, and to the extent of, the Debtors' claims against the Holder of such Claim, or (d) otherwise rendered Unimpaired (*provided* that such unimpairment shall not impact the Reorganized HGE Assets without the express consent of Plan Sponsor). For

the avoidance of doubt, all Settlement Parties and the Girns shall be deemed to waive their distribution or other treatment on account of their Other Secured Claims, if any.

3.13 Class 7 (Non-Tax Priority Claims).

3.13.1 *Non-Impairment.* Class 7 consists of all Non-Tax Priority Claims. Class 7 is Unimpaired, and pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Holders of Claims in Class 7 are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3.13.2 *Treatment.* The legal, equitable and contractual rights of the Holders of Allowed Non-Tax Priority Claims are unaltered by the Plan. Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Non-Tax Priority Claim agrees to a less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed Non-Tax Priority Claim, in full and final satisfaction, release, settlement, and discharge of such Allowed Non-Tax Priority Claim, shall be paid in full, in Cash, on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of the Claims Objection Deadline and the date on which a Non-Tax Priority Claim becomes Allowed, or in accordance with the terms of any agreement between the Debtors, the Committee, the Plan Sponsor and the Holder of an Allowed Non-Tax Priority Claim. For the avoidance of doubt, all Settlement Parties and the Girns shall be deemed to waive their distribution or other treatment on account of their Non-Tax Priority Claims, if any.

3.14 Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims).

3.14.1 *Impairment.* Class 8 consists of all General Unsecured Claims. Class 8 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 8 Claims are entitled to vote on the Plan.

3.14.2 *Treatment.* On or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date, except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction of such Allowed General Unsecured Claim, a beneficial interest in the Liquidating Trust. Thereafter, each such Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim shall receive Cash distributions from the Liquidating Trust. Distributions from the Liquidating Trust to Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims shall be on a pro rata basis with all other Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with the terms of the Liquidating Trust Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, all Settlement Parties and the Girns shall be deemed to waive their distribution or other treatment on account of their General Unsecured Claims, if any

3.15 Class 9 (Intercompany Claims).

3.15.1 *Impairment.* Class 9 consists of all Intercompany Claims. Class 9 is Impaired, and pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Holders of Intercompany Claims in Class 9 are deemed to reject the Plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3.15.2 Treatment. On the Effective Date, all Intercompany Claims shall be cancelled, and Holders of Intercompany Claims shall not receive or retain any Property under the Plan on account of their Intercompany Claims.

3.16 Class 10 (Equity).

3.16.1 Impairment. Class 10 consists of all Equity Interests. Class 10 is Impaired, and pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Holders of Equity Interests in Class 10 are deemed to reject the Plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3.16.2 Treatment. On the Effective Date, all Equity shall be retired, cancelled, extinguished and discharged, and Holders of Equity Interests shall not receive or retain any Property under the Plan on account of such Equity Interests.

3.17 Class 11 (Subsidiary Equity Interests).

3.17.1 Impairment. Class 11 consists of Subsidiary Equity Interests. Class 11 is Impaired, and pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Holders of Subsidiary Equity Interests in Class 11 are deemed to reject the Plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3.17.2 Treatment. On the Effective Date, all Subsidiary Equity Interests shall be retired, cancelled, extinguished and discharged, and Holders of Subsidiary Equity Interests shall not receive or retain any Property under the Plan on account of such Subsidiary Equity Interests; *provided, however*, that the Subsidiary Equity Interests in the Designated EB-5 Entities will not be retired, cancelled, extinguished and discharged and will be transferred to Guidepost Global in accordance with Article 4.8 of the Plan.

3.18 Elimination of Vacant Classes. Any Class of Claims or Interests that does not have a Holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest or a Claim or Interest temporarily Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court as of the date of the Confirmation Hearing shall be deemed eliminated from the Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan and for purposes of determining acceptance or rejection of the Plan by such Class pursuant to section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

3.19 Voting Classes; Deemed Accepted. If Holders of Claims in a particular Impaired Class of Claims were given the opportunity to vote to accept or reject this Plan and notified that a failure of any Holders of Claims in such Impaired Class of Claims to vote to accept or reject this Plan would result in such Impaired Class of Claims being deemed to have accepted this Plan, but no Holders of Claims in such Impaired Class of Claims voted to accept or reject this Plan, then the Debtors shall request the Bankruptcy Court to deem the Plan accepted by the Holders of such Claims or Interests in such Class.

3.20 Subordinated Claims. The allowance, classification, and treatment of all Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests and the respective distributions and treatments under the Plan take into account and conform to the relative priority and rights of the Claims and Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating

thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. Pursuant to section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, or the Liquidating Trustee reserve the right to reclassify any Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto.

3.21 Controversy Concerning Impairment. If a controversy arises as to whether any Claims or Interests, or any Class of Claims or Interests, are Impaired, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after notice and a hearing, determine such controversy on or before the Confirmation Date.

3.22 Nonconsensual Confirmation Pursuant to Section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code. Section 1129(a)(10) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be satisfied for purposes of Confirmation by acceptance of the Plan by one or more of the Classes entitled to vote pursuant to Article 3 of the Plan. The Debtors shall seek Confirmation of the Plan pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to any rejecting Class of Claims or Interests.

The Proponents reserve the right to jointly modify the Plan in accordance with Article 6.3 and Article 13.6 of the Plan to the extent, if any, that Confirmation pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code requires modification, including by modifying the treatment applicable to a Class of Claims to render such Class of Claims Unimpaired to the extent permitted by the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules or to withdraw the Plan as to any Debtor.

#### **ARTICLE 4**

#### **MEANS FOR EXECUTION AND IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN**

4.1 Sources of Consideration for Plan Distributions. Sources of consideration for Plan distributions shall be (a) the Plan Sponsor Consideration, (b) the Surplus DIP Cash, (c) the Settlement Party Payment, (d) any D&O Claim Resolution, (e) the Liquidating Trust Assets, and (f) the D&O Insurance Policies.

4.2 Global Settlement. The Debtors, the Committee, and the Settlement Parties have reached a global resolution of all issues among them in these Chapter 11 Cases. Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, the Plan does, and shall, constitute a compromise, settlement, and release of all potential claims by and among the Debtors, the Committee, and Settlement Parties on the terms set forth below. Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute approval of the global resolution set forth below, which shall become effective upon the Effective Date.

4.2.1 The Settlement Party Payment. On the Effective Date, the Settlement Parties shall pay or cause to be paid to the Debtors or Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, aggregate Cash in the amount of \$1,950,000 (the "Settlement Party Payment"). The amount of the Settlement Party Payment shall be reduced on a dollar-for-dollar basis by the amount of the Excess Surplus DIP Cash. For example, if the Excess Surplus DIP Cash is \$100,000, then the Settlement Party Payment will be reduced by \$100,000 to 1,895,000.

4.2.1.1. Settlement Party Payment True-Up Mechanism. In the event the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, receive Excess

Surplus DIP Cash after the Settlement Parties contribute the Settlement Party Payment, then the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, shall return such Excess Surplus DIP Cash to Reorganized HGE or otherwise true-up such Excess Surplus DIP Cash as agreed upon by the Settlement Parties.

4.2.2 Plan Sponsor Consideration. On the Effective Date, the Plan Sponsor shall distribute the Plan Sponsor Consideration, if any, to the Liquidating Trust.

4.2.3 Junior DIP Lender Consideration. On the Effective Date, in the event the Junior DIP Lender has not fully funded the Junior DIP Loan, the Junior DIP Lender shall contribute all remaining amounts outstanding and available to the Debtors under the Junior DIP Loan to the Liquidating Trust. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Debtors shall be permitted to setoff valid amounts owed by the Debtors to the Junior DIP Lender against the Junior DIP Lender's remaining funding obligations under the Junior DIP Loan.

4.2.4 Pre-Effective Date Derivative Standing. Prior to the Effective Date, the Debtors shall stipulate and agree to confer to the Committee derivative standing for the purposes of sending one or more demands to one or more Non-Released D&Os and/or the applicable D&O Insurance Carriers.

4.2.4.1. Retained Causes of Action Against Non-Released D&Os. On the Effective Date, all Debtors' Retained Causes of Action against all Non-Released D&Os shall be transferred and assigned to, and shall vest in, the Liquidating Trust for the benefit of the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries.

4.2.4.2. D&O Insurance Policies. On the Effective Date, the Debtors shall transfer and assign all the Debtors' rights and interests in the D&O Insurance Policies to the Liquidating Trust for the benefit of the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries.

4.2.4.3. Post-Effective Date Standing. On the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trust will have standing under 11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)(3) to consummate a D&O Claim Resolution by settlement or to pursue any and all Debtors' Retained Causes of Action against any and all Non-Released D&Os and the D&O Insurance Carriers, as applicable.

4.2.5 Settlement Parties Release of Certain Claims. On the Effective Date, unless as otherwise expressly set forth in this Plan, the Settlement Parties shall release and waive all Claims and Causes of Action against the Debtors' Estates.

4.2.6 Settlement Party Mutual Releases. On the Effective Date and upon payment in full of the Settlement Party Payment, the Releasing Parties and the Settlement Parties shall be mutually released as set forth in Article 10.3 of the Plan.

4.3 Liquidating Trust. On the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trust will be formed pursuant to the Liquidating Trust Agreement to receive and administer the Liquidating Trust Assets. In addition, the Liquidating Trust shall serve as a successor to the Debtors pursuant to

sections 1123(a)(5)(B) and (b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code to: (a) administer the terms of the Plan, including making payments in accordance with Article 7 to all Holders of Allowed Claims and Interests; (b) make distributions pursuant to the Plan and the Liquidating Trust Agreement; (c) assert any Debtors' Retained Cause of Action that constitutes a Liquidating Trust Asset on behalf of the Debtors and their Estates; and (d) take such other action as may be authorized by the Liquidating Trust Agreement, including objecting to any and all Claims other than Professional Fee Claims.

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or the Plan Supplement, or in any agreement, instrument, or other document incorporated in the Plan, on the Effective Date, all of the Liquidating Trust Assets shall automatically vest in the Liquidating Trust free and clear of all Liens, Claims, interests, charges, or other encumbrances. On and after the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided in the Plan, the Liquidating Trustee may use, acquire, or dispose of property and compromise or settle any Claims, Interests, or Causes of Action without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules, except as otherwise provided in the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

Upon the transfer of the Liquidating Trust Assets, as more fully set forth in the Liquidating Trust Agreement, the Debtors will have no reversionary or further interest in or with respect to the Liquidating Trust Assets. For U.S. federal income tax purposes, the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries will be treated as grantors and owners thereof and it is intended that the Liquidating Trust be classified as a liquidating trust under Section 301.7701-4 of the Treasury Regulations. Accordingly, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, it is intended that the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries be treated as if they had received an interest in the Liquidating Trust Assets and then contributed such interests to the Liquidating Trust.

On the Effective Date, the authority, power, and incumbency of the persons acting as managers, directors, and officers of the Debtors shall be deemed to have resigned and the Liquidating Trustee shall be appointed as the sole manager, director, and/or officer of the Debtors and shall succeed to the powers of the Debtors' managers, directors, and officers. From and after the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trustee shall be the sole representative of, and shall act for, the Debtors' Estates. The Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, shall be deemed to be substituted in lieu of the Debtors as the proper party in interest in all matters, including (a) motions, contested matters, and adversary proceedings pending in the Bankruptcy Court, and (b) all matters pending in any courts, tribunals, forums, or administrative proceedings outside of the Bankruptcy Court, in each case without the need or requirement for the Liquidating Trustee to file motions or substitutions of parties or counsel in any such matter.

**4.4 Preservation of Debtors' Retained Causes of Action.** Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, an agreement or document entered into in connection with the Plan, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and as set forth more fully in the Disclosure Statement, the Debtors reserve and, as of the Effective Date, assign to the Liquidating Trust the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action identified in the Plan Supplement. On and after the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trustee, as appropriate may pursue the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action on behalf of and for the benefit of the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries.



No Entity may rely on the absence of a specific reference in the Plan, the Plan Supplement, or the Disclosure Statement to any Debtors' Retained Cause of Action against it as any indication that the Liquidating Trustee will not pursue any and all available Causes of Action against it. Unless any Cause of Action against an Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, exculpated, released, compromised, or settled in the Plan or a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, the Litigation Trustee expressly reserves all Debtors' Retained Causes of Action for later adjudication, and, therefore no preclusion doctrine, including the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion (judicial, equitable, or otherwise), or laches, shall apply to such Debtors' Retained Causes of Action upon, after, or as a consequence of Plan confirmation or the Effective Date.

The Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, reserve such Debtors' Retained Causes of Action notwithstanding the rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease during the Chapter 11 Cases or pursuant to the Plan. The Liquidating Trustee shall retain and shall have, including through their authorized agents or representatives, the exclusive right, authority, and discretion to determine and to initiate, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, withdraw, or litigate to judgment any such Debtors' Retained Causes of Action and to decline to do any of the foregoing without the consent or approval of any third party or further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or in any settlement agreement approved during the Chapter 11 Cases: (a) any and all rights, Claims, Causes of Action, defenses, and counterclaims of or accruing to the Debtors or their Estates with respect to the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action shall remain assets of and vest in the Liquidating Trust, whether or not litigation relating thereto is pending on the Effective Date, and whether or not any such rights, claims, Causes of Action, defenses, and counterclaims have been listed or referred to in the Plan, the Schedules, or any other document filed with the Bankruptcy Court; and (b) neither the Debtors nor the Liquidating Trust waive, relinquish, or abandon (nor shall they be estopped or otherwise precluded from asserting) any right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim with respect to the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action that constitutes Property of the Estates: (i) whether or not such right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim has been listed or referred to in the Plan or the Schedules, or any other document filed with the Bankruptcy Court, (ii) whether or not such right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim is currently known to the Debtors, and (iii) whether or not a defendant in any litigation relating to such right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim filed a Proof of Claim in the Chapter 11 Cases, filed a notice of appearance or any other pleading or notice in the Chapter 11 Cases, voted for or against the Plan, or received or retained any consideration under the Plan. Without in any manner limiting the generality of the foregoing, notwithstanding any otherwise applicable principle of law or equity, including, without limitation, any principles of judicial estoppel, res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, or any similar doctrine, the failure to list, disclose, describe, identify, or refer to a right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim with respect to the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action, or potential right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim with respect to the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action, in the Plan, the Schedules, or any other document filed with the Bankruptcy Court shall in no manner waive, eliminate, modify, release, or alter the Debtors' or the Liquidating Trustee's, as applicable, right to commence, prosecute, defend against, settle, and realize upon any rights, Claims, Causes of Action, defenses, or counterclaims with respect to the Debtors'

Retained Causes of Action that the Debtors or the Liquidating Trust has, or may have, as of the Confirmation Date. The Liquidating Trustee may commence, prosecute, defend against, settle, and realize upon any rights, Claims, Causes of Action, defenses, and counterclaims with respect to the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action in its sole discretion, in accordance with what is in the best interests, and for the benefit, of the Debtors' Estates.

4.5 Authorization and Issuance of Reorganized HGE Common Stock. On the Effective Date, 1,000 shares of the Reorganized HGE Common Stock, representing 100% of the equity of Reorganized HGE, shall be issued to the Plan Sponsor or an entity designated by the Plan Sponsor, in consideration for the Plan Sponsor Consideration and to the Senior DIP Lender, to the extent that it exercises the Subscription Option. The Reorganized HGE Common Stock shall be free and clear of all Liens, Claims, interests, and encumbrances of any kind. All the shares of Reorganized HGE Common Stock issued pursuant to the Plan shall be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid, and non-assessable. On the Effective Date, none of the Reorganized HGE Common Stock will be listed on a national securities exchange. Reorganized HGE may take all necessary actions, if applicable, after the Effective Date to suspend any requirement to (a) be a reporting company under the Securities Exchange Act, and (b) file reports with the Securities and Exchange Commission or any other entity or party.

4.6 Contribution of Guidepost Global Assets. On the Effective Date, Guidepost Global will contribute the Guidepost Global Assets to Reorganized HGE, for the benefit of Plan Sponsor.

4.7 Assignment of Transferred Executory Contracts / Unexpired Leases to Guidepost Global. Unless previously assumed and assigned prior to the Effective Date or otherwise the subject of a motion or notice to assume or assume and assign filed on or before the Effective Date, on the Effective Date, the Transferred Executory Contracts / Unexpired Leases shall be assigned to Guidepost Global, CEA, and/or TNC, notwithstanding any anti-assignment and/or change of control provisions contained in such Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases. Guidepost Global, CEA, and/or TNC, as applicable, shall be responsible for the payment of any Cure Claims and Administrative Expense Claims arising from any Transferred Executory Contract / Unexpired Lease.

4.8 Transfer of Designated EB-5 Entities to Guidepost Global. On the Effective Date, in consideration for Guidepost Global funding the Junior DIP Loan and contributing the Guidepost Global Assets, the Debtors will transfer the Designated EB-5 Entities (but not their assets, except as otherwise set forth in the Plan Supplement) to Guidepost Global free and clear of all liens, Claims, encumbrances, and other interests in the Designated EB-5 Entities. The Debtors shall cooperate in good faith and execute, acknowledge, and deliver all such further documents, instruments, and assurances, and take all such further actions as may be reasonably necessary or desirable to effectuate and facilitate the transfer contemplated by this section. Following the Effective Date, Reorganized HGE and/or the Liquidating Trust, upon request by Guidepost Global, Yu Capital, TNC, or EB5AN, shall cooperate in good faith to promptly execute and deliver any additional documents or perform any acts that may be required to carry out the intent and purpose of this section and to complete the transfer in accordance with its terms; *provided* that the requesting party shall pay for Reorganized HGE's or the Liquidating Trust's documented costs in connection with same.

4.9 Cancellation and Surrender of Securities and Agreements. On the Effective Date, all Equity of Higher Ground Education and each other Debtor identified in the Plan Supplement shall be retired, cancelled, extinguished, and/or discharged in accordance with the terms of the Plan. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or the Plan Supplement, on the Effective Date: (a) the obligations of the Debtors under any certificate, share, note, bond, indenture, purchase right, option, warrant, or other instrument or document, directly or indirectly, evidencing or creating any indebtedness or obligation of or ownership interest in the Debtors giving rise to any Claim or Equity Interest shall be cancelled as to the Debtors and Reorganized HGE shall not have any continuing obligations thereunder and (b) the obligations of the Debtors pursuant, relating, or pertaining to any agreements, indentures, certificates of designation, bylaws, or certificate or articles of incorporation or similar documents governing the shares, certificates, notes, bonds, purchase rights, options, warrants, or other instruments or documents evidencing or creating any indebtedness or obligation of the Debtors shall be released and discharged.

4.10 Release of Liens. Upon request by the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, the Liquidating Trustee, or the Plan Sponsor, any Person holding a Lien in any of the Debtors' Property shall execute any lien release or similar document(s) required to implement the Plan or reasonably requested by the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, the Liquidating Trustee, or the Plan Sponsor in a prompt and diligent manner. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any of the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, the Liquidating Trustee, and the Plan Sponsor are authorized to execute any lien release or similar document(s) required to implement the Plan.

4.11 Vesting of Reorganized HGE Assets and Operation of Businesses into Reorganized HGE. On the Effective Date, except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan or Confirmation Order, the Reorganized HGE Assets shall vest or re-vest in Reorganized HGE, in each instance free and clear of all Liens, Claims, interests, and encumbrances of any kind. The Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries that are not Designated EB-5 Entities shall be retained by Reorganized HGE. To the extent not prohibited by applicable non-bankruptcy law, all licenses, permits, certificates of occupancy, and similar rights and privileges in the name of any of the Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries that are required by any federal, state, or local governmental agency in order for Reorganized HGE to conduct education-related operations at the locations operated by Reorganized HGE prior to the Effective Date shall be deemed assumed by the Debtors without further action on the Effective Date pursuant to the Confirmation Order.

Neither the issuance of Reorganized HGE Common Stock nor any transfer of Property through the Plan shall result in Reorganized HGE, or any of its subsidiaries or affiliates, (a) having any liability or responsibility for any Claim against or Interest in the Debtors, the Debtors' Estates, or any Insider of the Debtors, or (b) having any liability or responsibility to the Debtors, except as expressly provided in the Plan. Without limiting the effect or scope of the foregoing, and to the fullest extent permitted by applicable laws, neither the issuance of Reorganized HGE Common Stock nor the transfer of assets contemplated in the Plan shall subject Reorganized HGE or its properties, subsidiaries, assets, affiliates, successors, or assigns to any liability for Claims against the Debtors' interests in such assets by reason of such issuance of Reorganized HGE Common Stock or transfer of assets under any applicable laws, including, without limitation, any successor liability, except as expressly provided in the Plan.

On the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided in the Plan, Reorganized HGE may operate its business and may use, acquire, or dispose of any and all of its property, without supervision of or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules, except as expressly provided in the Plan.

4.12 Satisfaction of Claims or Interests. Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, any distributions and deliveries to be made on account of Allowed Claims shall be in full and final satisfaction, release, settlement, and discharge of such Allowed Claims.

4.13 Continuation of Bankruptcy Injunction or Stays. All injunctions or stays provided for in the Chapter 11 Cases under sections 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise, and in existence on the Confirmation Date, shall remain in full force and effect until the Effective Date.

4.14 Administration Pending Effective Date. Prior to the Effective Date, the Debtors shall continue to operate their businesses as debtors-in-possession, subject to all applicable requirements of the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules. After the Effective Date, Reorganized HGE may operate their businesses, and may use, acquire, and dispose of Reorganized HGE Assets free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, but subject to the continuing jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court as set forth in Article 12 hereof.

4.15 Exemption From Securities Laws. Any rights issued under, pursuant to or in effecting the Plan, including, without limitation, the Reorganized HGE Common Stock and the offering and issuance thereof by any party, including without limitation the Debtors or the Estate, shall be exempt from Section 5 of the Securities Act of 1933, if applicable, and from any state or federal securities laws requiring registration for offer or sale of a security or registration or licensing of an issuer of, underwriter of, or broker or dealer in, a security, and shall otherwise enjoy all exemptions available for Distributions of securities under a plan of reorganization in accordance with all applicable law, including without limitation section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code. If the issuance of the Reorganized HGE Common Stock does not qualify for an exemption under section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Reorganized HGE Common Stock shall be issued in a manner, which qualifies for any other available exemption from registration, whether as a private placement under Rule 506 of the Securities Act, Section 4(2) of the Securities Act, and/or the safe harbor provisions promulgated thereunder.

4.16 “Change of Control” Provisions. For purposes of effectuating the Plan, none of the transactions contemplated herein shall constitute a change of control under any agreement, contract, or document of the Debtors, or create, or be deemed to create, any right or any other claim in connection therewith based upon a provision related to a “change of control,” or comparable term in any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease being assigned and/or assumed pursuant to the Plan.

4.17 Substantive Consolidation of the Debtors for Voting and Distribution Purposes Only. On and after the Effective Date, and solely for purposes of voting on, and making distributions under, the Plan, each and every Claim in the Debtors’ Chapter 11 Cases against any of the Debtors shall be deemed filed against the consolidated Debtors and shall be deemed a

single consolidated Claim against and obligation of the consolidated Debtors. Such limited consolidation shall in no manner affect or alter (other than for Plan voting and distribution purposes) (a) the legal and corporate structures of the Debtors or Reorganized HGE, or (b) pre- and post-Petition Date Liens, guarantees, and security interests that are required to be maintained for any reason. From and after the Effective Date, Reorganized HGE and each of the Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries will be deemed a separate and distinct entity, properly capitalized, vested with all of the assets of such Debtor as they existed prior to the Effective Date and having the liabilities and obligations provided for under the Plan. Notwithstanding anything in this Article 4.17 to the contrary, all post-Effective Date Statutory Fees payable to the U.S. Trustee pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §1930, if any, shall be calculated on a separate legal entity basis for each Debtor.

4.18 Dissolution of Certain Debtors. On or after the Effective Date, certain of the Debtors may be dissolved without further action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule, including any action by the stockholders, members, the board of directors, or similar governing body of the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, or the Liquidating Trustee. Reorganized HGE and the Liquidating Trustee shall have the power and authority to take any action necessary to wind down and dissolve the foregoing Debtors, and may, to the extent applicable: (a) file a certificate of dissolution for such entities, together with all other necessary corporate and company documents, to effect the dissolution of such entities under the applicable laws of their states of formation; (b) complete and file all final or otherwise required federal, state, and local tax returns and pay taxes required to be paid for such Debtors, and pursuant to section 505(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, request an expedited determination of any unpaid tax liability of any of such Debtors, as determined under applicable tax laws; and (c) represent the interests of such Debtors before any taxing authority in all tax matters, including any action, proceeding or audit. For the avoidance of doubt, the Liquidating Trustee is not permitted to dissolve Reorganized HGE or the Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries.

4.19 Dissolution of the Committee and Cessation of Fee and Expense Payments. On the Effective Date, the Committee will dissolve, and the members of the Committee and the Committee's Professionals will cease to have any role arising from or relating to the Chapter 11 Cases; *provided* that the Committee shall have post-Effective Date standing to object to Administrative Expense Claims and Professional Fee Claims and shall be entitled to file a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered to the Committee before the Effective Date, subject to rights of any party in interest to object thereto. Nothing in the Plan shall prohibit or limit the ability of the Debtors' or Committee's Professionals to represent either the Liquidating Trustee or to be compensated or reimbursed per the Plan and the Liquidating Trust Agreement in connection with such representation.

## **ARTICLE 5 CORPORATE GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT OF REORGANIZED HGE**

5.1 Corporate Action and Existence. The Debtors shall deliver all documents and perform all actions reasonably contemplated with respect to implementation of the Plan. The Debtors, or their designees, are authorized (a) to execute on behalf of the Debtors, in a representative capacity and not individually, any documents or instruments after the

Confirmation Date or at the Closing that may be necessary to consummate the Plan and (b) to undertake any other action on behalf of the Debtors to consummate the Plan. Each of the matters provided for under the Plan involving the corporate structure of the Debtors or corporate action to be taken by or required of the Debtors will, as of the Effective Date, be deemed to have occurred and be effective as provided herein, and shall be authorized, approved, and (to the extent taken before the Effective Date) ratified in all respects without any requirement of further action by stockholders, creditors, or directors of the Debtors. On the Effective Date, all matters provided for in the Plan involving the corporate structure of Reorganized HGE, and all corporate actions required by the Debtors, their Estates, and Reorganized HGE in connection with the Plan, shall be deemed to have occurred and shall be in effect, without any requirement of further action by the Debtors, their Estates, or Reorganized HGE.

Upon the Effective Date, and without any further action by the shareholders, directors, or officers of Reorganized HGE, Reorganized HGE's Corporate Documents shall be deemed amended (a) to the extent necessary, to incorporate the provisions of the Plan, and (b) to prohibit the issuance by Reorganized HGE of nonvoting securities to the extent required under section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code, subject to further amendment of such Corporate Documents as permitted by applicable law, and to the extent such documents are amended, such documents are deemed to be amended pursuant to the Plan and require no further action or approval other than any requisite filings required under applicable state, provincial or federal law. The Corporate Documents shall be filed with the Plan Supplement.

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, each Debtor shall continue to exist after the Effective Date as a separate corporate entity, limited liability company, partnership, or other form, as the case may be, with all the powers of a corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or other form, as the case may be, pursuant to the applicable law in the jurisdiction in which each applicable Debtor is incorporated or formed and pursuant to its certificate of incorporation and bylaws (or other formation documents) in effect prior to the Effective Date, except to the extent such certificate of incorporation and bylaws (or other formation documents) are amended under the Plan, and to the extent such documents are amended, such documents are deemed to be amended pursuant to the Plan and require no further action or approval (other than any requisite filings required under applicable state, provincial, or federal law). Prior to the Effective Date, the Debtors may engage in such corporate and financial transactions, including mergers, asset transfers, consolidations, amalgamations, separations, series organizations, reorganization and otherwise for the purposes of optimizing the post Effective Date corporate and tax structure of Reorganized HGE. If proposed prior to the Effective Date, any such transaction will be subject to Court approval, if such approval would be necessary under the Bankruptcy Code.

5.2 Management and Board of Reorganized HGE. In accordance with Section 1129(a)(5)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors will disclose in the Plan Supplement the identities of those individuals proposed to serve, following the Effective Date, as directors and officers of Reorganized HGE and the Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries. Upon the Effective Date, the current members of the Debtors' board of directors and officers shall no longer serve in any such capacity with Reorganized HGE and shall be discharged of all duties in connection therewith.

5.3 Disclosure of any Insiders to be Employed or Retained by Reorganized HGE. In accordance with Section 1129(a)(5)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors will disclose on or before the Confirmation Date the identity of any Insider that will be employed or retained by Reorganized HGE, and the nature of any compensation for such Insider.

## **ARTICLE 6 VOTING**

6.1 Voting Generally. Prior to the Voting Deadline, the Debtors will deliver ballots and solicit the votes of each Holder of an Allowed Claim in an Impaired Class which is entitled to vote under the Plan. Each such Holder is entitled to vote separately to accept or reject the Plan and to indicate such vote on a duly executed and delivered ballot.

6.2 Deemed Acceptance. If Holders of Claims in a particular Impaired Class of Claims are given the opportunity to vote to accept or reject this Plan and notified that a failure of any Holders of Claims in such Impaired Class of Claims to vote to accept or reject this Plan would result in such Impaired Class of Claims being deemed to have accepted this Plan, but no Holders of Claims in such Impaired Class of Claims vote to accept or reject this Plan, then such Class of Claims shall be deemed to have accepted this Plan.

6.3 Nonconsensual Confirmation. If any Impaired Class entitled to vote shall not accept the Plan by the requisite statutory majorities provided in section 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, or if any Impaired Class is deemed to have rejected the Plan, the Proponents jointly reserve the right (a) to undertake to have the Bankruptcy Court confirm the Plan under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and (b) to amend the Plan to the extent necessary to obtain entry of the Confirmation Order.

## **ARTICLE 7 DISTRIBUTIONS UNDER THE PLAN**

7.1 Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims Only. Until a Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim, distributions of Cash and/or other Instruments or Property otherwise available to the Holder of such Claim shall not be made. Prior to the Effective Date, Holders of Allowed Claims shall be required to provide the Debtors an Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 (or, if applicable, an appropriate Internal Revenue Service Form W-8). After the Effective Date, Holders of Allowed Claims shall be required to provide the Liquidating Trustee an Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 (or, if applicable, an appropriate Internal Revenue Service Form W-8).

7.2 Delivery of Distributions.

7.2.1 In General. Subject to Bankruptcy Rule 9010 and except as otherwise provided in this Plan, all distributions to any Holder of an Allowed Claim including, without limitation, distributions of Reorganized HGE Common Stock, and, to the extent applicable, Cash, to Holders of Allowed Claims, shall be made at the address of such Holder as set forth in the Debtors' books and records and/or on the Schedules filed with the Bankruptcy Court unless the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, or the Liquidating Trustee have been notified in writing of a change of address including, without limitation, by the

filing of a Proof of Claim by such Holder that contains an address for such Holder different from the address reflected on such books and records or Schedules for such Holder.

7.2.2 Timing of Distributions. In the event that any payment or act under the Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not a Business Day, then the making of such payment or the performance of such act may be completed on the next succeeding Business Day, and if so completed shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date.

7.2.3 Distributions of Unclaimed Property. In the event that any distribution to any Holder is returned as undeliverable, the Liquidating Trustee shall use reasonable efforts to determine the current address of such Holder, but no distribution to such Holder shall be made unless and until the Liquidating Trustee has determined the then current address of such Holder, at which time such distribution shall be made to such Holder without interest or accruals of any kind. Such distributions shall be deemed unclaimed property under section 347(b) of the Bankruptcy Code on the six-month anniversary of the date of the attempted delivery of such distribution. After that date, all unclaimed property or interest in property shall revert to Reorganized HGE or the Liquidating Trust and the Claim of any Holder to such property or interest in property shall be discharged and forever barred.

7.3 Time Bar to Cash Payments. Checks issued by Reorganized HGE or the Liquidating Trust on account of Allowed Claims shall be null and void if not negotiated within ninety (90) days from and after the date of issuance thereof. Holders of Allowed Claims shall make all requests for reissuance of checks to Reorganized HGE or the Liquidating Trust. Any Claim in respect of a voided check must be made on or before the six-month anniversary of the date of issuance. After such date, all Claims and respective voided checks shall be discharged and forever barred and Reorganized HGE or the Liquidating Trust, as applicable, shall retain all monies related thereto.

7.4 Setoffs. The Debtors, Reorganized HGE, or the Liquidating Trust may, but shall not be required to, set off or recoup against any Allowed Claim, and the payments or other distributions to be made pursuant to the Plan in respect of such Allowed Claim, any claims, rights or Causes of Action of any nature whatsoever that the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, or the Liquidating Trust may have against the Holder of such Claim; *provided, however*, that neither the failure to do so nor the allowance of any Claim hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release by the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, or the Liquidating Trust of any such claims, rights, or Causes of Action.

## ARTICLE 8 PROCEDURES FOR DISPUTED CLAIMS

8.1 Resolution of Disputed Claims. Except as set forth in any order of the Bankruptcy Court (including prior bar date orders), any Holder of a Claim against the Debtors shall file a Proof of Claim with the Bankruptcy Court or with the agent designated by the Debtors for this purpose on or before the Claims Bar Date. The Debtors prior to the Effective



Date, and thereafter Reorganized HGE or the Liquidating Trustee, shall have the exclusive authority to file objections to Proofs of Claim on or before the Claims Objection Deadline, and to settle, compromise, withdraw, or litigate to judgment objections to any and all Claims, regardless of whether classified or otherwise. From and after the Effective Date, Reorganized HGE or the Liquidating Trustee may settle or compromise any Disputed Claim without approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

8.2 Estimation of Claims. Any Debtor may, at any time, request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate any contingent or unliquidated Claim pursuant to section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, regardless of whether such Debtor has previously objected to such Claim or whether the Bankruptcy Court has ruled on such objection, and the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction to estimate any Claim at any time during litigation concerning any objection to any Claim, including during the pendency of any appeal related to any such objection. In the event the Bankruptcy Court estimates any contingent or unliquidated Claim, that estimated amount shall constitute either the Allowed amount of such Claim or a maximum limitation on such Claim, as determined by the Bankruptcy Court. If the estimated amount constitutes a maximum limitation on such Claim, the Debtors may elect to pursue any supplemental proceedings to object to any ultimate payment on such Claim. All of the aforementioned objection, estimation, and resolution procedures are cumulative and are not necessarily exclusive of one another. Claims may be estimated and thereafter resolved by any permitted mechanism.

8.3 No Partial Distributions Pending Allowance. Notwithstanding any other provision in the Plan, except as otherwise agreed by the Debtors, the Liquidating Trustee, or Reorganized HGE, no partial payments or distributions shall be made with respect to a Disputed Claim unless and until all objections to such Disputed Claim have been settled or withdrawn or have been determined by a Final Order.

8.4 Distributions After Allowance. To the extent that a Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim, the Liquidating Trustee or Reorganized HGE, as applicable, shall distribute to the Holder thereof the distributions, if any, to which such Holder is then entitled under the Plan. Any such distributions shall be made in accordance with and at the time mandated by the Plan. No interest shall be paid on any Disputed Claim that later becomes an Allowed Claim.

## **ARTICLE 9**

### **EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES**

9.1 Assumption or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases. As of the Effective Date, all Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, including the Reorganized HGE Contracts or Leases and Transferred Executory Contracts / Unexpired Leases, to which any Debtor is a party and which are included in the Plan Supplement, shall be, and shall be deemed to be, assumed or assumed and assigned in accordance with the provisions and requirements of sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. All Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases not listed in the Plan Supplement, and not assumed or assumed and assigned prior to the Effective Date or otherwise the subject of a motion or notice to assume or assume and assign filed on or before the Effective Date, and that were not previously rejected, shall be rejected as of the Effective Date in accordance with the provisions and requirements of sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. Entry of the Confirmation Order by the Bankruptcy Court shall

constitute approval of such assumptions or assumptions and assignments and rejections pursuant to sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. Each Reorganized HGE Contract or Lease assumed or assumed and assigned pursuant to the Plan shall vest or re-vest in and be fully enforceable by Reorganized HGE in accordance with its terms, except as modified by the provisions of the Plan or any order of the Bankruptcy Court authorizing and providing for its assumption or assumption and assignment or applicable federal law.

## 9.2 Cure of Defaults of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.

9.2.1 Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, any monetary defaults under each Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assumed and assigned pursuant to the Plan shall be satisfied, pursuant to section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, by payment of the default amount in Cash on the Effective Date or in the ordinary course of business, subject to the limitation described below, or on such other terms as the parties to such Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease may otherwise agree. Any and all Cure Claims related to designation of an Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease by the Plan Sponsor shall be paid by the Plan Sponsor in addition to the funding of the Plan Sponsor Consideration. Any and all Cure Claims related to a Transferred Executory Contracts / Unexpired Leases shall be paid by Guidepost Global, CEA, or TNC, as applicable. In the event of a dispute regarding: (1) the amount of any payments to cure such a default, (2) the ability of Reorganized HGE or any assignee to provide “adequate assurance of future performance” (within the meaning of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) under the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assumed and assigned, or (3) any other matter pertaining to assumption and/or assumption, the cure payments required by section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be made following the entry of a Final Order or orders resolving the dispute and approving the assumption or assumption and assignment; *provided, however*, that based on the Bankruptcy Court’s resolution of any such dispute, the applicable Debtor or Reorganized HGE shall have the right, within 14 days after the entry of such Final Order and subject to approval of the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, to reject the applicable Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease.

9.2.2 Assumption or assumption and assignment of any Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any Claims or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed or assumed and assigned Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption and/or assignment. Any Proofs of Claim filed with respect to an Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease that has been assumed or assumed and assigned shall be deemed disallowed and expunged, without further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

9.3 Rejection of Compensation and Benefit Programs. Except as set forth in Article 9.5 of this Plan, all employment, retirement, indemnification, and other compensation or benefits agreements or arrangements shall be rejected, and neither the Plan Sponsor nor

Reorganized HGE (nor its Subsidiaries) shall have any obligations in connection with any such employment, retirement, indemnification, and other compensation or benefits agreements or arrangements following the Effective Date.

9.4 Pass-Through Assets. Any rights or arrangements or other assets necessary or useful to the operation of the Debtors' business that are not Designated EB-5 Entities or Liquidating Trust Assets (the "Pass-Through Assets"), shall, in the absence of any other treatment, but subject to the further agreement and consent of Plan Sponsor with respect to any such rights or arrangements or other assets, be passed through the bankruptcy proceedings for the benefit of Reorganized HGE (if constituting Reorganized HGE Assets) and shall otherwise be unaltered and unaffected by the bankruptcy filings or the Chapter 11 Cases.

9.5 D&O Insurance Policies. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, each of the D&O Insurance Policies and any agreements, documents, or instruments relating thereto issued to or entered into by the Debtors prior to the Petition Date shall not be considered Executory Contracts and shall neither be assumed nor rejected by the Debtors; provided, however, that to the extent a court of competent jurisdiction determines that any D&O Insurance Policy is an Executory Contract, such D&O Policy shall be assumed by Debtors and assigned to the Liquidating Trust as of the Effective Date. Subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date, the entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute approval of such assumption and assignment pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code. Unless otherwise determined by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to a Final Order or agreed by the parties thereto prior to the Effective Date, no payments are required to cure any defaults of the Debtors existing as of the Confirmation Date with respect to the D&O Insurance Policies, and prior payments for premiums or other charges made prior to the Petition Date under or with respect to the D&O Insurance Policies shall be indefeasible. Nothing in the Plan, the Plan Supplement, the Confirmation Order, or any other order of the Bankruptcy Court, (a) alters, modifies, or otherwise amends the terms and conditions of (or the coverage provided by) the D&O Insurance Policies or (b) alters or modifies the duty, if any, that the insurers or third-party administrators pay claims covered by the D&O Insurance Policies. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims shall be in accordance with the provisions of D&O Insurance Policies, if applicable. For the avoidance of doubt, neither the Plan Sponsor nor Reorganized HGE shall have any obligations or personal or direct or indirect liability whatsoever in connection with any the foregoing, including, without limitation, any employment, retirement, indemnification, and other agreements or arrangements, following the Effective Date, and the sole recourse of any and all Persons and the sole source of any recovery in connection therewith (if any) shall be against the D&O Insurance Policy.

9.6 Modifications, Amendments, Supplements, Restatements, or Other Agreements.

9.6.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, each Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease that is assumed or assumed and assigned shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements that in any manner affect such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, and all Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases related thereto, if any, including all easements, licenses, permits, rights, privileges, immunities, options, rights of first refusal, and any other interests, unless any

of the foregoing agreements has been previously rejected or repudiated or is rejected or repudiated under the Plan.

9.6.2 Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to prepetition Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that have been executed by the Debtors during the Chapter 11 Cases shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith.

9.7 Bar Date for Filing Claims for Rejection Damages. If the rejection of an Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan gives rise to a Claim, a Proof of Claim must be served upon the Debtors and the Debtors' counsel within 30 days after notice of entry of the Effective Date. Any such Claim not served within such time period will be forever barred. Each such Claim will constitute a General Unsecured Claim, to the extent such Claim is Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court.

9.8 Reservation of Rights. Nothing contained in the Plan shall constitute an admission by the Debtors that any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease is in fact an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or that Reorganized HGE has any liability thereunder. If there is a dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or unexpired at the time of assumption or rejection, the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, Guidepost Global, CEA, or TNC, as applicable, shall have 30 days following entry of a Final Order resolving such dispute to alter their treatment of such contract or lease.

## ARTICLE 10

### SETTLEMENT, RELEASES, INJUNCTIONS, AND DISCHARGE

#### 10.1 Comprise and Settlement of Claims, Interests, and Controversies.

Unless otherwise set forth in the Plan, pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code, and in consideration for the classification, distributions, releases, and other benefits provided under the Plan, upon the Effective Date, the provisions of the Plan shall constitute a good-faith compromise and settlement of all Claims and Interests, and controversies relating to the contractual, legal, and subordination rights that a Holder of a Claim or Interest may have with respect to any Allowed Claim or Interest, or any distribution to be made on account of such Allowed Claim or Interest. The Plan shall be deemed a motion to approve the good faith compromise and settlement of all such Claims, Interests, and controversies pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019. The entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the compromise or settlement of all such Claims, Interests, and controversies, as well as a finding by the Bankruptcy Court that such compromise or settlement is in the best interests of the Debtors, their Estates, and Holders of Claims and Interests and is fair, equitable, and reasonable. In accordance with the provisions of the Plan, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, after the Effective Date, Reorganized HGE or the Liquidating Trust may compromise and settle Claims against, and Interests in, the Debtors and their Estates and Causes of Action against other Entities. Subject to Article 7 and Article 8 of the Plan, all distributions

made to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests, as applicable, in any Class are intended to be and shall be final.

#### 10.2 Releases by the Debtors.

Notwithstanding anything contained in this Plan or the Confirmation Order to the contrary, pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, including the obligations of the Debtors under this Plan and the contributions of the Released Parties in facilitating the reorganization of the Debtors and implementation of the Plan, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, on and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released, waived, and discharged by and on behalf of each and all of the Debtors, their Estates, and if applicable, Reorganized HGE, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any Claim or Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities, from any and all Claims, Interests, obligations, rights, suits, damages, and Causes of Action whatsoever (including any derivative claims and Avoidance Actions, asserted or assertable on behalf of the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, the Liquidating Trustee, and the Debtors' Estates), whether liquidated or unliquidated, fixed or contingent, matured or unmatured, known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, asserted or unasserted, accrued or unaccrued, existing or herein-after arising, whether in law or equity, whether sounding in tort or contract, whether arising under federal or state statutory or common law, or any other applicable international, foreign, or domestic law, rule, statute, regulation, treaty, right, duty, requirement, or otherwise, that such Holders or their Estates, Affiliates, heirs, executors, administrators, successors, assigns, managers, accountants, attorneys, representatives, consultants, agents, and any other Persons claiming under or through them would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against or Interest in a Debtor or other Entity, or that any holder of any Claim against or Interest in a Debtor or other Entity could have asserted on behalf of the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, and their Estates, including without limitation, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, among other things, the Debtors or their Estates (including the capital structure, management, ownership, or operation thereof), the Chapter 11 Cases, the RSA, Reorganized HGE (including the capital structure, management, ownership, or operation thereof), the purchase, sale, or rescission of any Security of the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, and the Debtors' Estates, the subject matter of, or the transactions or events giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in this Plan, the business or contractual arrangements or interaction between or among any Debtor and any Released Party, the operations and financings in respect of the Debtors (whether before or after the Petition Date), the distribution of any Cash or other property of the Debtors to any Released Party, the assertion of enforcement of rights or remedies against the Debtors, the restructuring of any Claim or Interest before or during the Chapter 11 Cases, including all prior recapitalizations, restructurings, or refinancing efforts and transactions, any Securities issued by the Debtors and the ownership thereof, the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, the decision to file the Chapter 11 Cases, any intercompany transactions, any related adversary proceedings, the formulation, documentation,

preparation, dissemination, solicitation, negotiation, entry into, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, this Plan, the Plan Supplement, the RSA, the DIP Loans, DIP Financing Documents, or any Definitive Document, contract instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the DIP Loans, the DIP Documents, this Plan, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of this Plan, including the issuance or distribution of Securities pursuant to this Plan, or the distribution of property under this Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other act, or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before, in respect of the foregoing clause, the Effective Date.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the Debtors do not, pursuant to the releases set forth above, release: (a) any Debtors' Retained Causes of Action or any Person or Entity that is the subject thereof; (b) any post-Effective Date obligations of any Person or Entity under this Plan, the Confirmation Order or any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement this Plan or transactions thereunder; (c) the rights of any Holder of Allowed Claims to receive distributions under this Plan; or (d) the Non-Released D&Os.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the Debtor Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Debtor Release is: (a) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, including, the Released Parties' contribution to facilitating the transactions contemplated in the Plan and implementing this Plan; (b) a good faith settlement and compromise of the Claims or Causes of Action released by the Debtor Release; (c) in the best interests of the Debtors and all Holders of Claims and Interests; (d) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (e) given and made after due notice and opportunity for a hearing; and (f) a bar to any of the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, or the Debtors' Estates asserting any Claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Debtor Release.

#### 10.3 Releases by Releasing Parties.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein or the Confirmation Order to the contrary, pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, including the obligations of the Debtors under this Plan and the contributions and services of the Released Parties in facilitating the reorganization of the Debtors and implementation of the Plan, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, on and after the Effective Date, each Released Party, is hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably and forever, released, waived, and discharged by each and all of the Releasing Parties, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities, from any and all claims and Causes of Action whatsoever (including any derivative claims, asserted or assertable on behalf of any of the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, and their Estates), obligations, rights,

suits, or damages, whether liquidated or unliquidated, fixed, or contingent, matured, or unmatured, known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, asserted or unasserted, accrued or unaccrued, existing or herein after arising, whether in law or equity, whether sounding in tort or contract, whether arising under federal or state statutory or common law, or any other applicable international, foreign, or domestic law, rule, statute, regulation, treaty, right, duty, requirement, or otherwise, that such Holders or their Estates, Affiliates, heirs, executors, administrators, successors, assigns, managers, accountants, attorneys, representatives, consultants, agents, and any other Persons claiming under or through them would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, and their Estates, including without limitation, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, among other things, the Debtors or their Estates (including the capital structure, management, ownership, or operation thereof), the Chapter 11 Cases, the Plan, the RSA, Reorganized HGE (including the capital structure, management, ownership, or operation thereof), the purchase, sale, or rescission of any Security of the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, and their Estates, the subject matter of, or the transactions or events giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in this Plan, the business or contractual arrangements or interaction between or among any Debtor and any Released Party, the operations and financings in respect of the Debtors (whether before or after the Petition Date), the distribution of any Cash or other property of the Debtors to any Released Party, the assertion of enforcement of rights or remedies against the Debtors, the restructuring of any Claim or Interest before or during the Chapter 11 Cases including all prior recapitalizations, restructurings, or refinancing efforts and transactions, any Securities issued by the Debtors and the ownership thereof, the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the decision to file the Chapter 11 Cases, any related adversary proceedings, the formulation, documentation, preparation, dissemination, solicitation, negotiation, entry into, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, this Plan, the Plan Supplement, the RSA, the DIP Loans, DIP Financing Documents, or any Definitive Document, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of this Plan, including the issuance or distribution of Securities pursuant to this Plan, or the distribution of property under this Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other act, or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before, in respect of the foregoing clause, the Effective Date; *provided* that the provisions of this Third-Party Release shall not operate to waive, release, or otherwise impair any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, actual or criminal fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by the Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

In exchange for the foregoing Third-Party Release of the Settlement Parties, the Settlement Parties, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other entities who may purport to assert any causes of action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing entities, shall be deemed to have released, and shall be permanently enjoined from any prosecution or attempted prosecution of, any and all claims, causes of action, interests, damages, remedies, demands, rights, actions, suits, debts, sums of money, obligations,

judgments, liabilities, accounts, defenses, offsets, counterclaims, crossclaims, powers, privileges, licenses, liens, indemnities, guaranties, and franchises of any kind or character whatsoever, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, now existing or hereafter arising, contingent or non-contingent, liquidated or unliquidated, choate or inchoate, secured or unsecured, assertable, directly or derivatively, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, in contract, tort, law, equity, or otherwise, which any of them has or may have against the Releasing Parties. For the avoidance of doubt, the Settlement Parties and the Girns, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other entities who may purport to assert any causes of action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing entities, shall be deemed to have released, and shall be permanently enjoined from any prosecution or attempted prosecution of, any and all claims, causes of action, interests, damages, remedies, demands, rights, actions, suits, debts, sums of money, obligations, judgments, liabilities, accounts, defenses, offsets, counterclaims, crossclaims, powers, privileges, licenses, liens, indemnities, guaranties, and franchises of any kind or character whatsoever, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, now existing or hereafter arising, contingent or non-contingent, liquidated or unliquidated, choate or inchoate, secured or unsecured, assertable, directly or derivatively, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, in contract, tort, law, equity, or otherwise, which any of them has or may have against the other Settlement Parties and the Girns.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the Released Parties do not, pursuant to the releases set forth above, release: (a) any Debtors' Retained Causes of Action; (b) any post-Effective Date obligations of any Person or Entity under this Plan, the Confirmation Order, or any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement this Plan or transactions thereunder; or (c) the rights of any Holder of Allowed Claims or Interests to receive distributions under this Plan.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Third-Party Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Third-Party Release is: (a) consensual; (b) essential to the Confirmation of this Plan; (c) given in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, including the Released Parties' contributions to facilitating the transactions contemplated in the Plan and implementing this Plan; (d) in the best interests of the Debtors and their Estates; (e) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (f) given and made after due notice and opportunity for a hearing; and (g) a bar to any of the Releasing Parties asserting any Claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Third-Party Release.

#### 10.4 Exculpation.

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party will be exculpated from, any Claim or Cause of Action arising from the Petition Date through the Effective Date in connection with or arising out of the administration of the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, documentation, preparation, dissemination, solicitation, negotiation, entry into, or filing of the Disclosure



Statement, this Plan, the Plan Supplement, the RSA, the DIP Loans, DIP Financing Documents, or any Definitive Document, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the solicitation of votes for, or Confirmation or Consummation of, this Plan, the funding of this Plan, the occurrence of the Effective Date, the administration of this Plan or the property to be distributed under this Plan, the issuance of Securities under or in connection with this Plan, the purchase, sale, or rescission of the purchase or sale of any Security of the Debtors or the Reorganized HGE, if applicable, in connection with this Plan or the transactions in furtherance of any of the foregoing, other than Claims or Causes of Action in each case arising out of or related to any act or omission of an Exculpated Party that is a criminal act or constitutes actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence as determined by a Final Order, but in all respects such Persons will be entitled to reasonably rely upon the advice of counsel with respect to their duties and responsibilities pursuant to this Plan. The Exculpated Parties have acted in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code with regard to the solicitation and distribution of Securities pursuant to this Plan and, therefore, are not, and on account of such distributions will not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of this Plan or such distributions made pursuant to this Plan, including the issuance of Securities thereunder. The exculpation will be in addition to, and not in limitation of, all other releases, indemnities, exculpations, and any other applicable law or rules protecting such Exculpated Parties from liability.

The Exculpated Parties have, and upon Confirmation shall be deemed to have, participated in good faith and in compliance with the applicable laws with regard to the solicitation of votes and distribution of consideration pursuant to this Plan and, therefore, are not, and on account of such distributions shall not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of this Plan or such distributions made pursuant to this Plan.

Solely with respect to the exculpation provisions, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan, each of the Exculpated Parties and the 1125(e) Exculpation Parties shall not incur liability for any Cause of Action or Claim related to any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of, in whole or in part, (a) the solicitation of acceptance or rejection of the Plan in good faith and in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) the participation, in good faith and in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, in the offer, issuance, sale, or purchase of a security, offered or sold under the Plan. No Entity or Person may commence or pursue a Claim or Cause of Action of any kind against any of the Exculpated Parties or 1125(e) Exculpation Parties that arose or arises from, in whole or in part, a Claim or Cause of Action subject to the terms of this paragraph, without this Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such Claim or Cause of Action represents a colorable Claim for actual fraud, gross negligence, or willful misconduct against any such Exculpated Party or 1125(e) Exculpation Party and such party is not exculpated pursuant to this provision; and (ii) specifically authorizing such Entity or Person to bring such Claim or Cause of Action against any such Exculpated Party or 1125(e) Exculpation Party. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable Claim or Causes of Action.

10.5 Injunction.

Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order or for obligations or distributions issued or required to be paid pursuant to this Plan or the Confirmation Order, effective as of the Effective Date, all Entities that have held, hold, or may hold Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities that have been released, discharged, or are subject to exculpation are permanently enjoined, from and after the Effective Date, from taking any of the following actions against, as applicable, the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, the Exculpated Parties, the 1125(e) Exculpation Parties, or the Released Parties: (a) commencing or continuing in any manner any action, suit, or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities; (b) enforcing, attaching, collecting, or recovering by any manner or means any judgment, award, decree, or order against such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities; (c) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any encumbrance of any kind against such Entities or the property or the estates of such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims, Interests, Causes of Action or liabilities; (d) asserting any right of setoff or subrogation, or recoupment, of any kind against any obligation due from such Entities or against the property of such Entities or the Estates on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities unless such Holder has filed a motion requesting the right to perform such setoff on or before the Effective Date or has filed a Proof of Claim or proof of Interest indicating that such Holder asserts, has, or intends to preserve any right of setoff pursuant to applicable law or otherwise; and (e) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities released, settled or subject to exculpation pursuant to this Plan. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the injunction set forth above does not enjoin the enforcement of any obligations arising on or after the Effective Date of any Person or Entity under this Plan, any post-Effective Date transaction contemplated by the Plan, or any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement this Plan.

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all Holders of Claims and Interests and their respective current and former employees, agents, officers, directors, managers, principals, and direct and indirect Affiliates, in their capacities as such, shall be enjoined from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or Consummation of this Plan. Each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, as applicable, by accepting, or being eligible to accept, distributions under or reinstatement of such Claim or Interest, as applicable, pursuant to this Plan, shall be deemed to have consented to the injunction provisions set forth in this Article 10.5.

No Person or Entity may commence or pursue a Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, of any kind against the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, the Exculpated Parties, the 1125(e) Exculpation Parties, or the Released Parties, as applicable, that relates to or is reasonably likely to relate to any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of a Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, subject to Article 10.2, Article 10.3,

**Article 10.4, and Article 10.5 hereof, without the Bankruptcy Court (a) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, represents a colorable Claim of any kind, and (b) specifically authorizing such Person or Entity to bring such Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, against any such Debtor, Reorganized HGE, Exculpated Party, 1125(e) Exculpation Party, or Released Party, as applicable. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable Claim or Causes of Action.**

**10.5.1 BY ACCEPTING DISTRIBUTIONS PURSUANT TO THE PLAN, EACH HOLDER OF AN ALLOWED CLAIM OR ALLOWED INTEREST EXTINGUISHED, DISCHARGED, OR RELEASED PURSUANT TO THE PLAN WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE AFFIRMATIVELY AND SPECIFICALLY CONSENTED TO BE BOUND BY THE PLAN, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE INJUNCTIONS SET FORTH IN THIS ARTICLE 10.5.**

**10.5.2 THE INJUNCTIONS IN THIS ARTICLE 10.5 SHALL EXTEND TO ANY SUCCESSORS OF THE DEBTORS, REORGANIZED HGE, THE RELEASED PARTIES, THE EXCULPATED PARTIES, AND THE 1125(E) EXCULPATED PARTIES, AND THEIR RESPECTIVE PROPERTY AND INTERESTS IN PROPERTY.**

**10.5.3 Violation of Injunctions. Any Person injured by any willful violation of such injunction may seek to recover actual damages, including costs and attorneys' fees and, in appropriate circumstances, may seek to recover punitive damages from the willful violator.**

**10.6 Discharge of Claims and Termination of Interests.**

Pursuant to section 1141(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan or in any contract, instrument, or other agreement or document created pursuant to the Plan, the distributions, rights, and treatment that are provided in the Plan shall be in complete satisfaction, discharge, and release, effective as of the Effective Date, of Claims (including any Intercompany Claims resolved or compromised after the Effective Date by Reorganized HGE), Interests, and Causes of Action of any nature whatsoever, including any interest accrued on Claims or Interests from and after the Petition Date, whether known or unknown, against, liabilities of, Liens on, obligations of, rights against, and Interests in, the Debtors or any of their assets or properties, regardless of whether any property shall have been distributed or retained pursuant to the Plan on account of such Claims and Interests, including demands, liabilities, and Causes of Action that arose before the Effective Date, any liability (including withdrawal liability) to the extent such Claims or Interests relate to services performed by employees of the Debtors prior to the Effective Date and that arise from a termination of employment, any contingent or non-contingent liability on account of representations or warranties issued on or before the Effective Date, and all debts of the kind specified in sections 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code, in each case whether or not: (a) a Proof of Claim based upon such debt or right is filed or deemed filed pursuant to section 501 of the Bankruptcy Code; (b) a Claim or Interest based upon such debt, right, or Interest is Allowed pursuant to section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code; or (c) the Holder of such a

Claim or Interest has accepted the Plan or voted to reject the Plan. The Confirmation Order shall be a judicial determination of the discharge of all Claims and Interests subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date, except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan.

## ARTICLE 11

### CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO CONFIRMATION AND CONSUMMATION OF THE PLAN

11.1 Conditions Precedent to Confirmation. It shall be a condition precedent to Confirmation of the Plan that the following conditions shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to the provisions of Article 11.3 hereof:

(a) No termination event or continuing event of default under the DIP Loan Facility Order shall have occurred that has not been waived;

(b) the Confirmation Order shall be in a form and substance acceptable to the Debtors, the Plan Sponsor, and the Committee, and for the avoidance of doubt, shall provide for the Plan Sponsor and Senior DIP Lender, subject to its exercise of the Subscription Option, to be issued 100% of the Reorganized HGE Common Stock free and clear of all liens, claims, rights, interests, security interests and encumbrances of any kind (other than those expressly identified in writing as acceptable to Plan Sponsor in its sole and absolute discretion);

(c) the Plan shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtors, the Plan Sponsor, and the Committee;

(d) the final version of the Plan Supplement and all of the schedules, documents, and exhibits contained therein shall have been filed with the Bankruptcy Court and the same shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtors, the Plan Sponsor, and the Committee; and

(e) no termination event, breach or failure to comply with the terms of the Definitive Documents, the Confirmation Order, or any other material final order of the Bankruptcy Court shall have occurred and be continuing, unless waived by the relevant parties.

11.2 Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date. It shall be a condition precedent to the Effective Date of the Plan that the following conditions shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to the provisions of Article 11.3:

(a) all conditions to Confirmation in Article 11.1 of the Plan shall have been either (and shall continue to be) satisfied or waived pursuant to Article 11.3 of the Plan;

(b) all documents required under the Plan, including lien releases, shall have been delivered;

(c) the Confirmation Order, in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtors, the Plan Sponsor, and the Committee and shall have been entered and shall have become a Final Order;

(d) the Plan Sponsor Consideration, the Settlement Party Payment, and the Surplus DIP Cash shall be sufficient to fund all Plan Obligations;

(e) the Debtors and Insiders shall not have caused or permitted to occur an “ownership change” as such term is used in section 382 of title 26 of the United States Code;

(f) the Plan Sponsor shall have wired the Plan Sponsor Consideration to the Liquidating Trust;

(g) the Settlement Parties shall have wired the Settlement Party Payment to the Liquidating Trust;

(h) the Debtors shall have wired the Surplus DIP Cash, if any, to the Liquidating Trust;

(i) all actions, documents, certificates, and agreements necessary to implement the Plan, including documents contained in the Plan Supplement, shall have been effected or executed and delivered, as the case may be, to the required parties and, to the extent required, filed with the applicable governmental units in accordance with applicable laws;

(j) the Liquidating Trust shall be established and funded and the Liquidating Trustee shall have been appointed in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the terms of the Liquidating Trust Agreement;

(k) the Reorganized HGE Common Stock and any and all agreements and documents relating thereto shall have been executed, issued and delivered by Reorganized HGE; and

(l) the Professional Holdback Escrow Account shall have been fully funded.

11.3 Waiver of Conditions. The conditions to Confirmation and the Effective Date set forth in this Article 11 may be waived by the Proponents, together by joint agreement, (with the express written consent of the Plan Sponsor) without notice, leave, or order of the Bankruptcy Court or any formal action other than proceedings to confirm or consummate the Plan.

11.4 Effect of Failure of Conditions. If Consummation does not occur, the Plan shall be null and void in all respects, and nothing contained in the Plan or the Disclosure Statement shall: (a) constitute a waiver or release of any claims by the Debtors, any Holders of Claims or Interests, or any other Entity; (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtors, any Holders of Claims or Interests, or any other Entity; or (c) constitute an admission, acknowledgment,

offer, or undertaking by the Debtors, any Holders of Claims or Interests, or any other Entity in any respect.

11.5 Substantial Consummation. On the Effective Date, the Plan shall be deemed to be substantially consummated under sections 1101 and 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

## ARTICLE 12

### RETENTION OF JURISDICTION

12.1 Retention of Jurisdiction. Under sections 105(a) and 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code, and notwithstanding the Plan's Confirmation and the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall retain exclusive jurisdiction (except with respect to the purposes described under clauses (a) and (n) below, with respect to which jurisdiction shall not be exclusive) over all matters arising out of or related to the Chapter 11 Cases and the Plan, to the fullest extent permitted by law, including jurisdiction to:

- (a) determine any and all objections to the allowance of Claims or Interests;
- (b) determine any and all motions to estimate Claims at any time, regardless of whether the Claim to be estimated is the subject of a pending objection, a pending appeal, or otherwise;
- (c) determine any and all motions to subordinate Claims or Interests at any time and on any basis permitted by applicable law;
- (d) hear and determine all Administrative Expense Claims;
- (e) hear and determine all matters with respect to the assumption or rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to which one or more of the Debtors are parties or with respect to which a one or more of the Debtors may be liable, including, if necessary, the nature or amount of any required cure or the liquidation of any Claims arising therefrom;
- (f) hear and determine any and all adversary proceedings, motions, applications, and contested or litigated matters arising out of, under, or related to, the Chapter 11 Cases;
- (g) enter such orders as may be necessary or appropriate in aid of the Consummation hereof and to execute, implement, or consummate the provisions hereof and all contracts, Instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents created in connection with the Plan or the Confirmation Order;
- (h) hear and determine disputes arising in connection with the interpretation, implementation, Consummation, or enforcement hereof and all contracts, Instruments, and other agreements executed in connection with the Plan;

(i) hear and determine any request to modify the Plan or to cure any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistency herein or any order of the Bankruptcy Court;

(j) issue and enforce injunctions or other orders, or take any other action that may be necessary or appropriate to restrain any interference with or compel action for the implementation, Consummation, or enforcement hereof or the Confirmation Order;

(k) enter and implement such orders as may be necessary or appropriate if the Confirmation Order is for any reason reversed, stayed, revoked, modified, or vacated;

(l) hear and determine any matters arising in connection with or relating to the Plan, the Confirmation Order or any contract, Instrument, release, or other agreement or document created in connection with the Plan or the Confirmation Order;

(m) enforce all orders, judgments, injunctions, releases, exculpations, indemnifications and rulings entered in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases;

(n) recover all assets of the Debtors and Property of the Debtors' Estates, wherever located;

(o) hear and determine matters concerning state, local, and federal taxes in accordance with sections 346, 505, and 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code;

(p) hear and determine all disputes involving the existence, nature, or scope of the discharge of the Debtors;

(q) hear and determine such other matters as may be provided in the Confirmation Order or as may be authorized under, or not inconsistent with, provisions of the Bankruptcy Code;

(r) hear and determine all other motions, applications and contested or litigated matters which were pending but not resolved as of the Effective Date including, without limitation, any motions, applications and contested or litigated matters to sell or otherwise dispose of assets and/or grant related relief; and

(s) enter a final decree closing the Chapter 11 Cases.

## **ARTICLE 13**

### **MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

13.1 Immediate Binding Effect. Subject to Article 11.2 hereof and notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rules 3020(e), 6004(h), or 7062 or otherwise, upon the occurrence of the Effective Date, the terms of the Plan and the Plan Supplement shall be immediately effective and

enforceable and deemed binding upon the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, the Liquidating Trust, and any and all Holders of Claims or Interests (irrespective of whether such Claims or Interests are deemed to have accepted the Plan), all Entities that are parties to or are subject to the settlements, compromises, releases, discharges, and injunctions described in the Plan, each Entity acquiring Property under the Plan, and any and all parties to Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases with the Debtors.

13.2 Effectuating Documents; Further Transactions. The Debtors, Reorganized HGE, and or the Liquidating Trustee (as the case may be) are authorized to execute, deliver, file, or record such contracts, Instruments, releases, indentures, and other agreements or documents, and take such actions, as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms, conditions and transactions contemplated by the Plan. The secretary or any assistant secretary of the Debtors or Reorganized HGE or the Liquidating Trustee is authorized to certify or attest to any of the foregoing actions. Each of the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, and/or the Liquidating Trustee shall take such actions and execute such documents as may be reasonably requested by one of the foregoing to effectuate and further evidence the terms, conditions and transactions contemplated by the Plan so long as such action does not require more than *de minimus* out-of-pocket expense by the Person for which action is requested. In the event that there is a dispute between Reorganized HGE and Guidepost Global regarding whether a particular asset constitutes a Reorganized HGE Asset or a Transferred Executory Contract / Unexpired Leases, Reorganized HGE and Guidepost Global will work in good faith to resolve such dispute.

13.3 Entire Agreement. On the Effective Date, except as otherwise indicated, the Plan and the Plan Supplement shall supersede all previous and contemporaneous negotiations, promises, covenants, agreements, understandings, and representations on such subjects, all of which have become merged and integrated into the Plan.

13.4 Exhibits. All exhibits and documents included in the Plan Supplement are incorporated into and are a part of the Plan as if set forth in full in the Plan. After the exhibits and documents are filed, copies of such exhibits and documents shall be available upon written request to the Debtors' counsel at the address below or by downloading such exhibits and documents from the Debtors' restructuring website at [www.veritaglobal.net/HigherGround](http://www.veritaglobal.net/HigherGround) or the Bankruptcy Court's website at [www.txnb.uscourts.gov](http://www.txnb.uscourts.gov). To the extent any exhibit or document is inconsistent with the terms of the Plan, unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the non-exhibit or non-document portion of the Plan shall control.

13.5 Exemption From Certain Transfer Taxes. Pursuant to section 1146(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers from the Debtors to Reorganized HGE or any other Person or Entity pursuant to or in connection with the Plan shall not be subject to any document recording tax, stamp tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, mortgage tax, stamp act, real estate transfer tax, mortgage recording tax, or other similar tax or governmental assessment, and the Confirmation Order shall direct the appropriate state or local governmental officials or agents to forego the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment and to accept for filing and recordation any of the foregoing Instruments or other documents without the payment of any such tax or governmental assessment.



13.6 Amendment, Modification and Severability of Plan Provisions. If, prior to Confirmation, any term or provision hereof is held by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court, at the joint request of the Proponents (with the express written consent of the Plan Sponsor), shall have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, and such term or provision shall then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration, or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions hereof shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation. The Confirmation Order shall constitute a judicial determination and shall provide that each term and provision hereof, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms.

(a) The Plan may be amended or modified before the Effective Date by the joint agreement of the Proponents (with the express written consent of the Plan Sponsor) to the extent provided by section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code.

(b) The Proponents reserve the right to jointly modify or amend the Plan (with the express written consent of the Plan Sponsor) upon a determination by the Bankruptcy Court that the Plan, in its current form, is not confirmable pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. To the extent such a modification or amendment is permissible under section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code, without the need to resolicit acceptances, the Debtors reserve the right to sever any provisions of the Plan that the Bankruptcy Court finds objectionable.

(c) The Proponents reserve the right to jointly revoke or withdraw the Plan prior to the Confirmation Date. If the Proponents jointly revoke or withdraw the Plan, or if Confirmation does not occur, then the Plan shall be null and void, and nothing contained in the Plan shall: (1) constitute a waiver or release of any Claims by or against, or any Interests in, the Debtors; or (2) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtors in any further proceedings.

13.7 Withholding and Reporting Requirements. In connection with the Plan and all distributions hereunder, Reorganized HGE and the Liquidating Trustee shall, as applicable, to the extent applicable, comply with all tax withholding and reporting requirements imposed by any federal, state, local, or foreign taxing authority, and all distributions hereunder shall be subject to any such withholding and reporting requirements. Reorganized HGE and the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, shall be authorized to take all actions necessary or appropriate to comply with such withholding and reporting requirements.

13.8 Closing of Chapter 11 Cases. The Liquidating Trustee shall, promptly after the full administration of the Chapter 11 Cases, file with the Bankruptcy Court all documents required by Bankruptcy Rule 3022 and any applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court to close the Chapter 11 Cases.

13.9 Conflicts. To the extent that any provision of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan Supplement, or any other order (other than the Confirmation Order) referenced in the Plan (or

any exhibits, schedules, appendices, supplements, or amendments to any of the foregoing), conflict with or are in any way inconsistent with any provision of the Plan, the Plan shall govern and control; *provided, however*, that in the event of a conflict between the Confirmation Order, on the one hand, and the Plan, on the other hand, the Confirmation Order shall govern and control in all respects.

13.10 Service of Documents. Any notice, request, or demand required or permitted to be made or provided under the Plan or any Plan-related document shall be (i) in writing, (ii) served by (a) certified mail, return receipt requested, (b) hand delivery, (c) overnight delivery service, (d) first class mail, or (e) facsimile transmission, and (iii) deemed to have been duly given or made when actually delivered or, in the case of notice by facsimile transmission, when received and telephonically confirmed, addressed as follows:

**If to the Debtors, at:**

HIGHER GROUND EDUCATION, INC.  
1321 Upland Drive, PMB 20442  
Houston, TX 77043  
Attn: Jon McCarthy  
Email: board@tohigherground.com

with a copy to:

FOLEY & LARDNER  
2021 McKinney Ave., Suite 1600  
Dallas, TX 75201  
Attn: Holland O'Neil, Esq.  
Email: honeil@foley.com

and

FOLEY & LARDNER  
1144 15th St, Suite 2200  
Denver, CO 80202  
Attn: Timothy Mohan  
Email: tmohan@foley.com

**If to the Plan Sponsor or Reorganized HGE, at:**

2HR Learning, Inc.  
2028 E. Ben White Blvd, Ste 240-2650  
Austin, TX 78741  
Attn: Andrew Price  
Chief Financial Officer  
Email: andy.price@trilogy.com

with a copy to:

COZEN O'CONNOR  
3 WTC, 175 Greenwich Street  
New York, NY 10007  
Attn: Trevor R. Hoffmann  
Telephone: (212) 453-3735  
Email: thoffmann@cozen.com

**If to the Committee, at:**

Sophiea Kim, Co-Chairperson for the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors of  
Higher Ground Education, Inc., *et al.*  
4149 Freedom Ln.  
Frisco, TX 75033  
Email: sophiea.jk@gmail.com

and

Terry Nugent, Co-Chairperson for the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors of  
Higher Ground Education, Inc., *et al.*  
RTS Orchards, LLC  
4831 Calloway Dr. Suite 102  
Bakersfield, CA 93312  
Email: terry@orovistafarms.com

with a copy to:

GRAY REED  
1601 Elm Street, Suite 4600  
Dallas, Texas 75201  
Attn: Jason S. Brookner  
Aaron M. Kaufman  
Amber M. Carson  
Email: jbrookner@grayreed.com  
akaufman@grayreed.com  
acarson@grayreed.com

**If to the Liquidating Trustee, at:**

[Address to be provided in the Plan Supplement]

13.11 Binding Effect. The Plan shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Debtors, all present and former Holders of Claims against and Interests in the Debtors, their respective successors and assigns, including Reorganized HGE and the Liquidating Trust, and all other parties-in-interest in the Chapter 11 Cases.

13.12 No Admissions. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, nothing contained in the Plan shall be deemed as an admission by the Debtors with respect to any matter set forth herein including, without limitation, liability on any Claim.

13.13 Headings. Headings are used in the Plan for convenience and reference only and shall not constitute a part of the Plan for any other purpose.

*[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]*

Dated: October 6, 2025

HIGHER GROUND EDUCATION, INC., *et al.*,  
*Debtors and Debtors in Possession*

By: /s/ Jonathan McCarthy  
Jonathan McCarthy  
Interim President & Secretary

-and-

OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED  
CREDITORS

By: /s/ Sophiea Kim  
Sophiea Kim  
Co-Chair

By: /s/ Terry Nugent  
Terry Nugent  
Co-Chair

**Schedule 1.1.47**

**List of Debtors**

1. Higher Ground Education, Inc. (Delaware)
2. Guidepost A LLC (Delaware)
3. Prepared Montessorian LLC (Delaware)
4. Terra Firma Services LLC (Delaware)
5. Guidepost Birmingham LLC (Delaware)
6. Guidepost Bradley Hills LLC (Delaware)
7. Guidepost Branchburg LLC (Delaware)
8. Guidepost Carmel LLC (Delaware)
9. Guidepost FIC B LLC (Delaware)
10. Guidepost FIC C LLC (Delaware)
11. Guidepost Goodyear LLC (Delaware)
12. Guidepost Las Colinas LLC (Delaware)
13. Guidepost Leawood LLC (Delaware)
14. Guidepost Muirfield Village LLC (Delaware)
15. Guidepost Richardson LLC (Delaware)
16. Guidepost South Riding LLC (Delaware)
17. Guidepost St Robert LLC (Delaware)
18. Guidepost The Woodlands LLC (Delaware)
19. Guidepost Walled Lake LLC (Delaware)
20. HGE FIC D LLC (Delaware)
21. HGE FIC E LLC (Delaware)
22. HGE FIC F LLC (Delaware)
23. HGE FIC G LLC (Delaware)
24. HGE FIC H LLC (Delaware)
25. HGE FIC I LLC (Delaware)
26. HGE FIC K LLC (Delaware)
27. HGE FIC L LLC (Delaware)
28. HGE FIC M LLC (Delaware)
29. HGE FIC N LLC (Delaware)
30. HGE FIC O LLC (Delaware)
31. HGE FIC P LLC (Delaware)
32. HGE FIC Q LLC (Delaware)
33. HGE FIC R LLC (Delaware)
34. LePort Emeryville LLC (Delaware)
35. AltSchool II LLC (Delaware)

# **EXHIBIT B**

RECOVERY SUMMARY

Assumed conversion date:

10/14/2025

| <b>Claims:</b>                            | <b>Plan of<br/>Reorganization</b> | <b>Chapter 7<br/>Liquidation</b> |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| DIP Claims                                | 0%                                | 93.7%                            |
| Administrative Claims                     | 100%                              | 0%                               |
| Priority Tax Claims                       | 100%                              | 0%                               |
| Class 1: Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claim | 0%                                | 0%                               |
| Class 2: WTI Secured Lender Claim         | 0%                                | 0%                               |
| Class 3: CN-1 Note Claims                 | 0%-1.8%                           | 0%                               |
| Class 4: CN-2 Note Claims                 | 0%                                | 0%                               |
| Class 5: CN-3 Note Claims                 | 0%                                | 0%                               |
| Class 6: Other Secured Claims             | N/A                               | 0%                               |
| Class 7: Non-Tax Priority Claims          | 100%                              | 0%                               |
| Class 8: General Unsecured Claims         | 1.8%-10.1%                        | 0%                               |
| Class 9: Intercompany Claims              | 0%                                | 0%                               |
| Class 10: Equity                          | 0%                                | 0%                               |
| Class 11: Subsidiary Equity Interests     | 0%                                | 0%                               |



## LIQUIDATION ANALYSIS

Assumed conversion date: 10/14/2025

| Chapter 11 Plan Confirmation Scenario          |        |             |           |           |           |           | Chapter 7 Liquidation Scenario |             |           |           |           |           |
|------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                                |        | Estimated   |           | Estimated |           |           | Estimated                      |             | Estimated |           | Estimated |           |
|                                                |        | Book / Est. | High      | % of Book | Low       | % of Book |                                | Book / Est. | High      | % of Book | Low       | % of Book |
|                                                | Item # | Value       | Recovery  | Value     | Recovery  | Value     |                                | Value       | Recovery  | Value     | Recovery  | Value     |
| A Asset Proceeds                               |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
| Cash balance                                   | 1      | 839,661     | -         | 0.0%      | -         | 0.0%      |                                | 839,661     | 839,661   | 100.0%    | 839,661   | 100.0%    |
| Surplus cash available from DIP funding        | 2      | 500,000     | 500,000   | 100.0%    | 500,000   | 100.0%    |                                | -           | -         | 0.0%      | -         | 0.0%      |
| Settlement parties cash contribution           | 3      | 1,950,000   | 1,950,000 | 100.0%    | 1,950,000 | 100.0%    |                                | -           | -         | 0.0%      | -         | 0.0%      |
| Prepaid Expenses and Other Current Assets      | 4      | 832,762     | 50,000    | 6.0%      | -         | 0.0%      |                                | 832,762     | 50,000    | 6.0%      | -         | 0.0%      |
| Proceeds from D&O Claims Resolution            | 5      | -           | 5,000,000 | N/A       | -         | N/A       |                                | -           | 5,000,000 | N/A       | -         | N/A       |
| Chapter 5 Causes of Action                     | 6      | 20,000,000  | 2,000,000 | 10.0%     | -         | 0.0%      |                                | 20,000,000  | 2,000,000 | 10.0%     | -         | 0.0%      |
| Property and Equipment, Net                    | 7      | 8,620,789   | -         | 0.0%      | -         | 0.0%      |                                | 8,620,789   | -         | 0.0%      | -         | 0.0%      |
| Total Asset Proceeds                           |        | 32,743,213  | 9,500,000 | 29.0%     | 2,450,000 | 7.5%      |                                | 30,293,213  | 7,889,661 | 26.0%     | 839,661   | 2.8%      |
| B Liquidation Fees and Costs                   |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
| Chapter 7 Trustee Fees                         | 8      |             | -         |           | -         |           |                                | 262,940     |           |           | 45,733    |           |
| Professional Fees                              | 9      |             | 75,000    |           | 75,000    |           |                                | 40,000      |           |           | 40,000    |           |
| Winddown Expenses                              | 10     |             | -         |           | -         |           |                                | 25,000      |           |           | 25,000    |           |
| Legal, Accounting and Liquidator Fees          | 11     |             | -         |           | -         |           |                                | 65,000      |           |           | 65,000    |           |
| Total Liquidation Fees and Costs               |        |             | 75,000    |           | 75,000    |           |                                | 392,940     |           |           | 175,733   |           |
| Net Estimated Proceeds Available for Claimants |        |             | 9,425,000 |           | 2,375,000 |           |                                | 7,496,721   |           |           | 663,928   |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |
|                                                |        |             |           |           |           |           |                                |             |           |           |           |           |

## COMPONENTS OF LIQUIDATION MODEL<sup>1</sup>

### **A. Asset Proceeds**

#### **1. Cash Balance on Conversion Date**

The Debtors' estimated cash balance as of the hypothetical conversion date is approximately \$840,000 per the updated cash flow forecast. The cash balance does not include accrued but unpaid professional fees, including the U.S. Trustee fees and Plan reserve amounts which are expected to be disbursed following the Effective Date. Other changes to the estimated cash balance on conversion are the result of timing and case updates. This cash balance is relevant only in the Chapter 7 conversion scenario; in the consensual Chapter 11 scenario, the cash balance is embedded in the Surplus DIP Cash.

#### **2. Surplus Cash Available from DIP Funding**

On September 10, 2025, the Debtors reached an agreement in principle with the Committee and the Settlement Parties (the "Plan Settlement"). Part of the settlement consideration includes any Surplus DIP Cash available on the Effective date. The Surplus DIP Cash is expected to be \$500,000.

#### **3. Settlement Parties Cash Contribution**

Part of the Plan Settlement consideration includes \$1.95 million of cash contributed by the Settlement Parties.

#### **4. Prepaid Expenses and Other Current Assets**

Prepaid Expenses and Other Current Assets are shown at book value as of June 30, 2025, per Debtors company records. The Debtors estimate a range of approximately \$0 to \$50,000 of unearned property insurance premia refunds after the Effective Date.

#### **5. Proceeds from D&O Claims Resolution**

The Chapter 11 Plan contemplates that the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries may receive a recovery from a potential settlement resulting from the D&O Claims Resolution. For purposes of this illustrative model, the Debtors estimate that potential recoveries from the D&O Claims Resolution will range between \$0 to \$5,000,000 under the Chapter 11 and Chapter 7 scenarios.

#### **6. Chapter 5 Causes of Action**

As set forth in the Disclosure Statement, the Debtors Schedules identified the approximately \$20 million of potential Chapter 5 Causes of Action against non-Insider parties and approximately \$7.3

---

<sup>1</sup> Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the *First Amended Joint Plan of Reorganization for Higher Ground Education, Inc., Its Affiliated Debtors, and the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors* [Docket No. 528] (the "Plan").

million of potential Chapter 5 Causes of Action against Insiders. For purposes of this illustrative model, the Debtors estimate that potential recoveries from Chapter 5 Causes of Action will be 10% of the non-Insider Chapter 5 Causes of Action and \$0 for the Insider Chapter 5 Causes of Action under the Chapter 11 and Chapter 7 scenarios.

## **7. Property and Equipment, Net**

Property and Equipment, Net are shown at book value as of June 30, 2025 per Debtors company records. The Plan contemplates abandonment of all remaining tangible property, and no recovery is assumed beyond cash proceeds.

## **B. Liquidation Fees and Costs**

### **8. Chapter 7 Trustee Fees**

In the Chapter 7 scenario, trustee fees represent fees payable to a Chapter 7 trustee pursuant to sections 326 and 330 of the Bankruptcy Code.

### **9. Professional Fees**

Professional fees under the Chapter 11 scenario consist of estimated compensation to the Liquidating Trustee and potential professionals retained by the Liquidating Trustee. All other professional fees and U.S. Trustee program fees would be paid pursuant to the Approved Budget set forth in the DIP Financing Order prior to the Effective Date, and before contributing surplus cash available from the DIP Loans. Fees under the Chapter 7 scenario consist of estimated U.S. Trustee program fees. The Debtors used best efforts to estimate the fees payable after the Effective Date.

### **10. Wind Down Expenses**

Wind down expenses under the Chapter 7 scenario consist of estimated compensation to Guidepost Global Education, Inc. ("GGE") for outsourced financial data and accounting support. The estimated expense payable to GGE is based on the monthly expense associated with prior support to the Debtors provided by GGE, at a 50% discount for Chapter 7. Wind down expenses in the Chapter 11 scenario would be paid pursuant to the Approved Budget set forth in the DIP Financing Order prior to the Effective Date and before contributing surplus cash available from the DIP Loans.

### **11. Legal, Accounting and Liquidation Fees**

Legal, accounting and liquidator fees in the Chapter 7 scenario consist of estimated compensation to third-party legal counsel and accountants expected to be retained by a Chapter 7 trustee. Expenses are estimated based on market rates for one to three months of support. Legal accounting and liquidation fees in the Chapter 11 scenario would be paid pursuant to the Approved Budget set forth in the DIP Financing Order prior to the Effective Date, and before contributing surplus cash available from the DIP Loans.

## **C. Unclassified Claims**

### **12. DIP Facility Claims**

In the Chapter 11 scenario, the DIP Lenders intend to either (a) convert their claims into equity or (b) waive their claims on the Effective Date. In the Chapter 7 scenario, the DIP Lenders will assert their full claim and security interests in substantially all assets of the Debtors' Estates.

### **13. Administrative Expense Claims**

Administrative Expense Claims represent any expenses with administrative priority accrued but not yet remitted prior to the effective date. Under the chapter 11 scenario, all administrative fees would be paid pursuant to the DIP budget prior to the effective date, and before contributing surplus cash available from DIP funding. Administrative expense claims under the chapter 7 scenario are yet to be determined. The Debtors and its successors, including the Liquidating Trust and Liquidating Trustee, reserve any and all rights to dispute any asserted claims, including Administrative Claims.

### **14. Priority Unsecured Claims**

Priority Unsecured Claims consist of projected state tax payments and, potentially, other claims entitled to priority status under Section 507 of the Bankruptcy Code, accrued but not yet remitted prior to the Effective Date. The Debtors and its successors, including the Liquidating Trust and Liquidating Trustee, reserve any and all rights to dispute any asserted claims, including Priority Unsecured Claims.

## **D. Classified claims**

### **15. Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender claims**

In the Chapter 11 scenario, the Plan provides that all Holders of Bridge CN-3 Schedule Lender Claims will waive any distributions under the Plan. Under the Chapter 7 scenario, no recovery is anticipated for the Bridge CN-3 Secured Claims.

### **16. WTI Secured Lender Claim**

In the Chapter 11 scenario, the Holder of the WTI Secured Lender Claim is expected to waive any distributions under the Plan. No recovery is anticipated in the Chapter 7 scenario.

### **17. CN-1 Note Claims**

For purposes of this illustrative model, the CN-1 Note Claims class includes the Debtors' best estimate of potentially Allowed CN-1 Note Claims, some of which may be disputed, after accounting for the Settlement Parties' waiver of distributions on account of their CN-1 Note Claims. The Debtors and its successors, including the Liquidating Trust and Liquidating Trustee, reserve any and all rights to dispute any asserted claims, including CN-1 Note Claims, asserted during the Chapter 11 proceedings.

Under the Chapter 11 Plan, Holders of Allowed CN-1 Note Claims will be beneficiaries of the Liquidating Trust and receive their pro rata share of recoveries from the Liquidating Trust Assets with Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims. The Liquidating Trust Assets includes, among other things, (a) the Surplus DIP Cash; (b) the Settlement Party Payment; (c) all rights of the Debtors or their Estates existing on the Effective Date under the D&O Insurance Policies, including the D&O Insurance Proceeds and Causes of Action against insurers providing such policies; (d) the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action; and (e) the Plan Sponsor Consideration. No recovery is anticipated in the Chapter 7 scenario because, among other things, the Surplus DIP Cash and Settlement Party Payment will not be available for distribution to a Liquidating Trust in Chapter 7.

### **18. CN-2 Note Claims**

In the Chapter 11 scenario, Holders of CN-2 Note Claims are expected to waive any distributions under the Plan. No recovery is anticipated in the Chapter 7 scenario.

### **19. CN-3 Note Claims**

In the Chapter 11 scenario, Holders of CN-3 Note Claims are expected to waive any distributions under the Plan. No recovery is anticipated in the Chapter 7 scenario.

### **20. Other Secured Claims**

Other Secured Claims are contemplated to be paid in full under the Plan. No recovery is anticipated in the Chapter 7 scenario. The Debtors and their successors, including the Liquidating Trust and Liquidating Trustee, reserve any and all rights to dispute any asserted claims, including Other Secured Claims, asserted during the Chapter 11 proceedings

### **21. Non-Tax Priority Claims**

Non-Tax Priority Claims are contemplated to be paid in full under the Plan. No recovery is anticipated in the Chapter 7 scenario. The Debtors and their successors, including the Liquidating Trust and Liquidating Trustee, reserve any and all rights to dispute any asserted claims, including Non-Tax Priority Claims, asserted during the Chapter 11 proceedings

### **22. General Unsecured Claims**

For purposes of this illustrative model, the General Unsecured Claims class includes the Debtors' best estimate of Allowed General Unsecured Claims, some of which may be disputed. The Debtor and its successors, including the Liquidating Trust and Liquidating Trustee, reserve any and all rights to dispute any asserted claims, including General Unsecured Claims, asserted during the Chapter 11 proceedings. No recovery is anticipated in the Chapter 7 scenario.

Under the Chapter 11 Plan, Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims will be beneficiaries of the Liquidating Trust and receive their pro rata share of recoveries from the Liquidating Trust

Assets with Holders of Allowed CN Note Claims. The Liquidating Trust Assets includes, among other things, (a) the Surplus DIP Cash; (b) the Settlement Party Payment; (c) all rights of the Debtors or their Estates existing on the Effective Date under the D&O Insurance Policies, including the D&O Insurance Proceeds and Causes of Action against insurers providing such policies; (d) the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action; and (e) the Plan Sponsor Consideration. No recovery is anticipated in the Chapter 7 scenario because, among other things, the Surplus DIP Cash and Settlement Party Payment will not be available for distribution to a Liquidating Trust in Chapter 7.

### **23. Intercompany Claims**

Intercompany claims will be cancelled and no distributions will be made on account of the Intercompany Claims under the Plan. No recovery is anticipated in the Chapter 7 scenario.

## **Exhibit B**

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

---

|                                                             |   |                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| In re:                                                      | § |                             |
|                                                             | § | Chapter 11                  |
|                                                             | § |                             |
| Higher Ground Education, Inc., <i>et al.</i> , <sup>1</sup> | § | Case No.: 25-80121-11 (MVL) |
|                                                             | § |                             |
| Debtors.                                                    | § | (Jointly Administered)      |

---

**FIRST AMENDED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  
FOR THE FIRST AMENDED JOINT PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF  
HIGHER GROUND EDUCATION, INC. ~~AND~~ ITS AFFILIATED  
DEBTORS, AND THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS**

---

Holland N. O'Neil (TX 14864700)  
[Thomas C. Scannell \(TX 24070559\)](#)  
**FOLEY & LARDNER LLP**  
2021 McKinney Avenue, Suite 1600  
Dallas, TX 75201  
Telephone: (214) 999-3000  
Facsimile: (214) 999-4667  
honeil@foley.com

Timothy C. Mohan  
(admitted *pro hac vice*)  
**FOLEY & LARDNER LLP**  
1144 15th Street, Suite 2200  
Denver, CO 80202  
Telephone: (720) 437-2000  
Facsimile: (720) 437-2200  
tmohan@foley.com

Nora J. McGuffey (TX 24121000)  
Quynh-Nhu Truong (TX 24137253)  
**FOLEY & LARDNER LLP**  
1000 Louisiana Street, Suite 2000  
Houston, TX 77002  
Telephone: (713) 276-5500  
Facsimile: (713) 276-5555  
nora.mcguffey@foley.com

<sup>1</sup> The Debtors in these Chapter 11 Cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal identification number, are: Higher Ground Education Inc. (7265); Guidepost A LLC (8540); Prepared Montessorian LLC (6181); Terra Firma Services LLC (6999); Guidepost Birmingham LLC (2397); Guidepost Bradley Hills LLC (2058); Guidepost Branchburg LLC (0494); Guidepost Carmel LLC (4060); Guidepost FIC B LLC (8609); Guidepost FIC C LLC (1518); Guidepost Goodyear LLC (1363); Guidepost Las Colinas LLC (9767); Guidepost Leawood LLC (3453); Guidepost Muirfield Village LLC (1889); Guidepost Richardson LLC (7111); Guidepost South Riding LLC (2403); Guidepost St Robert LLC (5136); Guidepost The Woodlands LLC (6101); Guidepost Walled Lake LLC (9118); HGE FIC D LLC (6499); HGE FIC E LLC (0056); HGE FIC F LLC (8861); HGE FIC G LLC (5500); HGE FIC H LLC (8817); HGE FIC I LLC (1138); HGE FIC K LLC (8558); HGE FIC L LLC (2052); HGE FIC M LLC (8912); HGE FIC N LLC (6774); HGE FIC O LLC (4678); HGE FIC P LLC (1477); HGE FIC Q LLC (3122); HGE FIC R LLC (9661); LePort Emeryville LLC (7324); AltSchool II LLC (0403). The Debtors' mailing address is 1321 Upland Dr. PMB 20442, Houston, Texas 77043.



[tscannell@foley.com](mailto:tscannell@foley.com)

[qtruong@foley.com](mailto:qtruong@foley.com)

**~~PROPOSED COUNSEL TO DEBTORS  
AND DEBTORS IN POSSESSION~~**

**COUNSEL TO DEBTORS AND DEBTORS IN POSSESSION**

[Jason S. Brookner \(TX Bar No. 24033684\)](#)

[Aaron M. Kaufman \(TX Bar No. 24060067\)](#)

[Amber M. Carson \(TX Bar No. 24075610\)](#)

[Emily F. Shanks \(TX Bar No. 24110350\)](#)

**GRAY REED**

[1601 Elm Street, Suite 4600](#)

[Dallas, TX 75201](#)

[Telephone: \(214\) 954-4135](#)

[Facsimile: \(214\) 953-1332](#)

[jbrookner@grayreed.com](mailto:jbrookner@grayreed.com)

[akaufman@grayreed.com](mailto:akaufman@grayreed.com)

[acarson@grayreed.com](mailto:acarson@grayreed.com)

[eshanks@grayreed.com](mailto:eshanks@grayreed.com)

**COUNSEL TO THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS**

THIS IS NOT A SOLICITATION OF AN ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION OF THE PLAN. ACCEPTANCES OR REJECTIONS MAY NOT BE SOLICITED UNTIL THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT HAS BEEN APPROVED BY THE BANKRUPTCY COURT. THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IS BEING SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL BUT HAS NOT BEEN APPROVED BY THE BANKRUPTCY COURT. THE INFORMATION IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE. THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IS NOT AN OFFER TO SELL ANY SECURITIES AND IS NOT SOLICITING AN OFFER TO BUY ANY SECURITIES.

THE DEBTORS AND COMMITTEE ARE PROVIDING THE INFORMATION IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT TO CERTAIN HOLDERS OF CLAIMS FOR PURPOSES OF SOLICITING VOTES TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE FIRST AMENDED JOINT PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHER GROUND EDUCATION, INC, TOGETHER WITH ITS AFFILIATED DEBTORS (COLLECTIVELY, THE “DEBTORS”), AND THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS (THE “COMMITTEE,” AND WITH THE DEBTORS, THE “PROPONENTS”) PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 11 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE (AS MAY BE AMENDED, MODIFIED, OR SUPPLEMENTED FROM TIME TO TIME, AND INCLUDING ALL EXHIBITS AND SUPPLEMENTS THERETO, THE “PLAN”). A COPY OF THE PLAN TO WHICH THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT RELATES IS ATTACHED HERETO AS EXHIBIT A. FOR THE AVOIDANCE OF DOUBT, THE INFORMATION IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IS BEING PROVIDED SOLELY FOR THE PURPOSES OF VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN OR OBJECTING TO CONFIRMATION OF THE PLAN. NOTHING IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT MAY BE USED BY ANY PARTY FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE. BEFORE DECIDING WHETHER TO VOTE FOR OR AGAINST THE PLAN, EACH HOLDER ENTITLED TO VOTE SHOULD CAREFULLY CONSIDER ALL OF THE INFORMATION IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, INCLUDING THE RISK FACTORS DESCRIBED HEREIN. IN THE EVENT OF ANY INCONSISTENCIES BETWEEN THE PLAN AND THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, THE PLAN SHALL GOVERN.

THE STATEMENTS CONTAINED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT ARE MADE AS OF THE DATE HEREOF UNLESS ANOTHER TIME IS SPECIFIED HEREIN, AND THE DELIVERY OF THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT WILL NOT CREATE AN IMPLICATION THAT THERE HAS BEEN NO CHANGE IN THE INFORMATION STATED SINCE THE DATE HEREOF.

HOLDERS OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS SHOULD NOT CONSTRUE THE CONTENTS OF THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AS PROVIDING ANY LEGAL, BUSINESS, FINANCIAL, OR TAX ADVICE. THE DEBTORS URGE EACH HOLDER OF A CLAIM OR INTEREST TO CONSULT WITH ITS OWN ADVISORS WITH RESPECT TO ANY LEGAL, FINANCIAL, SECURITIES, TAX, OR BUSINESS ADVICE IN REVIEWING THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, THE PLAN, AND THE RESTRUCTURING TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED THEREBY. FURTHERMORE, THE BANKRUPTCY COURT’S APPROVAL OF THE ADEQUACY OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT (WHEN AND IF APPROVED) DOES NOT CONSTITUTE THE BANKRUPTCY COURT’S APPROVAL OF THE PLAN.

THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT CONTAINS, AMONG OTHER THINGS, SUMMARIES OF THE PLAN, CERTAIN STATUTORY PROVISIONS, AND CERTAIN ~~ANTICIPATED~~ THAT OCCURRED IN THE DEBTORS’ CHAPTER 11 CASES. ALTHOUGH THE

**DEBTORS****PROPOSERS** BELIEVE THAT THESE SUMMARIES ARE FAIR AND ACCURATE, THESE SUMMARIES ARE QUALIFIED IN THEIR ENTIRETY TO THE EXTENT THAT THEY DO NOT SET FORTH THE ENTIRE TEXT OF SUCH DOCUMENTS OR STATUTORY PROVISIONS OR EVERY DETAIL OF SUCH ANTICIPATED EVENTS. IN THE EVENT OF ANY INCONSISTENCY OR DISCREPANCY BETWEEN A DESCRIPTION IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE PLAN OR ANY OTHER DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE, THE PLAN OR SUCH OTHER DOCUMENTS WILL GOVERN FOR ALL PURPOSES. FACTUAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT HAS BEEN PROVIDED BY THE DEBTORS' MANAGEMENT EXCEPT WHERE OTHERWISE SPECIFICALLY NOTED. THE DEBTORS DO NOT REPRESENT OR WARRANT THAT THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN OR ATTACHED HERETO IS WITHOUT ANY MATERIAL INACCURACY OR OMISSION, INCLUDING WITH RESPECT TO ANY FINANCIAL DATA, PROJECTIONS, OR ANALYSES.

IN PREPARING THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, THE **DEBTORS****PROPOSERS** RELIED ON FINANCIAL DATA DERIVED FROM THE DEBTORS' BOOKS AND RECORDS OR THAT WAS OTHERWISE MADE AVAILABLE TO THEM AT THE TIME OF SUCH PREPARATION AND ON VARIOUS ASSUMPTIONS REGARDING THE DEBTORS' BUSINESS. WHILE THE **DEBTORS****PROPOSERS** BELIEVE THAT SUCH FINANCIAL INFORMATION FAIRLY REFLECTS THE FINANCIAL CONDITION OF THE DEBTORS AS OF THE DATE HEREOF AND THAT THE ASSUMPTIONS REGARDING FUTURE EVENTS REFLECT REASONABLE BUSINESS JUDGMENTS, NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES ARE MADE AS TO THE ACCURACY OF THE FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN OR ASSUMPTIONS REGARDING THE DEBTORS' BUSINESS AND THEIR FUTURE RESULTS AND OPERATIONS. THE **DEBTORS****PROPOSERS** EXPRESSLY CAUTION READERS NOT TO PLACE UNDUE RELIANCE ON ANY FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS CONTAINED HEREIN.

THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT DOES NOT CONSTITUTE, AND MAY NOT BE CONSTRUED AS, AN ADMISSION OF FACT, LIABILITY, STIPULATION, OR WAIVER. THE DEBTORS OR ANY OTHER AUTHORIZED PARTY MAY SEEK TO INVESTIGATE, FILE, AND PROSECUTE CLAIMS AND MAY OBJECT TO CLAIMS AFTER THE CONFIRMATION OR EFFECTIVE DATE OF THE PLAN, IRRESPECTIVE OF WHETHER THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IDENTIFIES ANY SUCH CLAIMS OR OBJECTIONS TO CLAIMS.

THE **DEBTORS****PROPOSERS** ARE MAKING THE STATEMENTS AND PROVIDING THE FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AS OF THE DATE HEREOF, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFICALLY NOTED. ALTHOUGH THE **DEBTORS****PROPOSERS** MAY SUBSEQUENTLY UPDATE THE INFORMATION IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, THE **DEBTORS****PROPOSERS** HAVE NO AFFIRMATIVE DUTY TO DO SO AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM ANY DUTY TO PUBLICLY UPDATE ANY FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS, WHETHER AS A RESULT OF NEW INFORMATION, FUTURE EVENTS, OR OTHERWISE. HOLDERS OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS REVIEWING THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT SHOULD NOT INFER THAT, AT THE TIME OF THEIR REVIEW, THE FACTS SET FORTH HEREIN HAVE NOT CHANGED SINCE THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT WAS FILED. INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO COMPLETION, MODIFICATION, OR AMENDMENT. THE **DEBTORS****PROPOSERS** RESERVE THE RIGHT TO FILE OR DISTRIBUTE AN AMENDED OR MODIFIED PLAN AND RELATED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT FROM TIME TO TIME, SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF THE PLAN.

THE ~~DEBTORS~~PROPONENTS (I) HAVE NOT AUTHORIZED ANYONE TO GIVE ANY INFORMATION OR MAKE ANY REPRESENTATION ABOUT THE DEBTORS OR THE PLAN THAT IS DIFFERENT FROM, OR IN ADDITION TO, THOSE CONTAINED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT OR IN ANY OF THE MATERIALS THAT HAS BEEN INCORPORATED INTO THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT OR PLAN, AS APPLICABLE, AND (II) DO NOT TAKE RESPONSIBILITY FOR, OR CAN PROVIDE ANY ASSURANCE AS TO THE RELIABILITY OF, ANY OTHER INFORMATION THAT OTHERS MAY GIVE YOU. THE ~~DEBTORS~~PROPONENTS HAVE NOT AUTHORIZED ANY REPRESENTATIONS CONCERNING THE VALUE OF THE DEBTORS' PROPERTY OTHER THAN AS SET FORTH IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, THE PLAN, OR ANY PLAN SUPPLEMENT.

IF THE PLAN IS CONFIRMED BY THE BANKRUPTCY COURT AND THE EFFECTIVE DATE OCCURS, ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS (INCLUDING THOSE HOLDERS OF CLAIMS WHO DO NOT SUBMIT BALLOTS TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN, THOSE HOLDERS OF CLAIMS WHO VOTE TO REJECT THE PLAN, OR THOSE HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS WHO ARE NOT ENTITLED TO VOTE ON THE PLAN) WILL BE BOUND BY THE TERMS OF THE PLAN AND THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED THEREBY.

THE CONFIRMATION AND EFFECTIVENESS OF THE PLAN ARE SUBJECT TO CERTAIN MATERIAL CONDITIONS PRECEDENT DESCRIBED HEREIN AND SET FORTH IN THE PLAN. THERE IS NO ASSURANCE THAT THE PLAN WILL BE CONFIRMED, OR IF CONFIRMED, THAT THE CONDITIONS REQUIRED TO BE SATISFIED FOR THE PLAN TO GO EFFECTIVE WILL BE SATISFIED (OR WAIVED).

YOU ARE ENCOURAGED TO READ THE PLAN, ANY PLAN SUPPLEMENT, AND THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, INCLUDING THE EXHIBITS HERETO, IN THEIR ENTIRETY BEFORE SUBMITTING YOUR BALLOT TO VOTE ON THE PLAN.

THE BANKRUPTCY COURT'S APPROVAL OF THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A GUARANTEE BY THE BANKRUPTCY COURT OF THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN OR AN ENDORSEMENT BY THE BANKRUPTCY COURT OF THE MERITS OF THE PLAN.

THE ~~DEBTORS~~PROPONENTS HAVE SOUGHT TO ENSURE THE ACCURACY OF THE FINANCIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT; HOWEVER, THE FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT OR INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE HAS NOT BEEN, AND WILL NOT BE, AUDITED OR REVIEWED BY INDEPENDENT AUDITORS UNLESS EXPLICITLY PROVIDED OTHERWISE HEREIN.

ANY DISCUSSION OF FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL, OR NON-U.S. TAX ISSUES CONTAINED OR REFERRED TO IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IS FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY AND IS NOT A SUBSTITUTE FOR CAREFUL TAX PLANNING AND ADVICE BASED UPON THE INDIVIDUAL CIRCUMSTANCES PERTAINING TO THE READER OR A HOLDER OF A CLAIM OR INTEREST. READERS AND ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS ARE URGED TO CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX ADVISORS FOR THE FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL, AND NON-U.S. TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PLAN.

**SPECIAL NOTICE REGARDING FEDERAL AND STATE SECURITIES LAWS**

NEITHER THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT NOR THE PLAN HAS BEEN FILED WITH THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION (THE “SEC”) OR ANY SIMILAR FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL, OR FOREIGN REGULATORY AUTHORITY. THE PLAN HAS NOT BEEN APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED BY THE SEC OR ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION, AND NEITHER THE SEC NOR ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION HAS PASSED UPON THE ACCURACY OR ADEQUACY OF THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT OR THE MERITS OF THE PLAN. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT HAS BEEN PREPARED PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 1125 AND 1126 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AND BANKRUPTCY RULE 3016(b). THE BANKRUPTCY COURT HAS NOT YET REVIEWED THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT OR THE PLAN. THE SECURITIES TO BE ISSUED ON OR AFTER THE EFFECTIVE DATE WILL NOT HAVE BEEN THE SUBJECT OF A REGISTRATION STATEMENT FILED WITH THE SEC UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE “SECURITIES ACT”), OR ANY SECURITIES REGULATORY AUTHORITY OF ANY STATE UNDER ANY STATE SECURITIES LAW (COLLECTIVELY, THE “BLUE SKY LAWS”).

THE DEBTORS EXPECT TO RELY ON SECTION 1145 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE OR SECTION 4(A)(2) OF THE SECURITIES ACT AND/OR REGULATION D PROMULGATED THEREUNDER TO EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND BLUE SKY LAWS THE OFFER, ISSUANCE, AND DISTRIBUTION, IF APPLICABLE, OF EQUITY INTERESTS UNDER THE PLAN. NEITHER THE SOLICITATION OF VOTES TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN (THE “SOLICITATION”) NOR THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT CONSTITUTES AN OFFER TO SELL OR THE SOLICITATION OF AN OFFER TO BUY SECURITIES IN ANY STATE OR JURISDICTION IN WHICH SUCH OFFER OR SOLICITATION IS NOT AUTHORIZED.

THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT CONTAINS “FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS” WITHIN THE MEANING OF UNITED STATES SECURITIES LAWS. STATEMENTS CONTAINING WORDS SUCH AS “ANTICIPATE,” “BELIEVE,” “ESTIMATE,” “EXPECT,” “INTEND,” “PLAN,” “PROJECT,” “TARGET,” “MODEL,” “CAN,” “COULD,” “MAY,” “SHOULD,” “WILL,” “WOULD,” OR SIMILAR WORDS OR THE NEGATIVE THEREOF, CONSTITUTE “FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS.” HOWEVER, NOT ALL FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT MAY CONTAIN ONE OR MORE OF THESE IDENTIFYING TERMS. FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS ARE BASED ON THE DEBTORS’ CURRENT EXPECTATIONS, BELIEFS, ASSUMPTIONS, AND ESTIMATES. THESE STATEMENTS ARE SUBJECT TO SIGNIFICANT RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES, AND ASSUMPTIONS THAT ARE DIFFICULT TO PREDICT AND COULD CAUSE ACTUAL RESULTS TO DIFFER MATERIALLY AND ADVERSELY FROM THOSE EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED IN THE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. ALL FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS ATTRIBUTABLE TO THE DEBTORS OR PERSONS OR ENTITIES ACTING ON THEIR BEHALF ARE EXPRESSLY QUALIFIED IN THEIR ENTIRETY BY THE CAUTIONARY STATEMENTS SET FORTH IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT. THE DEBTORS ARE UNDER NO OBLIGATION TO (AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM ANY OBLIGATION TO) UPDATE OR ALTER ANY FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS WHETHER AS A RESULT OF NEW INFORMATION, FUTURE EVENTS, OR OTHERWISE, UNLESS INSTRUCTED TO DO SO BY THE BANKRUPTCY COURT.

**YOU ARE CAUTIONED THAT ALL FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS ARE NECESSARILY SPECULATIVE, AND THERE ARE CERTAIN RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES THAT COULD CAUSE ACTUAL EVENTS OR RESULTS TO DIFFER MATERIALLY FROM THOSE REFERRED TO IN SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. THE LIQUIDATION ANALYSIS, FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS, AND OTHER PROJECTIONS AND FORWARD-LOOKING INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN AND ATTACHED HERETO ARE ONLY ESTIMATES, AND THE TIMING AND AMOUNT OF ACTUAL DISTRIBUTIONS TO HOLDERS OF ALLOWED CLAIMS, AMONG OTHER THINGS, MAY BE AFFECTED BY MANY FACTORS THAT CANNOT BE PREDICTED. ANY ANALYSES, ESTIMATES, OR RECOVERY PROJECTIONS MAY OR MAY NOT TURN OUT TO BE ACCURATE.**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>ARTICLE I. Introduction</b>                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>1</b>               |
| <b>ARTICLE II. Executive Summary</b>                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>2</b>               |
| <b>ARTICLE III. Questions and Answers Regarding this Disclosure Statement and the Plan</b>                                                                                                               | <b>3</b>               |
| A. What is chapter 11?                                                                                                                                                                                   | 3                      |
| B. Why are the <del>Debtors</del> <u>Proponents</u> sending me this Disclosure Statement?                                                                                                                | 3                      |
| C. <u>What is the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors?</u>                                                                                                                                         | <u>3</u>               |
| D. <u>How do I know if the Plan is good for me?</u>                                                                                                                                                      | <u>4</u>               |
| <del>E</del> . Am I entitled to vote on the Plan?                                                                                                                                                        | <del>34</del>          |
| <del>F</del> . What will I receive from the Debtors if the Plan is consummated?                                                                                                                          | <del>45</del>          |
| <del>G</del> . What will I receive from the Debtors if I hold an Allowed Administrative Claim, Professional Fee Claim, or a Priority Tax Claim?                                                          | 5                      |
| <del>H</del> . Are any regulatory approvals required to consummate the Plan?                                                                                                                             | 5                      |
| <del>I</del> . What happens to my recovery if the Plan is not confirmed or does not go effective?                                                                                                        | 5                      |
| <del>J</del> . If the Plan provides that I get a distribution, do I get it upon Confirmation or when the Plan goes effective, and what is meant by “Confirmation,” “Effective Date,” and “Consummation?” | 5                      |
| <del>K</del> . What are the sources of Cash and other consideration required to fund the Plan?                                                                                                           | <del>56</del>          |
| <del>L</del> . Is there potential litigation related to the Plan?                                                                                                                                        | <del>56</del>          |
| <del>M</del> . How will the preservation of the <u>Debtors’ Retained</u> Causes of Action impact my recovery under the Plan?                                                                             | 6                      |
| <del>N</del> . Will there be releases and exculpations granted to parties in interest under the Plan?                                                                                                    | 6                      |
| <del>O</del> . What is the deadline to vote on the Plan?                                                                                                                                                 | 7                      |
| <del>P</del> . How do I vote for or against the Plan?                                                                                                                                                    | 7                      |
| Q. <u>Why should I vote “Yes” to the Plan?</u>                                                                                                                                                           | <u>8</u>               |
| R. <u>What if I vote “No” to the Plan?</u>                                                                                                                                                               | <u>8</u>               |
| <del>S</del> . Why is the Bankruptcy Court holding a Combined Hearing?                                                                                                                                   | 8                      |
| <del>T</del> . When is the Combined Hearing set to occur?                                                                                                                                                | <del>89</del>          |
| <del>U</del> . What is the purpose of the Combined Hearing?                                                                                                                                              | <del>89</del>          |
| <del>V</del> . What is the effect of the Plan on the Debtors’ ongoing business?                                                                                                                          | <del>89</del>          |
| <del>W</del> . What is the effect of Confirmation and Consummation of the Plan?                                                                                                                          | 9                      |
| <del>X</del> . Will any party have significant influence over the corporate governance and operations of <del>the</del> Reorganized <del>Debtors</del> <u>HGE</u> ?                                      | <del>910</del>         |
| <del>Y</del> . Who do I contact if I have additional questions with respect to this Disclosure Statement or the Plan?                                                                                    | <del>910</del>         |
| <del>Z</del> . Do the Debtors recommend voting in favor of the Plan?                                                                                                                                     | <del>910</del>         |
| AA. <u>Does the Committee recommend voting in favor of the Plan?</u>                                                                                                                                     | <u>10</u>              |
| <b>ARTICLE IV. Background and Events Leading to Chapter 11 Cases</b>                                                                                                                                     | <b><del>1011</del></b> |
| A. Overview of the Debtors                                                                                                                                                                               | <del>1011</del>        |
| B. The Debtors’ Corporate Structure and Operations                                                                                                                                                       | <del>1011</del>        |
| C. The Debtors’ Capital Structure                                                                                                                                                                        | <del>1112</del>        |
| 1. The Secured WTI Loans                                                                                                                                                                                 | <del>1213</del>        |
| 2. The <del>Secured</del> CN Notes                                                                                                                                                                       | <del>1214</del>        |
| 3. The Secured Bridge CN-3 Loans                                                                                                                                                                         | <del>1317</del>        |
| 4. Learn Capital Debt                                                                                                                                                                                    | <del>1317</del>        |
| 5. The Yu Capital Loans                                                                                                                                                                                  | <del>1518</del>        |
| 6. Unsecured LFI Notes                                                                                                                                                                                   | <del>1520</del>        |

|                                                                  |                                                                                            |                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| D.                                                               | The Debtors' Equity Structure .....                                                        | <del>15</del> 20                           |
| 1.                                                               | Common Stock .....                                                                         | <del>15</del> 20                           |
| 2.                                                               | Preferred Stock .....                                                                      | <del>15</del> 20                           |
| 3.                                                               | Common Stock and Preferred Stock Rights .....                                              | <del>16</del> 21                           |
| 4.                                                               | Subsidiary Equity Structure .....                                                          | <del>16</del> 21                           |
| E.                                                               | Significant Prepetition Events Leading to the Chapter 11 Cases .....                       | <del>17</del> 22                           |
| 1.                                                               | Financial and Management Issues .....                                                      | <del>17</del> 22                           |
| <u>2.</u>                                                        | <u>Board and Management Changes</u> .....                                                  | <u>23</u>                                  |
| <del>23.</del>                                                   | <del>Failed Prepetition Initiatives to Boost Long-Term Viability</del> .....               | <del>19</del> 24                           |
| <del>34.</del>                                                   | <del>Rent Deferrals and Lease Amendments</del> .....                                       | <del>20</del> 26                           |
| <u>5.</u>                                                        | <u>Other Restructuring Efforts</u> .....                                                   | <u>26</u>                                  |
| <u>4F.</u>                                                       | <u>Foreclosures and Asset Sales</u> .....                                                  | <u>21, and Post-Foreclosure Operations</u> |
|                                                                  | <u>27</u>                                                                                  |                                            |
| (a)                                                              | <del>WTI Default and Foreclosure</del> .....                                               | <del>21</del>                              |
| (b)                                                              | <del>Learn Capital Default and Foreclosure</del> .....                                     | <del>21</del>                              |
| (c)                                                              | <del>Yu Capital Default and Foreclosure</del> .....                                        | <del>22</del>                              |
| <del>(d) 1.</del>                                                | <del>Sale of Loan Defaults and Foreclosures on</del> Certain Assets .....                  | <del>23</del> 27                           |
| <u>52.</u>                                                       | <u>Post-Foreclosure and Asset Sales Operations</u> .....                                   | <u>23</u> 30                               |
| ARTICLE V. Events in the Chapter 11 Cases .....                  |                                                                                            | <b>24</b> 31                               |
| <u>A.</u>                                                        | <u>Restructuring Support Agreement</u> .....                                               | <u>31</u>                                  |
| <del>AB.</del>                                                   | <del>First Day Motions</del> .....                                                         | <del>24</del> 31                           |
| <u>C.</u>                                                        | <u>Appointment of Creditors' Committee</u> .....                                           | <u>32</u>                                  |
| <u>D.</u>                                                        | <u>The DIP Motion and DIP Orders</u> .....                                                 | <u>32</u>                                  |
| <del>BE.</del>                                                   | <del>Retention of Estate Professionals</del> .....                                         | <del>25</del> 33                           |
| <u>F.</u>                                                        | <u>Schedules and Statements</u> .....                                                      | <u>33</u>                                  |
| <del>CG.</del>                                                   | <del>Bar Dates</del> .....                                                                 | <del>25</del> 33                           |
| <u>H.</u>                                                        | <u>Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases</u> .....                                      | <u>33</u>                                  |
| <u>I.</u>                                                        | <u>Analysis of Estate Causes of Action</u> .....                                           | <u>34</u>                                  |
| 1.                                                               | <u>Chapter 5 Avoidance Actions</u> .....                                                   | <u>34</u>                                  |
| 2.                                                               | <u>Foreclosure-Related Claims</u> .....                                                    | <u>34</u>                                  |
| 3.                                                               | <u>D&amp;O-Related Claims and Standing</u> .....                                           | <u>34</u>                                  |
| <u>J.</u>                                                        | <u>Settlement Negotiations and Plan Mediation</u> .....                                    | <u>35</u>                                  |
| ARTICLE VI. <del>The Restructuring Support Agreement</del> ..... |                                                                                            | <b>25</b> <u>Plan Settlement</u>           |
| <u>36</u>                                                        |                                                                                            |                                            |
| <del>A.</del>                                                    | <del>Overview</del> .....                                                                  | <del>25</del>                              |
| <del>B.</del>                                                    | <del>Material Transactions Contemplated in the Restructuring Support Agreement</del> ..... | <del>26</del>                              |
| <del>C.</del>                                                    | <del>Material Terms of the Restructuring Support Agreement</del> .....                     | <del>26</del>                              |
| ARTICLE VII. Overview of the Plan .....                          |                                                                                            | <b>29</b> 37                               |
| A.                                                               | Administrative and Priority Tax Claims .....                                               | <del>29</del> 37                           |
| 1.                                                               | Administrative Claims .....                                                                | <del>30</del> 37                           |
| 2.                                                               | Professional Fee Claims .....                                                              | <del>30</del> 38                           |
| (a)                                                              | <del>Final Professional Fee Applications</del> .....                                       | <del>30</del>                              |
| (b)                                                              | <del>Post-Effective Dates Fees and Expenses</del> .....                                    | <del>30</del>                              |
| (c)                                                              | <del>Professional Fee Reserve</del> .....                                                  | <del>30</del>                              |
| 3.                                                               | Priority Tax Claims .....                                                                  | <del>31</del> 39                           |
| 4.                                                               | Senior DIP Lender Claim .....                                                              | <del>31</del> 39                           |
| 5.                                                               | Junior DIP Lender Claim .....                                                              | <del>31</del> 39                           |
| 6.                                                               | Statutory Fees .....                                                                       | <del>31</del> 39                           |
| B.                                                               | Classification of Claims and Interests .....                                               | <del>31</del> 40                           |



|       |                                                                                                 |                                               |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| C.    | Elimination of Vacant Classes                                                                   | 3543                                          |
| D.    | Voting Classes; Deemed Acceptance                                                               | 3543                                          |
| E.    | Subordinated Claims                                                                             | 3544                                          |
| F.    | Controversy Concerning Impairment                                                               | 3544                                          |
| 1.    | Nonconsensual Confirmation Pursuant to Section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code                   | 3644                                          |
| G.    | Means for Execution and Implementation of the Plan                                              | 3644                                          |
| 1.    | Plan <del>Funding by Plan Sponsor</del>                                                         | 3644 Consideration                            |
| 2.    | <del>Plan Funding by the Debtors</del>                                                          | 3644 Global Settlement                        |
| 3.    | Liquidating Trust                                                                               | 44                                            |
| 4.    | Preservation of Debtors' Retained Causes of Action                                              | 45                                            |
| 35.   | Authorization and Issuance of Reorganized HGE Common Stock                                      | 3646                                          |
| 46.   | Contribution of Guidepost Global Assets                                                         | 3747                                          |
| 7.    | Assignment of Transferred Executory Contracts / Unexpired Leases to Guidepost Global            | 47                                            |
| 58.   | Transfer of Designated EB-5 Entities to Guidepost Global                                        | 3747                                          |
| 69.   | Cancellation and Surrender of Securities and Agreements                                         | 3747                                          |
| 710.  | Release of Liens                                                                                | 3748                                          |
| 811.  | Vesting of Assets and Operation of Business                                                     | 37 into Reorganized HGE 48                    |
| 9.    | <del>Retention of Causes of Action</del>                                                        | 38                                            |
| 1012. | Satisfaction of Claims or Interests                                                             | 3948                                          |
| 13.   | Continuation of Bankruptcy Injunction or Stays                                                  | 48                                            |
| 114.  | <del>Settlement and Releases</del>                                                              | 3948 Administration Pending Effective Date 49 |
| 1215. | Exemption from Securities Laws                                                                  | 3949                                          |
| 1316. | "Change of Control" Provisions                                                                  | 3949                                          |
| 1417. | Substantive Consolidation of the Debtors for Voting and Distribution Purposes Only              | 3949                                          |
| 15.   | <del>Transition Services</del>                                                                  | 40                                            |
| 1618. | Dissolution of Certain Debtors                                                                  | 4049                                          |
| 19.   | Dissolution of the Committee and Cessation of Fee and Expense Payments                          | 50                                            |
| H.    | Corporate Governance and Management of <del>the Reorganized Debtors</del> HGE                   | 4050                                          |
| 1.    | Corporate Action and Existence                                                                  | 4050                                          |
| 2.    | Management and Board of Reorganized HGE                                                         | 4151                                          |
| 3.    | Disclosure of any Insiders to be Employed or Retained by <del>the Reorganized Debtors</del> HGE | 4151                                          |
| 4.    | <del>Indemnification of Pre-Effective Date Directors and Officers</del>                         | 41                                            |
| I.    | Distributions Under the Plan                                                                    | 4251                                          |
| 1.    | Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims Only                                                 | 4251                                          |
| 2.    | <del>Distribution Record Date</del>                                                             | 42                                            |
| 3.    | <del>Disbursing Agent</del>                                                                     | 42                                            |
| 4.    | <del>Rights and Powers of Disbursing Agent</del>                                                | 42                                            |
| 52.   | Delivery of Distributions                                                                       | 4251                                          |
| (a)   | In General                                                                                      | 42                                            |
| (b)   | Timing of Distributions                                                                         | 43                                            |
| (c)   | <del>Distributions of Unclaimed Property</del>                                                  | 43                                            |
| 63.   | Time Bar to Cash Payments                                                                       | 4352                                          |
| 74.   | Setoffs                                                                                         | 4352                                          |
| J.    | Procedures for Disputed Claims                                                                  | 4352                                          |

|                |                                                                                                         |                  |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 1.             | Resolution of Disputed Claims.....                                                                      | <del>43</del> 52 |
| 2.             | Estimation of Claims.....                                                                               | <del>44</del> 53 |
| 3.             | No Partial Distributions Pending Allowance.....                                                         | <del>44</del> 53 |
| 4.             | Distributions After Allowance.....                                                                      | <del>44</del> 53 |
| K.             | Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.....                                                           | <del>44</del> 53 |
| 1.             | Assumption of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.....                                             | <del>44</del> 53 |
| 2.             | Cures of Defaults of Assumed Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases.....                               | <del>45</del> 54 |
| 3.             | Rejection of Compensation and Benefit Programs.....                                                     | <del>45</del> 54 |
| 4.             | Pass-Through <u>Assets</u> .....                                                                        | <del>45</del> 54 |
| 5.             | D&O Liability Insurance Policy.....                                                                     | <del>46</del> 55 |
| 6.             | Modifications, Amendments, Supplements, Restatements, or Other Agreements.....                          | <del>46</del> 55 |
| 7.             | Bar Date for Filing Claims for Rejection Damages.....                                                   | <del>46</del> 55 |
| 8.             | Reservation of Rights.....                                                                              | <del>46</del> 56 |
| <del>9.</del>  | <del>Contracts and Leases Entered Into After the Petition Date</del> .....                              | <del>47</del>    |
| L.             | Settlement, Releases, Injunctions, and Discharge.....                                                   | <del>47</del> 56 |
| 1.             | Comprise and Settlement of Claims, Interests, and Controversies.....                                    | <del>47</del> 56 |
| 2.             | Releases by the Debtors.....                                                                            | <del>47</del> 56 |
| 3.             | Releases by Releasing Parties.....                                                                      | <del>49</del> 58 |
| <del>4.</del>  | <del>Mutual Releases by RSA Parties</del> .....                                                         | <del>50</del>    |
| <del>54.</del> | <del>Exculpation</del> .....                                                                            | <del>50</del> 59 |
| <del>65.</del> | <del>Injunction</del> .....                                                                             | <del>51</del> 60 |
| <del>76.</del> | <del>Discharge of Claims and Termination of Interests</del> .....                                       | <del>53</del> 62 |
| M.             | Conditions Precedent to Confirmation and Consummation of the Plan.....                                  | <del>53</del> 62 |
| 1.             | Conditions Precedent to Confirmation.....                                                               | <del>53</del> 62 |
| 2.             | Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date.....                                                         | <del>54</del> 63 |
| N.             | Waiver of Conditions.....                                                                               | <del>54</del> 64 |
| O.             | Effective of Failure of Conditions.....                                                                 | <del>55</del> 64 |
| P.             | Substantial Consummation.....                                                                           | <del>55</del> 64 |
| Q.             | Amendment, Modification, and Severability of Plan Provisions.....                                       | <del>55</del> 64 |
|                | <b>ARTICLE VIII. Solicitation, Voting, and Related Matters</b> .....                                    | <del>56</del> 65 |
| A.             | Overview.....                                                                                           | <del>56</del> 65 |
| B.             | Holders of Claims Entitled to Vote on the Plan.....                                                     | <del>57</del> 66 |
| C.             | Voting Record Date.....                                                                                 | <del>57</del> 66 |
| D.             | Solicitation Procedures.....                                                                            | <del>57</del> 66 |
| E.             | Voting Procedures.....                                                                                  | <del>58</del> 67 |
| F.             | Voting Tabulation.....                                                                                  | <del>58</del> 67 |
| G.             | Votes Required for Acceptance by a Class.....                                                           | <del>59</del> 68 |
| H.             | Certain Factors to Be Considered Prior to Voting.....                                                   | <del>59</del> 68 |
|                | <b>ARTICLE IX. Final Approval of the Disclosure Statement <u>and</u> Confirmation of the Plan</b> ..... | <del>60</del> 69 |
| A.             | The <del>Confirmation</del> <u>Combined</u> Hearing.....                                                | <del>60</del> 69 |
| B.             | Deadline to Object to Approval of the Disclosure Statement and Confirmation of the Plan.....            | <del>60</del> 69 |
| C.             | Requirements for Approval of the Disclosure Statement.....                                              | <del>60</del> 69 |
| D.             | Requirements for Confirmation of the Plan.....                                                          | <del>60</del> 70 |
| E.             | Best Interests of Creditors/Liquidation Analysis.....                                                   | <del>61</del> 71 |
| 1.             | Introduction.....                                                                                       | <del>61</del> 71 |
| 2.             | Methodology and Assumptions.....                                                                        | <del>62</del> 71 |
| 3.             | Assets in Liquidation.....                                                                              | <del>62</del> 71 |

|     |                                                                          |      |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 4.  | Administrative Expenses in Chapter 7                                     | 6272 |
| 5.  | Estimated Recoveries Under Chapter 7 vs. the Plan                        | 6372 |
| 6.  | Conclusion                                                               | 6372 |
| F.  | Feasibility/ <del>Financial Projections</del>                            | 6372 |
| 1.  | <del>Introduction</del>                                                  | 63   |
| 2.  | <del>Overview of the Chapter 11 Cases and Means for Implementation</del> | 64   |
| 3.  | <del>Financial Projections and Sources of Plan Funding</del>             | 65   |
| 4.  | <del>Reasonable Likelihood of Plan Performance</del>                     | 65   |
| 5.  | <del>No Likelihood of Liquidation or Further Reorganization</del>        | 65   |
| 6.  | <del>Conclusion</del>                                                    | 66   |
| G.  | Acceptance by Impaired Classes                                           | 6673 |
| H.  | Confirmation Without Acceptance by All Impaired Classes                  | 6673 |
| 1.  | No Unfair Discrimination                                                 | 6774 |
| 2.  | Fair and Equitable Test                                                  | 6774 |
| (a) | <del>Secured Claims</del>                                                | 67   |
| (b) | <del>Unsecured Claims</del>                                              | 67   |
| (c) | <del>Interests</del>                                                     | 68   |

#### ARTICLE X. Risk Factors 6875

|    |                                                                                                                                           |      |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| A. | Bankruptcy Law Considerations                                                                                                             | 6875 |
| 1. | Parties in Interest May Object to the Plan's Classification of Claims and Interests                                                       | 6876 |
| 2. | The Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date of the Plan May Not Occur                                                                  | 6976 |
| 3. | The <del>Debtors</del> <u>Proponents</u> May Not Be Able to Satisfy Vote Requirements                                                     | 6976 |
| 4. | The <del>Debtors</del> <u>Proponents</u> May Not Be Able to Secure Confirmation of the Plan                                               | 6976 |
| 5. | Parties in Interest May Object to the Releases Contained in the Plan                                                                      | 7077 |
| 6. | The <del>Debtors</del> <u>Proponents</u> May Object to the Amount or Classification of a Claim or Interest                                | 7077 |
| 7. | The <del>Debtors</del> <u>Proponents</u> May Not Be Able to Pursue Nonconsensual Confirmation Over Certain Impaired Non-Accepting Classes | 7077 |
| 8. | The Chapter 11 Cases May Be Converted to Cases under Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code                                                     | 7078 |
| 9. | Any of the Chapter 11 Cases May Be Dismissed                                                                                              | 7178 |
| B. | Continued Risk Upon Confirmation and Recoveries Under the Plan                                                                            | 7178 |
| 1. | Dependence on Plan <del>Contribution from Plan Sponsor</del> <u>Settlement Contributions from Settlement Parties</u>                      | 7179 |
| 2. | Contingencies Could Affect Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims                                                                     | 7279 |
| 3. | Risk of Non-Occurrence of the Effective Date                                                                                              | 7279 |
| 4. | <del>The Debtors' Historical Financial Information May Not Be Comparable to the Financial Information of the Reorganized Debtors</del>    | 72   |
| 5. | <del>Operating in Bankruptcy for a Long Period of Time May Harm the Debtors' Business</del>                                               | 72   |
| 6. | <del>The Debtors May Not Be Able to Achieve Their Projected Financial Projections or Meet Their Post Restructuring Debt Obligations</del> | 73   |
| 7. | Certain Tax Implications of the Debtors' Bankruptcy and Reorganization                                                                    | 7379 |
| C. | Risk Factors Related to the Business Operations of the Debtors and Reorganized Debtors                                                    | 7379 |
| 1. | The Debtors Are Subject to the Risks and Uncertainties Associated with Any Chapter 11 Restructuring                                       | 7379 |
| 2. | Right-Sizing Real Estate Portfolio                                                                                                        | 74   |
| 3. | Student Enrollment in Asset Valuation                                                                                                     | 74   |

|                                                                                     |                                                           |               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| 42.                                                                                 | Pending and Future Litigation Matters                     | 7480          |
| D.                                                                                  | Miscellaneous Risk Factors and Disclaimers                | 7580          |
| <b>ARTICLE XI. Certain Securities Law Matters</b>                                   |                                                           | <b>7682</b>   |
| A.                                                                                  | Introduction                                              | 7682          |
| B.                                                                                  | Applicability of Section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code      | 7682          |
| C.                                                                                  | Possible Issuances of Securities Under the Plan           | 7783          |
| 1.                                                                                  | Issuance of Reorganized HGE Common Stock                  | 7783          |
| <del>2.</del>                                                                       | <del>Reinstated Intercompany Obligations</del>            | <del>77</del> |
| D.                                                                                  | Applicability of Section 4(a)(2) and Regulation D         | 7783          |
| E.                                                                                  | Use of Regulation S for Non-U.S. Persons                  | 7883          |
| F.                                                                                  | Restrictions on Resale of Securities                      | 7884          |
| G.                                                                                  | State Securities (“Blue Sky”) Laws                        | 7884          |
| H.                                                                                  | No Public Market for Debtors’ Securities                  | 7984          |
| I.                                                                                  | No Reporting Obligations Under the Exchange Act           | 7984          |
| J.                                                                                  | No Offer or Solicitation                                  | 7985          |
| K.                                                                                  | Conclusion                                                | 7985          |
| <b>ARTICLE XII. Certain U.S. Federal Tax Consequences of the Plan</b>               |                                                           | <b>7985</b>   |
| A.                                                                                  | U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences to Holders of Claims | 8085          |
| B.                                                                                  | Reporting and Withholding Obligations                     | 8085          |
| C.                                                                                  | Information Reporting                                     | 8086          |
| D.                                                                                  | Importance of Tax Advice                                  | 8086          |
| <b>ARTICLE XIII. <u>Conclusion and Recommendation</u> <del>of the Debtors</del></b> |                                                           | <b>81</b>     |
| <b><u>86</u></b>                                                                    |                                                           |               |

**EXHIBITS**

**Exhibit A** Debtors' Joint Plan of Reorganization<sup>2</sup>

~~**Exhibit B** Financial Projections<sup>3</sup>~~

**Exhibit CB** Liquidation Analysis<sup>4</sup>

---

<sup>2</sup>~~See Docket No. 94.~~

<sup>3</sup>~~To be (a) filed by the Debtors on or before the deadline by which the Debtors must file the Plan Supplement and (b) made available at the website maintained by the Claims and Noticing Agent at <https://veritaglobal.net/higherground> (free of charge).~~

<sup>4</sup>~~To be (a) filed by the Debtors on or before the deadline by which the Debtors must file the Plan Supplement and (b) made available at the website maintained by the Claims and Noticing Agent at <https://veritaglobal.net/higherground> (free of charge).~~

## ARTICLE I. Introduction

To implement a comprehensive financial restructuring, on June 17, 2025 and June 18, 2025 (collectively, the “**Petition Date**”), Higher Ground Education, Inc. (“**HGE**”) and its affiliated debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “**Debtors**”), each commenced voluntary cases (the “**Chapter 11 Cases**”) under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the “**Bankruptcy Code**”). The Debtors’ Chapter 11 Cases have been jointly administered for procedural purposes and are pending before the Honorable Michelle V. Larson in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “**Bankruptcy Court**”).

Prior to the Petition Date, the Debtors engaged Foley & Lardner LLP (“**Foley**”) as their restructuring counsel and Sierra Constellation Partners LLC (“**SCP**”) as their financial advisor to advise and assist the Debtors with their restructuring initiatives. In consultation with their ~~restructuring~~retained advisors, the Debtors ~~commenced these Chapter 11 Cases with the broad support of all or substantially all of the Debtors’ major stakeholder groups, as evidenced by a restructuring support agreement (the “Restructuring Support Agreement” or the “RSA”).~~<sup>5</sup>~~The RSA follows significant diligence, discussions, and negotiations around a value-maximizing restructuring transaction to be effectuated through the pre-arranged joint chapter 11 plan, as further described in~~and the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (the “**Committee**,” and with the Debtors, the “**Proponents**”) have prepared this disclosure statement (including all exhibits hereto, the “**Disclosure Statement**”).~~In consultation with their retained advisors, the Debtors have prepared this Disclosure Statement~~ pursuant to sections 1125 and 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code in connection with the solicitation of acceptances with respect to the Amended Joint Plan of Reorganization of the Higher Ground Education, Inc. and its Affiliated Debtors, and the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (as may be amended or modified from time to time and including all exhibits and supplements thereto, the “**Plan**”), filed contemporaneously herewith and proposed jointly by the Proponents. This Disclosure Statement is intended to provide Holders of Claims and Interests with “adequate information” as that term is defined in section 1125(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, to enable them to make an informed judgment about the Plan. Among other things, the Disclosure Statement describes, in detail, the Debtors’ prepetition business operations and corporate structure, the facts and circumstances leading to the Debtors filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, key events in these Chapter 11 Cases, the terms of the Plan and the development thereof by the Proponents, the treatment of Claims and Interests under the Plan, and the alternatives to confirmation of the Plan. The Plan constitutes a separate chapter 11 plan for each of the Debtors, unless otherwise provided for in the Plan. A copy of the Plan is attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference.<sup>6,2</sup>

The Debtors and the Committee strongly believe that the Plan is in the best interests of the Debtors’ estates, their respective creditors and interest holders, and that the Plan represents the best available alternative at this time and will provide material benefits to the stakeholders in these Chapter 11 Cases.

<sup>5</sup> ~~On June 26, 2025, the Debtors filed the Debtors’ Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing and Approving Assumption of the Restructuring Support Agreement, and (II) Granting Related Relief [Docket No. 93] (the “RSA Assumption Motion”).~~

<sup>6,2</sup> Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Disclosure Statement have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Plan. Additionally, this Disclosure Statement incorporates the rules of interpretation located in Article 1.2.2 of the Plan. Any summary provided in this Disclosure Statement of any documents attached to this Disclosure Statement, including the Plan, is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Plan, the exhibits, and other materials referenced in the Plan, the Plan Supplement, and the documents being summarized. In the event of any inconsistencies between the terms of this Disclosure Statement and the Plan, the Plan shall govern.

For these reasons, the Debtors ~~and the Committee~~ strongly recommend that ~~holders~~Holders of Claims entitled to vote to ~~accept or reject on~~ the Plan vote to accept the Plan.

As described below, you are receiving this Disclosure Statement because you are a Holder of a Claim entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan. **Before voting on the Plan, you are encouraged to read this Disclosure Statement and all documents attached to this Disclosure Statement in their entirety. As reflected in this Disclosure Statement, there are risks, uncertainties, and other important factors that could cause the Debtors' actual performance or achievements to be materially different from those they may project, and the Debtors**Proponents **undertake no obligation to update any such statement. Certain of these risks, uncertainties, and factors are described in this Disclosure Statement.**

## ARTICLE II. Executive Summary

From their inception in 2016 through the beginning of 2025, the Debtors grew to over 150 schools, becoming the largest owner and operator of Montessori schools in the world. The Debtors' mission was to modernize and mainstream the Montessori education movement. In addition to owning and operating the schools, the Debtors provided training and consulting services to Montessori schools around the world. The Debtors sought to offer an end-to-end experience that covers the entire lifecycle of a family at school, virtually, and at home, from birth through secondary education—enabled by next-gen, accredited Montessori instruction.

By early 2025, however, the Debtors' defaults on key secured loans resulted in the foreclosure and sale of the vast majority of the Debtors' assets and schools. ~~Unable~~Believing they were unable to secure refinancing or new capital, the Debtors determined that a chapter 11 process was the only viable path to maximize value and continue the Debtors' educational-focused goals. In the months leading up to the Petition Date, the Debtors worked with ~~a majority~~several of their key stakeholders to formulate a ~~value maximizing~~ joint pre-arranged chapter 11 plan:

pursuant to a restructuring ~~Now, the Debtors commence these Chapter 11 Cases with the broad support of all or substantially all of the Debtors' major stakeholder groups. Prior to the Petition Date, the Debtors entered into the support agreement (the "Restructuring Support Agreement supported by," or the "RSA") among others, the Debtors and~~ (a) 2HR Learning, Inc. ("2HR"), a prepetition secured creditor and arms-length investor which has agreed to act as plan sponsor; (b) YYYYY, Inc. ("Five Y"), which agreed to act as the Junior DIP Lender; (c) Guidepost Global Education, Inc. ("~~GGE~~Guidepost Global"), which has agreed to contribute certain of its assets pursuant to the Plan and to act as the Junior DIP Lender;<sup>73</sup> (d) Ramandeep (Ray) Girn ("Mr. Girn") the Debtors' co-founder and former chief executive officer, and Rebecca Girn, the Debtors' co-founder and former general counsel ("Ms. Girn" and together with Mr. Girn, the "Girns"); (e) Yu Capital, LLC and its affiliated entities that represent a significant number of the Debtors' EB-5 Investors; and (f) the consenting parties thereto (with the other signatories to the RSA, the "**Supporting RSA Parties**"). ~~The RSA follows significant diligence, discussions, and negotiations around a value maximizing restructuring transaction through this pre-arranged Plan. Among other things, and as more fully described in the RSA, the RSA contemplates the broad support of the Plan that, despite the secured debt in the Debtors' capital structure, anticipates recoveries to unsecured creditors.~~

<sup>73</sup> ~~GGE~~Guidepost Global is an affiliated entity of Learn Capital, LLC.



On June 26, 2025, the Debtors filed their *Joint Plan of Reorganization of Higher Ground Education, Inc. and its Affiliated Debtors* [Docket No. 94] (the “RSA Plan”). After its appointment, the Committee made raised its concerns with the RSA Plan and, in an effort to avoid the costs and uncertainty of a protracted contested confirmation process, agreed to explore terms for a consensual plan through mediation. Following numerous weeks of settlement negotiations, the Debtors, the Committee, and the majority of the Supporting RSA Parties reached a settlement in principle that resolves the Committee’s concerns. On September 12, 2025, and pursuant to Section 10 of the RSA, the Debtors exercised their “fiduciary out” under the RSA and notified the Supporting RSA Parties that the Debtors were terminating the RSA to pursue confirmation of this Plan (the “**RSA Fiduciary Out**”). In addition to the Committee’s support, this Plan is supported by the vast majority of the Supporting RSA Parties (the “**Settlement Parties**”).

At a high level, and as further detailed in this Disclosure Statement, the Plan is the result of the Debtors’ and the Committee’s settlement negotiations with the Settlement Parties and generally provides, among other things, for: (a) ~~the funding of \$8 million dollars in new money to fund these Chapter 11 Cases and to fund plan recoveries to the Debtors’ prepetition creditors;~~ (b) the derivative standing for the Committee to serve a settlement demand on one or more Non-Released D&Os (defined below); (b) the Surplus DIP Cash, which the Debtors and the Committee project to be \$500,000 as of the Effective Date, to be contributed to the Liquidating Trust; (c) the payment of \$1,950,000 of Cash from the Settlement Parties to the Liquidating Trust (the “Settlement Party Payment”); (d) the transfer of all rights of the Debtors or their Estates existing on the Effective Date under the D&O Insurance Policies to the Liquidating Trust, including the D&O Insurance Proceeds and certain Retained Causes of Action, including against Non-Released D&Os; (e) the contribution by GGEGuidepost Global of Curriculum Assets and the Guidepost Global IP License (each as defined in the Plan); (ef) the transfer of the Designated EB-5 Entities (as defined in the Plan) by the Debtors to GGEGuidepost Global; (dg) the assignment of certain executory contracts and unexpired leases to GGEGuidepost Global, Cosmic Education Americas Limited (“CEA”), or TNC Schools, LLC (“TNC”) or their designated assignees; (eh) the treatment of holders of allowed claims in accordance with the Plan and the priority scheme established by the Bankruptcy Code; ~~(e) the mutual release of all claims and causes of action by and among each of the RSA Supporting Parties;~~ and (fi) the reorganization of the Debtors by retiring, cancelling, extinguishing and/or discharging the Debtors’ prepetition equity interests or its designee(s) and issuing new equity interests in the reorganized debtor(s) to 2HR.

**THE ~~DEBTORS~~PROPONENTS BELIEVE THAT THE TRANSACTIONS, COMPROMISES, AND SETTLEMENTS CONTEMPLATED BY THE PLAN ARE FAIR AND EQUITABLE, MAXIMIZE THE VALUE OF THE DEBTORS’ ESTATES, AND MAXIMIZE RECOVERIES TO HOLDERS OF CLAIMS. FOR THE REASON DESCRIBED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, THE DEBTORS AND COMMITTEE STRONGLY RECOMMEND THAT YOU VOTE TO ACCEPT THE PLAN.**

### ARTICLE III.

#### Questions and Answers Regarding this Disclosure Statement and the Plan

##### **A. What is chapter 11?**

Chapter 11 is the principal business reorganization chapter of the Bankruptcy Code. In addition to permitting debtor rehabilitation, chapter 11 promotes equality of treatment for creditors and similarly situated equity interest holders, subject to the priority of distributions prescribed by the Bankruptcy Code.



The commencement of a chapter 11 case creates an estate that comprises all of the legal and equitable interests of the debtor as of the date the chapter 11 case is commenced. The Bankruptcy Code provides that the debtor may continue to operate its business and remain in possession of its property as a “debtor in possession.”

Consummating a chapter 11 plan is the principal objective of a chapter 11 case. A bankruptcy court’s confirmation of a plan binds the debtor, any person acquiring property under the plan, any creditor or equity interest holder of the debtor, and any other person or entity, as may be ordered by the bankruptcy court. Subject to certain limited exceptions, the order issued by a bankruptcy court confirming a plan provides for the treatment of the debtor’s liabilities in accordance with the terms of the confirmed plan.

**B. Why are the ~~Debtors~~Proponents sending me this Disclosure Statement?**

The ~~Debtors~~Proponents are seeking to obtain Bankruptcy Court approval of the Plan. Before soliciting acceptances of the Plan, section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code requires the ~~Debtors~~Proponents to prepare a disclosure statement containing adequate information of a kind, and in sufficient detail, to enable a hypothetical reasonable investor to make an informed judgment regarding acceptance of the Plan and to share such Disclosure Statement with all Holders of Claims whose votes on the Plan are being solicited. This Disclosure Statement is being submitted in accordance with these requirements.

**C. What is the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors?**

The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors was appointed in the Chapter 11 Case by the United States Trustee, a division of the United States Department of Justice. The Committee is a group of five (5) unsecured creditors whose claims are based on various types of claims against the Debtors, including claims arising under Unexpired Leases. The Committee’s duty is to represent all unsecured creditors’ interests in these Chapter 11 Cases.

The Committee played a central role in drafting the Plan and this Disclosure Statement. The Committee fully supports the Plan. The Committee believes the Plan protects the rights of all creditors, provides a fair and reasonable settlement of claims that could have been asserted against certain insider and related parties, and that the Plan will fairly distribute the Estates’ funds among all creditors.

**D. How do I know if the Plan is good for me?**

The Committee and the Debtors believe that the Plan is in the best interests of all creditors. The Plan was jointly drafted by and is supported by the Committee, which has a duty to act in the best interest of creditors and are made up of members who are creditors seeking to be paid by the Debtors.

**E. ~~C~~-Am I entitled to vote on the Plan?**

Your ability to vote on the Plan, and your rights, if any, to distribution under the Plan, depend on what type of Claim you hold and whether you held that Claim as of the Voting Record Date. Each category of Holders of Claims or Interests, as set forth in Article 2 and Article 3 of the Plan pursuant to sections 1122(a) and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, is referred to as a “Class.” Each category of Holders of Claims and Interests, pursuant to sections 1122(a) and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, is referred to as a “Class.” Each Class’s respective voting status is set forth in Article 2 of the Plan and Article VII.B of this Disclosure Statement and is also provided in the chart below.

| Class                  | Claims and Interests             | Status                                   | Voting Rights                                                          | <u>Estimated Recovery</u> |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Class 1:               | Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claim | Impaired                                 | Entitled to Vote                                                       | <u>0%</u>                 |
| Class 2:               | WTI Secured Lender Claim         | Impaired                                 | Entitled to Vote                                                       | <u>0%</u>                 |
| Class 3:               | CN- <u>1</u> Note Claims         | Impaired                                 | Entitled to Vote                                                       | <u>0% – 1.8%</u>          |
| <u>Class 4:</u>        | <u>CN-2 Note Claims</u>          | <u>Impaired</u>                          | <u>Entitled to Vote</u>                                                | <u>0%</u>                 |
| <u>Class 5:</u>        | <u>CN-3 Note Claims</u>          | <u>Impaired</u>                          | <u>Entitled to Vote</u>                                                | <u>0%</u>                 |
| Class <del>4</del> 6:  | Other Secured Claims             | Unimpaired                               | Deemed to Accept;<br>Not Entitled to Vote                              | <u>100%</u>               |
| Class <del>5</del> 7:  | Non-Tax Priority Claims          | Unimpaired                               | Deemed to Accept;<br>Not Entitled to Vote                              | <u>100%</u>               |
| Class <del>6</del> 8:  | General Unsecured Claims         | Impaired                                 | Entitled to Vote                                                       | <u>1.8% – 10.1%</u>       |
| Class <del>7</del> 9:  | Intercompany Claims              | Impaired                                 | Deemed to Reject;<br>Not Entitled to Vote                              | <u>0%</u>                 |
| Class <del>8</del> 10: | Equity                           | Impaired                                 | Deemed to Reject;<br>Not Entitled to Vote                              | <u>0%</u>                 |
| Class <del>9</del> 11: | Subsidiary Equity Interests      | <del>Unimpaired</del><br><u>Impaired</u> | Deemed to<br><del>Accept</del> <u>Reject</u> ; Not<br>Entitled to Vote | <u>0%</u>                 |

All Claims and Interests are classified in the Classes set forth below in accordance with sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. A Claim or an Interest, or any portion thereof, is classified in a particular Class only to the extent that any portion of such Claim or Interest qualifies within the description of that Class and is classified in other Classes to the extent that any portion of such Claim or Interest qualifies within the description of such other Classes. A Claim or an Interest is also classified in a particular Class for the purpose of receiving distributions under the Plan only to the extent that such Claim or Interest is an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest in that Class and has not been paid, released, or otherwise satisfied prior to the Effective Date.

All of the potential Classes for the Debtors are set forth herein. Such groupings shall not affect any Debtor's status as a separate legal Entity, change the organizational structure of the Debtors' business enterprise, constitute a change of control of any Debtor for any purpose, cause a merger or consolidation of any legal Entities, or cause the transfer of any assets, and, except as otherwise provided by or permitted under the Plan, the Debtors shall continue to exist as separate legal Entities after the Effective Date.

**F. ~~D.~~ What will I receive from the Debtors if the Plan is consummated?**

A summary of the anticipated recovery to Holders of Claims or Interests under the Plan is set forth in Article VII.B of this Disclosure Statement. Any estimates of Claims or Interests in this Disclosure Statement may vary from the final amounts allowed by the Bankruptcy Court. Your ability to receive distributions under the Plan depends upon the ability of the ~~Debtors~~Proponents to obtain Confirmation of the Plan and meet the conditions necessary to consummate the Plan. Further explanation on this topic can be found in Article IX of this Disclosure Statement.

THE ~~PROJECTED~~ESTIMATED RECOVERIES SET FORTH HEREIN ARE ESTIMATES ONLY AND THEREFORE ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE. FOR A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF THE DEBTORS' CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS, REFERENCE SHOULD BE MADE TO THE ENTIRE PLAN.

**G. ~~E.~~What will I receive from the Debtors if I hold an Allowed Administrative Claim, Professional Fee Claim, or a Priority Tax Claim?**

In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Claims, Professional Fee Claims, and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified and, thus, are excluded from the Classes of Claims and Interests set forth in Article 2 of the Plan. A description of these Claims and their treatment is included in Article 3.2 and Article 3.3 of the Plan and Article VII.A of this Disclosure Statement.

**H. ~~F.~~Are any regulatory approvals required to consummate the Plan?**

At this time, the ~~Debtors~~Proponents are evaluating which, if any, regulatory approvals are required to consummate the Plan. To the extent any such regulatory approvals or other authorizations, consents, rulings, or documents are necessary to implement and effectuate the Plan, however, it is a condition precedent to the Effective Date that they be obtained.

**I. ~~G.~~What happens to my recovery if the Plan is not confirmed or does not go effective?**

In the event that the Plan is not confirmed or does not become effective, there is no assurance that the ~~Debtors will be able to reorganize their business~~recoveries anticipated by this Plan for Allowed Claims will remain under an alternative plan. It is possible that any alternative plan, if one could be confirmed, may provide Holders of Claims with less than they would have received pursuant to the Plan. The ~~Debtors~~Proponents believe that a liquidation under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code would lead to inferior recoveries for Holders of Claims. For a more detailed description of the consequences of an extended chapter 11 case or a liquidation scenario, see Article IX.E of this Disclosure Statement and the Liquidation Analysis attached hereto as Exhibit ~~CB~~.

**J. ~~H.~~If the Plan provides that I get a distribution, do I get it upon Confirmation or when the Plan goes effective, and what is meant by "Confirmation," "Effective Date," and "Consummation?"**

"Confirmation" of the Plan refers to approval of the Plan by the Bankruptcy Court. Confirmation of the Plan does not guarantee that you will receive the distribution indicated under the Plan. After Confirmation of the Plan by the Bankruptcy Court, there are conditions that need to be satisfied or waived so that the Plan can go effective. Initial distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims will ~~only~~ be made, at the earliest, on the date the Plan becomes effective—the "Effective Date"—or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter, as specified in the Plan. "Consummation" of the Plan refers to the occurrence of the Effective Date. See Articles VII.NM of this Disclosure Statement for a discussion of conditions precedent to Consummation of the Plan and the Debtors' means for implementation of the Plan.

**K. ~~I.~~What are the sources of Cash and other consideration required to fund the Plan?**

As described in Article 4 of the Plan and ~~Article~~Articles VI and VII.~~BG~~ of this Disclosure Statement, after the Effective Date, the ~~Disbursing Agent~~Liquidating Trustee will fund distributions under the Plan from (a) the Plan Sponsor Consideration ~~and~~, (b) ~~Cash on Hand, all in accordance with the terms of the~~

~~Plan~~the Surplus DIP Cash, (c) the Settlement Party Payment, (d) any D&O Claim Resolution, (e) the Liquidating Trust Assets, and (f) the D&O Insurance Policies.

**L. ~~J.~~ Is there potential litigation related to the Plan?**

Parties in interest may object to the approval of this Disclosure Statement and may object to Confirmation of the Plan, which objections potentially could give rise to litigation. In the event that it becomes necessary to confirm the Plan over the rejection of certain Classes, the ~~Debtors~~Proponents may seek confirmation of the Plan notwithstanding the dissent of such rejecting Classes. The Bankruptcy Court may confirm the Plan pursuant to the “cramdown” provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, which allows the Bankruptcy Court to confirm a plan that has been rejected by an impaired Class if it determines that the Plan satisfies section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

**M. ~~K.~~ How will the preservation of the Debtors’ Retained Causes of Action impact my recovery under the Plan?**

The Plan provides for the retention of ~~all~~certain Debtors’ Retained Causes of Action other than those that are expressly waived, relinquished, exculpated, released, compromised, or settled, as described in greater detail in Article 4.114.4 of the Plan. ~~The preservation and retention, or compromise or waiver, of Causes of Action pursuant to the Plan will not reduce recoveries that would otherwise be available to Holders of Allowed Claims under the Plan, nor would alternative treatment of Causes of Action lead to improved recoveries for Holders of Allowed Claims under the Plan.~~

**N. ~~L.~~ Will there be releases and exculpations granted to parties in interest under the Plan?**

Yes, the Plan contains certain releases, exculpation, and injunctions, as set forth in Article 10 of the Plan and Article VII.HL of this Disclosure Statement. At the Combined Hearing, the ~~Debtors~~Proponents will present evidence to demonstrate the basis for and propriety of the release and exculpation provisions, including that the release, exculpation, and injunction provisions in the Plan are necessary and appropriate and meet the requisite legal standard promulgated by the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit and the Supreme Court of the United States.

With respect to the Third-Party Releases (which provide for releases of non-debtor third parties), the Plan provides a mechanism for Holders of Claims and Interests to “opt-out” of granting such releases. Holders of Claims or Interests who are entitled to vote have the option to opt out of the Third-Party Releases. However, Holders of Claims or Interests who vote to accept or reject the Plan but do not opt out of the Third-Party Releases in the Plan will be deemed as consenting to the Third-Party Releases contained in Article 10.3 of the Plan and will be a “Releasing Party” (as defined in the Plan and provided below). Holders of Claims and Interests who are not entitled to vote on the Plan also have the option for opting out of the Third-Party Releases by completing an Opt Out Form. ~~Notwithstanding the foregoing, and for the avoidance of doubt, Holders of Claims or Interests who abstain from voting or submitting an Opt Out Form, as applicable (i.e., remain silent) will be deemed to have consented to or bound by the~~ Third-Party ReleasesRelease opt-out form.

Importantly, the Plan includes the following parties in the definition of “Released Parties”: means each of, and in each case in their capacity as such: (a) the Debtors; (b) the ~~Reorganized Debtors~~; (c) ~~2HR Learning, Inc., including without limitation in its capacities as Plan Sponsor~~; (d) ~~YYYYY, LLC, including without limitation in its capacity as Senior DIP Lender~~; (e) ~~Guidepost Global, including without limitation in its capacity as Junior DIP Lender~~; (f) ~~Learn Capital, LLC~~; (g) ~~Yu Capital~~; (h) ~~WTH~~; (i) ~~Girn~~; (j) ~~Venn~~; (k) ~~the Releasing Parties~~; (l) ~~all Holders of Claims or Interests who do not affirmatively opt out of the releases provided by this Plan~~; (m) Independent

Director; (c) Reorganized HGE; (d) the Committee and its members; (e) the Liquidating Trustee; (f) the Settlement Parties; (g) each current and former ~~Affiliates~~Affiliate of each ~~Entity~~Person in clause (a) through the following clause (f), but only in their capacity as such; and (h) each Related Party of each Entity in clause (a) through (f), but only in their capacity as such; provided that, in each case, an Entity, however, that for the avoidance of doubt, the Non-Released D&Os shall not be a Released Party if it: (x) elects to opt out of the releases contained in Article 10.3 hereof or (y) timely objects to the releases contained in Article 10.3 hereof and such objection is not resolved before Confirmationunder this Plan except as may be provided under a D&O Claim Resolution.

The Plan includes the following parties in the definition of “Releasing Parties”: “(a) the Debtors; (b) ~~the Reorganized Debtors~~HGE; (c) ~~2HR Learning, Inc., including without limitation in its capacities as Plan Sponsor; (d) YYYVY, LLC, including without limitation in its capacity as Senior DIP Lender; (e) Guidepost Global including without limitation in its capacity as Junior DIP Lender; (f) Learn Capital, LLC; (g) Yu Capital; (h) WTH; (i) Girn; (j) Venn; (k) all Holders of Claims or Interests that vote to accept or reject this Plan and who do not affirmatively opt out of the releases by timely completing and submitting the Opt-Out Form before the Voting Deadline; (l) all Holders of Claims or Interests that are deemed to accept or reject this Plan and who do not affirmatively opt out of the releases by timely completing and submitting the Opt-Out Form before the Voting Deadline; (m) all Holders of Claims or Interests who abstain from voting on this Plan and who do not affirmatively opt out of the releases by timely completing and submitting the Opt-Out Form before the Voting Deadline; (n)~~the Committee; (d) the Liquidating Trustee; (e) the Settlement Parties; (f) the Consenting Creditors; (g) current and former Affiliates of each ~~entity~~Entity in clause (a) through the following clause (m) for which such Entity is legally entitled to bind such Affiliates to the releases contained in this Plan under applicable Law or that have otherwise received proper notice of this Plan; and (h) each Related Party of each Entity in clause (a) through this clause (m) for which such Entity is legally entitled to bind such Related Party to the releases contained in this Plan under applicable Law or that have otherwise received proper notice of this Plan; ~~provided that, in each case, an Entity, however, that for the avoidance of doubt, the Non-Released D&Os shall not be a Releasing Party if it: (x) elects to opt out of the releases contained in Article 10.3 hereof or (y) timely objects to the releases contained in Article 10.3 hereof and such objection is not resolved before Confirmation~~under this Plan except as may be provided under a D&O Claim Resolution. Notwithstanding the foregoing, and for the avoidance of doubt, no party shall be a Releasing Party to the extent that such party did not receive proper notice and service of ~~the Opt-Out Form.~~”a Third-Party Release opt-out form.

The Plan also includes the following parties in the definition of “Related Parties”: “(a) such Entity’s current and former Affiliates and (b) such Entity’s and such Entity’s current and former Affiliates’ directors, managers, officers, members of any Governing Body, equity holders (regardless of whether such interests are held directly or indirectly), affiliated investment funds or investment vehicles, managed accounts or funds, predecessors, successors, assigns (whether by operation of Law or otherwise), direct or indirect parent entities and/or subsidiaries, current, former, and future associated entities, managed or advised entities, accounts or funds, partners, limited partners, general partners, principals, members, management companies, fund advisors or managers, fiduciaries, employees, agents (including any disbursing agent), financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, consultants, investment bankers, representatives, and other professionals.”

**O.** ~~M.~~ **What is the deadline to vote on the Plan?**

The deadline to submit votes to accept or reject the Plan, and complete and submit the ~~Opt-Out Form~~ Third-Party Release opt-out form (the “Voting Deadline”), is ~~August 25~~ November 17, 2025 at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time).

**P.** ~~N.~~ **How do I vote for or against the Plan?**

Detailed instructions regarding how to vote on the Plan are included with the ballot distributed to Holders of Claims entitled to vote on the Plan (the “**Ballot**”). For your vote to be counted, the Ballot containing your vote must be properly completed and executed as directed, and delivered as directed, so that it is actually received by the Debtors’ Claims and Noticing Agent, Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC d/b/a Verita Global (“**Verita**,” or the “**Claims and Noticing Agent**”) on or before the Voting Deadline of ~~August 25~~ November 17, 2025 at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time).

Certain procedures will be used to collect and tabulate votes on the Plan, as summarized in Article VIII of this Disclosure Statement. Readers should carefully read the voting instructions in Article VIII of this Disclosure Statement.

Under the ~~Debtors~~ Proponents’ Plan, all Holders of Claims or Interests in Classes ~~4, 5, 6~~ and ~~9~~ 7 are unimpaired, as they will be paid in full or, if applicable, entitled to retain their collateral or their Claims or Interests, as applicable. As a result, all holders of Claims in Classes ~~4, 5, 6~~ and ~~9~~ 7 are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan. The Holders of Claims or Interests in Classes ~~7, 10, and 8~~ 9, 10, and 11 are impaired, as they will not receive any distributions on account of their Claims or Interests and are deemed to reject the Plan, and are ~~thus~~ not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan. The Holders of Claims in Classes 1, 2, 3, ~~4, 5,~~ and ~~6~~ 8 are impaired and are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan. Thus, only Holders of Claims in Classes 1, 2, 3, ~~4, 5,~~ and ~~6~~ 8 are entitled to vote on the Plan (each a “**Voting Class**” and collectively, the “**Voting Classes**”).

**Q.** **Why should I vote “Yes” to the Plan?**

You should vote “yes” in support of the Plan because the Committee and the Debtors believe the Plan maximizes the value of the Debtors’ assets, incorporates a settlement which provides for a fair and reasonable resolution to the vast majority of the Estates’ claims, and outlines a process to get funds to creditors fairly and efficiently. The Committee and the Debtors worked diligently through multiple settlement communications and mediation to negotiate terms of a settlement that is favorable and ensures meaningful recoveries for creditors.

To be clear, you can vote “yes” and opt-out. Opting out of the Third-Party Release and voting in favor of the Plan are two separate things. Parties who elect to opt-out, which is their right, may support the confirmation of the Plan because it may present the fastest path for them to recover value on claims that are not directly against the Debtors or claims that may be pursued derivatively on behalf of the Debtors.

If the Plan is approved, creditors will receive value through cash, releases of claims by the Settlement Parties, rights to the Settlement Party Payment, and recoveries from the Debtors’ Retained Causes of Action. If the Plan is not approved, the Chapter 11 Cases will likely be converted to a chapter 7 liquidation, and a trustee will be appointed to pursue litigation or settlement with the same parties who are proposing to fund the Settlement Party Payment. A vote for the Plan will ensure that the Plan is approved by the Bankruptcy Court so that distributions can be made in the near term.



**R.      What if I vote “No” to the Plan?**

If the Debtors and Committee fail to collect the requisite number of “yes” votes, there is a chance that the Plan will not be approved by the Bankruptcy Court. By voting “no,” you are not waiving your rights to distributions under the Plan, but you may be putting the Plan at risk of not being approved.

**S.      ~~Q.~~ Why is the Bankruptcy Court holding a Combined Hearing?**

Section 1128(a) of the Bankruptcy Code requires the Bankruptcy Court to hold a hearing on confirmation of the Plan and recognizes that any party in interest may object to Confirmation of the Plan. All parties in interest will be served notice of the time, date, and location of the Combined Hearing once scheduled. Because the Debtors’ Chapter 11 Cases were administratively consolidated, and because the relief provided in the Plan affects each Debtor and Holders of Claims related to each Debtor, respectively, a combined hearing will provide the most efficient, comprehensive, and clear result for all stakeholders. The nature of the relief provided in the Plan also makes a combined hearing on adequacy of the Disclosure Statement and confirmation of the Plan the most efficient path to confirmation, which will be consistent with and support the recoveries intended under the Plan.

**T.      ~~P.~~ When is the Combined Hearing set to occur?**

The Debtors will request that the Bankruptcy Court schedule the Combined Hearing for ~~September 3~~**November 24, 2025 at 9:30 a.m. 1:30 p.m. (prevailing Central Time)**. The Combined Hearing may be adjourned from time to time without further notice. The Bankruptcy Court, in its discretion and prior to the Combined Hearing, may put in place additional procedures governing the Combined Hearing. Subject to section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan may be modified, if necessary, prior to, during, or as a result of the Combined Hearing, without further notice to parties in interest.

Objections to Confirmation of the Plan must be filed and served on the Debtors, and certain other parties, by ~~August 25~~**November 17, 2025 at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time)**, in accordance with any forthcoming notice of the Combined Hearing.

**U.      ~~Q.~~ What is the purpose of the Combined Hearing?**

The purpose of the Combined Hearing is to seek final approval of this Disclosure Statement and Confirmation of the Plan. The confirmation of a plan of reorganization by a bankruptcy court binds the debtor, any issuer of securities under a plan of reorganization, any person acquiring property under a plan of reorganization, any creditor or equity interest holder of a debtor, and any other person or entity as may be ordered by the bankruptcy court in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code. Subject to certain limited exceptions, the order issued by the bankruptcy court confirming a plan of reorganization discharges a debtor from any debt that arose before the confirmation of such plan of reorganization and provides for the treatment of such debt in accordance with the terms of the confirmed plan of reorganization.

**V.      ~~R.~~ What is the effect of the Plan on the Debtors’ ongoing business?**

The Debtors are reorganizing under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code. As a result, the occurrence of the Effective Date of the Plan means that the Debtors will not be liquidated or forced to go out of business. Following Confirmation, the Plan will be Consummated on the Effective Date, which is the date on which all conditions to Consummation have been satisfied and the Plan is declared effective by the Debtors (*see Article 11* of the Plan). On or after the Effective Date, and unless otherwise provided in the Plan, ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~HGE may operate ~~their~~its business and, except as otherwise provided by

the Plan, may use, acquire, or dispose of property and compromise or settle any Claims, Interests, or Causes of Action without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules. Additionally, upon the Effective Date, all actions contemplated by the Plan will be deemed authorized and approved.

**W. ~~S.~~ What is the effect of Confirmation and Consummation of the Plan?**

Following Confirmation, and subject to satisfaction of each condition precedent in Article 11 of the Plan, the Plan will be consummated on the Effective Date. Among other things, on the Effective Date, certain release, injunction, exculpation, and discharge provisions set forth in Article 10 of the Plan will become effective. **Accordingly, it is important to read the provisions contained in Article 10 and Article 1011 of the Plan very carefully so that you understand how Confirmation and Consummation of the Plan—which effectuates such release, injunction, exculpation, and discharge provisions—will affect you and any Claim or Interest you may hold with respect to the Debtors so that you may cast your vote accordingly.** These provisions are described in Article VII.HL of this Disclosure Statement.

**X. ~~T.~~ Will any party have significant influence over the corporate governance and operations of ~~the Reorganized Debtors~~ HGE?**

On the Effective Date, the current members of the Debtors' board of directors and officers shall no longer serve in any such capacity with Reorganized HGE or the Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries and shall be discharged of all duties in connection therewith. The Debtors will disclose in their Plan Supplement the identities of those individuals proposed to serve as directors and officers of Reorganized HGE, and the Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries. The deadline for the Debtors to file their Plan Supplement is ~~August 22~~ November 10, 2025.

**Y. ~~U.~~ Who do I contact if I have additional questions with respect to this Disclosure Statement or the Plan?**

~~The~~ If you have questions regarding this Disclosure Statement or the Plan, you may contact the Debtors' Claims and Noticing Agent, Verita, by: (a) calling (888) 733-1431 (U.S./Canada) (toll-free), +1 (310) 751-2632 (International), (b) writing to Higher Ground Education, Inc., et al. Ballot Processing, c/o KCC dba Verita, 222 N. Pacific Coast Highway, Suite 300, El Segundo, CA 90245 (if by first-class mail, hand delivery or overnight mail), or (c) submitting an inquiry to [www.veritaglobal.net/HigherGround/Inquiry](http://www.veritaglobal.net/HigherGround/Inquiry) (with "HGE Solicitation Inquiry" in the subject line). The Claims and Noticing Agent cannot and will not provide legal advice.

Copies of the Plan, this Disclosure Statement, and any other publicly filed documents in the Chapter 11 Cases are available upon written request to the Claims and Noticing Agent at the email address above or by downloading the exhibits and documents from the website of the Claims and Noticing Agent at [www.veritaglobal.net/HigherGround](http://www.veritaglobal.net/HigherGround) (free of charge) or the Bankruptcy Court's website at <https://txnb.uscourts.gov/> (for a fee).

**Z. ~~V.~~ Do the Debtors recommend voting in favor of the Plan?**

Yes. The Debtors believe that the Plan provides for better distributions and results to the Debtors' creditors and stakeholders than would otherwise result from any other available alternative. The Debtors believe that the Plan is in the best interest of the Debtors' creditors and stakeholders, and that any alternatives (to the extent they exist) would fail to realize or provide the value inherent under the Plan.



**AA. Does the Committee recommend voting in favor of the Plan?**

Yes. The Committee believes that the Plan provides for better distributions and results to the Debtors' creditors and stakeholders, including General Unsecured Creditors, than would otherwise result from any other available alternative. The Committee believes that the Plan is in the best interests of all of the Debtors' creditors and stakeholders and that any alternatives (to the extent they exist) would fail to realize or provide the value inherent under the Plan.

**ARTICLE IV.**  
**Background and Events Leading to Chapter 11 Cases**<sup>4</sup>

**A. Overview of the Debtors**

HGE was founded in 2016 by a team of educators and business leaders, who had spent their early careers dedicated to creating and scaling LePort Education Inc., a high-quality, high-fidelity Montessori school network headquartered in Southern California. Ramandeep (Ray) Girn founded and led the Debtors as their President and Chief Executive Officer. For many years the team devoted itself to developing, testing, refining, and putting into practice the resources, systems, infrastructure, and pedagogical leadership required to achieve Montessori “at scale,” and created a network of schools across the United States. HGE operated its Montessori schools under the Guidepost brand—a brand synonymous with cultivating independent children to “live a life, fully lived.”

The Debtors' mission was to modernize and mainstream the Montessori education movement. In addition to owning and operating Montessori schools (the “**Schools**”), the Debtors provided accredited teacher training and licensed content to other Montessori schools. In addition, in 2020, HGE acquired the Altitude platform, a learning management system that HGE believed could be used to operate Guidepost classrooms across the network. Following rapid expansion as the United States emerged from COVID-19 lockdowns, the Debtors offered an end-to-end experience that covered the entire lifecycle of a family at school—virtually and at home—from birth through secondary education, enabled by next-gen, accredited Montessori instruction and programming.

Following the early success of the ~~schools~~**Schools** in the United States, HGE sought to expand its mission, dedication to education, and Montessori platform to China, Canada, and countries in Europe. This foreign expansion began in 2019 through the opening of wholly owned ~~schools~~**Schools** (the “**Foreign Schools**”) in Hong Kong and mainland China and the formation of strategic partnerships with parties that wanted to utilize HGE's brand, programming, and pedagogy.

By the fall of 2024, the Debtors were the largest owner and operator of Montessori schools in the world with over 150 ~~schools~~**Schools** in operations and plans for the construction and opening of dozens more ~~schools~~**Schools**. These ~~schools~~**Schools** were located across the United States, with locations in, among other states, Texas, North Carolina, California, New York, New Jersey, Illinois, Massachusetts,

<sup>4</sup> The facts stated in this Article IV are, for the most part, a restatement of the *Declaration of Jonathan McCarthy in Support of First Day Motion* [Docket No. 15]. The Committee does not agree with the Debtors' characterization of the factual background presented in this portion of the Disclosure Statement but has agreed to the restatement of such background to provide context for the settlements reached during the course of these chapter 11 cases. As discuss further below in Article V.I, the Debtors and the Committee each conducted independent investigations of these prepetition events and performed independent analyses of the merits and value of any potential estate causes of action arising from such matters.

Washington, Maryland, Florida, Michigan, Alabama, Indiana, Ohio, Arizona, Kansas, Missouri, and Virginia. In addition to its core campus network, the Debtors offered virtual school, home school and teacher training, and also licensed its content to independent school partners.

## B. The Debtors' Corporate Structure and Operations

Prior to the Petition Date, the Debtors operated the Schools through various structures—all managed by centralized operations at HGE. HGE is the ultimate corporate parent company of the Debtors. HGE owned, directly or indirectly, numerous Debtor and non-debtor subsidiaries that were utilized to operate and/or own the Debtors' Schools and accredited training programs. As of the Petition Date, HGE ~~owns~~owned and ~~operates~~operated seven (7) Schools, which the Debtors closed on or before June 30, 2025.

The Debtors' primary business was ~~and remains~~ owning and operating the Schools. The Schools were either wholly owned by Debtor Guidepost A or were owned by other subsidiary entities (the "**School Subsidiaries**"). The School Subsidiaries were established to own, manage, and/or operate Schools in selected markets in the United States. The School Subsidiaries are either wholly owned by Guidepost A or were majority-owned by Guidepost A with the minority owners consisting of limited interests owned by non-U.S. person investors ("**EB-5 Investors**") under the Employment Based Immigration Preference program, known as "EB-5" (the "**EB-5 Program**").

Further, as of the Petition Date, the Debtors owned, operated, and managed their accredited training programs at Prepared Montessorian LLC ("**Prepared Montessorian**") and Prepared Montessorian TT LLC ("**Prepared TT**"),<sup>85</sup> Prepared Montessorian's former wholly owned subsidiary. The Debtors were known for their pedagogy and innovative Montessori programming that was utilized by Montessori educators within and outside of the Schools.

In furtherance of their mission, the Debtors offered two Montessori programs and brands: the Guidepost Montessori brand for children in their early years (generally infant through pre-kindergarten) and Guidepost Academy for children and young adolescents (generally grades kindergarten through eighth grade). The Debtors' primary focus, however, was the early childhood education space.

In 2016 and 2017, the Debtors started with a small number of Schools and at the end of each calendar year, maintained the following number of Schools:

| Year Ending   | Number of Schools |
|---------------|-------------------|
| 2018          | 12                |
| 2019          | 27                |
| 2020          | 60                |
| 2021          | 81                |
| 2022          | 101               |
| 2023          | 132               |
| 2024          | 150               |
| Petition Date | 7                 |

## C. The Debtors' Capital Structure

<sup>85</sup> Prepared TT is not a debtor in these Chapter 11 Cases.

Prior to the Petition Date, the Debtors entered into various financing arrangements to ~~funds~~fund the Debtors' Schools and general operations. As of the Petition Date and following the Foreclosures (which are discussed in detail below), the Debtors ~~maintained~~believe they were obligated to the following ~~funded debt obligations~~lenders.<sup>9</sup>

| Debt                                | Approx. <u>Principal</u> Amount Outstanding <sup>106</sup> |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><u>Secured Funded Debt</u></b>   |                                                            |
| Bridge CN-3 Notes                   | \$4,800,000                                                |
| WTI Loan Agreements                 | \$4,680,970                                                |
| CN Notes                            | \$117,837,932                                              |
| <b>Total Secured Funded Debt</b>    | <b>\$127,318,902</b>                                       |
| <b><u>Unsecured Funded Debt</u></b> |                                                            |
| Learn Fund XXXVII Promissory Note   | \$410,350                                                  |
| NRTC Promissory Note                | \$289,833                                                  |
| Yu FICB Promissory Notes            | \$1,182,387                                                |
| YuATI Promissory Notes              | \$2,200,000                                                |
| YuHGEA Loan Agreement               | \$57,424                                                   |
| Yu Capital Loan                     | \$327,858                                                  |
| LFI Unsecured Notes                 | \$12,454,566                                               |
| <b>Total Unsecured Funded Debt</b>  | <b>\$16,922,418</b>                                        |
| <b>Total Funded Debt</b>            | <b>\$144,241,320</b>                                       |

#### 1. The Secured WTI Loans

HGE, Guidepost A, Prepared Montessorian, Prepared TT, and Terra Firma Services LLC, ("**Terra Firma**," and with HGE, Guidepost A, Prepared Montessorian, and Prepared TT, the "**WTI Borrowers**") are parties to several prepetition financing arrangements with Venture Lending & Leasing IX, Inc., ("**Fund IX**") and WTI Fund X, Inc., ("**Fund X**" together with Fund IX, "**WTI**"). Specifically, WTI and the WTI Borrowers entered into (a) the Loan and Secured Agreement, dated February 19, 2021, by and between Fund IX and the Borrowers in the original principal amount of \$12 million (as may have been amended, supplemented, restated, and modified from time to time, the "**Fund IX Loan Agreement**"); (b) that certain Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of November 8, 2023, between Fund X and the WTI Borrowers in the original principal amount of \$15 million (as may have been amended, supplemented, restated, and modified from time to time, the "**Fund X Loan Agreement**," and with the Fund IX Loan Agreement, the "**WTI Loan Agreements**").

To secure the WTI Borrowers' obligations under the WTI Loan Agreements, each Borrower granted to WTI a blanket security interests in substantially all of such WTI Borrowers' personal property assets, including certain intellectual property owned by HGE and Terra Firma (collectively, the "**WTI**

<sup>9</sup> ~~A detailed overview of the Debtors' capital structure is set forth in the Declaration of Jonathan McCarthy in Support of the First Day Motions [Docket No. 15].~~

<sup>106</sup> The Approximate Amount Outstanding reflects the estimated principal amount outstanding as of the Petition Date according to the Debtors' books and records. These numbers are a summary and are not intended to reflect the actual amounts outstanding as of the Petition Date. The Debtors ~~continue to reconcile their books and records and~~ reserve all rights as to the correct amounts of these funded debt obligations.

**Collateral**”). WTI’s security interests in the WTI Collateral were perfected by various UCC-1 Financing Statements and Intellectual Property Security Agreements.

As such, WTI are secured by substantially all of the property of the WTI Borrowers, subject to certain perfected security interests in specific assets held by other secured creditors. Pursuant to that Intercreditor Agreement, dated November 8, 2023, between Fund IX and Fund X, the parties agreed that the liens of WTI shall be of equal rank and priority and all of the rights, interests, and obligations under the WTI Loan Agreements and related loan documents shall be shared by WTI *pro rata*.

As of the Petition Date and following the Foreclosures, WTI maintains a perfected, secured claim against the WTI Borrowers in the approximate amount of \$4,680,970 (due to the fact that WTI did not foreclose on all of the WTI Collateral).

## 2. The ~~Secured~~ CN Notes

To further fund the Debtors’ Schools and business operations, the Debtors entered into that Note Purchase Notice and Note Purchase Agreement, dated May 31, 2024 (as may have been amended, supplemented, restated, and modified from time to time, the “NPA”) whereby the Debtors were authorized to issue and sell one or more promissory notes in a first series (the “~~CN-1~~ CN Notes”), one or more promissory notes in a second series (the “CN-2 Notes”), and one or more promissory notes in a third series (the “CN-3 Notes,” and with the CN-1 Notes and the CN-2 Notes, the “CN Notes”). The CN Notes are secured by a blanket lien on all HGE assets (the “CN Notes Collateral”) pursuant to the Security Agreement, dated May 31, 2024 between HGE and Learn Capital Venture Partners IV, L.P., the Collateral Agent for all notes issued under the NPA (the “NPA Collateral Agent”), and any security interests in the CN Notes Collateral (other than as expressly provided for the Bridge CN-3 Notes (as defined below)) are expressly subordinated to WTI’s liens in the CN Notes Collateral. The NPA Collateral Agent perfected the CN Notes security interest in the CN Notes Collateral pursuant to a filed UCC-1 Financing Statement with the Delaware Department of State on May 31, 2024, as file number 20243664982.

Upon an event of repayment of the CN Notes, the NPA provides that ~~holders~~ Holders of the CN-3 Notes are entitled to receive a recovery in full before any payment may be made to ~~holders~~ Holders of the CN-2 Notes and CN 1 Notes. Once all ~~holders~~ Holders of CN-3 Notes have been repaid in full, ~~holders~~ Holders of CN-2 Notes are then entity to receive a recovery in full before any payment may be made to ~~holders~~ Holders of CN-1 Notes.

Pursuant to the NPA, the CN Notes convert into Conversion Shares upon the first to occur of (a) the consent of the Majority Note Holders or (b) the date that is four months following the date of the Initial Closing (provided, that (i) such date may be extended two times by up to three months each and/or (ii) such conversion may be waived entirely, in each case, with the consent and at the sole discretion of the Majority Note Holders). As Learn Capital, and its affiliated entities, ~~are were~~ the Majority Note Holders for the CN Notes ~~and have~~, Learn Capital waived any conversion of the CN Notes into the Conversion Shares.

As of the Petition Date, the Debtors believe there ~~is was~~ approximately \$43,014,365 in CN-3 Notes, \$41,304,320, in CN-2 Notes, and \$33,566,465 in CN-1 Notes outstanding.<sup>7</sup> Due to the unique nature of

<sup>7</sup> As noted above, the Committee disputes the Debtors’ characterization and amounts summarized herein.

each class of CN Notes, the Plan contains separate Classes for CN-1 Notes, CN-2 Notes, and CN-3 Notes.

| <u>Lender</u>                                                                                                                   | <u>Class</u>      | <u>Approximate<br/>Principal Amount<br/>Outstanding</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <u>Learn Capital Venture Partners III, L.P., on its own behalf and as nominee for Learn Capital Venture Partners IIIA, L.P.</u> | <u>CN-1 Note</u>  | <u>\$1,525,938</u>                                      |
| <u>Learn Capital Venture Partners IV, L.P., on its own and as nominee for Learn Capital Venture Partners IV-US, L.P.</u>        | <u>CN-1 Note</u>  | <u>\$1,333,141<sup>8</sup></u>                          |
| <u>Learn Capital Fund V Growth, L.P.</u>                                                                                        | <u>CN-1 Note</u>  | <u>\$2,055,391<sup>9</sup></u>                          |
| <u>Previously Existing Convertible Notes</u>                                                                                    | <u>CN-1 Notes</u> | <u>\$28,651,995<sup>10</sup></u>                        |
| <u>Learn Capital Venture Partners III, L.P., on its own behalf and as nominee for Learn Capital Venture Partners IIIA, L.P.</u> | <u>CN-2 Note</u>  | <u>\$6,094,549<sup>11</sup></u>                         |

<sup>8</sup> This amount consists of the reclassification of that certain Subordinated Unsecured Promissory, dated February 22, 2023, between Learn Capital Venture Partners III, L.P. and HGE in the amount of \$1,333,141.27.

<sup>9</sup> This amount consists of the reclassification of (a) that certain Subordinated Unsecured Promissory, dated December 5, 2022, between Learn Capital Fund V Growth, L.P. and HGE in the amount of \$1,029,898.03 and (b) that certain Subordinated Unsecured Promissory, dated February 22, 2023, between Learn Capital Fund V Growth, L.P. and HGE in the amount of \$1,025,493.29.

<sup>10</sup> Pursuant to the Closing Conditions to Note Purchase Agreement and Series E Financing, dated June 13, 2024 (the “Closing Conditions Agreement”), “all existing convertible notes outstanding ... will be cancelled, exchanged or amended to CN-1 Notes...” At the time of the Closing Conditions Agreement, there were approximately fifty-seven (57) convertible notes outstanding, which were converted into the CN-1 Notes. Many of these notes were not issued new CN-1 Notes and the Debtors tracked and recognized such notes as CN-1 Notes.

<sup>11</sup> This amount consists of the reclassification of: (a) \$1,018,064.98 from a Subordinated Unsecured Promissory, dated July 6, 2023, between Learn Capital Venture Partners III, L.P. and HGE; (b) \$3,048,897.08 from a Subordinated Unsecured Promissory, dated August 7, 2023, between Learn Capital Venture Partners III, L.P. and HE; (c) \$1,014,591.18 from a Subordinated Unsecured Promissory, dated September 7, 2023, between Learn Capital Venture Partners III, L.P. and HGE; and (d) \$1,012,996.12 from a Subordinated Unsecured Promissory, dated October 6, 2023, between Learn Capital Venture Partners III, L.P. and HGE.

| <u>Lender</u>                                                                                                                       | <u>Class</u>     | <u>Approximate<br/>Principal Amount<br/>Outstanding</u> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <u>Learn Capital Fund V Growth, L.P.</u>                                                                                            | <u>CN-2 Note</u> | <u>\$30,186,659<sup>12</sup></u>                        |
| <u>Learn Capital Venture Partners IV, L.P., on its own and as nominee for<br/>Learn Capital Venture Partners IV-US, L.P.</u>        | <u>CN-2 Note</u> | <u>\$5,023,111<sup>13</sup></u>                         |
| <u>Learn Capital Venture Partners III, L.P., on its own behalf and as<br/>nominee for Learn Capital Venture Partners IIIA, L.P.</u> | <u>CN-3 Note</u> | <u>\$2,000,000</u>                                      |
| <u>Learn Capital IV Special Opportunities XI, LLC</u>                                                                               | <u>CN-3 Note</u> | <u>\$18,536,514<sup>14</sup></u>                        |
| <u>Venn Growth Partners HGE LP<sup>15</sup></u>                                                                                     | <u>CN-3 Note</u> | <u>\$1,000,000</u>                                      |
| <u>Branch Hill Capital, LLC</u>                                                                                                     | <u>CN-3 Note</u> | <u>\$430,020</u>                                        |
| <u>Nimble Ventures, LLC</u>                                                                                                         | <u>CN-3 Note</u> | <u>\$531,040</u>                                        |
| <u>Venn Growth GP Limited</u>                                                                                                       | <u>CN-3 Note</u> | <u>\$4,197,523<sup>16</sup></u>                         |

<sup>12</sup> Of this amount, \$5,320,868.44 will be credited toward the satisfaction of the Pro Rata Share of Learn Capital Venture Partners IV, L.P. Further, this amount consists of the reclassification of: (a) that certain Subordinated Unsecured Promissory, dated November 18, 2022, between Learn Capital Fund V Growth, L.P. and HGE in the amount of \$4,123,393.44; (b) that certain Subordinated Unsecured Promissory, dated December 21, 2022, between Learn Capital Fund V Growth, L.P. and HGE in the amount of \$4,116,017.62; (c) that certain Subordinated Unsecured Promissory, dated January 23, 2023, between Learn Capital Fund V Growth, L.P. and HGE in the amount of \$3,595,073.13; (d) that certain Subordinated Unsecured Promissory, dated January 30, 2023, between Learn Capital Fund V Growth, L.P. and HGE in the amount of \$513,386.87; (e) that certain Subordinated Unsecured Promissory, dated March 8, 2023, between Learn Capital Fund V Growth, L.P. and HGE in the amount of \$1,332,129.06; (f) that certain Subordinated Unsecured Promissory, dated March 22, 2023, between Learn Capital Fund V Growth, L.P. and HGE in the amount of \$4,812,502.19; (g) that certain Subordinated Unsecured Promissory, dated May 23, 2023, between Learn Capital Venture Partners IV, L.P. and HGE in the amount of \$1,020,498.17; (h) that certain Subordinated Unsecured Promissory, dated May 30, 2023, between Learn Capital Venture Partners IV, L.P. and HGE in the amount of \$1,020,110.68; (i) that certain Subordinated Unsecured Promissory, dated June 21, 2023, between Learn Capital Venture Partners IV, L.P. and HGE in the amount of \$3,566,128.38; (j) that certain Subordinated Unsecured Promissory, dated June 29, 2023, between Learn Capital Fund V Growth, L.P. and HGE in the amount of \$1,018,451.69; (k) that certain Subordinated Unsecured Promissory, dated September 7, 2023, between Learn Capital Fund V Growth, L.P. and HGE in the amount of \$2,536,477.96; and (l) that certain Subordinated Unsecured Promissory, dated October 6, 2023, between Learn Capital Fund V Growth, L.P. and HGE in the amount of \$2,532,490.31.

<sup>13</sup> This amount consists of the reclassification of that certain Subordinated Unsecured Promissory, dated March 7, 2024, between Learn Capital Venture Partners IV, L.P. and HGE in the amount of \$5,023,111.10.

<sup>14</sup> Certain of this amount consists of a reclassification of: (a) that certain Subordinated Unsecured Promissory, dated April 2, 2024, between Learn Capital IV Special Opportunities XI, LLC and HGE in the amount of \$1,003,206.10; (b) that certain Subordinated Unsecured Promissory, dated April 2, 2024, between Learn Capital IV Special Opportunities XI, LLC and HGE in the amount of \$5,016,030.51; (c) that certain Subordinated Unsecured Promissory, dated April 8, 2024, between Learn Capital IV Special Opportunities XI, LLC and HGE in the amount of \$6,017,277.53; and (d) that certain Loan Agreement & Promissory Note, dated June 7, 2024, between Learn Capital IV Special Opportunities XI, LLC and HGE in the amount of \$4,000,000.

<sup>15</sup> Venn Growth Partners HGE LP and its affiliates are collectively defined herein as “Venn.”

<sup>16</sup> Certain of this amount consists of the reclassification of that certain Loan Agreement and Promissory Note, dated June 10, 2024 between Venn Growth GP Limited and HGE in the amount of \$750,000.



| <u>Lender</u>                                               | <u>Class</u>     | <u>Approximate<br/>Principal Amount<br/>Outstanding</u> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <u>Ramandeep Girn</u>                                       | <u>CN-3 Note</u> | <u>\$3,069,031<sup>17</sup></u>                         |
| <u>Learn Capital Special Opportunities Fund XVIII, L.P.</u> | <u>CN-3 Note</u> | <u>\$5,300,000</u>                                      |
| <u>HEAL Partners International Fund 1 LP</u>                | <u>CN-3 Note</u> | <u>\$380,503</u>                                        |
| <u>HEAL Partners Australia Fund 1</u>                       | <u>CN-3 Note</u> | <u>\$1,619,417</u>                                      |
| <u>2HR Learning, Inc.</u>                                   | <u>CN-3 Note</u> | <u>\$5,000,000</u>                                      |
| <u>Ramandeep Girn</u>                                       | <u>CN-3 Note</u> | <u>\$903,100<sup>18</sup></u>                           |
| <b><u>Total Approximate Principal Amount</u></b>            |                  | <b><u>\$117,837,932</u></b>                             |

**(a) CN-1 Notes**

The CN-1 Notes consist of notes that were issued and categorized as a CN-1 Note or were previously issued notes by the Debtors under separate debt documents that then reclassified into CN-1 Notes. Specifically, the aggregate face amount of the CN-1 Notes total approximately \$33,566,465 and relate to unsecured, convertible notes previously issued by the Debtors as “**Champions Round Notes**” or “**Series E Bridge Notes**.” Pursuant to the Closing Conditions Agreement, “all existing convertible notes outstanding ... will be cancelled, exchanged or amended to CN-1 Notes...”

On June 10, 2024, the Board executed a Unanimous Written Consent whereby the Champions Round Notes and Series E Bridge Notes were to be amended “to provide equivalent terms to those provided to CN-1 Noteholders pursuant to the [NPA].” The Debtors, however, neither amended the Champions Round Notes or the Series E Bridge Notes to align those notes with the CN-1 Notes nor issued new CN-1 Notes to replace the Champions Round Notes or the Series E Bridge Notes. While the Debtors have classified the Champions Round Notes and the Series E Bridge Notes as CN-1 Notes, the Debtors believe that the Champions Round Notes and Series E Bridge Notes may not be governed by the terms of the applicable notes and not the NPA, including any applicable conversion terms.

The Plan provides that all Settlement Parties, which hold approximately \$21,014,471 of the CN-1 Notes in the aggregate, will waive distributions under the Plan with respect to their CN-1 Note Claims. As such, the remaining CN-1 Note Claims are those Claims related to the Champions Round Notes and the Series E Bridge Notes.

**(b) CN-2 Notes**

The CN-2 Notes are those series of CN Notes issued under the NPA with the second higher priority of CN Notes issued under the NPA (other than the Bridge CN-3 Notes). As stated in the NPA, the CN-2 Note Claims do not receive any recovery on behalf of their CN-2 Note Claims until all CN-3 Notes are

<sup>17</sup> This amount consists of the reclassification of that certain Note Redemption Agreement dated June 11, 2024 between Guidepost A, Ramandeep Singh Girn, and Rebecca Knapp Girn, and that certain promissory note dated June 30, 2024, issued to Ramandeep Singh Girn in the amount of \$3,036,031.53.

<sup>18</sup> This CN-3 Note was issued to Mr. Girn on February 2, 2025 and is the reclassification of that certain unsecured Loan Agreement & Promissory Note, dated June 30, 2024, between Ramandeep Girn and Guidepost A LLC in the amount of \$903,100.69 into a secured CN-3 Note.

paid in full. All CN-2 Note Claims are held by Settlement Parties, which are waiving any distributions on account of such CN-2 Note Claims under the Plan.

**(c) The CN-3 Notes**

The CN-3 Notes are those series of CN Notes issued under the NPA with the highest priority of CN Notes issued under the NPA (other than the Bridge CN-3 Notes). Holders of the CN-3 Note Claims consist of Settlement Parties that are waiving any distributions on behalf of their CN-3 Notes Claims and certain other parties that will receive an offer from Guidepost Global to become an investor or other creditor of Guidepost Global. As such, the Plan provides that all Holders of CN-3 Note Claims will waive any distributions under the Plan on account of such CN-3 Note Claims.

**3. The Secured Bridge CN-3 Loans**

Beginning on and after January 15, 2025, the Debtors and certain lenders entered into the series CN-3 convertible promissory notes (the “**Bridge CN-3 Notes**”) in the aggregate principal amount of \$4,800,000 (the “**Bridge CN-3 Loans**”), plus interest, fees and costs, and including any premiums, expenses, indemnity, and reimbursement obligations accrued thereunder and all other fees and expenses (including fees and expenses of attorneys and advisors) as provided therein, issued pursuant to the NPA. The Bridge CN-3 Notes are collateralized by a priming lien over the WTI Loan Agreements in the principal amount of up to \$5,000,000, in favor of the NPA Collateral Agent. WTI consented to this treatment pursuant to that Closing Conditions to Note Purchase Agreement and Series E Financing #2, effective February 5, 2025, between HGE, WTI, Learn Capital, Learn Capital Special Opportunities Fund XXXVII, LLC, and 2HR Learning, Inc.

As of the Petition Date, \$4,800,000 of Bridge CN-3 Notes remained outstanding and are broken out by the ~~Lenders~~Holders of the Bridge CN-3 Loans, as follows:

| <b>Lender</b>                                 | <b>Amount</b>      |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Ramandeep Girn                                | \$500,000          |
| Learn Capital Venture Partners III, L.P.      | \$2,300,000        |
| 2HR Learning, Inc.                            | \$1,000,000        |
| Learn Capital IV Special Opportunities X, LLC | \$1,000,000        |
| <b>Total</b>                                  | <b>\$4,800,000</b> |

**4. Learn Capital Debt**

Learn Capital Special Opportunities Fund XXXVII LLC (“**Learn Fund XXXVII**”) and HGE, Guidepost FIC A LLC, Guidepost FIC B LLC, Guidepost FIC C LLC, HGE FIC D LLC, HGE FIC E LLC, HGE F LLC, HGE FIC G LLC, HGE FIC I LLC, HGE FIC L LLC, HGE FIC M LLC, HGE FIC N LLC, Guidepost The Woodlands LLC, Guidepost Goodyear LLC, and LePort Emeryville LLC, as debtors (collectively, the “**Learn Borrowers**”) are party to that Second Amended and Restated Secured Convertible Promissory Note, dated March 13, 2025 (as the same has been amended, supplemented, restated and otherwise modified from time to time, the “**Learn Fund XXXVII Promissory Note**”), in the original principal amount of \$3,800,000.00. The Learn Fund XXXVII Promissory Note is secured by that Second Amended and Restated Security Agreement, dated March 13, 2025, between Learn Fund XXXVII and the Learn Borrowers. Prior to foreclosure, the Learn Fund XXXVII Promissory Note was secured, up to the secured amount for each School set forth in the Learn Fund XXXVII Promissory Note, by a first lien security interest in substantially all of the assets of the following Schools (the “**Learn Fund XXXVII Collateral**”):



| <b>Borrower</b>             | <b>School</b>                                | <b>Secured Amount</b> |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Guidepost FIC A LLC         | Guidepost Montessori at Spruce Tree          | \$130,000             |
| Guidepost FIC B LLC         | Guidepost Montessori at Timber Ridge         | \$80,000              |
| Guidepost FIC B LLC         | Guidepost Montessori at Wicker Park          | \$20,000              |
| Guidepost FIC B LLC         | Guidepost Montessori at Foothill Ranch       | \$20,000              |
| Guidepost FIC C LLC         | Guidepost Montessori at Copper Hill          | \$20,000              |
| Guidepost Goodyear LLC      | Guidepost Montessori at Goodyear             | \$20,000              |
| Guidepost The Woodlands LLC | Guidepost Montessori at The Woodlands        | \$20,000              |
| HGE FIC D LLC               | Guidepost Montessori at Flower Mound         | \$20,000              |
| HGE FIC D LLC               | Guidepost Montessori at Magnificent Mile     | \$70,000              |
| HGE FIC E LLC               | Guidepost Montessori at Hollywood Beach      | \$20,000              |
| HGE FIC E LLC               | Guidepost Montessori at Peoria               | \$2,400,000           |
| HGE FIC F LLC               | Guidepost Montessori at Plum Canyon          | \$20,000              |
| HGE FIC G LLC               | Guidepost Montessori at Laurel Oak           | \$30,000              |
| HGE FIC G LLC               | Guidepost Montessori at Mahwah               | \$30,000              |
| HGE FIC I LLC               | Guidepost Montessori at Burr Ridge           | \$20,000              |
| HGE FIC I LLC               | Guidepost Montessori at Deerbrook            | \$70,000              |
| HGE FIC I LLC               | Guidepost Montessori at Downtown Naperville  | \$20,000              |
| HGE FIC I LLC               | Guidepost Montessori at Evanston             | \$70,000              |
| HGE FIC I LLC               | Guidepost Montessori at Hollywood Beach East | \$20,000              |
| HGE FIC I LLC               | Guidepost Montessori at Palm Beach Gardens   | \$70,000              |
| HGE FIC I LLC               | Guidepost Montessori at Baymeadows           | \$20,000              |
| HGE FIC L LLC               | Guidepost Montessori at Kendall Park         | \$20,000              |
| HGE FIC L LLC               | Guidepost Montessori at Paradise Valley      | \$30,000              |
| HGE FIC L LLC               | Guidepost Montessori at Downtown Boston      | \$20,000              |
| HGE FIC L LLC               | Guidepost Montessori at Legacy               | \$20,000              |
| HGE FIC L LLC               | Guidepost Montessori at Old Town             | \$30,000              |
| HGE FIC L LLC               | Guidepost Montessori at Princeton Meadows    | \$20,000              |
| HGE FIC L LLC               | Guidepost Montessori at Lynnwood             | \$30,000              |
| HGE FIC L LLC               | Guidepost Montessori at San Rafael           | \$20,000              |
| HGE FIC M LLC               | Guidepost Montessori at Downers Grove        | \$20,000              |
| HGE FIC M LLC               | Guidepost Montessori at Leavenworth          | \$20,000              |
| HGE FIC M LLC               | Guidepost Montessori at Celebration Park     | \$20,000              |
| HGE FIC N LLC               | Guidepost Montessori at Kent                 | \$20,000              |
| HGE FIC N LLC               | Guidepost Montessori at North Wales          | \$20,000              |
| LePort Emeryville LLC       | Guidepost Montessori at Emeryville           | \$320,000             |

Learn Fund XXXVII's security interests in the Learn Fund XXXVII Collateral were perfected by UCC-1 Financing Statements [filed with the Delaware Department of State on March 6, 2025, as File Numbers: 20251574091, 20251573606, 20251573259, 20251574182, 20251573929, 20251573663, 20251572954, 20251573861, 20251574505, 20251573655, 20251573317, 20251573093, and 20251574174 \(as amended on March 17, 2025 by Amendment No. 20251830410\)](#). As of the Petition Date, approximately \$419,351 remains outstanding under the Learn Fund XXXVII Promissory Note, which the Debtors consider unsecured due to either the Foreclosures or subsequent sale of the Learn Fund XXXVII Collateral.

## 5. The Yu Capital Loans

Yu Capital, LLC (“**Yu Capital**”) and its affiliates entered into a number of project specific loans with the Debtors that were secured by specific assets, which Yu Capital or its affiliates foreclosed upon. As such, the Debtors consider all of the loans between the Debtors and Yu Capital and its affiliates to be unsecured. ~~The~~ As of the Petition Date, the unsecured Yu Capital Loans, include the following:

| <b>Yu Capital Entity</b>  | <b>Unsecured Amount</b> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| YuHGE A LLC               | \$57,425                |
| YuATI LLC                 | \$2,200,000             |
| YuFIC B, LLC              | \$1,182,387             |
| NTRC Equity Partners, LLC | \$289,833               |
| Yu Capital, LLC           | \$327,858.63            |
| <b>Total</b>              | <b>\$4,057,503.63</b>   |

### (a) YuHGE A Loan

Guidepost A and YuHGE A LLC (“YuHGE A”) are party to that Amended and Restated Loan Agreement, dated March 22, 2018, in the original principal amount of \$1,000,000 (as amended and supplemented from time to time, the “YuHGE A Loan”), secured by that Pledge and Security Agreement between Guidepost A and YuHGE A, and guaranteed by HGE. The YuHGE A Loan was secured by a first priority security interest in Guidepost A’s 92.5% equity interest in Guidepost FIC A LLC, an owner of two Schools – Prosperity and Spruce Tree (the “YuHGE A Collateral”). YuHGE A perfected its security interest in the YuHGE A Collateral pursuant to that UCC-1 Financing Statement with the Delaware Department of State on February 29, 2024 (as amended on March 27, 2025), as file number 20241354040. As of the Petition Date, approximately \$57,425 remains outstanding on the YuHGE A Loan, which the Debtors consider to be unsecured due to the foreclosure of the YuHGE A Collateral.

### (b) YuATI Loan

Guidepost A and YuATI LLC (“YuATI”) are party to that Secured Promissory Notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$2,200,000 (the “YuATI Loan”), secured by that Pledge and Security Agreement Guidepost A and YuATI. The YuATI Loan was secured by a first priority security interest in the Academy of Thought and Industry – San Francisco Campus and the Academy of Thought and Industry – Austin Campus (the “YuATI Collateral”). YuATI perfected its security interest in the YuATI Collateral pursuant to that UCC-1 Financing Statement with the Delaware Department of State on February 29, 2024, as file number 20241354321.

Both Schools that are the YuATI Collateral were closed well before the Petition Date. As such, the Debtors consider the YuATI Loan unsecured. As of the Petition Date, at least \$2,200,000 remains outstanding on the YuATI Loan.

### (c) YuFIC B Loan

Guidepost A and YuFIC B, LLC (“YuFIC B”) are party to that Secured Promissory Note, dated December 5, 2021, in the original principal amount of \$2,000,000 (the “YuFIC B Loan”), secured by that Pledge and Security Agreement Guidepost A and YuFIC B. The YuFIC B Loan was secured by a first priority security interest in the Eldorado School (the “YuFIC B Collateral”). YuFIC B perfected its security interest in the YuFIC B Collateral pursuant to that UCC-1 Financing Statement with the Delaware Department of State on February 29, 2024, as file number 20241354180. As of the Petition

Date, approximately \$1,182,387 remains outstanding on the YuFIC B Loan, which the Debtors consider to be unsecured due to the foreclosure of the YuFIC B Collateral.

**(d) NRTC Loan**

Guidepost A and NRTC Equity Partners, LLC (“NRTC”) are party to that Secured Promissory Note, dated July 17, 2023, in the original principal amount of \$4,000,000 (the “NRTC Loan”), secured by that Pledge and Security Agreement Guidepost A and NRTC. The NRTC Loan was secured by a first priority security interest in the Bee Cave School, the Brushy Creek School, the Round Rock School, and the Westlake School (the “NRTC Collateral”). NRTC perfected its security interest in the NRTC Collateral pursuant to that UCC-1 Financing Statement with the Delaware Department of State on February 29, 2024, as file number 20241354305. As of the Petition Date, approximately \$289,833 remains outstanding on the NRTC Loan, which the Debtors consider to be unsecured due to the foreclosure of the NRTC Collateral.

**(e) Yu Capital Loan**

Guidepost A and Yu Capital are party to that Secured Promissory Note, dated January 3, 2025, in the original principal amount of \$441,913 (the “Yu Capital Loan”), secured by that Pledge and Security Agreement between Guidepost A and Yu Capital, and guaranteed by HGE. The Yu Capital Loan was secured by a security interest in the NRTC Collateral and the YuFIC B Collateral (the “Yu Capital Collateral”). Yu Capital perfected its security interest in the Yu Capital Collateral pursuant to that UCC-1 Financing Statement with the Delaware Department of State on January 8, 2025, as file number 20250130077. As of the Petition Date, approximately \$327,858.63 remains outstanding on the Yu Capital Loan, which the Debtors consider to be unsecured due to the fact that the Yu Capital Collateral was foreclosed upon.

**6. Unsecured LFI Notes**

Guidepost A and Guidepost Financial Partner, LLC (“LFI”) entered into certain unsecured promissory notes (as the same has been amended, supplemented, restated and otherwise modified from time to time, the “LFI Notes”). As of the Petition Date, there is approximately \$12,454,566 outstanding under the LFI Notes. The LFI Notes are unsecured loans that were utilized by Guidepost A to fund the startup costs and rental security deposits for certain Schools (the “LFI Schools”).<sup>++19</sup> Pursuant to the LFI Notes, if the LFI Schools achieved a certain level of profitability, then Guidepost A was required to pay a percentage of such profits to LFI (the “LFI Profit Share”). As of the Petition Date, the Debtors only made limited LFI Profit Share payments to LFI, and there is approximately \$12.4 million outstanding under the LFI Notes.

**D. The Debtors’ Equity Structure**

**1. Common Stock**

<sup>++19</sup> The “LFI Schools” consist of the following Schools: Katy, Parker, Schaumburg, Evanston, Briarwood (Deerbrook), Edgewater, Champlin, and Downers Grove.

HGE is authorized to issue 90 million shares of common stock at \$0.00001 par value per share, consisting of 80 million shares of Class A common stock (“**Class A**”) and 10,000,000 shares of Class B common stock (“**Class B**”).<sup>4220</sup> As of the Petition Date, there are approximately 22,980,559 Class A shares and 10,000,000 Class B shares issued and outstanding.

## 2. Preferred Stock

HGE is authorized to issue 9 million shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock (“**Series Seed**”), 12 million shares of Series B Preferred Stock (“**Series B**”), 15 million shares of Series C Preferred Stock (“**Series C**”), and 12 million shares of Series D Preferred Stock (“**Series D**”). All classes of preferred stock have a par value of \$0.00001. As of the Petition Date, there are approximately 8,671,641 Series Seed, 3,830,656 Series B, 10,601,355 Series C, and 8,781,030 Series D shares issued and outstanding

## 3. Common Stock and Preferred Stock Rights

Each holder of a Class A share is entitled to one vote on all matters subject to vote and each holder of a Class B share is entitled to ten votes on each matter subject to vote. Dividends are at the discretion of the Board but may not be declared without both Class A and Class B sharing in the dividend equally. Each share of Class B, at the option of the holder, may at any time be converted into one fully paid and nonassessable share of Class A.

With the exception of dividends on shares of Class A common stock payable in shares of Class A common stock, no dividends can be declared to the common stockholders without the holders of preferred stock sharing equally in the dividend. Each holder of outstanding shares of preferred stock is entitled to cast the number of votes equal to the number of whole shares of Class A common stock into which the shares of preferred stock held by such holder are convertible as of the record date. In general, preferred stockholders vote together with the holders of common stock as a single class on an as-converted basis.

Each share of preferred shares may be converted, at the option of a majority interest in such series without the payment of additional considerations, into the number of fully paid and nonassessable shares of common Class A as is determined by dividing the original issue price for such series of preferred stock by the conversion price in effect the time of conversion. Original issue price means \$0.06 per share for the Series Seed, \$2.566879 per share for Series B, \$2.8606 for Series C, and \$4.275758 for Series D. Conversion price is the original issue price pertaining to such series of preferred stock. The conversion rate is subject to adjustments to reflect stock dividends, stock splits, and other events. Further, preferred stock shares are not subject to redemption from HGE.

For distributions of assets upon liquidation, each series of preferred shares have a 2x liquidation preference and rank senior to Class A and Class B common shares. Dividends and distributions of assets upon liquidation will be paid to preferred shareholders based on the conversion formula as if the holder’s shares had been converted into Class A common stock

---

<sup>4220</sup> Learn Capital, Mr. Girn, and Venn own more than five percent (5%) of the equity in HGE.

#### 4. **Subsidiary Equity Structure**

As mentioned above, the School Subsidiaries are either wholly owned by Guidepost A or majority-owned by Guidepost A with the minority owners consisting of the EB-5 Investors. Regardless of ownership structure, HGE was the named “Manager” for each of the School Subsidiaries with broad power and authority.

Pursuant to the EB-5 Program, EB-5 Investors may be able to gain permanent residence in the United States by investing the required minimum amount of capital in a domestic commercial enterprise that will create a specified minimum number of full-time jobs.<sup>1421</sup> The Debtors’ EB-5 Program was related to the opening of specific Schools and the job creation coming from those Schools. Through the EB-5 Program and from 2017 to the Petition Date, the Debtors raised approximately \$50 million from EB-5 Investors, with the proceeds are being used for general purposes.

The Debtors’ EB-5 Program is generally split into two distinct groups: (a) EB-5 Investors that designated Yu Capital as their representative and “Associate Manager” (the “**Yu Capital EB-5 Investors**”) for those EB-5 School Subsidiaries and (b) EB-5 Investors that designated EB5AN Affiliate Network, LLC (“**EB5AN**”) as their representative and “Special Manager” (the “**EB5AN EB-5 Investors**”) for those EB-5 School Subsidiaries.<sup>1422</sup> Yu Capital EB-5 Investors maintained a Series B membership interest in their respective EB-5 School Subsidiaries and EB5AN EB-5 Investors maintained a Class B membership interest in their respective EB-5 School Subsidiaries (collectively, the “**Limited EB-5 Interests**”). The Limited EB-5 Interests provided for limited management and consent rights with respect to the operations of the EB-5 School Subsidiaries. The Limited EB-5 Interests did, however, provide for a liquidation preference to the Limited EB-5 Interests compared to that of Guidepost A’s ownership interests.

#### E. **Significant Prepetition Events Leading to the Chapter 11 Cases**

There were various events and factors that ~~lead~~<sup>led</sup> to the commencement of these Chapter 11 Cases. Simply put, the Debtors have been unable to maintain and generate sufficient liquidity to fund operations. Since 2020, the Debtors have raised over \$335 million in funding through various debt and equity instruments, including EB-5 capital and lease incentives. The Debtors utilized these proceeds for the expansion and opening of the Debtors’ Schools, development of their educational platform, and the maintenance of the same.

As reflected in the Debtors’ financial statements, the Debtors’ business has never had positive cash flows from operations—resulting in the continuous need for external funding. In the past year, following a period of significant operational challenges and underperformance relative to budget, the Debtors had

<sup>1421</sup> In particular, the following Debtor entities utilized EB-5 Investors: Guidepost FIC B LLC; Guidepost FIC C LLC; HGE FIC D LLC; HGE FIC E LLC; HGE FIC F LLC; HGE FIC G LLC; HGE FIC I LLC; HGE FIC L LLC; HGE FIC M LLC; HGE FIC N LLC; HGE FIC O LLC; HGE FIC P LLC; HGE FIC Q LLC; Guidepost Birmingham LLC; Guidepost Carmel LLC; Guidepost Goodyear LLC; Guidepost Las Colinas LLC; Guidepost Muirfield Village LLC; Guidepost Richardson LLC; Guidepost St Robert LLC; Guidepost The Woodlands LLC; Guidepost Walled Lake LLC; and LePort Emeryville LLC (collectively, the “**EB-5 School Subsidiaries**”).

<sup>1422</sup> LePort Emeryville LLC also contains EB-5 Investors but such EB-5 Investors do not designate an associate/special manager and do not have any rights requiring their consent to file LePort Emeryville LLC’s Chapter 11 Case.

very limited sources of external funding. As such, recent cash fundings were from either multiple short-term financing arrangements or the sale of certain School assets.

Indeed, as the various efforts to raise third-party capital (or complete the sale of company assets) did not achieve the desired results, the Debtors were continually forced to go to their current investors and lenders to obtain necessary funding, primarily Learn, which the Debtors repeatedly sought funding from. In addition to the Debtors' repeated reliance on Learn, the Debtors also obtained funding from CEA, 2HR, and Mr. Girn to meet extremely short-term operating requirements, including payroll and rent.

Unfortunately, even with multiple short-term commitments from existing lenders and investors, the Debtors believe they ran out of time and capital necessary to effectuate any transaction or reorganization that would have left the Schools under the Debtors' ownership. Because of this, the Debtors focused their efforts on maintaining as many Schools as a going concern, whether owned by the Debtors, the Debtors' secured lenders, or other operators. For a number of unprofitable Schools, the Debtors worked with their landlords to find new operators to ensure that employees remained employed, and students and families could continue to depend on the Schools' continued operations.

## 1. Financial and Management Issues

The Debtors have experienced massive operating losses that significantly outpaced revenues—cumulating in operating losses of over \$440 million in the past five years.

| <u>Fiscal Year</u><br><u>Ending August</u> | <u>Operating</u><br><u>Revenues</u> | <u>Operating</u><br><u>Expenses</u> | <u>Loss from</u><br><u>Operations</u> |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <u>2020</u>                                | <u>\$40,514,610</u>                 | <u>\$96,157,925</u>                 | <u>\$(55,643,310)</u>                 |
| <u>2021</u>                                | <u>\$81,909,500</u>                 | <u>\$180,879,010</u>                | <u>\$(98,969,510)</u>                 |
| <u>2022</u>                                | <u>\$123,650,999</u>                | <u>\$230,608,782</u>                | <u>\$(106,957,783)</u>                |
| <u>2023</u>                                | <u>\$161,597,696</u>                | <u>\$264,842,110</u>                | <u>\$(103,244,414)</u>                |
| <u>2024</u>                                | <u>\$192,478,070</u>                | <u>\$248,423,727</u>                | <u>\$(55,495,657)</u>                 |
| <u>2025 (through</u><br><u>April 2025)</u> | <u>\$140,256,616</u>                | <u>\$165,069,516</u>                | <u>\$(24,812,999)</u>                 |

For instance, in the fall of 2024, the Debtors operated several Schools that were incurring losses of over \$50,000 per month. The Debtors had also committed to a large development pipeline that included over 20 additional campus openings, with projects generally expected to require \$1,000,000 or more in future capital to reach breakeven for these planned openings.

Exacerbating the School-level losses were the substantial monthly corporate G&A expenses in excess of \$2,500,000. Given the fact that the Debtors' operations consumed significantly more cash than they generated, the Debtors undertook a number of restructuring initiatives to improve financial performance, to boost liquidity and right-size their businesses. Ultimately, the Debtors believe those initiatives did not yield sufficient financial changes in the necessary timeframe to prevent the Foreclosures and avoid these Chapter 11 Cases.

## 2. Board and Management Changes

~~In addition, beginning~~Beginning in 2024 and continuing in 2025, the Debtors experienced significant changes with respect to their Board and management resulting from general disagreements over strategy,



growth, capital raising, and leadership. While certain Board directors wanted the Debtors to transition to a mature, stable, and profitable operators, other directors believed the best path forward was continuing the “hyper-growth” strategy that required significant capital to fund expansion. This philosophical disagreement led to a number of changes of the Board and the Debtors’ management, resulting in uncertainty regarding the Debtors’ future.

At the beginning of 2025, the Board consisted of: Mr. Girn, Greg Mauro (“**Mauro**”), Robert Hutter (“**Hutter**”), Zheng Yu Huang (“**Huang**”), Matthew Bateman (“**Bateman**”), Jack Chorowsky (“**Chorowsky**”), and Jonathan McCarthy (“**McCarthy**”). Chorowsky served as the Board’s independent director. Mr. Girn served as the Debtors’ Chief Executive Officer and President, and Ms. Girn served as the Debtors’ General Counsel and Secretary. This structure, however, was short-lived due to various resignations and other changes to the Board and officers.

On January 31, 2025, Matthew Bateman resigned from the Board and was not replaced by another director. On February 25, 2025, Mr. Girn and Ms. Girn resigned from all of their respective positions as officers and director of the Debtors. The Board elected Mitch Michulka (“**Michulka**”), the Debtors’ Chief Financial Officer, and Maris Mendes (“**Mendes**”), the Debtors’ Chief Operations Officer, to serve as the Debtors’ co-Chief Executive Officers. On March 10, 2025, Chorowsky resigned from his position as independent director and his position remained unfilled until Marc Kirshbaum (“**Kirshbaum**”) Kirshbaum’s appointment. On March 28, 2025, Mauro and Hutter resigned from the Board due to Learn’s foreclosure and were not replaced. On March 31, 2025, Huang resigned from the Board. At Mr. Girn’s direction, Mr. Girn appointed himself to serve as a director. Mr. Girn then resigned from the Board again on April 4, 2025.

On May 18, 2025, at Learn Capital’s designation and Venn’s approval, Kirshbaum was elected to serve as the Debtors’ independent director (the “**Independent Director**”).<sup>1523</sup> As of the Petition Date, the Board consists of McCarthy and the Independent Director, with the Independent Director having authorized the filing of these Chapter 11 Cases.

On May 31, 2025, Michulka and Mendes, along with certain of the Debtors’ other corporate employees ceased employment for the Debtors and began working for GGE.<sup>16</sup> Guidepost Global.<sup>24</sup> As HGE did not have any elected officers, the Independent Director asked that McCarthy accept, on an interim basis, the delegation of the duties and powers of the President and Secretary for HGE. Effective June 1, 2025, the Independent Director appointed McCarthy to serve as HGE’s Interim President and Secretary, ~~who~~ and he remains in ~~place~~ those positions to date.

### 3. ~~2.~~ Failed Prepetition Initiatives to Boost Long-Term Viability

While the Board and management issues created governance and strategic challenges, the Debtors believe that the primary cause of these Chapter 11 Cases ~~is purely the Debtors’~~ was their inability to obtain funding necessary to satisfy secured debt obligations and pay amounts owed in the ordinary course

<sup>1523</sup> John McCarthy is the founder and managing partner of Venn. Venn, and certain of its affiliates, is an equity holder and debt holder in ~~HE~~ HGE.

<sup>16</sup> ~~Michulka, Mendes, and the other corporate employees—who are now employed by GGE—are performing work for the Debtors pursuant to a Management Services Agreement, effective as of June 1, 2025, between GGE and HGE.~~

<sup>24</sup> Michulka, Mendes, and the other corporate employees—who are now employed by Guidepost Global—are performing work for the Debtors pursuant to a Management Services Agreement, effective as of June 1, 2025, between Guidepost Global and HGE.

of business from continuing operations. Based on their financial performance and operational issues, the Debtors' believed that their ability to continue tapping external sources for funding became unfeasible. Without sources of capital and with continuing multi-million dollar monthly operating losses, the Debtors accelerated initiatives to lower costs and improve liquidity. These changes, however, did not result in sufficient long-term financing and operational changes that could enable the Debtors to continue as a going concern.

(a) Engagement of Investment Bankers

In the past three years, the Debtors pursued various financing, transactional, and restructuring opportunities through the engagement of three different investment bankers and marketing efforts led by the Board and Mr. Girn. The Debtors engaged Barclays Capital Inc. ("**Barclays**"), Rothschild & Co US Inc. ("**Rothschild**"), and SC&H Capital ("**SC&H**"), as investment bankers, to pursue various opportunities for the Debtors, including, among other things, recapitalization of existing debt; the sale of debt and/or equity instruments; the entry into new debt financing arrangements; a potential sale, merger, or other business and/or strategic combination involving the Debtors.

(i) 2024 Capital Raise

Specifically, Rothschild was engaged in January 2024 to facilitate an equity raise that was focused on private equity firms (particularly groups with existing education platforms), late-stage growth equity investors, and hybrid capital investors. Rothschild engaged 67 potential investors, which did not lead to any actionable results.

Barclays was also retained in January 2024 to focus on new debt funding through outreach to a group of structured debt providers. Barclays engaged 38 total potential investors, with six of those investors executing non-disclosure agreements ("**NDAs**").

Five of those parties then engaged in management meetings and two participated in follow up sessions with the Debtors and their advisors. Unfortunately, no actionable results came from the Rothschild and Barclays engagement at that time.

While these third parties provided generally positive feedback on the Debtors' brand and educational product, there were numerous cited concerns that prevented outside parties from investing, including, among other things: continuous negative cash flows and questionable path to profitability, excessive rent costs (as discussed below), large balance of debt on the balance sheet, high level costs of G&A expenses, and questions about the Debtors' management. As no third-party financing was available, the Debtors completed an insider-led financing under the NPA.

(ii) 2025 Capital Raise/Sale

~~Notwithstanding, in~~ In December 2024, the Debtors re-engaged Rothschild to pursue transactions for both controlling and minority equity investors. Rothschild led the marketing process with outreach to 18 financial targets and nine strategic targets. Barclays also continued to solicit potential private equity investors for the same opportunities. From these efforts, only one party executed an NDA and no parties engaged in meaningful activities towards consummating an equity transaction. These marketing efforts also did not bring any actionable results for the same reasons as the previous marketing efforts by Rothschild and Barclays.

In February 2025, the Debtors then engaged SC&H to focus on a transaction for the sale of substantially all of the Debtors' assets, with a focus on strategic investors, financial sponsors with existing education



platforms, and private equity. SC&H was also tasked with seeking debtor-in-possession financing from parties that would serve as a plan sponsor or potential buyer under a section 363 sale under the Bankruptcy Code. SC&H performed initial outreach to 89 financial buyers, 30 strategic buyers, and four high-net worth individuals / family offices. ~~Again, no actionable activity came from SC&H's efforts but~~ no offers were received before the WTI Foreclosure.

While Barclays, Rothschild, and SC&H were performing their marketing efforts, certain members of the Debtors' Board also engaged in direct outreach to select strategic investors through personal relationships and/or prior investments in the Debtors. Following market news that the Debtors were closing certain Schools, a number of strategic investors reached out directly to the Debtors regarding potential acquisition opportunities.

In late March 2025, one strategic investor provided a verbal indication of interest for the acquisition of all of the Debtors' schools in Arizona, Illinois, North Carolina, and Virginia for an amount well below WTI's secured debt on those assets. On March 31, 2025 and after WTI's foreclosure on March 22, 2025, another strategic investor provided a non-binding letter of intent to with a contingent purchase price subject to numerous adjustments that the Company did not find value constructive.

~~Overall, the~~ The Debtors believe they performed numerous thorough marketing processes that yielded no results that the Debtors could pursue. It was only when the Debtors' financial distress became more public that parties became interested. Even then, the proposals received by those interested parties were at fire sale prices and/or with contingencies that raised serious concerns regarding the likelihood of a closing on a potential transaction. Further, no party came forward with a proposal that was in excess of secured debt held by WTI or any of the other secured lenders.

#### 4. ~~3.~~ **Rent Deferrals and Lease Amendments**

Other than payroll costs for School-based employees, the Debtors' main operating costs are the rental expenses (the "**Rent Costs**") associated with the Schools' leases (the "**Leases**"), which prior to the Foreclosures, had a weighted-average remaining lease term of approximately 16 years. As of April 30, 2025, the Debtors had approximately \$610,971,888 of long-term Lease liabilities. Indeed, the Rent Costs were historically more than one-third of the Debtors' operating revenues. For context, competitors in the early childcare education sector typically operate with Rent Costs at closer to 20% of Revenue. The Debtors' high Rent Costs reflect: (a) many newer Schools that had not yet ramped to mature levels of operating revenue and (ii) above-market rents, driven by lease incentives (*i.e.*, capital contributions from development partners offered in exchange for higher rents).

| <u>Year Ending</u>               | <u>Operating Revenues</u> | <u>Rent Costs</u>   | <u>Percentage of Rent Costs to Operating Revenues</u> |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| <u>2020</u>                      | <u>\$40,514,615</u>       | <u>\$24,439,783</u> | <u>60.3%</u>                                          |
| <u>2021</u>                      | <u>\$81,909,500</u>       | <u>\$40,115,318</u> | <u>48.9%</u>                                          |
| <u>2022</u>                      | <u>\$123,650,999</u>      | <u>\$49,349,071</u> | <u>39.9%</u>                                          |
| <u>2023</u>                      | <u>\$161,597,696</u>      | <u>\$63,228,287</u> | <u>39.1%</u>                                          |
| <u>2024</u>                      | <u>\$192,478,070</u>      | <u>\$72,096,019</u> | <u>37.5%</u>                                          |
| <u>2025 (through April 2025)</u> | <u>\$140,256,616</u>      | <u>\$53,879,753</u> | <u>38.4%</u>                                          |

Recognizing the massive Rent Costs, payment obligations, and the remaining long-term Lease liabilities, the Board executed a unanimous written consent on July 26, 2024 to (a) immediately stop all rent payments for the Leases beginning in August 2024 and (b) direct the Debtors to engage their landlords for the purposes of negotiating a restructuring of the Lease-related payments (the "**Lease**

**Restructuring**”). In September 2024, the Debtors engaged Keen-Summit Capital Partners LLC to assist the Debtors with the Lease Restructuring.

The Lease Restructuring was a comprehensive and multi-faceted approach that presented landlords multiple options for various amendments to the Leases, including, among other things, rent deferrals, rent abatement, extension of Lease terms, and application of amounts owed to the Debtors under the Lease (*i.e.*, TI budget, startup capital, etc.) towards the unpaid rent. The Debtors’ real estate team engaged over 100 landlords to pursue the Lease Restructuring, including the structuring of an entire customer-relationship-management-like negotiations-management tool to track the various landlord negotiations. The Lease Restructuring was a success in that the Debtors executed approximately 120 Lease amendments—representing the vast majority of the Debtors’ Leases. Further, for those Leases that could not be amended to a financially satisfactory agreement, the Debtors worked with the landlords to transition operations to a new tenant.

While the Lease Restructuring provided short-term benefits for the Debtors’ cash flows, it ultimately was not sufficient to offset ongoing losses. Even with the cash flow savings, the Debtors were unable to achieve positive cash flow from operations. Further, the rent deferrals were only for a period of time with the deferred rent obligations becoming payable in September 2025 for continuing operations. For dozens of other campuses, including certain leases that modified pursuant to the Lease Restructuring, the Debtors ~~have~~were not ~~been~~ paying rent for months and ~~are~~were in default thereunder.

#### 5. Other Restructuring Efforts

In an attempt to find more time to effectuate an out-of-court restructuring, the Debtors also performed various actions. First, as a result of the Debtors’ financial shortcomings and the inability to pay rent at certain Schools, the Debtors were forced to close over fifty (50) Schools in 2025 prior to the Petition Date. In addition to School closures, Debtors have worked with landlords to transfer as many campuses as possible to other operators in an effort to reduce damages for landlords and help ensure stability of childcare for communities. Second, the Debtors terminated a large number of corporate employees, reducing monthly G&A spend by over 50%. Finally, the Debtors engaged Foley and SCP as restructuring professionals.

#### F. ~~4-Foreclosures and~~ Asset Sales, and Post-Foreclosure Operations<sup>25</sup>

##### 1. Loan Defaults and Foreclosures on Certain Assets

As stated above, the Debtors owed a significant amount of secured debt that was collateralized by a number of the Debtors’ assets, including, among other things, the Schools, intellectual property, training and teaching programing, and other assets. The Debtors were simply unable to pay the required payments under the various secured debt obligations—whether they be monthly/quarterly interest payments or the payment of principal upon the term of the debt obligations. As a result, numerous secured lenders declared events of default, pursued their statutory remedies, and executed the Foreclosures on the majority of the Debtors’ assets.

The Debtors believe that they analyzed and investigated potential alternatives to the Foreclosures, including, among other things, obtaining new funding to cure any defaults, negotiating delays to the

<sup>25</sup> As noted above, the Committee does not agree with the Debtors’ characterization of the prepetition sales and foreclosures, but the following background is provided for context. The Committee and, after the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trustee, reserves all rights.

Foreclosures, and potential transactions that would monetize certain assets. ~~None~~The Debtors believe that none of these alternatives resulted in any actionable paths for the Debtors.

The Debtors then focused on the path that would: (a) keep as many employees with jobs, (b) allow for as many students and families to continue using the Schools, and (c) continue the Debtors' mission of providing the best Montessori education programming in the United States. While the Debtors would have preferred to lead this path, the reality was that the Debtors were financially unable to continue operations for these Schools and delay the Foreclosures. As such, the Debtors worked with their secured lenders and the Foreclosure Buyers (as defined herein) to ensure that Schools that were foreclosed upon were not impacted by the Foreclosures—ensuring that employees kept their jobs and students and families had Schools to attend.

**(a) WTI Default and Foreclosure.**

On March 10, 2025, WTI sent the Debtors a Notice of Default under Loan Agreements (the “**WTI Default Notice**”) whereby WTI notified the Debtors of defaults under the WTI Loan Documents related to, among other things, the Borrowers' failure to pay necessary principal and interest payments, which the Borrowers failed to pay on December 1, 2024 through and including March 1, 2025. The Debtors investigated options to find funding to pay the WTI Cure Payment and were unable to do so.

As a result, on March 22, 2025, WTI foreclosed (the “**WTI Foreclosure**”) on certain of the WTI Collateral (the “**WTI Foreclosed Assets**”) and, pursuant to a private sale, sold the WTI Foreclosed Assets to GGEGuidepost Global pursuant to that Foreclosure Sale Agreement dated March 22, 2025 (the “**WTI Sale Agreement**”). Pursuant to the WTI Sale Agreement, GGEGuidepost Global provided consideration of \$23,082,335.51 for the acquisition of the WTI Foreclosed Assets, including numerous schools and substantially all of the Debtors' intellectual property, pedagogy, education and training programing, social media assets, and other assets necessary for the continual operations of the Schools.

As WTI did not foreclose on all of the WTI Collateral, WTI maintains a perfected, secured claim against the WTI Borrowers in the amount of \$4,680,970.83.

**(b) Learn Capital Default and Foreclosure**

On March 28, 2025, Learn Fund XXXVII delivered a Default Notice (the “**Learn Fund XXXVII Default Notice**”) stating that the Learn Borrowers were in default under the Learn Fund XXXVII Promissory Note and related security agreement due to WTI issuing the WTI Default Notice. Learn Fund XXXVII declared the entire unpaid principal and accrued interest under the Learn Fund XXXVII Promissory Note due and payable in an amount not less than \$3,820,194.52. Also on March 28, 2025, Learn Fund XXXVII delivered to the Learn Borrowers, Yu Capital, and counsel to EB5AN a Notification of Disposition of Collateral advising the Debtors that Learn Fund XXXVII intended to sell right, title and interest of the Learn Borrowers in and to Learn Fund XXXVII Collateral in which Learn Fund XXXVII has a first priority security interest (the “**Learn Fund XXXVII Disposition Sale**”).

On April 17, 2025, Learn Fund XXXVII deliver a letter to Yu Capital and EB5AN providing an offer to sell the Learn Fund XXXVII Collateral, other than the LePort Emeryville School, for \$3,513,465.21, plus accruing interest (the “**Learn Fund XXXVII Sale Offer**”). Neither Yu Capital nor EB5AN pursued the Learn Fund XXXVII Sale Offer. The Debtors investigated options to find funding to delay the Learn Fund XXXVII Disposition Sale and were unable to do so.

On April 23, 2025, Learn Fund XXXVII foreclosed certain of the Learn Fund XXXVII Collateral (the “**Learn Fund XXXVII Foreclosed Assets**”) and, pursuant to a private sale, sold the Learn

Fund XXXVII Foreclosed Assets to ~~Cosmic Education Americas Limited (“CEA”)~~. Learn Fund XXXVII maintains an unsecured claim against the Learn Borrowers in the approximate principal amount of \$410,350.

(c) **Yu Capital Default and Foreclosure**

Following the WTI Default Notice and the Learn Fund XXXVII Default Notice, Yu Capital and certain of its affiliates issued their own default notices and pursued a foreclosure and sale of their collateral.

(i) **YuHGE A Foreclosure**

The term of the YuHGE A loan ended on June 30, 2024, at which time all outstanding principal amount and unpaid interest were due and payable in full. Guidepost A did not pay the outstanding amount due and payable upon the term date and, on March 3, 2025, YuHGE A issued a Notice of Event of Default (the “**YuHGE A Default Notice**”).

On March 31, 2025, YuHGE A issued of Notice of Events of Default, Acceleration of Loans and Public Auction of Collateral (the “**YuHGE A Foreclosure Notice**”) whereby Yu Capital A stated that Guidepost A failed to cure the known events of default under the YuHGE A Loan and it intended to conduct a public auction to sell the YuHGE A Collateral.

Because the Debtors were unable to cure all defaults, an auction was conducted at which TNC Schools LLC, as assignee for YuHGE A, submitted a credit bid in the aggregate amount of \$1,000,000 and were determined to be the highest bid for the YuHGE A Collateral.

(ii) **Yu Capital, YuFIC B, and NRTC Default Notices**

~~Yu Capital Foreclosure.~~ On March 3, 2025, Yu Capital issued a Notice of Event of Default (the “**Yu Capital Default Notice**”) identifying an event of default related to Guidepost A’s failure to make required monthly installment payments for February 2025 ~~and stating that. The Yu Capital Default Notice stated that if~~ Guidepost A ~~had until March 10, 2025 to~~ did not cure ~~all the~~ defaults under the Yu Capital Loan. ~~Guidepost A failed to do so. As a result, on by March 31, 2025, Yu Capital issued a Notice of Events of Default, Acceleration of Loans and Public Auction of Collateral (the “Yu Capital Foreclosure Notice”) whereby Yu Capital stated that Guidepost A failed to cure the known events of default under the Yu Capital Loan and thus, a public action would be conducted to sell the Yu Capital Collateral. Because the Debtors were unable to cure all defaults, an auction was conducted at which TNC Schools LLC, as assignee for NRTC and Yu FICB, submitted a credit bid in the aggregate amount of \$5,000,000 and were determined to be the highest bid for the Yu Capital Collateral.~~ would exercise its remedies.

~~YuFIC B and NRTC Default Notices.~~ The term of the YuFIC B loan ended on June 5, 2021, at which time all outstanding principal amount and unpaid interest were due and payable in full. Guidepost A did not pay the outstanding amount due and payable upon the term date and, on March 31, 2025, YuFIC B issued a Notice of Event of Default (the “**YuFIC B Default Notice**”). The YuFIC B Default Notice stated that if Guidepost A did not pay the YuFIC B Loan in full by April 8, 2025, YuFIC B would exercise its remedies.

On April 11, 2025, NRTC issued a Notice of Event of Default (the “**NRTC Default Notice**”) identifying an event of default related to Guidepost A’s failure to make required quarterly installment payments on

April 10, 2025. The NTRC Default Notice stated that if Guidepost A did not cure the defaults under the NTRC Loan by April 18, 2025, NTRC would exercise its remedies.

**(iii) Yu Capital Foreclosure**

On March 31, 2025, Yu Capital issued a Notice of Events of Default, Acceleration of Loans and Public Auction of Collateral (the “Yu Capital Foreclosure Notice”) whereby Yu Capital stated that Guidepost A failed to cure the known events of default under the Yu Capital Loan. Yu Capital also declared that all principal and accrued and unpaid interest under the Yu Capital Loan were immediately due and payable. The Yu Capital Foreclosure Notice also stated that Yu Capital was going to hold a public auction to sell the Yu Capital Collateral on April 29, 2025, at 11:00 a.m. (prevailing Central Time) pursuant to section 9-610 of the UCC (the “Yu Capital Auction”). The Yu Capital Foreclosure Notice was provided to the NPA Collateral Agent, Fund IX, Fund X, and US Foods, Inc.

The Debtors were unable to cure all defaults set forth in the Yu Capital Foreclosure Notice by the Yu Capital Auction. At the Yu Capital Auction, TNC Schools LLC, as assignee for NTRC and Yu FICB, submitted a credit bid in the aggregate amount of \$5,000,000 and were determined to be the highest bid for the Yu Capital Collateral. Specifically, NTRC submitted a credit bid of \$4,000,000 to acquire the NTRC Collateral and YuFIC B submitted a credit bid of \$1,000,000 to acquire the YuFIC B Collateral.

Following the Yu Capital Foreclosure, the Debtors still owe approximately \$6,257,503 on the various Yu Capital Loans, with (a) \$289,833 owed to NTRC, (b) \$1,182,387 owed to YuFIC B, (c) \$57,424 owed to YuHGEA LLC, (d) \$327,858 owed to Yu Capital, and (e) \$2,200,000 owed to YuATI. Because all of the collateral securing these obligations were foreclosed upon, the Debtors believe that the outstanding obligations are unsecured.

**(d) Sale of Certain Assets**

Following the Foreclosures and even with the ability to fund certain operations under the TSAs, the Debtors were still in need of immediate working capital to pay, among other things, rent and payroll for the Schools that were not foreclosed upon and were/are being wound down in an organized manner. The Debtors’ options were limited and resulted in the Debtors approaching Learn Capital and CEA for additional funding.

**(i) Sale Directly to CEA—**

To obtain necessary funding, HGE, the subsidiaries listed thereto, and CEA entered into that Asset and Equity Purchase Agreement dated May 7, 2025 (the “CEA Purchase Agreement”). Pursuant to the CEA Purchase Agreement, the Debtors sold to CEA (a) the Williamsburg, South Naperville, Bradley Hills, Leadwood, and South Riding Schools, and (b) all equity interests owned by the Debtors in Prepared TT and HGE FIC J LLC<sup>4726</sup> for the aggregate consideration of \$1,200,000.

**(ii) Sale Pursuant to Purchase Option—**

To be able to fund payroll costs on April 8, 2025, HGE and certain other Debtors issued a Secured Convertible Promissory Note in the amount of \$2,200,000 to Learn Capital Fund XXXVII (the “Purchase Option Note”), secured by that Security Agreement, dated as of April 7, 2025. The Purchase Option Note was secured by substantially all of the assets in the following Schools

<sup>4726</sup> Guidepost A owned a 49% interest HGE FIC J LLC, an entity that owns the Marlborough School.



(1) Guidepost Montessori at Emeryville; (2) Guidepost Montessori at Carmel; (3) Guidepost Montessori at Richardson; (4) Guidepost Montessori at Oak Brook; (5) Guidepost Montessori at Worthington; (6) Guidepost Montessori at Bridgewater; (7) Guidepost Montessori at Brasswood; and (8) Guidepost Montessori at Kentwood (collectively, the “**Purchase Option Notice Collateral**”).

The Purchase Option Note provided Learn Capital Fund XXXVII with the option to acquire the Purchase Option Notice Collateral upon a default under the Purchase Option Note or at any time Learn Capital Fund XXXVII wished to exercise the option (the “**Purchase Option**”). The purchase price for the Purchase Option Note Collateral was (a) the sum of the amount outstanding under the Purchase Option Note and (b) \$2,300,000 (the “**Purchase Option Price**”). On May 8, 2025, (x) CEA acquired the Purchase Option Note pursuant to a Note Transfer Agreement, dated May 8, 2025, and (y) pursuant to that Asset and Equity Purchase Agreement, dated May 8, 2025, between HGE, the subsidiaries listed thereto, and CEA, CEA exercised the Purchase Option and paid the Purchase Option Price. CEA did not acquire the Carmel School when it exercised the Purchase Option.

## 2. ~~5.~~ **Post-Foreclosure and Asset Sales Operations**

Concurrently with the Foreclosures, the Debtors entered into transition services agreements (the “**TSAs**”) with ~~GGE~~Guidepost Global, CEA, and TNC (the “**Foreclosure Buyers**”). As stated above, the Debtors did not believe they could ~~not~~ stop the Foreclosures and wanted to make sure that operations for the foreclosed-upon Schools were not impacted by the Foreclosures—the Debtors’ goal was to make sure that as many employees remained employed and students in the Schools, as possible. As such, the Debtors worked with the Foreclosure Buyers to ensure that the foreclosed-upon Schools and the Schools acquired pursuant to the CEA Purchase Agreement and the Purchase Option would continue operating without any harm to the Schools’ employees and students—~~maximizing value for all parties in interest.~~

With this in mind and knowing that the Foreclosure Buyers required additional time to transfer all operations to themselves, the Debtors entered into three different TSAs, one with each of ~~GGE~~Guidepost Global, CEA, and TNC. Pursuant to the TSAs, the Debtors have been administering various functions on behalf of the Foreclosure Buyers, including, among other things, the transfer of licenses, leases, student deposit processing, cash management systems, and employees (the “**Transition Services**”). In exchange for the performance of the Transition Services, the Foreclosure Buyers ~~are~~were required to make the Debtors’ net-zero – meaning that the Foreclosure Buyers ~~reimburse~~reimbursed and ~~pay~~paid the Debtors for all expenses related to the Schools that the Foreclosure Buyers acquired and their respective share of the Debtors’ overhead costs. ~~In performing the Transition Services, GGE and CEA also allowed, subject to limited ongoing obligations by~~ the Debtors ~~to utilize tuition receipts for the Schools GGE and CEA acquired to offset against the costs of the Transition Services.~~

On June 1, 2025, substantially all of the Debtors’ corporate employees ceased employment with the Debtors and began employment with ~~GGE~~Guidepost Global. As a result, the Debtors no longer had the staffing necessary to perform the Transition Services for the benefit the Foreclosure Buyers. Therefore, the TSAs with ~~GGE~~Guidepost Global, CEA, and TNC were terminated, effective June 1, 2025. The Debtors will continue to work with the Foreclosure Buyers to transfer necessary executory contracts, unexpired leases, and other documents to the Foreclosure Buyers to assist the Foreclosure Buyers in the ongoing operations of the Schools.

As the Debtors ~~have had~~ ongoing operations and the need to perform several business functions, the Debtors and ~~GGE~~Guidepost Global entered into a Management Services Agreement, effective as of June 1, 2025 (the “**MSA**”). The MSA was and is necessary for the Debtors to continue operating during the pendency of these Chapter 11 Cases and to continue utilizing several business functions, including, among others, financing and accounting, human resources, and real estate matters. The Debtors have and

will compensate ~~GGE~~Guidepost Global for the reasonable costs of the services performed by ~~GGE~~Guidepost Global under the MSA.

**ARTICLE V.**  
**Events in the Chapter 11 Cases**

The Debtors commenced these Chapter 11 Cases by filing voluntary chapter 11 petitions on June 17, 2025, and June 18, 2025. The Chapter 11 Cases are pending before the Honorable Michelle V. Larson in the ~~United States~~ Bankruptcy Court ~~for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division. The~~ The Bankruptcy Court has not appointed a trustee, ~~and no official committee has been established.~~ United States Trustee for the Northern District of Texas (the “U.S. Trustee”) appointed the Committee on July 8, 2025. See Docket No. 158.

**A. Restructuring Support Agreement**

These Chapter 11 Cases and the RSA Plan were filed in compliance with the RSA that had the support of the Debtors and the Supporting RSA Parties. On June 26, 2025, the Debtors filed the RSA Plan, the Disclosure Statement for the Joint Plan of Reorganization of Higher Ground Education, Inc. and its Affiliated Debtors [Docket No. 97] (the “RSA Disclosure Statement”), and the Debtors’ Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing and Approving Assumption of the Restructuring Support Agreement, and (II) Granting Related Relief [Docket No. 93] (the “RSA Assumption Motion”). Following the Committee’s formation, the Debtors and the Supporting RSA Parties negotiated the limited assumption of the RSA Assumption Motion in the Order Granting, in Part, Motion to Assume Restructuring Support Agreement [Docket No. 254] (the “Limited RSA Assumption Order”).

As a result of the Debtors’ RSA Fiduciary Out, the Debtors filed the Notice of Withdrawal of Debtors’ Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing and Approving Assumption of the Restructuring Support Agreement, and (II) Granting Related Relief [Docket No. 456].

**B. ~~A.~~ First Day Motions**

On the Petition Date, the Debtors filed multiple motions seeking various relief from the Bankruptcy Court to enable the Debtors to facilitate a smooth transition into chapter 11 (the “**First Day Motions**”). The Bankruptcy Court granted substantially all of the relief requested in the First Day Motions and entered various orders authorizing the Debtors to, among other things:

- Pay certain prepetition insurance premiums and continue insurance programs in the ordinary course [Docket No. 43];
- Pay certain prepetition taxes and assessments and continue paying taxes in the ordinary course [Docket No. 109];
- Honor certain prepetition obligations under the Debtors’ ~~customer~~deposit programs and continue the Debtors’ ~~customer~~deposit programs in the ordinary course [Docket No. ~~59~~88];
- Establish procedures for future rejection of any additional burdensome ~~leases~~Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases [Docket No. 60]; and
- Pay certain prepetition workforce obligations and continue paying employee wages and benefits [Docket No. 61];

- Continue the use of the Debtors' cash management system, bank accounts, and business forms, on an interim basis [Docket No. 62]
- ~~Obtain postpetition financing, on an interim basis [Docket No. 63].~~

Copies of the First Days Motions and related orders can be found on the website managed by Verita, the Debtor's Claims and Noticing Agent. See [www.veritaglobal.net/HigherGround](http://www.veritaglobal.net/HigherGround).

### C. Appointment of Creditors' Committee

On July 8, 2025, the U.S. Trustee appointed the Committee under section 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code to represent the interests of unsecured creditors in these Chapter 11 cases [Docket No. 158]. The members of the Creditors' Committee are: (i) 214 Hallandale Beach, LLC; (ii) The School of Practical Philosophy; (iii) Cathy Lim; (iv) Pure Tempe Partnership; and (v) RTS Orchard, LLC.

### D. The DIP Motion and DIP Orders

As of the Petition Date, the Debtors had limited cash on hand and limited anticipated revenues from remaining operations. Accordingly, the Debtors required external funding to fund remaining operations and the costs of these Chapter 11 Cases. On June 18, 2025, the Debtors filed the *Debtors' Emergency Motion for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Obtain Postpetition Senior Secured Financing from YYYYY, LLC; (B) Obtain Postpetition Junior Secured Financing from Guidepost Global Education, Inc.; (C) Utilize Cash Collateral; and (D) Pay Certain Related Fees and Charges; (II) Granting Adequate Protection to the Prepetition Lender; (III) Modifying the Automatic Stay; (IV) Scheduling a Final Hearing; and (V) Granting Certain Related Relief* [Docket No. 14] (the "**DIP Motion**"). The DIP Motion set forth the terms of (i) a \$5.5 million senior secured loan from YYYYY, LLC and (ii) a \$2.5 million junior secured loan from Guidepost Global, with both loans secured by all of the assets of Higher Ground Education, Inc., Guidepost A LLC, Prepared Montessorian LLC, and Terra Firma Services LLC. The DIP Facilities include a \$2 million dollar-for-dollar roll up of certain prepetition loans from the DIP Lenders.

On June 20, 2025, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Interim Order Authorizing Debtor to (A) Obtain Postpetition Senior Secured Financing from YYYYY, LLC; (B) Obtain Postpetition Junior Secured Financing from Guidepost Global Education, Inc.; (C) Utilize Cash Collateral; and (D) Pay Certain Related Fees and Charges; (II) Granting Adequate Protection to the Prepetition Lender; (III) Modifying the Automatic Stay; (IV) Scheduling a Final Hearing; and (V) Granting Certain Related Relief* [Docket No. 63] (the "**Interim DIP Order**"). Following the Debtors' negotiations with the DIP Lenders, Committee, and U.S. Trustee, on July 22, 2025, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Final Order Authorizing Debtor to (A) Obtain Postpetition Senior Secured Financing from YYYYY, LLC; (B) Obtain Postpetition Junior Secured Financing from Guidepost Global Education, Inc.; (C) Utilize Cash Collateral; and (D) Pay Certain Related Fees and Charges; (II) Granting Adequate Protection to the Prepetition Lender; (III) Modifying the Automatic Stay; (IV) Scheduling a Final Hearing; and (V) Granting Certain Related Relief* [Docket No. 253] (the "**Final DIP Order**," and with the Interim DIP Order, the "**DIP Orders**"). The Debtors, the Committee, and the DIP Lenders also negotiated revisions to the debtor-in-possession financing budget attached to the Final DIP Order (the "**Approved Budget**").

### E. ~~B.~~ Retention of Estate Professionals

~~As part of first-day relief~~ During these Chapter 11 cases, the Bankruptcy Court authorized the Debtors' retention of (i) Foley, as bankruptcy counsel [Docket No. 324]; (ii) Verita, as the claims, noticing, and solicitation agent ~~of the Debtors.~~ [Docket No. 58: ~~In the upcoming weeks, the Debtors intend to seek authorization to retain Foley, as bankruptcy counsel, and~~]; and (iii) SCP, as financial ~~advisors.~~ advisor



[Docket No. 325]. The Bankruptcy Court also authorized the Committee's retention of Gray Reed, as counsel [Docket No. 421] and Emerald Capital Advisors Corp., as financial advisor [Docket No. 438].

#### F. Schedules and Statements

On July 8, 2025, the Debtors filed their Schedules of Assets and Liabilities and their Statements of Financial Affairs (as may be amended, modified, or supplemented, the "Schedules"). The Schedules identified, among other things, each of the Debtors' assets, liabilities, historical financial operations, and prepetition transfers.

#### G. ~~C~~-Bar Dates

~~The~~On June 20, 2025, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order approving (i) August 7, 2025, as the General Claims Bar Date for all creditors, other than Governmental Units, to file proofs of claim against the Debtors is August 7, 2025. The Governmental Bar Date for Governmental Units is, and (ii) December 15, 2025, as the Governmental Bar Date for all Governmental Units to file proofs of claim against the Debtors [Docket No. 57]. Any references in the Plan or Disclosure Statement to any Claims or Equity Interests shall not constitute an admission of the existence, nature, extent, or enforceability thereof. Notices~~All known creditors were served notice of the Bar Dates will be served on all known creditors and interested parties~~by June 27, 2025. See Docket Nos. 87, 100, 160, 259, 282, 290, 294, 336, 340, 408, 439. On July 25, 2025, the Debtors also published the notice of Bar Dates in the national edition of The Wall Street Journal. See Docket No. 106. Under the circumstances, the Debtors believe they have complied with applicable due process requirements for providing notice to all known creditors in these Chapter 11 Cases.

Pursuant to Article 1.1.3 and Article 3.2 of the Plan, the Administrative Claims Bar Date for Holders of Administrative Expense Claims is the first business day that is thirty (30) days following the Effective Date of the Plan, except as specifically set forth in the Plan or a Final Order of the Court. As set forth in Article 1 of the Plan, "Administrative Expense Claim" means a Claim for costs ~~or~~and expenses of administration of the ~~Chapter 11 Cases~~Estates pursuant to sections ~~364(e)(1)328, 330, 331, 503(b), 507(a)(2), 507(b), or, if applicable, 1114(e)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including without limitation: (a) any actual and necessary expenses of preserving the Debtors' Estates, including wages, salaries or commissions for services rendered after the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases, certain taxes, fines and penalties, any actual and necessary post-petition expenses of operating the business of the Debtors, including post-petition indebtedness or obligations, including the Senior DIP Lender Claim and the Junior DIP Lender Claim, incurred by or assessed against the Debtors in connection with the normal, usual or customary conduct of their business, or for the acquisition or payment of goods or lease of property, or for providing of services to the Debtors; (b) expenses pursuant to section 503(b)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code; (c) all fees and charges assessed against the Estates pursuant to sections 1911 through 1930 of Chapter 123 of the Judicial Code~~Statutory Fees; and (d) Professional Fee Claims.

#### H. Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

As of the Petition Date, the Debtors were parties to various executory contracts and unexpired leases of nonresidential real property. On June 20, 2025, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order approving procedures to reject and assume unexpired leases and executory contracts [Docket No. 60]. The Debtors have filed three notices to reject certain executory contracts and unexpired leases in these Chapter 11 Cases (the "Rejection Notices") [Docket Nos. 387, 388, 416]. The Court has entered orders authorizing all three Rejection Notices [Docket Nos. 452, 453, 512].

The Debtors also filed three different motions for the assumption and assignment of certain executory contracts and unexpired leases [Docket Nos. 99, 263, 313] to Guidepost Global, CEA, and TNC (or their

designated entities) (the “Assumption Motions”). The Court has entered orders granting all three Assumption Motions [Docket Nos. 513, 514, 515].

## I. Analysis of Estate Causes of Action

The Debtors and the Committee have performed independent analyses of Causes of Actions that the Debtors or their Estates may be able to assert against various parties in these Chapter 11 Cases. These Causes of Action may be divided into the following categories:

### 1. Chapter 5 Avoidance Actions

The Debtors and the Committee, along with their respective professionals, have analyzed potential Causes of Actions under sections 362, 510, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code (the “Chapter 5 Causes of Action”). The Debtors’ Schedules identified approximately \$20 million of potential Chapter 5 Causes of Action against non-Insider parties and approximately \$7.3 million of potential Chapter 5 Causes of Action against Insiders.

The Debtors and Committee believe that there are certain Chapter 5 Causes of Action that may provide beneficial recoveries for the Debtors’ Estates and their creditors and will pursue these Chapter 5 Causes of Action through the Liquidating Trust unless expressly released under the Plan or otherwise assigned to Reorganized HGE.

For the avoidance of doubt, potential Chapter 5 Causes of Actions against the Settlement Parties will be released upon the Plan’s Effective Date.

### 2. Foreclosure-Related Claims

The Committee and other parties in interest have asserted that there may be Causes of Actions against certain parties based on the prepetition sales and foreclosure transactions. Specifically, the Committee questioned whether there were legitimate alternatives available for the Debtors with respect to the Foreclosures and the value received with respect to the Foreclosed assets. The Debtors and the Settlement Parties disagree with the Committee’s analysis and conclusions, but the parties ultimately reached the Plan Settlement to resolve this disagreement.

As part of the Plan Settlement (defined below), the Settlement Parties that may have been involved in the Foreclosures will receive a release from the Debtors and their Estates upon the payment of the Settlement Party Payment of \$1.95 million (subject to adjustment if there remains Surplus DIP Cash in excess of \$500,000). To be clear, the definition of Settlement Parties excludes certain directors and officers of the Debtors against whom the Committee believes there may be colorable claims worth pursuing (or settling), in addition to the Settlement Party Payment. The Debtors, Committee, and the Settlement Parties believe that the Settlement Party Payment reflects a reasonable settlement of potential Causes of Actions that the Debtors’ Estates may be able to assert against the Settlement Parties with respect to the prepetition sales and foreclosures discussed herein.

### 3. D&O-Related Claims and Standing

The Debtors and Committee believe there may be Debtors’ Retained Causes of Action against the Debtors’ D&Os for actions or inactions of the Debtors’ D&Os while they served in their position(s) for the Debtors. As a result of this analysis, Greg Mauro, Rob Hutter, Jonathan McCarthy, Zhengyu Huang, and Ramandeep (Ray) Girn (collectively, the “Non-Released D&Os”) will not receive a release from the Debtors and their Estates until a D&O Claim Resolution is consummated.

The Debtors and the Committee believe that the Non-Released D&Os may be subject to actionable claims and causes of action due to their roles at the time of, among other things, the Foreclosures and the prepetition asset sales, as well as other business-related decisions (including those involving the Debtors' Unexpired Leases and Executory Contracts).

On the Effective Date, all Debtors' Retained Causes of Action against the Non-Released D&Os shall be transferred and assigned to, and shall vest in, the Liquidating Trust for the benefit of the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries. Further, all the Debtors' rights and interests in the D&O Insurance Policies will similarly be transferred and assigned to, and shall vest in, the Liquidating Trust for the benefit of the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries.

To potentially pursue Debtors' Retained Causes of Action against the Non-Released D&Os, the Debtors stipulated and agreed to confer to the Committee derivative standing for the purposes of sending one or more demands to one or more Non-Released D&Os and/or the applicable D&O Insurance Carriers (the "**Committee Derivative Standing Stipulation**"). See Docket No. 443. On September 25, 2025, the Court entered an order approving the Committee Derivative Standing Stipulation. See Docket No. 510. On the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trust will have standing under 11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)(3) to consummate a D&O Claim Resolution by settlement or to pursue any and all Debtors' Retained Causes of Action against any and all Non-Released D&Os and the D&O Insurance Carriers, as applicable.

After investigating potential Causes of Actions against the Independent Director and the Debtors' D&Os not identified as Non-Released D&Os, the Proponents do not believe that any meaningful recovery will result from pursuing any Causes of Action against these Persons.

#### **J. Settlement Negotiations and Plan Mediation**

Shortly after the Committee was formed and its professionals were retained, the Committee made clear that it would not support the confirmation of the RSA Plan. In an effort to find a resolution, the Debtors, the Committee, and various Supporting RSA Parties engaged in numerous settlement negotiations, conferences, and a two-day Plan mediation session.

On August 8, 2025, the Debtors hosted a settlement conference with the Committee and certain Supporting RSA Parties (the "**Settlement Conference**"). Following the Settlement Conference, the parties agreed to Plan mediation (the "**Mediation**") with retired U.S. Bankruptcy Judge Russell Nelms serving as the mediator. The Bankruptcy Court entered an agreed order authorizing the Debtors' payment of Judge Nelms's mediation fees on August 13, 2025. See Docket No. 334.

The Debtors hosted the Mediation on August 19, 2025 and August 20, 2025. While the Mediation did not result in a settlement, the parties were able to narrow the scope of the outstanding issues and continue further settlement discussions that ultimately led to the settlement set forth in the Plan (the "**Plan Settlement**").

### **ARTICLE VI.**

#### **The Restructuring Support Agreement Plan Settlement**

On September 11, 2025, the Debtors informed the Bankruptcy Court that the Debtors, the Committee, and the Settlement Parties have reached a settlement in principle with respect to these Chapter 11 Cases. This settlement forms the framework for the Plan, as discussed in this Disclosure Statement.

##### **A. Overview**

As described herein, the Plan Settlement resolves Causes of Action against the Settlement Parties on behalf of the Debtors and their Estates. The Non-Released D&Os will only receive a release from the Debtors and their Estates upon the consummation of a D&O Claim Resolution.

~~The Restructuring Support Agreement is the lynchpin of the Debtors' prearranged restructuring, providing a clear path towards a value maximizing reorganization and emergence from chapter 11. As detailed above, the Debtors' restructuring became necessary after years of rapid, debt fueled expansion left them with unsustainable lease obligations, mounting secured debt, and persistent operating losses. By early 2025, defaults on key secured loans, including the WTI Loans and Yu Capital Loans, resulted in the foreclosure and sale of vast majority of the Debtors' assets and schools. Unable to secure refinancing or new capital, the Debtors determined that a chapter 11 process was the only viable path to maximize value and continue the Debtors' educational focused goals.~~

~~To that end, for approximately two (2) months prior to the Petition Dates, the Debtors began negotiating the terms of the Restructuring Support Agreement with 2HR and GG. Once the framework of the Restructuring Support Agreement was negotiated by the Debtors, 2HR, and GGE, the Debtors communicated with the other RSA Parties (the Girns, Yu Capital, and the Supporting RSA Parties) to request their support and negotiate any additional changes to the Restructuring Support Agreement and Plan.~~

~~As detailed below, the RSA specifically contemplates that the Debtors, 2HR, GGE, the Girns, Yu Capital, and the Supporting RSA Parties will support these Chapter 11 Cases and confirmation of the Plan. Indeed, each RSA Party support these Chapter 11 Cases based on the belief that a reorganization of the Debtors' remaining business will continue the Debtors' mission of providing the best early childhood education to students and families throughout the United States, whether utilizing the Debtors' current platform or modifying or supplementing that platform with new educational programming. The Debtors believe that the Restructuring Support Agreement provides the most value to creditors and parties in interest under the circumstances. Importantly, however, in the event that a better alternative to the proposed Restructuring Transaction was to present itself, the Restructuring Support Agreement provides that the Debtors may terminate the Restructuring Support Agreement in the exercise of their fiduciary duties relating to such event~~

## **B. Material Transactions Contemplated in the Restructuring Support Agreement**

~~The restructuring transactions contemplated by the Restructuring Support Agreement will allow the Debtors to maximize value for creditors and parties in interest, keep the largest number of employees employed, and provide students and families with ongoing access to the Remaining Schools. Through the Restructuring Support Agreement, these Chapter 11 Cases are supported by up to \$8 million of new money in the form of the DIP Facilities, which also includes a dollar for dollar roll up of up to \$2 million of the pre-petition bridge loans. Any amounts not utilized under the DIP Facilities will be used to fund recoveries to the Debtor's prepetition creditors. 2HR has also agreed to serve as the Plan Sponsor and provide the Debtors with the ability to effectuate their value maximizing Plan.~~

~~Importantly, with the exception of a \$500,000 payment being made to Ray Girn on account of his Bridge CN-3 claims, the Plan provides that the RSA Parties are waiving their rights to Plan distributions in an effort to ensure some recoveries for the Debtors' unsecured creditors. Notably, absent these concessions, unsecured creditors would receive no recovery under the Plan.~~

~~Further, the Restructuring Support Agreement and Plan contemplate the reorganization of the Debtors' businesses to allow for 2HR to acquire the Debtors for future operations. This reorganization will right-size the Debtors' balance sheet and provide for 2HR to effectuate its educational mission through the Reorganized Debtors. On June 26, 2025, the Debtors filed the RSA Assumption Motion.~~

## **C. Material Terms of the Restructuring Support Agreement**

Below is a summary of the key terms of the Plan Settlement:

~~Through the Restructuring Support Agreement, the Debtors have agreed to take or forego certain actions, including, but not limited to the following:~~

- ~~Support and take all commercially reasonable actions necessary, or requested by 2HR, Five Y, or GGE, to obtain entry of the Order and implement and consummate the Restructuring Support Agreement in a timely manner (including, but not limited to, obtaining and/or supporting, as the case may be, the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Definitive Documents, Solicitation of votes on and confirmation of the Plan and the consummation of the Restructuring Support Agreement pursuant to the Plan) consistent with the terms of the Restructuring Support Agreement and in accordance with the DIP Milestones (attached as Exhibit B to the Senior DIP Note in the Interim DIP Order);~~
- ~~File Schedules of Assets and Liabilities and Statement of Financial Affairs no later than twenty one (21) days after the Petition Dates;~~
- ~~Use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain an order from the Bankruptcy Court that establishes a deadline no later than three (3) days prior to the Confirmation Hearing to file proofs of claim;~~
- ~~Timely file a formal objection to any motion filed with the Bankruptcy Court by any party seeking the entry of an order (A) directing the appointment of an examiner with expanded powers or a trustee, (B) converting the Chapter 11 Case to case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code or (C) dismissing the Chapter 11 Case;~~
- ~~Timely file a formal objection to any motion filed with the Bankruptcy Court by any party seeking the entry of an order modifying or terminating the Debtors' exclusive right to file and/or solicit acceptances of a plan of reorganization;~~
- ~~Use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain any and all governmental, regulatory, licensing or other approvals (if any) necessary to the implementation or consummation of the Restructuring Transaction or the approval by the Bankruptcy Court of the Definitive Documents;~~
- ~~Seek, support, encourage, propose, assist, consent to, file, or vote for, or enter or participate in any discussions or any agreement with any Person regarding, directly or indirectly, any Alternative Transaction (as defined in the Restructuring Support Agreement);~~
- ~~Oppose, delay, impede, or take any other action that is materially inconsistent with the Restructuring Support Agreement, or that would, or would reasonably be expected to, prevent, interfere with, delay or impede the implementation, solicitation, confirmation, or consummation of the Restructuring Support Agreement (including, but not limited to, the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Definitive Documents (if applicable), the Solicitation, and confirmation of the Plan);~~
- ~~Enter into any commitment or agreement with respect to debtor in possession financing, cash collateral usage, exit financing and/or other financing arrangements, other than the DIP Financing or otherwise, without the consent of 2HR, Five Y, and GGE;~~
- ~~In the future, take any action, or as to insiders, permit any action, that would result in an "ownership change" as such term is used in section 382 of title 26 of the United States Code;~~
- ~~Take any action that would result (or that with the giving of notice or the passage of time, or both, would result) in a 2HR/Five Y Termination Event or a Consenting Party Termination Event.~~

~~In exchange for the Debtors' promises under the Restructuring Support Agreement, among other things, the RSA Parties agreed to:~~

- ~~Support and take all actions reasonably requested by the Debtors, 2HR, Five Y, or GGE to obtain entry of the Order and facilitate the implementation and consummation of the Restructuring Transaction in a timely manner, including without limitation supporting approval of the DIP Financing, the filing of the Plan, an~~

~~accompanying Disclosure Statement and other documents and consents reasonably required to be filed in connection with the Solicitation of votes on, and confirmation of, the Plan;~~

- ~~• (A) To the extent permitted by sections 1125 and 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, (I) timely vote, or cause to be voted, all of the Claims and any other claims and interests held by such Consenting Party, which are in classes entitled to vote, by timely delivering its duly executed and completed ballot(s) accepting the Plan following commencement of the Solicitation and (II) not “opt out” of, or object to, any releases or exculpations provided under the Plan, including without limitation any third party releases (and, to the extent required by the ballot, affirmatively “opt in” to such releases and exculpations), and (B) not change, withdraw or revoke such vote (or cause or direct such vote to be changed, withdrawn or revoked); and~~
- ~~Timely vote or cause to be voted its Claims against any Alternative Transaction:~~
  - Creation of Liquidating Trust. The Plan will provide for the creation of a Liquidating Trust to hold certain assets for the benefit of the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries.
  - ~~• Seek, support, encourage, propose, assist, consent to, file, or vote for, or enter or participate in any discussions or any agreement with any Person regarding, directly or indirectly, any Alternative Transaction;~~
  - ~~• Seek, support, encourage, propose, assist, consent to, or enter into any agreement with any Person regarding, directly or indirectly, a Challenge Proceeding;~~
  - ~~• Oppose, delay, impede, or take any other action that is materially inconsistent with the Restructuring Support Agreement or any of the Definitive Documents, or that would, or would reasonably be expected to, prevent, interfere with, delay or impede the implementation, solicitation, confirmation, or consummation of the Restructuring Transaction (including, but not limited to, the Bankruptcy Court’s approval of the Definitive Documents (if applicable), the Solicitation, and confirmation of the Plan);~~
  - ~~• Sell, assign or transfer any portion of its Claim, or cause or permit to occur the sale, assignment or transfer of any claims or interests in the Debtors held directly or indirectly by it, unless to 2HR, Five Y, or to an affiliate of such Consenting Party; or~~
  - ~~• Take any action that would result (or that with the giving of notice or the passage of time, or both, would result) in a 2HR/Five Y Termination Event or a Company Termination Event.~~

~~Importantly, the Restructuring Support Agreement provides that the Debtors may terminate the Restructuring Support Agreement under the following circumstances:~~

- ~~• Termination of the Restructuring Support Agreement by 2HR, Five Y, or GGE;~~
- Settlement Party Payment. On the Effective Date, the Settlement Parties shall pay or cause to be paid to the Debtors or Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, aggregate Cash in the amount of \$1,950,000 (the “Settlement Party Payment”). The amount of the Settlement Party Payment shall be reduced on a dollar-for-dollar basis by the amount of the Excess Surplus DIP Cash. For example, if the Excess Surplus DIP Cash is \$100,000, then the Settlement Party Payment will be reduced by \$100,000 to \$1,850,000.
- ~~• 2HR’s, Five Y’s, or GGE’s material breach of any agreements, covenants, representations, or warranties in this Restructuring Support Agreement;~~
- ~~• HGE’s board of directors determines in good faith that continued performance under Restructuring Support Agreement would be inconsistent with the exercise of its fiduciary duties under applicable law;~~
- ~~• Five Y or GGE fails to provide or terminates its commitment to provide the DIP Financing;~~
- Settlement Party Payment True-Up Mechanism. In the event the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, receive Excess Surplus DIP Cash after the Settlement Parties contribute the Settlement Party Payment, then the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, shall



return such Excess Surplus DIP Cash to Reorganized HGE or otherwise true-up such Excess Surplus DIP Cash as agreed upon by the Settlement Parties.

- ~~• the Bankruptcy Court grants relief that is materially inconsistent with the Restructuring Support Agreement or would reasonably be expected to materially frustrate the purpose of the Restructuring Support Agreement;~~
- ~~• 2HR or Five Y files for approval of or otherwise supports any Alternative Transaction or other transaction that is inconsistent with the Plan or the Restructuring Support Agreement;~~
- ~~• any of the orders approving the DIP Financing, the Plan, or the Disclosure Statement are reversed, stayed, dismissed, vacated, reconsidered, modified, or amended without the consent of the Debtors; or~~
- ~~• the Bankruptcy Court's approval of any Alternative Transaction or other transaction that is inconsistent with the Plan or the Restructuring Support Agreement.~~
  - Plan Sponsor Consideration. On the Plan Effective Date, the Plan Sponsor shall distribute the Plan Sponsor Consideration, if any, to the Liquidating Trust.  
~~In sum, the Restructuring Support Agreement presents the most cost-effect path to a timely emergence of these Chapter 11 Cases path to a timely emergency from chapter 11 through settlement and compromise. The signing of the Restructuring Support Agreement was undertaken only after careful consideration by the Debtors and the Board. Critically, the Debtors' obligations under the Restructuring Support Agreement remain subject to their fiduciary duties as debtors and debtors in possession to maximize the value of their estates. Based on the foregoing, the Debtors believe they have exercised reasonable business judgment in their decision to execute the Restructuring Support Agreement, and that such execution is in the best interest of all creditors and parties in interest~~
  - Junior DIP Lender Consideration. On the Effective Date, in the event the Junior DIP Lender has not fully funded the Junior DIP Loan, the Junior DIP Lender shall contribute all remaining amounts outstanding and available to the Debtors under the Junior DIP Loan to the Liquidating Trust. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Debtors shall be permitted to setoff valid amounts owed by the Debtors to the Junior DIP Lender against the Junior DIP Lender's remaining funding obligations under the Junior DIP Loan.
  - D&O Claim Resolution. On the Effective Date, all Debtors' Retained Causes of Action against all Non-Released D&Os shall be transferred and assigned to, and shall vest in, the Liquidating Trust for the benefit of the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries.
  - Settlement Party Release of Certain Claims. On the Effective Date, unless as otherwise expressly set forth in the Plan, the Settlement Parties shall release and waive all Claims and Causes of Action against the Debtors' Estates.
  - Settlement Party Mutual Releases. On the Effective Date and upon payment in full of the Settlement Party Payment, the Releasing Parties and the Settlement Parties shall be mutually released as set forth in Article 10.3 of the Plan.

The Plan Settlement was the product of length, arms-length negotiations. The Debtors and the Committee are mindful of their respective fiduciary obligations to act in the best interest of the Debtors' Estates and all creditors and have evaluated the Estate Party Settlement from that perspective. The Debtors and the Committee both strongly believe that the Plan Settlement, on the terms set forth in the Plan, is fair, equitable, and in the best interest of both the creditors and the Debtors' Estates.

**ARTICLE VII.**  
**Overview of the Plan**

**THIS SECTION OF THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IS INTENDED ONLY TO PROVIDE A SUMMARY OF THE KEY TERMS, STRUCTURE, CLASSIFICATION, TREATMENT, AND IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN, AND IS QUALIFIED IN ITS ENTIRETY BY REFERENCE TO THE ENTIRE PLAN AND EXHIBITS TO THE PLAN. ALTHOUGH THE STATEMENTS CONTAINED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT INCLUDE SUMMARIES OF THE PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN THE PLAN AND IN DOCUMENTS REFERRED TO THEREIN, THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT DOES NOT PURPORT TO BE A PRECISE OR COMPLETE STATEMENT OF ALL RELATED TERMS AND PROVISIONS, AND SHOULD NOT BE RELIED ON FOR A COMPREHENSIVE DISCUSSION OF THE PLAN. INSTEAD, REFERENCE IS MADE TO THE PLAN AND ALL SUCH DOCUMENTS FOR THE FULL AND COMPLETE STATEMENTS OF SUCH TERMS AND PROVISIONS. THE PLAN ITSELF (INCLUDING ATTACHMENTS) AND THE PLAN SUPPLEMENT WILL CONTROL THE TREATMENT OF HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS UNDER THE PLAN. TO THE EXTENT THERE ARE ANY INCONSISTENCIES BETWEEN THIS SECTION VII AND THE PLAN (INCLUDING ANY ATTACHMENTS TO THE PLAN) AND THE PLAN SUPPLEMENT, THE PLAN AND PLAN SUPPLEMENT, AS APPLICABLE, SHALL GOVERN.**

**A. Administrative and Priority Tax Claims**

In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Claims and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified and thus are excluded from the Classes of Claims set forth in Article 3.2 and Article 3.3 of the Plan.

**1. Administrative Claims**

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim has been paid by the Debtors prior to the Effective Date or such other treatment has been agreed to by the Holder of such Administrative Expense Claim and the Debtors, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim), in full and final satisfaction, release, settlement and discharge of such Administrative Expense Claim, shall be paid in full, in Cash by the Debtors, in such amounts as (a) are incurred in the ordinary course of business by the Debtors when and as such Claim becomes due and owing, (b) are Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court upon the later of the Effective Date, the date upon which there is a Final Order allowing such Administrative Expense Claim, or any other date specified in such order, or (c) may be agreed upon between the Holder of such Administrative Expense Claim and the Debtors.

**HOLDERS OF ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIMS THAT ARE REQUIRED TO, BUT DO NOT, FILE AND SERVE A REQUEST FOR PAYMENT OF SUCH ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIM BY THE ADMINISTRATIVE BAR DATE SHALL BE FOREVER BARRED, ESTOPPED, AND ENJOINED FROM ASSERTING SUCH ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIMS AGAINST THE DEBTORS, ~~the-REORGANIZED Debtors~~ HGE, THE ~~Wind-Down-Entity~~ LIQUIDATING TRUST, THE ESTATES, OR THE PROPERTY OF ANY OF THE FOREGOING, AND SUCH ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIMS SHALL BE DEEMED DISCHARGED AS OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE.**



## 2. Professional Fee Claims

### (a) Final Professional Fee Applications

All final requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims, including the Professional Holdback Amount and Professional Fee Claims incurred during the period from the Petition Date through the Effective Date, must be filed with the Bankruptcy Court and served on the Liquidating Trustee and Reorganized Debtors HGE no later than forty-five (45) days after the Effective Date. After notice and a hearing in accordance with the procedures established by the Bankruptcy Code and any applicable orders of the Bankruptcy Court, the Allowed amounts of such Professional Fee Claims shall be determined and paid as directed by the Bankruptcy Court.

### (b) Post-Effective Dates Fees and Expenses

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, from and after the Effective Date, each of ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors and the Disbursing Agent~~ HGE and the Liquidating Trustee shall, in the ordinary course of business and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, pay in Cash their respective reasonable legal, professional, or other fees and expenses related to implementation of the Plan and Consummation incurred by ~~such~~ Reorganized ~~Debtor or Disbursing Agent~~ HGE or Liquidating Trust.

Upon the Effective Date, any requirement that Professional Persons comply with sections 327 through 331 and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code in seeking retention or compensation for services rendered after such date shall terminate, and Reorganized HGE and the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, may employ and pay any Professional Person in the ordinary course of business without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

### (c) Professional ~~Fee Reserve~~ Holdback Escrow Account

~~No later than one (1) Business Day prior to the Effective Date, holders of Professional Fee Claims shall provide a reasonable estimate of unpaid Professional Fee Claims incurred in rendering services to the Debtors prior to approval by the Bankruptcy Court through and including the Effective Date, including any fees and expenses projected to be outstanding as of the Effective Date, and the Debtors shall escrow such estimated amounts for the benefit of the Holders of the Professional Fee Claims until the fee applications related thereto are resolved by Final Order or agreement of the parties; provided, such estimate shall not be deemed to limit the amount of fees and expenses that are the subject of a Professional Person's final request for payment of filed Professional Fee Claims. If a Holder of a Professional Fee Claim does not provide an estimate, the Debtors shall estimate the unpaid and unbilled reasonable and necessary fees and out of pocket expenses of such holder of a Professional Fee Claim. When all Professional Fee Claims have been Allowed and paid in full or not Allowed, any remaining amount in such escrow shall be remitted to the Disbursing Agent for distribution in accordance with the Plan.~~

Pursuant to the global settlement among the Debtors, the Settlement Parties, and the Committee, the DIP Lenders (a) have funded or (b) shall fund, no later than two (2) business days following entry by the Bankruptcy Court of the order conditionally approving the Disclosure Statement and solicitation of the Plan, which shall be in a form reasonably acceptable to the DIP Lenders, the Professional Holdback Escrow Account in the full amount of the Professional Holdback Amount. The Professional Holdback Escrow Account shall be held for the sole benefit of the Professional Persons until all Allowed Professional Fee Claims have been paid in full up to the amount of Professional Fee Claims agreed to in the Approved Budget. No Liens, claims, or interests of any kind shall encumber the Professional Holdback Escrow Account or the Cash contained therein in any way. Funds held in the Professional

Holdback Escrow Account shall not be considered property of the Debtors' Estates or of Reorganized HGE. Any funds remaining in the Professional Holdback Escrow Account after payment of all Allowed Professional Fee Claims shall become Liquidating Trust Assets and shall be distributed pursuant to the terms of this Plan and the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

Upon Allowance of a Professional Fee Claim, the same shall be paid as soon as reasonably practicable in Cash by the Liquidating Trustee from the funds held in the Professional Holdback Escrow Account; provided that the Debtors' and the Liquidating Trustee's obligations to pay Allowed Professional Fee Claims shall not be limited or be deemed limited to funds held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account. To the extent that there are insufficient funds in the Professional Fee Escrow Account to satisfy all Allowed Professional Fee Claims in full, any such Allowed Professional Fee Claims (or portions thereof that remain unpaid from the Professional Fee Escrow Account) shall be paid as an Allowed Administrative Claim in accordance with Article 3.2.2 of the Plan.

For the avoidance of doubt, any Allowed Professional Fee Claims greater than the amounts set forth in the Approved Budget shall not negatively impact the amount of the Excess Surplus DIP Cash that can be utilized by the Settlement Parties to reduce the amount of the Settlement Party Payment

### 3. **Priority Tax Claims**

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim or Secured Tax Claim has been paid by the Debtors prior to the Effective Date or agrees to a different treatment, each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim and Secured Tax Claim, in full and final satisfaction, release, settlement and discharge of such Priority Tax Claim or Secured Tax Claim, shall receive on account of such Claim, payment in full in Cash as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date or such other treatment in accordance with the terms set forth in section 1129(a)(9)(c) of the Bankruptcy Code.

### 4. **Senior DIP Lender Claim**

The Senior DIP Lender Claim shall be Allowed in the full amount of all amounts advanced under the Senior DIP Loan, plus accrued interest. Pursuant to the Subscription Option, the Senior DIP Lender shall have the option to convert up to 100% of the ~~principle amount of the~~outstanding Allowed Senior DIP Lender Claim into shares of Reorganized HGE Common Stock at a rate of 10% of the Allowed Senior DIP Lender Claim for 60 shares of Reorganized HGE Common Stock, up to a maximum of 100% of the Allowed Senior DIP Lender Claim for 600 shares out of the total 1000 shares of Reorganized HGE Common Stock.

~~All amounts~~Any portion of the Allowed Senior DIP Lender Claim ~~that are~~not exchanged for Reorganized HGE Common Stock ~~on account of~~pursuant to an election of the Subscription Option (the "Unexchanged DIP Amount"), shall be ~~repaid~~satisfied either (a) by payment in full, in Cash ~~from, by~~ the Plan ~~Consideration~~Sponsor on the Effective Date ~~or (b) by mutual agreement of, which Cash shall be separate from and in addition to the Plan Consideration; or (b) if and only if agreed by the Plan Sponsor and the Senior DIP Lender, deemed repaid via~~ by non-Cash satisfaction through a dollar-for-dollar reduction in the funding of the Plan Consideration or other agreed offsets, in each case until the Unexchanged DIP Amount is reduced to \$0.00. For the avoidance of doubt, ~~the election, partial election or non-election of the Subscription Option will not impact the recovery to the Estates. no~~ distribution on account of the Allowed Senior DIP Lender Claim shall be made from Cash-on-Hand, Surplus DIP Cash, the Settlement Party Payment, any D&O Claim Resolution, or the Liquidating Trust Assets under the Plan.

## 5. Junior DIP Lender Claim

The Junior DIP Lender Claim shall be Allowed in full. On the Effective Date, in consideration for the Settlement and Releases contained herein, each Holder of an Allowed Junior DIP Lender Claim, in full and final satisfaction, release, settlement, and discharge of such Allowed Junior DIP Financing Claim, agrees that its Junior DIP Lender Claim shall be forgiven in its entirety.

## 6. Statutory Fees

All fees payable pursuant to section 1930(a) of the Judicial Code, as determined by the Bankruptcy Court at a hearing pursuant to section 1128 of the Bankruptcy Code, shall be paid by each of the ~~Reorganized Debtors (or the Disbursing Agent on behalf of each of the Reorganized Debtors)~~ Debtors, Reorganized HGE or the Liquidating Trustee, respectively, with respect to the disbursements incurred by each of them, respectively, for each quarter (including any fraction thereof) until the Chapter 11 Cases are converted, dismissed, or closed, whichever occurs first; *provided, however,* that all fees attributable to Guidepost Global on account of the transfer of the Designated EB-5 Entities (if any) to Guidepost Global shall be paid by Guidepost Global. For avoidance of doubt, the U.S. Trustee shall not be required to File any Administrative Claim in the Chapter 11 ~~Case~~ Cases and shall not be treated as providing any release under the Plan in connection therewith.

## B. Classification of Claims and Interests

This Plan constitutes a separate Plan proposed by each Debtor. Except for the Claims addressed in Article 3 of the Plan, all Claims and Interests are classified in the Classes set forth below in accordance with section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code. A Claim or an Interest is classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Interest qualifies within the description of that Class and is classified in other Classes to the extent that any portion of the Claim or Interest qualifies within the description of such other Classes. A Claim or an Interest is also classified in a particular Class for the purpose of receiving distributions under the Plan only to the extent that such Claim or Interest is an Allowed Claim or Interest in that Class and has not been paid, released, or otherwise satisfied prior to the Effective Date.

Voting tabulations for recording acceptances or rejections of the Plan shall be conducted on a Debtor-by-Debtor basis as set forth above.

| Class                         | Claims and Interests             | Status          | Voting Rights                          |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------|
| Class 1:                      | Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claim | Impaired        | Entitled to Vote                       |
| Class 2:                      | WTI Secured Lender Claim         | Impaired        | Entitled to Vote                       |
| Class 3                       | CN- <u>1</u> Note Claims         | Impaired        | Entitled to Vote                       |
| <u>Class 4:</u>               | <u>CN-2 Note Claims</u>          | <u>Impaired</u> | <u>Entitled to Vote</u>                |
| <u>Class 5:</u>               | <u>CN-3 Note Claims</u>          | <u>Impaired</u> | <u>Entitled to Vote</u>                |
| Class <del>4</del> <u>6</u> : | Other Secured Claims             | Unimpaired      | Deemed to Accept; Not Entitled to Vote |
| Class <del>5</del> <u>7</u> : | Non-Tax Priority Claims          | Unimpaired      | Deemed to Accept; Not Entitled to Vote |
| Class <del>6</del> <u>8</u> : | General Unsecured Claims         | Impaired        | Entitled to Vote                       |

| Class                  | Claims and Interests        | Status                                   | Voting Rights                                                    |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Class <del>79</del> :  | Intercompany Claims         | Impaired                                 | Deemed to Reject; Not Entitled to Vote                           |
| Class <del>810</del> : | Equity                      | Impaired                                 | Deemed to Reject; Not Entitled to Vote                           |
| Class <del>911</del> : | Subsidiary Equity Interests | <del>Unimpaired</del><br><u>Impaired</u> | Deemed to <del>Accept</del> <u>Reject</u> ; Not Entitled to Vote |

To the extent a Class contains Allowed Claims or Allowed Interests with respect to any Debtor, the classification of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests is specified below.

### **Class 1—Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claims**

- a. *Impairment:* Class 1 consists of the Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claims. Class 1 is Impaired, and the Holders of Claims in Class 1 are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.
- b. *Treatment:* ~~The~~Except to the extent a Holder of a Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claims ~~are deemed Allowed in the amount of at least \$4,800,000. On~~Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, on or as soon as practicable after the ~~Effective Date, the Holders of~~later of the Claims Objection Deadline and the date on which a Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claims, ~~in full and final satisfaction, release, settlement, and discharge of such~~Claim becomes an Allowed Secured Claim, all Holders of Allowed Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claims, ~~shall receive a Cash distribution in the aggregate amount of \$500,000, to be distributed in accordance with the Bridge CN-3 Distribution Agreement. shall~~be deemed to have waived their distribution under the Plan on account of their respective Allowed Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claims.

### **Class 2—WTI Secured Lender Claims**

- a. *Impairment:* Class 2 consists of the WTI Secured Lender Claim. Class 2 is Impaired, and the Holders of Claims in Class 2 are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.
- b. *Treatment:* ~~The WTI Secured Lender Claim is deemed allowed in the amount of at least \$4,680,970.83. On or as soon as practicable after~~On the Effective Date, Holders of WTI Secured Lender Claims, in full and final satisfaction, release, settlement, and discharge of such WTI Secured Lender Claims, shall ~~receive 100% of all Cash remaining after distributions on account of Allowed Administrative Expense Claims, Priority Tax Claims, Secured Tax Claims and Class 1 Claims; provided, however, in the event of that Class 3 and/or Class 6 accepts the Plan, the Holders of~~waive its right to a distribution under the Plan on account of its WTI Secured Lender Claim ~~agree that, following distributions on account of Allowed Class 5 Claims, the WTI Secured Lenders' distributions shall instead be distributed for the benefit of the Holders of Allowed Class 3 and/or Class 6 Claims pursuant to the Junior Class Distribution Formula.~~

### **Class 3—CN-1 Note Claims**

- a. *Impairment:* Class 3 consists of the CN Note Claims. Class 3 is Impaired, and the Holders of Claims in Class 3 are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.
- b. *Treatment:* On or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date, except to the extent a Holder of Allowed CN-1 Note Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed CN-1 Note Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction of such CN-1 Note Claim, a beneficial interest in the Liquidating Trust. Thereafter, each such Holder of an Allowed CN-1 Note Claim shall receive Cash distributions from the Liquidating Trust. Distributions from the Liquidating Trust to Holders of Allowed CN-1 Note Claims shall be on a pro rata basis with all other Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with the terms of the Liquidating Trust Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, all Settlement Parties that are also Holders of CN-1 Note Claims, the Girns, and any other Holder of a CN-1 Note Claim that accepts a proposal from Guidepost Global to become an investor or other creditor of Guidepost Global, shall be deemed to waive their distribution on account of their CN-1 Note Claims and shall receive no beneficial interest in or Cash distribution from the Liquidating Trust.

#### Class 4—CN-2 Note Claims

- a. *Impairment:* Class 4 consists of the CN-2 Note Claims. Class 4 is Impaired, and the Holders of Claims in Class 4 are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.
- b. *Treatment:* The CN-2 Note Claims are allowed under the Plan. All Holders of CN-2 Note Claims shall be deemed to have waived their distribution under the Plan on account of their respective Allowed CN-2 Note Claims; provided, however, that all CN-2 Note Claims held by Plan Sponsor and Senior DIP Lender shall not be deemed satisfied, released, settled, and/or discharged under the Plan.

#### Class 5—CN-3 Note Claims

- a. *Impairment:* Class 5 consists of the CN-3 Note Claims, the Holders of which (a) are Settlement Parties or (b) will be offered the right to become an investor or other creditor of Guidepost Global in lieu of receiving a distribution under the Plan. Class 5 is Impaired, and the Holders of Claims in Class 5 are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.
- b. *Treatment:* The CN-3 Note Claims held by the Settlement Parties are deemed Allowed in the principal amount of at least \$117,434,915. If Class 3 votes to accept Claims under the Plan, then the. All Holders of Allowed Class 3 Claims (other than the Released Parties, if applicable) shall receive their pro rata share of the CN Note Recovery pursuant to the Junior Class Distribution Formula in accordance with terms of the Note Purchase Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, Class 3 shall only receive a ~~CN-3 Note Claims shall be deemed to have waived their distribution under the Plan if Class 3 accepts the Plan on account of their respective Allowed CN-3 Note Claims; provided, however, that all CN-3 Note Claims held by the Plan Sponsor and Senior DIP Lender shall not be deemed satisfied, released, settled, and/or discharged under this Plan.~~

~~e. The CN Notes shall not be deemed satisfied, released, settled or discharged under the Plan. As set forth in the Plan Supplement, at the election of Plan Sponsor (i) the CN Note Claims shall be deemed to be assigned to the Plan Sponsor and/or (ii) be converted to a class of equity of the Reorganized Debtor, the entirety of which shall be acquired by Plan Sponsor pursuant to the Plan, and upon request shall execute and deliver all such affidavits, certificates, agreements, instruments and other documents which are usual and customary to facilitate the foregoing assignment, in each case, in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Plan Sponsor.~~

#### **Class 46—Other Secured Claims**

- a. *Non-Impairment:* Class 46 consists of all Other Secured Claims. Class 46 is Unimpaired, and pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Holders of Claims in Class 46 are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.
- b. *Subclassification:* Each Other Secured Claim, if any, shall constitute and comprise a separate Subclass numbered ~~4.16.1~~, ~~4.26.2~~, ~~4.36.3~~ and so on.
- c. *Treatment:* ~~On the Effective Date~~ Except to the extent a Holder of a Allowed Other Secured Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, on or as soon as practicable after the later of the Claims Objection Deadline and the date on which an Other Secured Claim becomes Allowed, each Allowed Other Secured Claim, in full and final satisfaction, release, settlement and discharge of such Allowed Other Secured Claim, shall be, at the Debtors' option, (a) Reinstated, (b) satisfied by the Debtors' surrender of the collateral securing such Claim (except to the extent such collateral constitutes Reorganized HGE Assets), (c) offset against, and to the extent of, the Debtors' claims against the Holder of such Claim, or (d) otherwise rendered Unimpaired (*provided that* such unimpairment shall not impact the Reorganized HGE Assets without the express consent of Plan Sponsor), ~~except to the extent the Debtors, the Plan Sponsor and such Holder agree to a different treatment.~~ For the avoidance of doubt, all Settlement Parties and the Girns shall be deemed to waive their distribution or other treatment on account of their Other Secured Claims, if any.

#### **Class 57—Non-Tax Priority Claims**

- a. *Non-Impairment:* Class 57 consists of all Non-Tax Priority Claims. Class 57 is Unimpaired, and pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Holders of Claims in Class 57 are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.
- b. *Treatment:* The legal, equitable and contractual rights of the Holders of Allowed Non-Tax Priority Claims are unaltered by the Plan. ~~Each~~ Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Non-Tax Priority Claim agrees to a less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed Non-Tax Priority Claim, in full and final satisfaction, release, settlement, and discharge of such Allowed Non-Tax Priority Claim, shall be paid in full, in Cash, on, ~~or~~ as soon as reasonably practicable after, ~~the Effective Date~~ later of the Claims Objection Deadline and the date on which a Non-Tax Priority Claim becomes Allowed, or in accordance with the



terms of any agreement between the Debtors, the ~~Plan Sponsor and the Holder of an Allowed Non-Tax Priority Claim or on such other terms and conditions as are acceptable to the Debtors~~ Committee, the Plan Sponsor and the Holder of an Allowed Non-Tax Priority Claim. For the avoidance of doubt, all Settlement Parties and the Girns shall be deemed to waive their distribution or other treatment on account of their Non-Tax Priority Claims, if any.

#### **Class 68—General Unsecured Claims**

- a. *Impairment:* Class 68 consists of all General Unsecured Claims. Class 68 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 68 Claims are entitled to vote on the Plan.
- b. *Treatment:* On or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date, ~~then the Holders of~~ except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction, release, settlement, and discharge of such Allowed General Unsecured Claim, shall receive their pro rata share of the GUC Recovery pursuant to the Junior Class Distribution Formula a beneficial interest in the Liquidating Trust. Thereafter, each such Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim shall receive Cash distributions from the Liquidating Trust. Distributions from the Liquidating Trust to Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims shall be on a pro rata basis with all other Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with the terms of the Liquidating Trust Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, ~~Class 6 shall only receive all Settlement Parties and the Girns shall be deemed to waive their distribution under the Plan if Class 6 accepts the Plan~~ or other treatment on account of their General Unsecured Claims, if any.

#### **Class 79—Intercompany Claims**

- a. *Impairment:* Class 79 consists of all Intercompany Claims. Class 79 is Impaired, and pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Holders of Intercompany Claims in Class 79 are deemed to reject the Plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.
- b. *Treatment:* On the Effective Date, all Intercompany Claims shall be cancelled, and Holders of Intercompany Claims shall not receive or retain any Property under the Plan on account of their Intercompany Claims.

#### **Class 810—Equity**

- a. *Impairment:* Class 810 consists of all Equity Interests. Class 810 is Impaired, and pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Holders of Equity Interests in Class 810 are deemed to reject the Plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.
- b. *Treatment:* On the Effective Date, all Equity shall be retired, cancelled, extinguished and discharged, and Holders of Equity Interests shall not receive or retain any Property under the Plan on account of such Equity Interests.

### **Class 911—Subsidiary Equity Interests**

- a. *Non-Impairment:* Class 911 consists of Subsidiary Equity Interests. Class 911 is ~~Unimpaired~~Impaired, and pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Holders of Subsidiary Equity Interests in Class 911 are ~~conclusively presumed~~deemed to have ~~accepted~~rejected the Plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.
- b. *Treatment:* ~~Except as otherwise set forth in the Plan, the legal, equitable and contractual rights of the Holders of Allowed~~On the Effective Date, all Subsidiary Equity Interests ~~are unaltered by~~shall be retired, cancelled, extinguished and discharged, and Holders of Subsidiary Equity Interests shall not receive or retain any Property under the Plan on account of such Subsidiary Equity Interests; provided, however, that the Subsidiary Equity Interests in the Designated EB-5 Entities will not be retired, cancelled, extinguished and discharged and will be transferred to Guidepost Global in accordance with Article 4.8 of the Plan.

### **C. Elimination of Vacant Classes**

Any Class of Claims or Interests that does not have a Holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest or a Claim or Interest temporarily Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court as of the date of the ~~Confirmation~~Combined Hearing shall be deemed eliminated from the Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan and for purposes of determining acceptance or rejection of the Plan by such Class pursuant to section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

### **D. Voting Classes; Deemed Acceptance**

If Holders of Claims in a particular Impaired Class of Claims were given the opportunity to vote to accept or reject this Plan and notified that a failure of any Holders of Claims in such Impaired Class of Claims to vote to accept or reject this Plan would result in such Impaired Class of Claims being deemed to have accepted this Plan, but no Holders of Claims in such Impaired Class of Claims voted to accept or reject this Plan, then the Debtors shall request the Bankruptcy Court to deem the Plan accepted by the Holders of such Claims or Interests in such Class.

### **E. Subordinated Claims**

The allowance, classification, and treatment of all Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests and the respective distributions and treatments under the Plan take into account and conform to the relative priority and rights of the Claims and Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. Pursuant to section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, the ~~Reorganized~~ Debtors, Reorganized HGE, or the Liquidating Trustee reserve the right to reclassify any Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto.

### **F. Controversy Concerning Impairment**

If a controversy arises as to whether any Claims or Interests, or any Class of Claims or Interests, are Impaired, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after notice and a hearing, determine such controversy on or before the Confirmation Date.



1. **Nonconsensual Confirmation Pursuant to Section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code**

Section 1129(a)(10) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be satisfied for purposes of Confirmation by acceptance of the Plan by one or more of the Classes entitled to vote pursuant to Article 3 of the Plan. The ~~Debtors~~Proponents shall seek Confirmation of the Plan pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to any rejecting Class of Claims or Interests.

The ~~Debtors~~Proponents reserve the right to jointly modify the Plan in accordance with Article 6.3 and Article 13.7~~13.6~~ of the Plan to the extent, if any, that Confirmation pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code requires modification, including by modifying the treatment applicable to a Class of Claims to render such Class of Claims Unimpaired to the extent permitted by the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules or to withdraw the Plan as to ~~such~~any Debtor.

**G. Means for Execution and Implementation of the Plan**

1. **Plan ~~Funding by Plan Sponsor~~Consideration**

Sources of consideration for Plan distributions shall be (a) the Plan Sponsor Consideration, (b) the Surplus DIP Cash, (c) the Settlement Party Payment, (d) any D&O Claim Resolution, (e) the Liquidating Trust Assets, and (f) the D&O Insurance Policies.

2. **Global Settlement**

The Debtors, the Committee, and the Settlement Parties have reached a global resolution of all issues among them in these Chapter 11 Cases. Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, the Plan does, and shall, constitute a compromise, settlement, and release of all potential claims by and among the Debtors, the Committee, and Settlement Parties on the terms set forth below. Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute approval of the global resolution set forth below, which shall become effective upon the Effective Date.

3. **Liquidating Trust**

On the Effective Date, the ~~Plan Sponsor shall wire the Plan Consideration, as directed by the Debtors, verified receipt of which shall be a condition to effectiveness of this Plan. The Plan Sponsor shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy and correctness of the directions of the Debtors and Disbursing Agent in connection with any and all such wire transfer(s). In no event shall Plan Sponsor or Reorganized HGE be liable or responsible to the Debtors or the Disbursing Agent for any erroneous wire transfer made at the direction of the Debtors. The Plan Consideration shall be used by the Disbursing Agent to fund all Plan obligations.~~Liquidating Trust will be formed pursuant to the Liquidating Trust Agreement to receive and administer the Liquidating Trust Assets. In addition, the Liquidating Trust shall serve as a successor to the Debtors pursuant to sections 1123(a)(5)(B) and (b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code to: (a) administer the terms of the Plan, including making payments in accordance with Article 7 of the Plan to all Holders of Allowed Claims and Interests; (b) make distributions pursuant to the Plan and the Liquidating Trust Agreement; (c) assert any Debtors' Retained Cause of Action that constitutes a Liquidating Trust Asset on behalf of the Debtors and their Estates; and (d) take such other action as may be authorized by the Liquidating Trust Agreement, including objecting to any and all Claims other than Professional Fee Claims.

~~For the avoidance of doubt, the Cash available to the Estates for Creditors other than the Senior DIP Lender (after giving effect to the retirement of the DIP Lender Claim (whether by exercise of the Subscription Option and/or payment or deemed repayment of the portion of the DIP Lender Claim for which the Subscription Claim is not~~

~~exercised)) and the Junior DIP Lender (after giving effect to the forgiveness of its Junior DIP Lender Claims) for which to effectuate the Plan, will be \$8 million minus the DIP Lender Claims~~

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or the Plan Supplement, or in any agreement, instrument, or other document incorporated in the Plan, on the Effective Date, all of the Liquidating Trust Assets shall automatically vest in the Liquidating Trust free and clear of all Liens, Claims, interests, charges, or other encumbrances. On and after the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided in the Plan, the Liquidating Trustee may use, acquire, or dispose of property and compromise or settle any Claims, Interests, or Causes of Action without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules, except as otherwise provided in the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

Upon the transfer of the Liquidating Trust Assets, as more fully set forth in the Liquidating Trust Agreement, the Debtors will have no reversionary or further interest in or with respect to the Liquidating Trust Assets. For U.S. federal income tax purposes, the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries will be treated as grantors and owners thereof and it is intended that the Liquidating Trust be classified as a liquidating trust under Section 301.7701-4 of the Treasury Regulations. Accordingly, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, it is intended that the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries be treated as if they had received an interest in the Liquidating Trust Assets and then contributed such interests to the Liquidating Trust.

On the Effective Date, the authority, power, and incumbency of the persons acting as managers, directors, and officers of the Debtors shall be deemed to have resigned and the Liquidating Trustee shall be appointed as the sole manager, director, and/or officer of the Debtors and shall succeed to the powers of the Debtors' managers, directors, and officers. From and after the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trustee shall be the sole representative of, and shall act for, the Debtors' Estates. The Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, shall be deemed to be substituted in lieu of the Debtors as the proper party in interest in all matters, including (a) motions, contested matters, and adversary proceedings pending in the Bankruptcy Court, and (b) all matters pending in any courts, tribunals, forums, or administrative proceedings outside of the Bankruptcy Court, in each case without the need or requirement for the Liquidating Trustee to file motions or substitutions of parties or counsel in any such matter.

#### 4. ~~2. Plan Funding by the~~ Preservation of Debtors' Retained Causes of Action

~~On the Effective Date, the Debtors shall wire all Property constituting Cash on Hand to the Disbursing Agent to fund the Disbursing Agent Restricted Accounts free and clear of all Liens, Claims, interests and encumbrances of any kind free and clear of all Liens, Claims, interests and encumbrances of any kind.~~

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, an agreement or document entered into in connection with the Plan, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and as set forth more fully in the Disclosure Statement, the Debtors reserve and, as of the Effective Date, assign to the Liquidating Trust the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action identified in the Plan Supplement. On and after the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trustee, as appropriate may pursue the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action on behalf of and for the benefit of the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries.

No Entity may rely on the absence of a specific reference in the Plan, the Plan Supplement, or the Disclosure Statement to any Debtors' Retained Cause of Action against it as any indication that the Liquidating Trustee will not pursue any and all available Causes of Action against it. Unless any Cause of Action against an Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, exculpated, released, compromised, or settled in the Plan or a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, the Litigation Trustee expressly reserves all Debtors' Retained Causes of Action for later adjudication, and, therefore no preclusion doctrine, including the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion (judicial,

equitable, or otherwise), or laches, shall apply to such Debtors' Retained Causes of Action upon, after, or as a consequence of Plan confirmation or the Effective Date.

The Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, reserve such Debtors' Retained Causes of Action notwithstanding the rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease during the Chapter 11 Cases or pursuant to the Plan. The Liquidating Trustee shall retain and shall have, including through their authorized agents or representatives, the exclusive right, authority, and discretion to determine and to initiate, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, withdraw, or litigate to judgment any such Debtors' Retained Causes of Action and to decline to do any of the foregoing without the consent or approval of any third party or further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or in any settlement agreement approved during the Chapter 11 Cases: (a) any and all rights, Claims, Causes of Action, defenses, and counterclaims of or accruing to the Debtors or their Estates with respect to the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action shall remain assets of and vest in the Liquidating Trust, whether or not litigation relating thereto is pending on the Effective Date, and whether or not any such rights, claims, Causes of Action, defenses, and counterclaims with respect to the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action have been listed or referred to in the Plan, the Schedules, or any other document filed with the Bankruptcy Court; and (b) neither the Debtors nor the Liquidating Trust waive, relinquish, or abandon (nor shall they be estopped or otherwise precluded from asserting) any right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim with respect to the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action that constitutes Property of the Estates: (i) whether or not such right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim with respect to the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action has been listed or referred to in the Plan or the Schedules, or any other document filed with the Bankruptcy Court, (ii) whether or not such right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim with respect to the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action is currently known to the Debtors, and (iii) whether or not a defendant in any litigation relating to such right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim with respect to the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action filed a Proof of Claim in the Chapter 11 Cases, filed a notice of appearance or any other pleading or notice in the Chapter 11 Cases, voted for or against the Plan, or received or retained any consideration under the Plan. Without in any manner limiting the generality of the foregoing, notwithstanding any otherwise applicable principle of law or equity, including, without limitation, any principles of judicial estoppel, res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, or any similar doctrine, the failure to list, disclose, describe, identify, or refer to a right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim with respect to the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action, or potential right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim with respect to the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action, in the Plan, the Schedules, or any other document filed with the Bankruptcy Court shall in no manner waive, eliminate, modify, release, or alter the Debtors' or the Liquidating Trustee's, as applicable, right to commence, prosecute, defend against, settle, and realize upon any rights, Claims, Causes of Action, defenses, or counterclaims with respect to the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action that the Debtors or the Liquidating Trust has, or may have, as of the Confirmation Date. The Liquidating Trustee may commence, prosecute, defend against, settle, and realize upon any rights, Claims, Causes of Action, defenses, and counterclaims with respect to the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action in its sole discretion, in accordance with what is in the best interests, and for the benefit, of the Debtors' Estates.

## 5. ~~3.~~ **Authorization and Issuance of Reorganized HGE Common Stock**

On the Effective Date, 1,000 shares of the Reorganized HGE Common Stock, representing 100% of the equity of ~~the~~ Reorganized HGE, shall be issued to the Plan Sponsor or an entity designated by the Plan Sponsor, in consideration for the Plan Sponsor Consideration and ~~to~~ to the Senior DIP Lender, to the extent that it exercises the Subscription Option. The Reorganized HGE Common Stock shall be free and

clear of all Liens, Claims, interests, and encumbrances of any kind. All the shares of ~~the~~ Reorganized HGE Common Stock issued pursuant to the Plan shall be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid, and non-assessable. On the Effective Date, none of the Reorganized HGE Common Stock will be listed on a national securities exchange. Reorganized HGE may take all necessary actions, if applicable, after the Effective Date to suspend any requirement to (a) be a reporting company under the Securities Exchange Act, and (b) file reports with the Securities and Exchange Commission or any other entity or party.

6. ~~4.~~ **Contribution of Guidepost Global Assets**

On the Effective Date, Guidepost Global will contribute the Guidepost Global Assets to ~~the Debtors~~ Reorganized HGE, for the benefit of Plan Sponsor ~~and the Reorganized Debtors~~.

7. Assignment of Transferred Executory Contracts / Unexpired Leases to Guidepost Global

Unless previously assumed and assigned prior to the Effective Date or otherwise the subject of a motion or notice to assume or assume and assign filed on or before the Effective Date, on the Effective Date, the Transferred Executory Contracts / Unexpired Leases shall be assigned to Guidepost Global, CEA, and/or TNC, notwithstanding any anti-assignment and/or change of control provisions contained in such Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases. Guidepost Global, CEA, and/or TNC, as applicable, shall be responsible for the payment of any Cure Claims and Administrative Expense Claims arising from any Transferred Executory Contract / Unexpired Lease.

8. ~~5.~~ **Transfer of Designated EB-5 Entities to Guidepost Global**

On the Effective Date, in consideration for Guidepost Global funding the Junior DIP Loan and contributing the ~~Curriculum~~ Guidepost Global Assets ~~and the IP License~~, the Debtors will transfer the Designated EB-5 Entities (but not their assets, except as otherwise set forth in the Plan Supplement) to Guidepost Global free and clear of all liens, ~~claims~~ Claims, encumbrances, and other interests in the Designated EB-5 Entities. The Debtors shall cooperate in good faith and execute, acknowledge, and deliver all such further documents, instruments, and assurances, and take all such further actions as may be reasonably necessary or desirable to effectuate and facilitate the transfer contemplated by this section. Following the Effective Date, ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~ HGE and/or the Liquidating Trust, upon request by ~~GGE~~ Guidepost Global, Yu Capital, TNC, or EB5AN, shall cooperate in good faith to promptly execute and deliver any additional documents or perform any acts that may be required to carry out the intent and purpose of this section and to complete the transfer in accordance with its terms; *provided* that the requesting party shall pay for ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors'~~ HGE's or the Liquidating Trust's documented costs in connection with same.

9. ~~6.~~ **Cancellation and Surrender of Securities and Agreements**

On the Effective Date, all Equity of Higher Ground Education and each other Debtor identified in ~~Schedule 4.8 of~~ the Plan Supplement shall be retired, cancelled, extinguished, and/or discharged in accordance with the terms of the Plan. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or the Plan Supplement, on the Effective Date: (a) the obligations of the Debtors under any certificate, share, note, bond, indenture, purchase right, option, warrant, or other instrument or document, directly or indirectly, evidencing or creating any indebtedness or obligation of or ownership interest in the Debtors giving rise to any Claim or Equity Interest shall be cancelled as to the Debtors and ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~ HGE shall not have any continuing obligations thereunder and (b) the obligations of the Debtors pursuant, relating, or pertaining to any agreements, indentures, certificates of designation, bylaws, or certificate or articles of incorporation or similar documents governing the shares, certificates, notes, bonds, purchase

rights, options, warrants, or other instruments or documents evidencing or creating any indebtedness or obligation of the Debtors shall be released and discharged.

10.     ~~7.~~ **Release of Liens**

Upon request by the Debtors, ~~any of the~~ Reorganized Debtors HGE, the Liquidating Trustee, or the Plan Sponsor, any Person holding a Lien in any of the Debtors' Property shall execute any lien release or similar document(s) required to implement the Plan or reasonably requested by the Debtors, ~~the~~ Reorganized Debtors HGE, the Liquidating Trustee, or the Plan Sponsor in a prompt and diligent manner. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any of the Debtors, ~~the~~ Reorganized Debtors HGE, the Liquidating Trustee, and the Plan Sponsor are authorized to execute any lien release or similar document(s) required to implement the Plan.

11.     ~~8.~~ **Vesting of Assets and Operation of Business into Reorganized HGE**

On the Effective Date, except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan or Confirmation Order, the Reorganized HGE Assets shall vest or re-vest in Reorganized HGE, in each instance free and clear of all Liens, Claims, interests, and encumbrances of any kind. ~~Subsidiary Equity Interests~~ The Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries that are not Designated EB-5 Entities shall be retained, ~~and the legal, equitable and contractual rights to which the Holders of such Allowed Subsidiary Equity Interests that are not Designated EB-5 Entities are entitled shall remain unaltered~~ by Reorganized HGE. To the extent not prohibited by applicable non-bankruptcy law, all licenses, permits, certificates of occupancy, and similar rights and privileges in the name of any of the Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries ~~which~~ that are required by any federal, state, or local governmental agency in order for Reorganized HGE to conduct ~~education-focused~~ education-related operations at the locations operated by Reorganized HGE prior to the Effective Date, ~~shall~~ be deemed assumed by the Debtors without further action on the Effective Date pursuant to the Confirmation Order.

Neither the issuance of ~~the~~ Reorganized HGE Common Stock nor any transfer of Property through the Plan shall result in Reorganized HGE, or any of its subsidiaries or affiliates, (a) having any liability or responsibility for any Claim against or Interest in the Debtors, the Debtors' Estates, or any Insider of the Debtors, or (b) having any liability or responsibility to the Debtors, except as expressly provided in the Plan. Without limiting the effect or scope of the foregoing, and to the fullest extent permitted by applicable laws, neither the issuance of ~~the~~ Reorganized HGE Common Stock nor the transfer of assets contemplated in the Plan shall subject Reorganized HGE or its properties, subsidiaries ~~or~~, assets ~~or~~, affiliates, successors, or assigns to any liability for Claims against the Debtors' interests in such assets by reason of such issuance of Reorganized HGE Common Stock or transfer of assets under any applicable laws, including, without limitation, any successor liability, except as expressly provided in the Plan.

On the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided in the Plan, Reorganized HGE may operate its business and may use, acquire, or dispose of any and all of its ~~Estate-Property~~ property, without supervision of or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules, except as expressly provided in the Plan.

**~~9.~~ Retention of Causes of Action**

~~Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or in any settlement agreement approved during the Chapter 11 Cases: (a) any and all rights, Claims, Causes of Action, defenses, and counterclaims of or accruing to the Debtors or their Estates shall remain assets of and vest in the Reorganized Debtors, whether or not litigation relating thereto is pending on the Effective Date, and whether or not any such rights, claims, Causes of Action, defenses, and counterclaims have been listed or referred to in the Plan, the Schedules, or any other document filed with the Bankruptcy Court; and (b) neither the Debtors nor the Reorganized Debtors waive, relinquish, or abandon~~



~~(nor shall they be estopped or otherwise precluded from asserting) any right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim that constitutes Property of the Estates: (i) whether or not such right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim has been listed or referred to in the Plan or the Schedules, or any other document filed with the Bankruptcy Court, (ii) whether or not such right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim is currently known to the Debtors, and (iii) whether or not a defendant in any litigation relating to such right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim filed a Proof of Claim in the Chapter 11 Cases, filed a notice of appearance or any other pleading or notice in the Chapter 11 Cases, voted for or against the Plan, or received or retained any consideration under the Plan. Without in any manner limiting the generality of the foregoing, notwithstanding any otherwise applicable principle of law or equity, including, without limitation, any principles of judicial estoppel, res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, or any similar doctrine, the failure to list, disclose, describe, identify, or refer to a right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim, ~~or potential right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim, in the Plan, the Schedules, or any other document filed with the Bankruptcy Court shall in no manner waive, eliminate, modify, release, or alter the Reorganized Debtors' right to commence, prosecute, defend against, settle, and realize upon any rights, Claims, Causes of Action, defenses, or counterclaims that the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors has, or may have, as of the Confirmation Date. The Reorganized Debtors may commence, prosecute, defend against, settle, and realize upon any rights, Claims, Causes of Action, defenses, and counterclaims in their sole discretion, in accordance with what is in the best interests, and for the benefit, of the Reorganized Debtors.~~~~

12.     ~~10.~~ **Satisfaction of Claims or Interests**

Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, any distributions and deliveries to be made on account of Allowed Claims shall be in full and final satisfaction, release, settlement, and discharge of such Allowed Claims.

13.     **Continuation of Bankruptcy Injunction or Stays**

All injunctions or stays provided for in the Chapter 11 Cases under sections 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise, and in existence on the Confirmation Date, shall remain in full force and effect until the Effective Date.

14.     ~~11.~~ **Settlement and Releases Administration Pending Effective Date**

Prior to the Effective Date, the Debtors shall continue to operate their businesses as debtors-in-possession, subject to all applicable requirements of the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules. After the Effective Date, Reorganized HGE may operate their businesses, and may use, acquire, and dispose of Reorganized HGE Assets free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, but subject to the continuing jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court as set forth in Article 12 of the Plan.

~~On the Effective Date, in consideration for, among other things, (a) Guidepost Global (i) funding the Junior DIP Loan (and agreeing to forgive same on the Effective Date) and certain pre-petition bridge loans, (ii) contributing the Curriculum Assets, the Montessorium IP and the IP License to the Debtors for the benefit of Plan Sponsor and the Reorganized Debtors; (b) ZHR Learning, Inc. funding the Purchase Price, (c) the Released Parties and each of their affiliates waiving their rights to distributions under the Plan (except as otherwise set forth herein), and (d) each of the other contributions to the Bankruptcy Cases being made by the Released Parties, the Plan will provide for broad releases by the Debtors of all estate Claims and Causes of Action against the Released Parties, their affiliates and their respective current and former shareholders or other equity holders, current and former officers, directors, employees, members, managers, partners, principals, agents, attorneys, financial advisors, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals, in each case in their capacity as such.—~~

15. ~~12.~~ **Exemption from Securities Laws**

Any rights issued under, pursuant to or in effecting the Plan, including, without limitation, the Reorganized HGE Common Stock and the offering and issuance thereof by any party, including without limitation the Debtors or the Estate, shall be exempt from Section 5 of the Securities Act of 1933, if applicable, and from any state or federal securities laws requiring registration for offer or sale of a security or registration or licensing of an issuer of, underwriter of, or broker or dealer in, a security, and shall otherwise enjoy all exemptions available for Distributions of securities under a plan of reorganization in accordance with all applicable law, including without limitation section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code. If the issuance of the Reorganized HGE Common Stock does not qualify for an exemption under section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Reorganized HGE Common Stock shall be issued in a manner, which qualifies for any other available exemption from registration, whether as a private placement under Rule 506 of the Securities Act, Section 4(2) of the Securities Act, and/or the safe harbor provisions promulgated thereunder.

16. ~~13.~~ **“Change of Control” Provisions**

For purposes of effectuating the Plan, none of the transactions contemplated herein shall constitute a change of control under any agreement, contract, or document of the Debtors, or create, or be deemed to create, any right or any other claim in connection therewith based upon a provision related to a “change of control,” or comparable term in any ~~executory contract or unexpired lease~~ Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease being assigned and/or assumed pursuant to the Plan.

17. ~~14.~~ **Substantive Consolidation of the Debtors for Voting and Distribution Purposes Only**

On and after the Effective Date, and solely for purposes of voting on, and making distributions under, the Plan, each and every Claim in the Debtors’ Chapter 11 Cases against any of the Debtors shall be deemed filed against the consolidated Debtors and shall be deemed a single consolidated Claim against and obligation of the consolidated Debtors. Such limited consolidation shall in no manner affect or alter (other than for Plan voting and distribution purposes) (a) the legal and corporate structures of the Debtors or Reorganized ~~Debtors~~ HGE, or (b) pre- and post-Petition Date Liens, guarantees, and security interests that are required to be maintained for any reason. From and after the Effective Date, Reorganized HGE and each of the Reorganized Debtors HGE Subsidiaries will be deemed a separate and distinct entity, properly capitalized, vested with all of the assets of such Debtor as they existed prior to the Effective Date and having the liabilities and obligations provided for under the Plan. Notwithstanding anything in ~~Section 4.18~~ Article 4.17 of the Plan to the contrary, all post-Effective Date ~~fees~~ Statutory Fees payable to the ~~United States~~ U.S. Trustee pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §1930, if any, shall be calculated on a separate legal entity basis for each Debtor.

~~15. Transition Services~~

~~To the extent deemed necessary or appropriate by the Debtors or the Plan Sponsor, the Debtors may continue to operate post-Effective Date under one or more transition services agreements with Plan Sponsor, Reorganized HGE, Guidepost Global or any other Person.~~

18. ~~16.~~ **Dissolution of Certain Debtors**

On or after the Effective Date, certain of the Debtors may be dissolved without further action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule, including any action by the stockholders, members, the board of directors, or similar governing body of the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, or the ~~Disbursing Agent~~ Liquidating Trustee. Reorganized HGE and the ~~Disbursing Agent~~ Liquidating Trustee shall have

the power and authority to take any action necessary to wind down and dissolve the foregoing Debtors, and may, to the extent applicable: (a) file a certificate of dissolution for such entities, together with all other necessary corporate and company documents, to effect the dissolution of such entities under the applicable laws of their states of formation; (b) complete and file all final or otherwise required federal, state, and local tax returns and pay taxes required to be paid for such Debtors, and pursuant to section 505(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, request an expedited determination of any unpaid tax liability of any of such Debtors, as determined under applicable tax laws; and (c) represent the interests of such Debtors before any taxing authority in all tax matters, including any action, proceeding or audit. For the avoidance of doubt, the Liquidating Trustee is not permitted to dissolve Reorganized HGE or the Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries.

#### **19. Dissolution of the Committee and Cessation of Fee and Expense Payments**

On the Effective Date, the Committee will dissolve, and the members of the Committee and the Committee's Professionals will cease to have any role arising from or relating to the Chapter 11 Cases; provided that the Committee shall have post-Effective Date standing to object to Administrative Expense Claims and Professional Fee Claims and shall be entitled to file a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered to the Committee before the Effective Date, subject to rights of any party in interest to object thereto. Nothing in the Plan shall prohibit or limit the ability of the Debtors' or Committee's Professionals to represent either the Liquidating Trustee or to be compensated or reimbursed per the Plan and the Liquidating Trust Agreement in connection with such representation.

### **H. Corporate Governance and Management of ~~the~~ Reorganized DebtorsHGE**

#### **1. Corporate Action and Existence**

The Debtors shall deliver all documents and perform all actions reasonably contemplated with respect to implementation of the Plan. The Debtors, or their designees, are authorized (a) to execute on behalf of the Debtors, in a representative capacity and not individually, any documents or instruments after the Confirmation Date or at the Closing that may be necessary to consummate the Plan and (b) to undertake any other action on behalf of the Debtors to consummate the Plan. Each of the matters provided for under the Plan involving the corporate structure of the Debtors or corporate action to be taken by or required of the Debtors will, as of the Effective Date, be deemed to have occurred and be effective as provided herein, and shall be authorized, approved, and (to the extent taken before the Effective Date) ratified in all respects without any requirement of further action by stockholders, creditors, or directors of the Debtors. On the Effective Date, all matters provided for in the Plan involving the corporate structure of ~~the~~ Reorganized DebtorsHGE, and all corporate actions required by the Debtors, their Estates, and ~~the~~ Reorganized DebtorsHGE in connection with the Plan, shall be deemed to have occurred and shall be in effect, without any requirement of further action by the Debtors~~or the~~, their Estates, or Reorganized DebtorsHGE.

Upon the Effective Date, and without any further action by the shareholders, directors, or officers of ~~the~~ Reorganized Debtors~~, the~~HGE, Reorganized Debtors'HGE's Corporate Documents shall be deemed amended (a) to the extent necessary, to incorporate the provisions of the Plan, and (b) to prohibit the issuance by ~~the~~ Reorganized DebtorsHGE of nonvoting securities to the extent required under section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code, subject to further amendment of such Corporate Documents as permitted by applicable law, and to the extent such documents are amended, such documents are deemed to be amended pursuant to the Plan and require no further action or approval other than any requisite filings required under applicable state, provincial or federal law. The Corporate Documents shall be filed with the Plan Supplement.



Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, each Debtor shall continue to exist after the Effective Date as a separate corporate entity, limited liability company, partnership, or other form, as the case may be, with all the powers of a corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or other form, as the case may be, pursuant to the applicable law in the jurisdiction in which each applicable Debtor is incorporated or formed and pursuant to its certificate of incorporation and bylaws (or other formation documents) in effect prior to the Effective Date, except to the extent such certificate of incorporation and bylaws (or other formation documents) are amended under the Plan, and to the extent such documents are amended, such documents are deemed to be amended pursuant to the Plan and require no further action or approval (other than any requisite filings required under applicable state, provincial, or federal law). Prior to the Effective Date, the Debtors may engage in such corporate and financial transactions, including mergers, asset transfers, consolidations, amalgamations, separations, series organizations, reorganization and otherwise for the purposes of optimizing the post Effective Date corporate and tax structure of ~~the~~ Reorganized DebtorsHGE. If proposed prior to the Effective Date, any such transaction will be subject to Court approval, if such approval would be necessary under the Bankruptcy Code.

## **2. Management and Board of Reorganized HGE**

In accordance with Section 1129(a)(5)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors will disclose in the Plan Supplement the identities of those individuals proposed to serve, following the Effective Date, as directors and officers of Reorganized HGE, and the Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries. Upon the Effective Date, the current members of the Debtors' board of directors and officers shall no longer serve in any such capacity with Reorganized HGE ~~or the Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries~~ and shall be discharged of all duties in connection therewith.

## **3. Disclosure of any Insiders to be Employed or Retained by ~~the~~ Reorganized DebtorsHGE**

In accordance with Section 1129(a)(5)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors will disclose on or before the Confirmation Date the identity of any Insider that will be employed or retained by Reorganized HGE, and the nature of any compensation for such Insider.

## **~~4. Indemnification of Pre-Effective Date Directors and Officers~~**

~~Any obligation or agreement of the Debtors to indemnify, reimburse, or limit the liability of any Person, including any officer or director of the Debtors, or any agent, professional, financial advisor, or underwriter of any securities issued by the Debtors, relating to any acts or omissions occurring before the Effective Date, whether arising pursuant to corporate, bylaws, contract or applicable state law, shall be deemed to be, and shall be treated as, a General Unsecured Claim and/or Executory Contract and shall be deemed to be rejected, canceled, and discharged pursuant to the Plan as of the Effective Date and any and all Claims resulting from such obligations are disallowed under section 502(e) of the Bankruptcy Code or other applicable grounds, including section 502(d), or if any court of applicable jurisdiction rules to the contrary, such Claim shall be estimated pursuant to section 502(e) of the Bankruptcy Code in the amount of \$0 or such other amount as the Bankruptcy Court shall determine~~

## **I. Distributions Under the Plan**

### **1. Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims Only**

Until a Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim, distributions of Cash and/or other Instruments or Property otherwise available to the Holder of such Claim shall not be made. Prior to the Effective Date, Holders of Allowed Claims shall be required to provide the ~~Disbursing Agent~~Debtors an Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 (or, if applicable, an appropriate Internal Revenue Service Form W-8). After the Effective Date, Holders of Allowed Claims shall be required to provide the Liquidating Trustee an

Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 (or, if applicable, an appropriate Internal Revenue Service Form W-8).

## ~~2. Distribution Record Date~~

~~As of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date, the various transfer registers for each of the Classes of Claims as maintained by the Debtors or their agents shall be deemed closed. The Debtors shall have no obligation to recognize, but may, in their sole and absolute discretion, recognize any transfer of any such Claims occurring on or after the Distribution Record Date. Otherwise, the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, will recognize only those record holders of such Claims stated on the transfer ledgers as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date. Subject to the foregoing, the Distribution Record Date shall be the record date for purposes of making distributions under the Plan.~~

## ~~3. Disbursing Agent~~

~~Except as otherwise expressly set forth herein, the Person(s) designated as a Disbursing Agent, shall make all distributions under the Plan when required by the Plan from the Disbursing Agent Restricted Accounts. A Disbursing Agent shall not be required to give any bond or surety or other security for the performance of its duties unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court.~~

## ~~4. Rights and Powers of Disbursing Agent~~

~~The Disbursing Agent shall be empowered to (a) effect all actions and execute all agreements, Instruments and other documents necessary to perform its duties under the Plan, (b) make all distributions contemplated by the Plan, and (c) exercise such other powers as may be vested in the Disbursing Agent by order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to the Plan, or as deemed by the Disbursing Agent to be necessary and proper to implement the provisions of the Plan. All compensation for the Disbursing Agent shall be paid from the Property (including the Plan Consideration) disbursed to the Disbursing Agent pursuant to the Plan.~~

## 2. ~~5. Delivery of Distributions~~

### (a) In General

Subject to Bankruptcy Rule 9010 and except as otherwise provided in ~~Section 7.5.2 of~~ the Plan, all distributions to any Holder of an Allowed Claim including, without limitation, distributions of Reorganized HGE Common Stock, and, to the extent applicable, Cash, to Holders of Allowed Claims, shall be made at the address of such Holder as set forth in the Debtors' books and records and/or on the Schedules filed with the Bankruptcy Court unless the Debtors ~~or their Disbursing Agent, Reorganized HGE, or the Liquidating Trustee~~ have been notified in writing of a change of address including, without limitation, by the filing of a Proof of Claim by such Holder that contains an address for such Holder different from the address reflected on such books and records or Schedules for such Holder.

### (b) Timing of Distributions

In the event that any payment or act under the Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not a Business Day, then the making of such payment or the performance of such act may be completed on the next succeeding Business Day, and if so completed shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date.

### (c) Distributions of Unclaimed Property

In the event that any distribution to any Holder is returned as undeliverable, the ~~Disbursing Agent~~Liquidating Trustee shall use reasonable efforts to determine the current address of such Holder,

but no distribution to such Holder shall be made unless and until the ~~Disbursing Agent~~Liquidating Trustee has determined the then current address of such Holder, at which time such distribution shall be made to such Holder without interest or accruals of any kind. Such distributions shall be deemed unclaimed property under section 347(b) of the Bankruptcy Code on the six-month anniversary of the date of the attempted delivery of such distribution. After that date, all unclaimed property or interest in property shall revert to Reorganized HGE or the Liquidating Trust and the Claim of any Holder to such property or interest in property shall be discharged and forever barred.

### 3. ~~6.~~ Time Bar to Cash Payments

Checks issued by ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~HGE or the Liquidating Trust on account of Allowed Claims shall be null and void if not negotiated within ninety (90) days from and after the date of issuance thereof. Holders of Allowed Claims shall make all requests for reissuance of checks to ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~HGE or the Liquidating Trust. Any Claim in respect of a voided check must be made on or before the six-month anniversary of the date of issuance. After such date, all Claims and respective voided checks shall be discharged and forever barred and Reorganized HGE or the Liquidating Trust, as applicable, shall retain all monies related thereto.

### 4. ~~7.~~ Setoffs

The Debtors, Reorganized HGE, or the ~~Reorganized Debtors~~Liquidating Trust may, but shall not be required to, set off or recoup against any Allowed Claim, and the payments or other distributions to be made pursuant to the Plan in respect of such Allowed Claim, any claims, rights or Causes of Action of any nature whatsoever that the Debtors ~~or~~, Reorganized ~~Debtors~~HGE, or the Liquidating Trust may have against the Holder of such Claim; *provided, however*, that neither the failure to do so nor the allowance of any Claim hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release by the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, or the ~~Reorganized Debtors~~Liquidating Trust of any such claims, rights, or Causes of Action.

## J. Procedures for Disputed Claims

### 1. Resolution of Disputed Claims.

Except as set forth in any order of the Bankruptcy Court (including prior bar date orders), any Holder of a Claim against the Debtors shall file a Proof of Claim with the Bankruptcy Court or with the agent designated by the Debtors for this purpose on or before the Claims Bar Date. The Debtors prior to the Effective Date, and thereafter ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors or Disbursing Agent~~HGE or the Liquidating Trustee, shall have the exclusive authority to file objections to Proofs of Claim on or before the Claims Objection Deadline, and to settle, compromise, withdraw, or litigate to judgment objections to any and all Claims, regardless of whether classified or otherwise. From and after the Effective Date, ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors, or Disbursing Agent~~HGE or the Liquidating Trustee may settle or compromise any Disputed Claim without approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

### 2. Estimation of Claims

Any Debtor may, at any time, request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate any contingent or unliquidated Claim pursuant to section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, regardless of whether such Debtor has previously objected to such Claim or whether the Bankruptcy Court has ruled on such objection, and the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction to estimate any Claim at any time during litigation concerning any objection to any Claim, including during the pendency of any appeal related to any such objection. In the event the Bankruptcy Court estimates any contingent or unliquidated Claim, that estimated amount shall constitute either the Allowed amount of such Claim or a maximum limitation on such Claim, as

determined by the Bankruptcy Court. If the estimated amount constitutes a maximum limitation on such Claim, the Debtors may elect to pursue any supplemental proceedings to object to any ultimate payment on such Claim. All of the aforementioned objection, estimation, and resolution procedures are cumulative and are not necessarily exclusive of one another. Claims may be estimated and thereafter resolved by any permitted mechanism.

### **3. No Partial Distributions Pending Allowance**

Notwithstanding any other provision in the Plan, except as otherwise agreed by the Debtors ~~or~~, the Liquidating Trustee, or Reorganized Debtors HGE, no partial payments or distributions shall be made with respect to a Disputed Claim unless and until all objections to such Disputed Claim have been settled or withdrawn or have been determined by a Final Order.

### **4. Distributions After Allowance**

To the extent that a Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim, the ~~Disbursing Agent~~ Liquidating Trustee or Reorganized HGE, as applicable, shall distribute to the Holder thereof the distributions, if any, to which such Holder is then entitled under the Plan. Any such distributions shall be made in accordance with and at the time mandated by the Plan. No interest shall be paid on any Disputed Claim that later becomes an Allowed Claim.

## **K. Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases**

### **1. Assumption of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases**

As of the Effective Date, all ~~executory contracts and unexpired leases~~ Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, including the Reorganized HGE Contracts or Leases and Transferred Executory Contracts / Unexpired Leases, to which any Debtor is a party and which are ~~listed on the Schedule of Assumed Contracts and Unexpired Leases, to be~~ included in the Plan Supplement, shall be, and shall be deemed to be, assumed or assumed and assigned in accordance with the provisions and requirements of sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. All ~~executory contracts and unexpired leases not listed on the Schedule of Assumed~~ Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases not listed in the Plan Supplement, and not assumed or assumed and assigned prior to the Effective Date or otherwise the subject of a motion or notice to assume or assume and assign filed on or before the Effective Date, and that were not previously rejected, shall be rejected as of the Effective Date in accordance with the provisions and requirements of sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. Entry of the Confirmation Order by the Bankruptcy Court shall constitute approval of such assumptions or assumptions and assignments and rejections pursuant to sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. Each ~~executory contract and unexpired lease~~ Reorganized HGE Contract or Lease assumed or assumed and assigned pursuant to the Plan shall vest or re-vest in and be fully enforceable by ~~the applicable~~ Reorganized Debtor, HGE in accordance with its terms, except as modified by the provisions of the Plan or any order of the Bankruptcy Court authorizing and providing for its assumption or assumption and assignment or applicable federal law.

### **2. Cures of Defaults of Assumed Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases**

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, any monetary defaults under each ~~executory contract and unexpired lease~~ Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assumed and assigned pursuant to the Plan shall be satisfied, pursuant to section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, by payment of the default amount in Cash on the Effective Date or in the ordinary course of business, subject to the limitation described below, or on such other terms as the parties to such ~~executory~~

~~contracts or unexpired leases~~Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease may otherwise agree. Any and all ~~cure costs (and other related expenses)~~Cure Claims related to designation of an ~~executory contract or unexpired lease~~Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease by the Plan Sponsor shall be paid by the Plan Sponsor in addition to the funding of the Plan Sponsor Consideration. Any and all ~~cure costs (and other related expenses)~~Cure Claims related to a Transferred Executory Contracts / Unexpired Leases shall be paid by Guidepost Global, CEA, or TNC, as applicable. In the event of a dispute regarding: (1) the amount of any payments to cure such a default, (2) the ability of ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~HGE or any assignee to provide “adequate assurance of future performance” (within the meaning of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) under the ~~executory contract or unexpired lease~~Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assumed and assigned, or (3) any other matter pertaining to assumption and/or assumption, the cure payments required by section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be made following the entry of a Final Order or orders resolving the dispute and approving the assumption or assumption and assignment; *provided, however, that* based on the Bankruptcy Court’s resolution of any such dispute, the applicable Debtor or Reorganized ~~Debtor~~HGE shall have the right, within ~~30~~14 days after the entry of such Final Order and subject to approval of the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, to reject the applicable ~~executory contract or unexpired lease~~Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease.

Assumption or assumption and assignment of any ~~executory contract or unexpired lease~~Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any Claims or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed or assumed and assigned ~~executory contract or unexpired lease~~Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption and/or assignment. Any Proofs of Claim filed with respect to an ~~executory contract or unexpired lease~~Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease that has been assumed or assumed and assigned shall be deemed disallowed and expunged, without further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

### 3. Rejection of Compensation and Benefit Programs

Except as set forth in ~~Section~~Article 9.5 of ~~this~~the Plan, all employment, retirement, indemnification, and other compensation or benefits agreements or arrangements shall be rejected, and neither the Plan Sponsor nor Reorganized HGE (nor its Subsidiaries) shall have any obligations in connection with any such employment, retirement, indemnification, and other compensation or benefits agreements or arrangements following the Effective Date.

### 4. Pass-Through Assets

Any rights or arrangements or other assets necessary or useful to the operation of the Debtors’ business ~~but not otherwise addressed by treatment as a Claim or Interest or by assignment under this Plan that are not Designated EB-5 Entities or Liquidating Trust Assets~~ (the “**Pass-Through Assets**”), shall, in the absence of any other treatment, but subject to the further agreement and consent of Plan Sponsor with respect to any such rights or arrangements or other assets, be passed through the bankruptcy proceedings for the benefit of ~~the~~ Reorganized HGE (if constituting Reorganized HGE Assets) and shall otherwise be unaltered and unaffected by the bankruptcy filings or the Chapter 11 Cases.

### 5. D&O Liability Insurance Policy

~~The obligations of the Debtors, if any, to indemnify and/or provide contribution to its current and former directors, officers, employees, managing agents, and attorneys, and such current and former directors’~~



~~and officers' respective affiliates, pursuant to the Corporate Documents and/or any employment contracts, applicable statutes or other contractual obligations, in respect of all past, present and future actions, suits and proceedings against any of such directors, officers, employees, managing agents, and attorneys, based on any act or omission related to the service with, for or on behalf of the Debtors after the Petition Date or immediately prior to the Petition Date in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases, will be deemed and treated as executory contracts that are rejected by the Debtors pursuant to the Plan and sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code as of the Effective Date.~~ Notwithstanding the foregoing, the D&O Liability Insurance Policy shall be assumed by the Reorganized Debtor as of the Effective Date, and the Reorganized Debtor agrees to remit any and all amounts received, but no amounts in excess of amounts received, net of deductibles and any and all other obligations or amounts payable by the Reorganized Debtor in connection with the D&O Liability Insurance Policy, for the purposes contemplated by the D&O Liability Insurance Policy. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, each of the D&O Insurance Policies and any agreements, documents, or instruments relating thereto issued to or entered into by the Debtors prior to the Petition Date shall not be considered Executory Contracts and shall neither be assumed nor rejected by the Debtors; provided, however, that to the extent a court of competent jurisdiction determines that any D&O Insurance Policy is an Executory Contract, such D&O Policy shall be assumed by Debtors and assigned to the Liquidating Trust as of the Effective Date. Subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date, the entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute approval of such assumption and assignment pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code. Unless otherwise determined by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to a Final Order or agreed by the parties thereto prior to the Effective Date, no payments are required to cure any defaults of the Debtors existing as of the Confirmation Date with respect to the D&O Insurance Policies, and prior payments for premiums or other charges made prior to the Petition Date under or with respect to the D&O Insurance Policies shall be indefeasible. Nothing in the Plan, the Plan Supplement, the Confirmation Order, or any other order of the Bankruptcy Court, (a) alters, modifies, or otherwise amends the terms and conditions of (or the coverage provided by) the D&O Insurance Policies or (b) alters or modifies the duty, if any, that the insurers or third-party administrators pay claims covered by the D&O Insurance Policies. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims shall be in accordance with the provisions of D&O Insurance Policies, if applicable. For the avoidance of doubt, neither the Plan Sponsor nor Reorganized HGE (nor its Reorganized HE Subsidiaries) shall have any obligations or personal or direct or indirect liability whatsoever in connection with any the foregoing, including, without limitation, any employment, retirement, indemnification, and other agreements or arrangements, following the Effective Date, and the sole recourse of any and all Persons and the sole source of any recovery in connection therewith (if any) shall be against the D&O Liability Insurance Policy.

## **6. Modifications, Amendments, Supplements, Restatements, or Other Agreements**

Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, each ~~executory contract or unexpired lease~~ Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease that is assumed or assumed and assigned shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements that in any manner affect such ~~executory contract or unexpired lease, and all executory contracts and unexpired leases~~ Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, and all Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases related thereto, if any, including all easements, licenses, permits, rights, privileges, immunities, options, rights of first refusal, and any other interests, unless any of the foregoing agreements has been previously rejected or repudiated or is rejected or repudiated under the Plan.

Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to prepetition ~~executory contracts and unexpired leases~~ Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that have been executed by the Debtors during the Chapter 11 Cases shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the ~~executory contract or~~

~~unexpired lease~~Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith.

**7. Bar Date for Filing Claims for Rejection Damages**

If the rejection of an ~~executory contract or unexpired lease~~Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan gives rise to a Claim, a Proof of Claim must be served upon the Debtors and the Debtors' counsel within 30 days after notice of entry of the Effective Date. Any such Claim not served within such time period will be forever barred. Each such Claim will constitute a General Unsecured Claim, to the extent such Claim is Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court.

**8. Reservation of Rights**

Nothing contained in the Plan shall constitute an admission by the Debtors that any ~~executory contract or unexpired lease~~Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease is in fact an ~~executory contract or unexpired lease or that any of the~~Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or that Reorganized Debtors ~~HGE~~HGE, Guidepost Global, CEA, or TNC has any liability thereunder. If there is a dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or unexpired at the time of assumption or rejection, the Debtors ~~or the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~HGE, Guidepost Global, CEA, or TNC, as applicable, shall have 30 days following entry of a Final Order resolving such dispute to alter their treatment of such contract or lease.

**~~9. Contracts and Leases Entered Into After the Petition Date~~**

~~Contracts and leases entered into after the Petition Date by any Debtor, including any executory contracts and unexpired leases assumed by such Debtor, will be performed by the applicable Debtor or Reorganized Debtor liable thereunder in the ordinary course of its business and such contracts and leases (including any assumed executory contracts and unexpired leases) will survive and remain unaffected by entry of the Confirmation Order.~~

**L. Settlement, Releases, Injunctions, and Discharge**

**1. Comprise and Settlement of Claims, Interests, and Controversies**

Unless otherwise set forth in the Plan, pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code, and in consideration for the classification, distributions, releases, and other benefits provided under the Plan, upon the Effective Date, the provisions of the Plan shall constitute a good-faith compromise and settlement of all Claims and Interests, and controversies relating to the contractual, legal, and subordination rights that a Holder of a Claim or Interest may have with respect to any Allowed Claim or Interest, or any distribution to be made on account of such Allowed Claim or Interest. The Plan shall be deemed a motion to approve the good faith compromise and settlement of all such Claims, Interests, and controversies pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019. The entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the compromise or settlement of all such Claims, Interests, and controversies, as well as a finding by the Bankruptcy Court that such compromise or settlement is in the best interests of the Debtors, their Estates, and Holders of Claims and Interests and is fair, equitable, and reasonable. In accordance with the provisions of the Plan, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, after the Effective Date, ~~the~~ Reorganized Debtors ~~HGE or the Liquidating Trust~~ may compromise and settle Claims against, and Interests in, the Debtors and their Estates and Causes of Action against other Entities. Subject to Article 7 and Article 8 of the Plan, all distributions made to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests, as applicable, in any Class are intended to be and shall be final.

2. Releases by the Debtors

Notwithstanding anything contained in this Plan or the Confirmation Order to the contrary, pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, including the obligations of the Debtors under this Plan and the contributions ~~and services~~ of the Released Parties in facilitating the reorganization of the Debtors and implementation of the Plan, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, on and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released, waived, and discharged by and on behalf of each and all of the Debtors, their Estates, and if applicable, ~~the Reorganized Debtors~~ HGE, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any Claim or Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities, from any and all Claims, Interests, obligations, rights, ~~suits~~ suits, damages, and Causes of Action whatsoever (including any derivative claims and Avoidance Actions, asserted or assertable on behalf of the Debtors, ~~the Reorganized Debtors~~ HGE, the Liquidating Trustee, and ~~their~~ the Debtors' Estates), whether liquidated or unliquidated, fixed or contingent, matured or unmatured, known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, asserted or unasserted, accrued or unaccrued, existing or herein-after arising, whether in law or equity, whether sounding in tort or contract, whether arising under federal or state statutory or common law, or any other applicable international, foreign, or domestic law, rule, statute, regulation, treaty, right, duty, requirement, or otherwise, that such Holders or their Estates, Affiliates, heirs, executors, administrators, successors, assigns, managers, accountants, attorneys, representatives, consultants, agents, and any other Persons claiming under or through them would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against or Interest in a Debtor or other Entity, or that any holder of any Claim against or Interest in a Debtor or other Entity could have asserted on behalf of the Debtors, ~~the Reorganized Debtors~~ HGE, and their Estates, including without limitation, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, among other things, the Debtors or their Estates (including the capital structure, management, ownership, or operation thereof), the Chapter 11 Cases, the RSA, ~~the Reorganized Debtors~~ HGE (including the capital structure, management, ownership, or operation thereof), the purchase, sale, or rescission of any Security of the Debtors, ~~the Reorganized Debtors~~ HGE, and ~~their~~ the Debtors' Estates, the subject matter of, or the transactions or events giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in this Plan, the business or contractual arrangements or interaction between or among any Debtor and any Released Party, the operations and financings in respect of the Debtors (whether before or after the Petition Date), the distribution of any Cash or other property of the Debtors to any Released Party, the assertion of enforcement of rights or remedies against the Debtors, the restructuring of any Claim or Interest before or during the Chapter 11 Cases, including all prior recapitalizations, restructurings, or refinancing efforts and transactions, any Securities issued by the Debtors and the ownership thereof, the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, the decision to file the Chapter 11 Cases, any intercompany transactions, any related adversary proceedings, the formulation, documentation, preparation, dissemination, solicitation, negotiation, entry into, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, this Plan, the Plan Supplement, the RSA, the DIP Loans, DIP Financing Documents, or any Definitive Document, contract instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the DIP Loans, the DIP Documents, this Plan, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of this Plan, including the issuance or distribution of Securities pursuant to this Plan, or the distribution of property under this Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other act, or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before, in respect of the foregoing clause, the Effective Date.



Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the Debtors do not, pursuant to the releases set forth above, release: (a) any ~~Causes of Action identified in the Schedule of Debtors'~~ Retained Causes of Action or any Person or Entity that is the subject thereof; (b) any post-Effective Date obligations of any ~~party~~ Person or Entity under this Plan, the Confirmation Order or any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement this Plan or transactions thereunder; ~~or~~ (c) the rights of any Holder of Allowed Claims to receive distributions under this Plan; or (d) the Non-Released D&Os.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the Debtor Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Debtor Release is: (a) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, including, the Released Parties' contribution to facilitating the transactions contemplated in the Plan and implementing this Plan; (b) a good faith settlement and compromise of the Claims or Causes of Action released by the Debtor Release; (c) in the best interests of the Debtors and all Holders of Claims and Interests; (d) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (e) given and made after due notice and opportunity for a hearing; and (f) a bar to any of the Debtors, ~~the Reorganized Debtors~~ HGE, or the Debtors' Estates asserting any Claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Debtor Release.

### 3. Releases by Releasing Parties

Notwithstanding anything contained herein or the Confirmation Order to the contrary, pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, including the obligations of the Debtors under this Plan and the contributions and services of the Released Parties in facilitating the reorganization of the Debtors and implementation of the Plan, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, on and after the Effective Date, each Released Party, is hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably and forever, released, waived, and discharged by each and all of the Releasing Parties, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities, from any and all claims and Causes of Action whatsoever (including any derivative claims, asserted or assertable on behalf of any of the Debtors, ~~the Reorganized Debtors~~ HGE, and their Estates), obligations, rights, suits, or damages, whether liquidated or unliquidated, fixed, or contingent, matured, or unmatured, known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, asserted or unasserted, accrued or unaccrued, existing or herein after arising, whether in law or equity, whether sounding in tort or contract, whether arising under federal or state statutory or common law, or any other applicable international, foreign, or domestic law, rule, statute, regulation, treaty, right, duty, requirement, or otherwise, that such Holders or their Estates, Affiliates, heirs, executors, administrators, successors, assigns, managers, accountants, attorneys, representatives, consultants, agents, and any other Persons claiming under or through them would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, the Debtors, ~~the Reorganized Debtors~~ HGE, and their Estates, including without limitation, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, among other things, the Debtors or their Estates (including the capital structure, management, ownership, or operation thereof), the Chapter 11 Cases, the Plan, the RSA, Reorganized ~~Debtors~~ HGE (including the capital structure, management, ownership, or operation thereof), the purchase, sale, or rescission of any Security of the Debtors, ~~the Reorganized Debtors~~ HGE, and their Estates, the subject matter of, or the transactions or events giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated

in this Plan, the business or contractual arrangements or interaction between or among any Debtor and any Released Party, the operations and financings in respect of the Debtors (whether before or after the Petition Date), the distribution of any Cash or other property of the Debtors to any Released Party, the assertion of enforcement of rights or remedies against the Debtors, the restructuring of any Claim or Interest before or during the Chapter 11 Cases including all prior recapitalizations, restructurings, or refinancing efforts and transactions, any Securities issued by the Debtors and the ownership thereof, the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the decision to file the Chapter 11 Cases, any related adversary proceedings, the formulation, documentation, preparation, dissemination, solicitation, negotiation, entry into, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, this Plan, the Plan Supplement, the RSA, the DIP Loans, DIP Financing Documents, or any Definitive Document, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of this Plan, including the issuance or distribution of Securities pursuant to this Plan, or the distribution of property under this Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other act, or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before, in respect of the foregoing clause, the Effective Date; *provided*,~~—~~ that the provisions of this Third-Party Release shall not operate to waive, release, or otherwise impair any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, actual or criminal fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by the Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

In exchange for the foregoing Third-Party Release of the Settlement Parties, the Settlement Parties, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other entities who may purport to assert any causes of action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing entities, shall be deemed to have released, and shall be permanently enjoined from any prosecution or attempted prosecution of, any and all claims, causes of action, interests, damages, remedies, demands, rights, actions, suits, debts, sums of money, obligations, judgments, liabilities, accounts, defenses, offsets, counterclaims, crossclaims, powers, privileges, licenses, liens, indemnities, guaranties, and franchises of any kind or character whatsoever, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, now existing or hereafter arising, contingent or non-contingent, liquidated or unliquidated, choate or inchoate, secured or unsecured, assertable, directly or derivatively, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, in contract, tort, law, equity, or otherwise, which any of them has or may have against the Releasing Parties. For the avoidance of doubt, the Settlement Parties and the Girns, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other entities who may purport to assert any causes of action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing entities, shall be deemed to have released, and shall be permanently enjoined from any prosecution or attempted prosecution of, any and all claims, causes of action, interests, damages, remedies, demands, rights, actions, suits, debts, sums of money, obligations, judgments, liabilities, accounts, defenses, offsets, counterclaims, crossclaims, powers, privileges, licenses, liens, indemnities, guaranties, and franchises of any kind or character whatsoever, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, now existing or hereafter arising, contingent or non-contingent, liquidated or unliquidated, choate or inchoate, secured or unsecured, assertable, directly or derivatively, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, in contract, tort, law, equity, or otherwise, which any of them has or may have against the other Settlement Parties and the Girns.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the Released Parties do not, pursuant to the releases set forth above, release: (a) any ~~Causes of Action identified in the Schedule of Debtors'~~ Retained Causes of Action; (b) any post-Effective Date obligations of any ~~party~~ Person or Entity under this Plan, the Confirmation Order, or any document, instrument, or agreement (including

those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement this Plan or transactions thereunder; or (c) the rights of any Holder of Allowed Claims or Interests to receive distributions under ~~this~~the Plan.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Third-Party Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Third-Party Release is: (a) consensual; (b) essential to the Confirmation of this Plan; (c) given in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, including the Released Parties' contributions to facilitating the transactions contemplated in the Plan and implementing this Plan; (d) in the best interests of the Debtors and their Estates; (e) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (f) given and made after due notice and opportunity for a hearing; and (g) a bar to any of the Releasing Parties asserting any Claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Third-Party Release.

#### ~~4. Mutual Releases by RSA Parties~~

~~Without duplication of Article 10.3 of the Plan, as of the Effective Date, each of the RSA Parties hereby unconditionally forever releases, waives and discharges all known and unknown Causes of Action of any nature that such RSA Party has asserted, may have asserted, could have asserted, or could in the future assert, directly or indirectly, against any of the other RSA Parties based on any act or omission relating to the Debtors or their business operations (including, without limitation, the organization or capitalization of the Debtors or extensions of credit and other financial services and accommodations made or not made to the Debtors) or the Chapter 11 Cases on or prior to the Effective Date; provided, however, the Mutual Releases shall not apply to Causes of Action that arise post Effective Date from obligations or rights created under or in connection with the Plan or any agreement provided for or contemplated in the Plan; provided, further, any claims against the Debtors shall not be released under Article 10.4 of the Plan but shall be treated in accordance with this Plan. For the avoidance of doubt, Claims or Causes of Action arising out of, or related to, any act or omission of a RSA Party prior to the Effective Date that are determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted willful misconduct, actual or criminal fraud, or gross negligence, including findings after the Effective Date, are not released pursuant to the Plan~~

~~Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Mutual Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Mutual Release is: (a) consensual; (b) essential to the Confirmation of this Plan; (c) given in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the RSA Parties, including the Released Parties' contributions to facilitating the transactions contemplated in the Plan and implementing this Plan; (d) in the best interests of the Debtors and their Estates; (e) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (f) given and made after due notice and opportunity for a hearing; and (g) a bar to any of the RSA Parties asserting any Claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to this Mutual Release.~~

#### 4. ~~5.~~ Exculpation

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party will be exculpated from, any Claim or Cause of Action arising ~~prior to or on~~from the Petition Date through the Effective Date in connection with or arising out of the administration of the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, documentation, preparation, dissemination, solicitation, negotiation, entry into, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, this Plan, the Plan Supplement, the RSA, the DIP Loans, DIP Financing Documents, or any Definitive Document, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the solicitation of votes for, or Confirmation or Consummation of, this Plan, the funding of this Plan, the occurrence of the Effective Date, the administration of this Plan or the property to be distributed under this Plan, the issuance of Securities under or in connection with

this Plan, the purchase, sale, or rescission of the purchase or sale of any Security of the Debtors or the Reorganized ~~Debtors~~HGE, if applicable, in connection with this Plan or the transactions in furtherance of any of the foregoing, other than Claims or Causes of Action in each case arising out of or related to any act or omission of an Exculpated Party that is a criminal act or constitutes actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence as determined by a Final Order, but in all respects such Persons will be entitled to reasonably rely upon the advice of counsel with respect to their duties and responsibilities pursuant to this Plan. The Exculpated Parties have acted in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code with regard to the solicitation and distribution of Securities pursuant to this Plan and, therefore, are not, and on account of such distributions will not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of this Plan or such distributions made pursuant to this Plan, including the issuance of Securities thereunder. The exculpation will be in addition to, and not in limitation of, all other releases, indemnities, exculpations, and any other applicable law or rules protecting such Exculpated Parties from liability.

The Exculpated Parties have, and upon Confirmation shall be deemed to have, participated in good faith and in compliance with the applicable laws with regard to the solicitation of votes and distribution of consideration pursuant to this Plan and, therefore, are not, and on account of such distributions shall not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of this Plan or such distributions made pursuant to this Plan.

Solely with respect to the exculpation provisions, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan, each of the Exculpated Parties and the 1125(e) Exculpation Parties shall not incur liability for any Cause of Action or Claim related to any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of, in whole or in part, (a) the solicitation of acceptance or rejection of the Plan in good faith and in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) the participation, in good faith and in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, in the offer, issuance, sale, or purchase of a security, offered or sold under the Plan. No Entity or Person may commence or pursue a Claim or Cause of Action of any kind against any of the Exculpated Parties or 1125(e) Exculpation Parties that arose or arises from, in whole or in part, a Claim or Cause of Action subject to the terms of this paragraph, without this Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such Claim or Cause of Action represents a colorable Claim for actual fraud, gross negligence, or willful misconduct against any such Exculpated Party or 1125(e) Exculpation Party and such party is not exculpated pursuant to this provision; and (ii) specifically authorizing such Entity or Person to bring such Claim or Cause of Action against any such Exculpated Party or 1125(e) Exculpation Party. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable Claim or Causes of Action.

## 5. ~~6.~~Injunction

Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order or for obligations or distributions issued or required to be paid pursuant to this Plan or the Confirmation Order, effective as of the Effective Date, all Entities that have held, hold, or may hold Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities that have been released, discharged, or are subject to exculpation are permanently enjoined, from and after the Effective Date, from taking any of the following actions against, as applicable, the Debtors, ~~the~~Reorganized ~~Debtors~~HGE, the Exculpated Parties, the 1125(e) Exculpation Parties, or the Released Parties: (a) commencing or continuing in any manner any action, suit, or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities; (b) enforcing, attaching, collecting, or recovering by any manner or means any judgment, award, decree, or order against

such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities; (c) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any encumbrance of any kind against such Entities or the property or the estates of such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims, Interests, Causes of Action or liabilities; (d) asserting any right of setoff or subrogation, or recoupment, of any kind against any obligation due from such Entities or against the property of such Entities or the Estates on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities unless such Holder has filed a motion requesting the right to perform such setoff on or before the Effective Date or has filed a Proof of Claim or proof of Interest indicating that such Holder asserts, has, or intends to preserve any right of setoff pursuant to applicable law or otherwise; and (e) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities released, settled or subject to exculpation pursuant to this Plan. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the injunction set forth above does not enjoin the enforcement of any obligations arising on or after the Effective Date of any Person or Entity under this Plan, any post-Effective Date transaction contemplated by the Plan, or any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement this Plan.

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all Holders of Claims and Interests and their respective current and former employees, agents, officers, directors, managers, principals, and direct and indirect Affiliates, in their capacities as such, shall be enjoined from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or Consummation of this Plan. Each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, as applicable, by accepting, or being eligible to accept, distributions under or reinstatement of such Claim or Interest, as applicable, pursuant to this Plan, shall be deemed to have consented to the injunction provisions set forth in Article ~~10.6~~10.5 of the Plan.

No Person or Entity may commence or pursue a Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, of any kind against the Debtors, ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~HGE, the Exculpated Parties, the 1125(e) Exculpation Parties, or the Released Parties, as applicable, that relates to or is reasonably likely to relate to any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of a Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, subject to Article 10.2, Article 10.3, Article 10.4, and Article 10.5 hereof of the Plan, without the Bankruptcy Court (~~1a~~) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, represents a colorable Claim of any kind, and (~~2b~~) specifically authorizing such Person or Entity to bring such Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, against any such Debtor, Reorganized ~~Debtor~~HGE, Exculpated Party, 1125(e) Exculpation Party, or Released Party, as applicable. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable Claim or Causes of Action.

BY ACCEPTING DISTRIBUTIONS PURSUANT TO THE PLAN, EACH HOLDER OF AN ALLOWED CLAIM OR ALLOWED INTEREST EXTINGUISHED, DISCHARGED, OR RELEASED PURSUANT TO THE PLAN WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE AFFIRMATIVELY AND SPECIFICALLY CONSENTED TO BE BOUND BY THE PLAN, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE INJUNCTIONS SET FORTH IN ARTICLE ~~10.6 of the Plan~~10.5 OF THE PLAN.

THE INJUNCTIONS IN ARTICLE ~~10.6~~10.5 OF THE PLAN SHALL EXTEND TO ANY SUCCESSORS OF THE DEBTORS, ~~THE REORGANIZED DEBTORS~~HGE, THE RELEASED PARTIES, THE EXCULPATED PARTIES, AND THE 1125(E) EXCULPATED PARTIES, AND THEIR RESPECTIVE PROPERTY AND INTERESTS IN PROPERTY.



**Any Person injured by any willful violation of such injunction may seek to recover actual damages, including costs and attorneys' fees and, in appropriate circumstances, may seek to recover punitive damages from the willful violator.**

**6. ~~7-~~ Discharge of Claims and Termination of Interests**

Pursuant to section 1141(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan or in any contract, instrument, or other agreement or document created pursuant to the Plan, the distributions, rights, and treatment that are provided in the Plan shall be in complete satisfaction, discharge, and release, effective as of the Effective Date, of Claims (including any Intercompany Claims resolved or compromised after the Effective Date by ~~the Reorganized Debtors~~ HGE), Interests, and Causes of Action of any nature whatsoever, including any interest accrued on Claims or Interests from and after the Petition Date, whether known or unknown, against, liabilities of, Liens on, obligations of, rights against, and Interests in, the Debtors or any of their assets or properties, regardless of whether any property shall have been distributed or retained pursuant to the Plan on account of such Claims and Interests, including demands, liabilities, and Causes of Action that arose before the Effective Date, any liability (including withdrawal liability) to the extent such Claims or Interests relate to services performed by employees of the Debtors prior to the Effective Date and that arise from a termination of employment, any contingent or non-contingent liability on account of representations or warranties issued on or before the Effective Date, and all debts of the kind specified in sections 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code, in each case whether or not: ~~(1a)~~ a Proof of Claim based upon such debt or right is filed or deemed filed pursuant to section 501 of the Bankruptcy Code; ~~(2b)~~ a Claim or Interest based upon such debt, right, or Interest is Allowed pursuant to section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code; or ~~(3c)~~ the Holder of such a Claim or Interest has accepted the Plan or voted to reject the Plan. The Confirmation Order shall be a judicial determination of the discharge of all Claims and Interests subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date, except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan.

**M. Conditions Precedent to Confirmation and Consummation of the Plan**

**1. Conditions Precedent to Confirmation**

It shall be a condition precedent to Confirmation of the Plan that the following conditions shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to the provisions of Section 11.3 of the Plan:

- ~~(a)~~ ~~The RSA shall not have been terminated;~~
- (a) ~~(b)~~ No termination event or continuing event of default under the DIP Loan Facility Order shall have occurred;
- (b) ~~(c)~~ the Confirmation Order shall be in a form and substance acceptable to the Debtors, the Plan Sponsor, and the Committee, and for the avoidance of doubt, shall provide for the Plan Sponsor and Senior DIP Lender, subject to its exercise of the Subscription Option, to be issued 100% of the Reorganized HGE Common Stock free and clear of all liens, claims, rights, interests, security interests and encumbrances of any kind (other than those expressly identified in writing as acceptable to Plan Sponsor in its sole and absolute discretion);
- (c) ~~(d)~~ the Plan shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtors ~~and~~, the Plan Sponsor, and the Committee;

- (d) ~~(e)~~ the final version of the Plan Supplement and all of the schedules, documents, and exhibits contained therein shall have been filed with the Bankruptcy Court and the same shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtors ~~and~~, the Plan Sponsor, and the Committee; and
- (e) ~~(f)~~ no termination event, breach or failure to comply with the terms of the Definitive Documents, the Confirmation Order, or any other material final order of the Bankruptcy Court shall have occurred and be continuing, unless waived by the relevant parties.

## 2. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date

It shall be a condition precedent to the Effective Date of the Plan that the following conditions shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to the provisions of ~~Section~~Article 11.3 of the Plan:

- (a) ~~(a)~~ all conditions to Confirmation in ~~Section~~Article 11.1 of the Plan shall have been either (and shall continue to be) satisfied or waived pursuant to ~~Section~~Article 11.3 of the Plan;
- (b) ~~(b)~~ all documents required under the Plan, including lien releases, shall have been delivered;
- (c) ~~(c)~~ the Confirmation Order, in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtors ~~and~~, the Plan Sponsor, and the Committee and shall have been entered and shall have become a Final Order;
- (d) ~~(d)~~ the Plan Sponsor Consideration, ~~together with the Cash on Hand, the Settlement Party Payment, and the Surplus DIP Cash~~ shall be sufficient to fund all Plan ~~obligations~~Obligations;
- (e) ~~(e)~~ the Debtors and Insiders shall not have caused or permitted to occur an “ownership change” as such term is used in section 382 of title 26 of the United States Code;
- (f) ~~(f)~~ the Plan Sponsor shall have wired the Plan Sponsor Consideration to the ~~Disbursing Agent, as applicable~~Liquidating Trust;
- (g) the Settlement Parties shall have wired the Settlement Party Payment to the Liquidating Trust;
- (h) ~~(g)~~ the Debtors shall have wired the ~~Cash on Hand~~Surplus DIP Cash, if any, to the ~~Disbursing Agent~~Liquidating Trust;
- (i) ~~(h)~~ all actions, documents, certificates, and agreements necessary to implement the Plan, including documents contained in the Plan Supplement, shall have been effected or executed and delivered, as the case may be, to the required parties and, to the extent required, filed with the applicable governmental units in accordance with applicable laws;

- (j) the Liquidating Trust shall be established and funded and the Liquidating Trustee shall have been appointed in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the terms of the Liquidating Trust Agreement;
- (k) the Liquidating Trust Administrative Claims Reserves shall have been established and funded;
- (l) ~~(i)~~ the Reorganized HGE Common Stock and any and all agreements and documents relating thereto shall have been executed, issued and delivered by ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~HGE; and
- (m) ~~(j)~~ the Professional Holdback Escrow Account shall have been fully funded as required pursuant to the Plan

#### **N. Waiver of Conditions**

The conditions to Confirmation and the Effective Date set forth in ~~Section 11.3~~this Article VII may be waived by the ~~Debtors~~Proponents, together by joint agreement, (with the express written consent of the Plan Sponsor) without notice, leave, or order of the Bankruptcy Court or any formal action other than proceedings to confirm or consummate the Plan.

#### **O. Effective of Failure of Conditions**

If Consummation does not occur, the Plan shall be null and void in all respects, and nothing contained in the Plan or the Disclosure Statement shall: (a) constitute a waiver or release of any claims by the Debtors, any Holders of Claims or Interests, or any other Entity; (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtors, any Holders of Claims or Interests, or any other Entity; or (c) constitute an admission, acknowledgment, offer, or undertaking by the Debtors, any Holders of Claims or Interests, or any other Entity in any respect.

#### **P. Substantial Consummation**

On the Effective Date, the Plan shall be deemed to be substantially consummated under sections 1101 and 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

#### **Q. Amendment, Modification, and Severability of Plan Provisions**

If, prior to Confirmation, any term or provision hereof is held by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court, at the joint request of the ~~Debtors~~Proponents (with the express written consent of the Plan Sponsor), shall have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, and such term or provision shall then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration, or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions hereof shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation. The Confirmation Order shall constitute a judicial determination and shall provide that each term and provision hereof, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms.



1. The Plan may be amended or modified before the Effective Date by the ~~Debtors~~joint agreement of the Proponents (with the express written consent of the Plan Sponsor) to the extent provided by section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code.

~~(a)-~~2. The ~~Debtors~~Proponents reserve the right to jointly modify or amend the Plan (with the express written consent of the Plan Sponsor) upon a determination by the Bankruptcy Court that the Plan, in its current form, is not confirmable pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. To the extent such a modification or amendment is permissible under section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code, without the need to resolicit acceptances, the ~~Debtors~~Proponents reserve the right to sever any provisions of the Plan that the Bankruptcy Court finds objectionable.

~~(b)-~~3. The ~~Debtors~~Proponents reserve the right to jointly revoke or withdraw the Plan prior to the Confirmation Date ~~(with the express written consent of the Plan Sponsor).~~ ~~If the Debtors,~~ If the Proponents jointly revoke or withdraw the Plan, or if Confirmation does not occur, then the Plan shall be null and void, and nothing contained in the Plan shall: ~~(4a)~~ constitute a waiver or release of any Claims by or against, or any Interests in, the Debtors; or ~~(2b)~~ prejudice in any manner the rights of the ~~Debtors~~Proponents in any further proceedings.

#### ARTICLE VIII.

#### Solicitation, Voting, and Related Matters<sup>1827</sup>

##### A. Overview

HOLDERS OF CLAIMS ENTITLED TO VOTE SHOULD CAREFULLY READ THE VOTING INSTRUCTIONS BELOW.

THE ~~DEBTORS~~PROPONENTS RESERVE THE RIGHT, AT ANY TIME OR FROM TIME TO TIME, TO EXTEND THE PERIOD OF TIME (ON A DAILY BASIS, IF NECESSARY) DURING WHICH BALLOTS WILL BE ACCEPTED FOR ANY REASON, INCLUDING DETERMINING WHETHER OR NOT THE REQUISITE NUMBER OF ACCEPTANCES HAVE BEEN RECEIVED. THE DEBTORS WILL GIVE NOTICE OF ANY SUCH EXTENSION IN A MANNER DEEMED REASONABLE TO THE ~~DEBTORS~~PROPONENTS IN THEIR DISCRETION. THERE CAN BE NO ASSURANCE THAT THE ~~DEBTORS~~PROPONENTS WILL EXERCISE THEIR RIGHT TO EXTEND THE VOTING DEADLINE.

In accordance with the *Order (I) Conditionally Approving the Disclosure Statement; (II) Scheduling a Combined Disclosure Statement Approval and Plan Confirmation Hearing; (III) Establishing a Plan and Disclosure Statement Objection Deadline and Related Procedures; (IV) Approving the Solicitation and Notice Procedures; and (V) Granting Related Relief* (the “**Disclosure Statement Order**”)<sup>1928</sup> and the solicitation procedures approved via the Disclosure Statement Order (the “**Solicitation Procedures**”), the Debtors will commence solicitation of the Plan by delivering a copy of the Solicitation Package to Holders of Claims in Classes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 68 entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

The Debtors have sought and obtained Bankruptcy Court approval of Solicitation Procedures for solicitation of acceptance of the Plan and to establish August 25 November 17, 2025 at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time) as the deadline for the receipt of votes to accept or reject the Plan via the Ballot applicable ballot to be used for voting on the Plan (the “**Voting Deadline**”). For the avoidance of

<sup>1827</sup> Subject to change based on Court approval of dates and related procedures.

<sup>1928</sup> See Docket No. [●].

doubt, the Voting Deadline includes the deadline by which ~~Opt-Out Forms or Opt-In Forms, as applicable;~~Third-Party Release opt-out forms must be executed, completed, and returned to the Claims and Noticing Agent.

This Disclosure Statement and the Plan are being distributed to Holders of Claims in the Voting Classes comprised of Classes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 68 in connection with the solicitation of votes to accept or reject the Plan. The following table sets forth the timetable for the solicitation process and the anticipated Chapter 11 Cases, with all provided below being subject to the approval and availability of the Bankruptcy Court.

| <b>Proposed Solicitation and Confirmation Timeline</b>                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Voting Record Date                                                                      | <del>July 22</del> <u>September 1</u> , 2025                                                                                                                                             |
| Commence Solicitation                                                                   | <del>No later than July 25, 2025</del> <u>On or before the date that is three (3) Business Days after entry of the Scheduling Order, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter</u> |
| Publication Deadline                                                                    | On or before the date that is three (3) Business Days after entry of the <del>Disclosure Statement</del> <u>Scheduling Order</u> , or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter       |
| Plan Supplement Deadline                                                                | No later than <del>August 22</del> <u>November 10</u> , 2025                                                                                                                             |
| Voting Deadline                                                                         | <del>August 25</del> <u>November 17</u> , 2025 at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time)                                                                                                    |
| Deadline to Object to Approval of Disclosure Statement or Confirmation of Plan          | <del>August 25</del> <u>November 17</u> , 2025 at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time)                                                                                                    |
| Deadline to File Briefs in Support of Approval of Disclosure Statement and Confirmation | <del>August 29</del> <u>November 21</u> , 2025 (prevailing Central Time)                                                                                                                 |
| Combined Hearing to Approve Disclosure Statement and Confirm Plan                       | <del>September 3</del> <u>November 24</u> , 2025 at <del>9:30 a.m.</del> <u>1:30 p.m.</u> (prevailing Central Time)                                                                      |

## **B. Holders of Claims Entitled to Vote on the Plan**

Under the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, not all holders of claims against or interests in a debtor are entitled to vote on a chapter 11 plan. Holders of Claims in Classes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 68 are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan. The Holders of Claims in the Voting Classes are Impaired under the Plan and, if the Plan is confirmed and consummated, may receive a distribution under the Plan. Accordingly, Holders of Claims in the Voting Classes have the right to vote to accept or reject the Plan. The Debtors are not soliciting votes on the Plan from Holders of Claims or Interests in Classes ~~4, 5, 6, 7, 8, or 9,~~ 10, and 11

THE DISCUSSION OF THE SOLICITATION AND VOTING PROCESS SET FORTH IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IS ONLY A SUMMARY. PLEASE REFER TO THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT ORDER AND SOLICITATION PROCEDURES FOR A MORE COMPREHENSIVE DESCRIPTION OF THE SOLICITATION AND VOTING PROCESS.

### C. Voting Record Date

~~July 22~~September 1, 2025 (the “Voting Record Date”) is the date that was used for determining which Holders of Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan and receive the Solicitation Package in accordance with the Solicitation Procedures. Except as otherwise set forth herein, the Voting Record Date and all of the Debtors’ solicitation and voting procedures shall apply to all of the Debtors’ creditors and other parties in interest.

### D. Solicitation Procedures

The following materials constitute the solicitation package (the “Solicitation Package”) distributed to Holders of Claims in each Voting Class:

- the appropriate Ballot and applicable voting instructions, including the Opt-Out Form, together with a pre-addressed, postage pre-paid return envelope; and
- this Disclosure Statement and all exhibits hereto, including the Plan and all exhibits thereto (which may be distributed in paper or USB-flash drive format).

The Debtors will distribute the Solicitation Package to Holders of Claims in each Voting Class ~~by July 25, 2025~~no later than three (3) Business Days after entry of the Solicitation Order. The Debtors will file the Plan Supplement in accordance with the terms of the Plan and the timeline provided by the Disclosure Statement Order. As the Plan Supplement is updated or otherwise modified, such modified or updated documents will be made available on the Debtors’ restructuring website. The Debtors will not serve paper or USB-flash drive copies of the Plan Supplement.

You may obtain copies of any pleadings filed with the Bankruptcy Court, including the Plan, the Plan Supplement, and this Disclosure Statement for free by visiting the Debtors’ restructuring website, [www.veritaglobal.net/HigherGround](http://www.veritaglobal.net/HigherGround), or for a fee at <https://txnb.uscourts.gov/>.

### E. Voting Procedures

In order for the Holder of a Claim in a Voting Class to have such Holder’s Ballot counted as a vote to accept or reject the Plan, such Holder’s Ballot must be properly executed, completed, and delivered such that it is **actually received** before the Voting Deadline by the Claims and Noticing Agent, in accordance and in compliance with the Solicitation Procedures established by the Disclosure Statement Order.

IF A BALLOT IS RECEIVED AFTER THE VOTING DEADLINE, IT WILL NOT BE COUNTED UNLESS THE ~~DEBTORS~~PROPOSERS DETERMINE OTHERWISE. IT IS IMPORTANT THAT A HOLDER OF A CLAIM IN A VOTING CLASS FOLLOWS THE SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED ON SUCH HOLDER’S BALLOT.

### F. Voting Tabulation

The ~~Debtor’s~~Debtors’ tabulation of Ballots shall be conducted in accordance with the Solicitation Procedures. A Ballot does not constitute, and shall not be deemed to be, a Proof of Claim or an assertion or admission of a Claim. Only Holders of Claims in the Voting Classes shall be entitled to vote with regard to such Claims.

Unless the ~~Debtors~~Proponents decide otherwise, Ballots received after the Voting Deadline may not be counted. A Ballot will be deemed delivered only when the Claims and Noticing Agent actually receives the executed Ballot as instructed in the applicable voting instructions.

The Bankruptcy Code may require the Debtors to disseminate additional solicitation materials if the ~~Debtors~~Proponents make material changes to the terms of the Plan or if the Debtors waive a material condition to confirmation of the Plan. In that event, the solicitation will be extended to the extent directed by the Bankruptcy Court.

To the extent there are multiple Claims within a Voting Class, the ~~Debtors~~Proponents may, in their discretion, and to the extent possible, aggregate the Claims of any particular Holder within a Voting Class for the purpose of counting votes.

In the event a designation of lack of good faith is requested by a party in interest under section 1126(e) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Court will determine whether any vote to accept and/or reject the Plan cast with respect to that Claim will be counted for purposes of determining whether the Plan has been accepted and/or rejected.

**The following Ballots shall not be counted in determining the acceptance or rejection of the Plan:**

(i) any Ballot that is illegible or contains insufficient information to permit the identification of the holder of such Claim; (ii) any Ballot cast by any Entity that does not hold a Claim in a Voting Class; (iii) any Ballot cast for a Claim scheduled as unliquidated, contingent, or disputed for which no Proof of Claim was timely filed by the Voting Record Date (unless the applicable bar date has not yet passed, in which case such Claim shall be entitled to vote in the amount of \$1.00); (iv) any unsigned Ballot or Ballot lacking an original signature; (v) any Ballot not marked to accept or reject the Plan or marked both to accept and reject the Plan; (vi) any Ballot sent to any of the Debtors, the Debtors' agents or representatives, or the Debtors' advisors (other than the Claims and Noticing Agent); and (vii) any Ballot submitted by any Entity not entitled to vote pursuant to the procedures described in the Disclosure Statement Order. **Please refer to your Ballot, the Disclosure Statement Order, and the Solicitation Procedures for additional requirements with respect to voting to accept or reject the Plan.**

The Debtors will file a voting report (the "**Voting Report**") with the Bankruptcy Court by no later than two (2) days before the Combined Hearing. The Voting Report shall, among other things, delineate every Ballot that does not conform to the voting instructions or that contains any form of irregularity including, but not limited to, those Ballots that are late or (in whole or in material part) illegible, unidentifiable, lacking signatures, or lacking necessary information, received via facsimile, or damaged (in each case, an "**Irregular Ballot**"). The Debtors will attempt to reconcile the amount of any Claim reported on a Ballot with the Debtors' records, but in the event such amount cannot be timely reconciled without undue effort on the part of the Debtors, the amount shown in the Debtors' records shall govern. The Voting Report shall indicate the Debtors' intentions with regard to each Irregular Ballot. ~~Neither~~None of the Debtors ~~nor~~, the Committee, or any other Person or Entity will be under any duty to provide notification of defects or irregularities with respect to delivered Ballots other than as provided in the Voting Report, nor will any of them incur any liability for failure to provide such notification.

PLEASE REFER TO YOUR BALLOT, THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT ORDER, AND THE SOLICITATION PROCEDURES FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS WITH RESPECT TO VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN.

#### **G. Votes Required for Acceptance by a Class**

Under the Bankruptcy Code, acceptance of a plan of reorganization by a class of claims or interests is determined by calculating the amount and, if a class of claims, the number, of claims and interests voting to accept, as a percentage of the allowed claims or interests, as applicable, that have voted. Acceptance by a class of claims requires an affirmative vote of more than one-half (1/2) in number of total allowed claims that have voted and an affirmative vote of at least two-thirds (2/3) in dollar amount of the total allowed claims that have voted. Acceptance by a class of interests requires an affirmative vote of at least two-thirds (2/3) in amount of the total allowed interests that have voted.

#### **H. Certain Factors to Be Considered Prior to Voting**

There are a variety of factors that all Holders of Claims entitled to vote on the Plan should consider prior to voting to accept or reject the Plan. These factors may impact recoveries under the Plan and include, among other things:

- unless otherwise specifically indicated, the financial information contained in this Disclosure Statement has not been audited and is based on an analysis of data available at the time of the preparation of the Plan and the Disclosure Statement;
- although the ~~Debtors~~Proponents believe that the Plan complies with all applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, the ~~Debtors~~Proponents can neither assure such compliance nor that the Bankruptcy Court will confirm the Plan;
- the ~~Debtors~~Proponents may request Confirmation without the acceptance of the Plan by all Impaired Classes in accordance with section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code; and
- any delays of either Confirmation or Consummation could result in, among other things, increased Administrative Claims and Professional Fee Claims.

While these factors could affect distributions available to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests under the Plan, the occurrence or impact of such factors may not necessarily affect the validity of the vote of the Voting Classes or necessarily require a re-solicitation of the votes of Holders of Claims in the Voting Classes pursuant to section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code.

For a further discussion of risk factors, please refer to “Risk Factors” described in Article X of this Disclosure Statement.

### **ARTICLE IX.**

#### **Final Approval of the Disclosure Statement and Confirmation of the Plan**

##### **A. The ~~Confirmation~~Combined Hearing**

At the ~~Confirmation~~Combined Hearing, the Bankruptcy Court will determine whether to approve the Disclosure Statement and whether the Plan should be confirmed in light of both the affirmative requirements of the Bankruptcy Code and objections, if any, that are timely filed. **The ~~Confirmation~~Combined Hearing may be adjourned from time to time without further notice except for an announcement of the adjourned date made at the ~~Confirmation~~Combined Hearing or the filing of a notice of such adjournment served in accordance with the order approving the Solicitation Procedures.**

**B. Deadline to Object to Approval of the Disclosure Statement and Confirmation of the Plan**

The Debtors will provide notice of the ~~Confirmation~~Combined Hearing, and, if approved by the Bankruptcy Court, the notice will provide that objections to the Disclosure Statement and Confirmation of the Plan must be filed and served at or before ~~August 25~~November 17, 2025 at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time) (the “**Objection Deadline**”). Unless objections to the Disclosure Statement or Confirmation of the Plan are timely served and filed, they may not be considered by the Bankruptcy Court.

**C. Requirements for Approval of the Disclosure Statement**

Pursuant to section 1126(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, solicitation of votes to accept or reject a chapter 11 plan must comply with applicable federal or state securities laws and regulations (including the registration and disclosure requirements thereof) or, if such laws and regulations do not apply, provide “adequate information” under section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code. At the ~~Confirmation~~Combined Hearing, the Debtors will seek a determination from the Court that the Disclosure Statement satisfies section 1126(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

**D. Requirements for Confirmation of the Plan**

Among the requirements for Confirmation are the following: (a) the Plan is accepted by all impaired Classes of Claims and Interests or, if the Plan is rejected by an Impaired Class, at least one Impaired Class of Claims or Interests has voted to accept the Plan and a determination that the Plan “does not discriminate unfairly” and is “fair and equitable” as to Holders of Claims or Interests in all rejecting Impaired Classes; (b) the Plan is feasible; and (c) the Plan is in the “best interests” of Holders of Impaired Claims and Interests (*i.e.*, Holders of Class 1 Claims, Holders of Class 2 Claims, Holders of Class 3 Claims, Holders of Class ~~64~~ Claims, Holders of Class ~~75~~ Claims, Holders of Class 8 Claims, Holders of Class 9 Claims, Holders of Class 10 Interests, and Holders of Class ~~911~~ Interests).

At the ~~Confirmation~~Combined Hearing, the Bankruptcy Court will determine whether the Plan satisfies the requirements of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. The ~~Debtors~~Proponents believe that the Plan satisfies or will satisfy all of the necessary requirements of chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code. Specifically, in addition to other applicable requirements, the ~~Debtors~~Proponents believe that the Plan satisfies or will satisfy the applicable Confirmation requirements of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code set forth below.

- The Plan complies with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code.
- The ~~Debtors, as the Plan proponents~~Proponents have complied with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code.
- The Plan has been proposed in good faith and not by any means forbidden by law.
- Any payment made or promised under the Plan for services or for costs and expenses in, or in connection with, the Chapter 11 Cases, or in connection with the Plan and incident to the Chapter 11 Cases, will be disclosed to the Bankruptcy Court, and any such payment: (a) made before confirmation will be reasonable or (b) will be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court as reasonable, if it is to be fixed after confirmation.
- Either each Holder of an Impaired Claim against or Interest in the Debtors will accept the Plan, or each non-accepting Holder will receive or retain under the Plan on account of



such Claim or Interest, property of a value, as of the Effective Date, that is not less than the amount that the Holder would receive or retain if the Debtors were liquidated on that date under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

- Except to the extent that the Holder of a particular Claim agrees to a different treatment of its Claim, the Plan provides that, to the extent an Allowed Administrative Claim has not already been paid in full or otherwise satisfied during the Chapter 11 Cases, Allowed Administrative Claims will be paid in full on the Effective Date, or as soon thereafter as is reasonably practicable.
- Each Class of Claims has accepted the Plan or is Unimpaired and deemed to have accepted the Plan, or that the requirements of section 1129(b) have been met.
- Confirmation is not likely to be followed by liquidation or the need for further financial reorganization of the Debtors or any successors thereto under the Plan.
- All fees of the type described in section 1930 of the Judicial Code, including the Statutory Fees of the U.S. Trustee, will be paid as of the Effective Date.

## **E. Best Interests of Creditors/Liquidation Analysis**

### **1. Introduction**

To demonstrate compliance with the “best interests” test, the Debtors, with the assistance of their advisors and Professionals, prepared a liquidation analysis, attached hereto as **Exhibit CB** (the “**Liquidation Analysis**”),<sup>20</sup> showing that the value of the distributions provided to Holders of Allowed Claims and Interests under the Plan would be the same or greater than under a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation, assuming that the Chapter 11 Cases were converted to chapter 7 proceedings and chapter 7 trustees were appointed for each Debtor entity. This analysis seeks to estimate the recoveries that would be realized by creditors in such a scenario and compare those recoveries with the treatment creditors will receive under the Plan.

As set forth in detail below and in the Liquidation Analysis, the Debtors believe that, in a hypothetical liquidation, the recovery to creditors would be substantially lower than under the Plan. By contrast, in a chapter 7 liquidation, distributions to General Unsecured Creditors would likely be nonexistent, and secured creditors would face the risk of receiving significantly less than agreed-upon treatment provided for under the Plan.

### **2. Methodology and Assumptions**

The Liquidation Analysis is a hypothetical exercise based on a number of assumptions that are necessarily speculative and uncertain. The estimated outcomes presented herein are not predictions or guarantees of actual results, but rather reasonable estimates based on the Debtors’ books and records, historical performance, asset valuations, and market conditions, as of the date of this Disclosure Statement.

<sup>20</sup> ~~To be (a) filed by the Debtors on or before the deadline by which the Debtors must file the Plan Supplement and (b) made available at the website maintained by the Claims and Noticing Agent at [www.veritaglobal.net/HigherGround](http://www.veritaglobal.net/HigherGround) (free of charge).~~

For the purpose of the Liquidation Analysis, it is assumed that the Chapter 11 Cases would be converted to chapter 7 on the Effective Date of the Plan and that chapter 7 trustees would be appointed immediately thereafter. These trustees would be responsible for winding down the Debtors' estates, marshalling and liquidating all assets, reconciling claims, and distributing proceeds in accordance with the priority scheme established by the Bankruptcy Code.

The Liquidation Analysis assumes that all of the Debtors' tangible and intangible assets would be liquidated through a combination of piecemeal sales, auctions, or bulk transfers. Additionally, the analysis assumes that the chapter 7 trustees would incur substantial costs in the form of trustee commissions, professional fees, wind-down expenses, and other costs. The Debtors also assume that a liquidation would take considerable time, likely extending well beyond one year, during which the value of the estates could further deteriorate due to delayed realization of proceeds and market volatility.

### 3. Assets in Liquidation

The Debtors' principal assets consist of ~~the Schools, cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, inventory, equipment and fixed assets,~~ intellectual property rights, and rights under certain contracts and licenses. Based on the Debtors' most recent audited financial statements, the Debtors believe they also have approximately \$243 million of federal net operating losses, \$174 million of state net operating losses, and \$2.5 million of foreign net operating losses as of the Petition Date. Each category of asset would face unique challenges in a chapter 7 liquidation and the Debtors would recover substantially less in a chapter 7 liquidation sale.

### 4. Administrative Expenses in Chapter 7

The cost of administering a chapter 7 liquidation would be substantial. In addition to Statutory Fees owed to the Office of the United States Trustee, chapter 7 trustees would be entitled to commissions based on distributions made, typically up to 3%–5% of the gross proceeds. Trustees would likely retain their own financial advisors, accountants, and attorneys to assist in the liquidation and claims reconciliation processes. Professional fees in a liquidation are typically higher than in a going-concern restructuring due to inefficiencies, regulatory delays, and the lack of institutional knowledge regarding the Debtors' operations.

Additional expenses would arise from the need to wind down business operations, address federal and state regulatory compliance issues, and dispose of inventory and intellectual property. Furthermore, tax obligations may arise upon asset sales, and litigation risks could increase in the absence of the negotiated releases and settlements embodied in the Plan. All of these costs would be paid ahead of any distributions to General Unsecured Creditors, thereby significantly reducing the funds available to satisfy creditor claims.

### 5. Estimated Recoveries Under Chapter 7 vs. the Plan

Under the ~~Debtors'~~ Plan, all RSA Settlement Parties ~~(with the exception of a \$500,000 distribution to Ray Ginn on behalf of his Bridge CN-3 Claim)~~ are waiving ~~their rights to Plan~~ distributions in effort to yield some recoveries for the Debtors' general unsecured creditors. Without this Plan ~~and without~~, the ~~Plan Contribution by the~~ Plan Sponsor Contribution, the Plan Settlement Payment, the Surplus DIP Cash, and potential recoveries from the D&O Claim Resolution, the Debtors' general unsecured creditors would recover nothing while ~~the RSA Settlement~~ Parties and other prepetition secured creditors would recover minimal amounts, if anything, on account of their secured claims.



By contrast, in a chapter 7 liquidation scenario, and without the ~~RSA~~Settlement Parties' concessions and ~~without amounts contributed under~~ the Plan ~~Contribution by the Plan Sponsor, the Debtors~~Settlement, the Proponents believe that secured creditors would recover only a fraction of their claims (if anything) due to fire-sale discounts on transferred assets and the costs of liquidation. General unsecured creditors, which include numerous trade vendors, service providers, landlords, and employees, would receive ~~nothing~~no distribution. ~~Even so, the Debtors believe that the administrative costs of the estates would entirely consume any remaining Cash and liquidation proceeds available, leaving nothing for general unsecured creditors, which include numerous trade vendors, service providers, landlords, and employees.~~

Therefore, while the Plan contemplates general unsecured creditors recovering *pro rata* on account of their Allowed Claims, a chapter 7 liquidation would likely result no distributions for general unsecured creditors and any recoveries for secured creditors would be materially diminished.

## 6. Conclusion

The ~~Debtors~~Proponents believe that confirmation and implementation of the Plan will yield a substantially greater return for creditors and stakeholders than would be available in a chapter 7 liquidation. The Plan maximizes the value of the Debtors' assets through a carefully structured series of transactions and settlement of claims with ~~certain secured creditors, which preserves the Debtors' going concern value, and relies on contributions from the Plan Sponsor~~the Settlement Parties, including the various sources of recovery available under the Plan Settlement. The Plan also avoids the unnecessary administrative expenses, delays, and value destruction associated with a piecemeal liquidation of the Debtors' assets. Accordingly, the ~~Debtors~~Proponents submit that the Plan satisfies the "best interests of creditors" test under section 1129(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code and represents the most favorable outcome for all creditors and interest holders.

## F. Feasibility/~~Financial Projections~~

### ~~1. Introduction~~

Section 1129(a)(11) of the Bankruptcy Code requires, as a condition to confirmation of a Chapter 11 plan, that the Bankruptcy Court find that confirmation of the plan is not likely to be followed by the liquidation, or the need for further financial reorganization, of the debtor or any successor under the plan, unless such liquidation or reorganization is proposed under the plan. This requirement is commonly referred to as the "feasibility" standard. This section demonstrates that the Plan proposed by the Debtors and the Plan Sponsor meets the feasibility requirement of section 1129(a)(11) of the Bankruptcy Code. ~~Based on a detailed assessment of the Debtors' post-emergence business operations, funding sources, and creditor treatment, the Plan is feasible and is not likely to be followed by liquidation or the need for further reorganization.~~

~~For purposes of determining whether the Plan meets this requirement, the Debtors have analyzed their ability to meet their obligations under the Plan. As part of this analysis, the Debtors have prepared certain unaudited pro forma financial statements with regard to the Reorganized Debtors (the "Financial Projections"); the underlying projections and assumptions upon which the Financial Projections are based are attached hereto as Exhibit B.<sup>21</sup> Based on these Financial Projections, the Debtors believe the reorganization contemplated by the Plan meets the financial feasibility requirement and sufficient funds will exist to make all payments required by the Plan.~~

<sup>21</sup> ~~To be (a) filed by the Debtors on or before the deadline by which the Debtors must file the Plan Supplement and (b) made available at the website maintained by the Claims and Noticing Agent at [www.veritaglobal.net/HigherGround](http://www.veritaglobal.net/HigherGround) (free of charge).~~

~~Accordingly, the Debtors believe that the Plan satisfies the feasibility requirement of section 1129(a)(11) of the Bankruptcy Code.~~

## ~~2. Overview of the Chapter 11 Cases and Means for Implementation~~

~~The Plan and RSA provides for restructuring of the Debtors' assets and liabilities through a series of coordinated transactions, including:~~

- ~~• Plan Consideration from the Plan Sponsor, which shall be used by the Disbursing Agent to fund all Plan obligations net of the Senior DIP Lender;~~
  - ~~• The Debtors' Cash on Hand, which shall also be transferred to the Disbursing Agent to fund the Disbursing Agent Restricted Accounts;~~
  - ~~• issuance of 1,000 shares of the Reorganized HGE Common Stock to the Plan Sponsor in consideration for the Plan Consideration;~~
  - ~~• Contribution of the Guidepost Global Assets and Guidepost Global IP License by Guidepost Global to the Debtors for the benefit of the Plan Sponsor;~~
- ~~• transfer While this Plan is a plan of reorganization, the consideration to fund Plan distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims is not contingent on the future financial performance of Reorganized HGE. Further, any and all Cure Claims related to the assumption and assignment of ~~certain~~ Executory Contracts ~~and~~ Unexpired Leases ~~to the Guidepost Global~~; are being paid by the assignees to such Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases. Any Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases not previously assumed and assigned or rejected will be deemed rejected as of the Effective Date – meaning that the Debtors will not have any potential Cure Claims that are required to be paid. As such, the Debtors will not require a further reorganization to effectuate the terms of the Plan.~~
- ~~• transfer of the Designated EB-5 Entities by the Debtors to Guidepost Global;~~
  - ~~• mutual release of all claims and causes of action by and among each of the RSA Supporting Parties;~~
  - ~~• the reorganization of the Debtors by retiring, cancelling, extinguishing and/or discharging the Debtors' prepetition equity interests and issuing new equity interests in the reorganized debtor(s) to 2HR; and~~
  - ~~• certain concessions by RSA Parties regarding their distributions of the Allowed Secured Claims in order to yield recoveries for the Debtors' unsecured creditors.~~

~~These transactions enable the Debtors to maximize value for all stakeholders, continue the employment of current and former employees at the Schools, and ensure that the students and families can continue to utilize and rely on the Schools that are contemplated to remain open.~~

## ~~3. Financial Projections and Sources of Plan Funding~~

~~The feasibility of the Plan is supported by multiple reliable sources of funding, both immediate and long term, including:~~

- ~~• **Plan Consideration by Plan Sponsor:** The Plan Sponsor will wire the Plan Consideration, which is a condition to effectiveness of the Plan, on the Effective Date.~~

- ~~Cash on Hand:~~ The Debtors shall wire all Property constituting Cash on Hand to the Disbursing Agent to fund the Disbursing Agent Restricted Accounts on the Effective Date.
- ~~Secured Debt Reduction:~~ Pursuant to the Plan, Holders of Bridge CN 3 Secured Lender Claims shall receive a Cash distribution in the aggregate amount of \$500,000 in full and final satisfaction, release, settlement, and discharge of their Allowed Claim in the amount of at least \$4,800,000.
- ~~Junior Class Distribution Formula:~~ In addition, the WTI Secured Lender Claim of an allowed amount of \$4,680,970.83 shall either (a) be paid, and fully satisfied, by 100% of the Cash remaining after distributions to priority claims, or (b) the Holders of WTI Secured Lender Claims agree that, following distributions to Allowed Class 5 Claims, their distributions shall instead be distributed for the benefit of the Holders of Allowed Class 3 and/or Class 6 Claims pursuant to the Junior Class Distribution Formula. Holders of CN Note Claims shall receive their pro rata share of the CN Note Recovery pursuant to the Junior Class Distribution Formula.
- ~~Retention of Remaining Assets:~~ Reorganized HE Assets shall vest or revisit in Reorganized HGE. Reorganized HGE may operate its business and may use, acquire, or dispose of any and all of its Estate Property, ~~except as otherwise provided in the Plan.~~

~~These diversified funding sources and mechanisms reduce risk and enhance the probability of full performance under the Plan.~~

#### ~~4. Reasonable Likelihood of Plan Performance~~

~~The Plan's financial and structural underpinnings reflect a high degree of confidence in the Debtors' ability to perform their obligations. For instance, the Plan contemplates various settlement of secured claims in order to provide for a distribution for Allowed General Unsecured Claims—something not many secured creditors are willing to concede. Additionally, the Plan contemplates an infusion of the Plan Consideration by the Plan Sponsor to fund distributions of Allowed Claims.~~

#### ~~5. No Likelihood of Liquidation or Further Reorganization~~

~~Based on the foregoing, confirmation of the Plan is not likely to be followed by liquidation or further financial restructuring. The Plan resolves all critical and substantial amounts of outstanding secured liabilities as well as unsecured, preserves the Debtors' going concern value, and provides the organizational and financial tools required for post emergence success. Additionally, the robust restructuring support from the Plan Sponsor, reduces the likelihood of future distress, and the fact that the Plan does not require any future performance by Reorganized HGE to fund any distributions under the Plan, the Proponents believe that financial projections of Reorganized HGE are not relevant to determining the Plan's feasibility. Accordingly, the Proponents believe that section 1129(a)(11) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied under the Plan.~~

#### ~~6. Conclusion~~

~~The Plan is feasible within the meaning of section 1129(a)(11) of the Bankruptcy Code. It provides for full recoveries to all creditors, implements an efficient restructuring of secured and unsecured obligations, and allows the Debtors to emerge from chapter 11 as financially sound, operationally viable, and well-positioned for sustainable growth. Accordingly, the Debtors believe that the Plan satisfies the feasibility requirement of the Bankruptcy Code.~~

### **G. Acceptance by Impaired Classes**

The Bankruptcy Code requires that, except as described in the following section, each impaired class of claims or interests must accept a plan in order for it to be confirmed. A class that is not "impaired" under a plan is deemed to have accepted the plan and, therefore, solicitation of acceptances with respect to the class is not required. A class is "impaired" unless the plan: (a) leaves unaltered the legal, equitable, and

contractual rights to which the claim or the interest entitles the holder of the claim or interest; (bii) cures any default, reinstates the original terms of such obligation, compensates the holder for certain damages or losses, as applicable, and does not otherwise alter the legal, equitable, or contractual rights to which such claim or interest entitles the holder of such claim or interest; or (eiii) provides that, on the consummation date, the holder of such claim receives cash equal to the allowed amount of that claim or, with respect to any equity interest, the holder of such interest receives value equal to the greater of (ia) any fixed liquidation preference to which the holder of such equity interest is entitled, (ib) the fixed redemption price to which such holder is entitled, or (ic) the value of the interest.

Section 1126(c) of the Bankruptcy Code defines acceptance of a plan by a class of impaired claims as acceptance by holders of at least two-thirds (2/3) in dollar amount and more than one-half (1/2) in number of allowed claims in that class, counting only those claims that actually voted to accept or to reject the plan. Thus, a class of claims will have voted to accept the plan only if two-thirds in amount and a majority in number of creditors actually voting cast their ballots in favor of acceptance. For a class of impaired interests to accept a plan, section 1126(d) of the Bankruptcy Code requires acceptance by interest holders that hold at least two-thirds (2/3) in amount of the allowed interests of such class, counting only those interests that actually voted to accept or reject the plan. Thus, a class of interests will have voted to accept the plan only if two-thirds in amount actually voting cast their ballots in favor of acceptance.

#### **H. Confirmation Without Acceptance by All Impaired Classes**

Section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code allows a bankruptcy court to confirm a plan even if all impaired classes have not accepted the plan; *provided* that the plan has been accepted by at least one impaired class of claims. Pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, notwithstanding an impaired class rejection or deemed rejection of the plan, the plan will be confirmed, at the plan proponent's request, in a procedure commonly known as "cramdown," so long as the plan does not "discriminately unfairly" and is "fair and equitable" with respect to each class of claims or interests that is impaired under, and has not accepted, the plan.

If any Impaired Class of Claims or Interests rejects the Plan, including Classes of Claims or Interests deemed to reject the Plan, the Debtors will request Confirmation of the Plan, as it may be modified from time to time, under the "cramdown" provision under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code. The ~~Debtors~~Proponents reserve the right to modify the Plan in accordance with ~~Article 13.6.3~~ and ~~Article 13.6~~ of the Plan to the extent, if any, that Confirmation pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code requires modification, including by modifying the treatment applicable to a Class of Claims to render such Class of Claims Unimpaired to the extent permitted by the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules or to withdraw the Plan as to such Debtor.

The Debtors believe that the Plan and the treatment of all Classes of Claims and Interests under the Plan satisfy the requirements for cramdown and the Debtors will be prepared to meet their burden to establish that the Plan can be confirmed pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code as part of Confirmation of the Plan.

**1. No Unfair Discrimination**

The “unfair discrimination” test applies with respect to classes of claim or interests that are of equal priority but are receiving different treatment under a proposed plan. The test does not require that the treatment be the same or equivalent, but that the treatment be “fair.” In general, bankruptcy courts consider whether a plan discriminates unfairly in its treatment of classes of claims of equal rank (*e.g.*, classes of the same legal character). Bankruptcy courts will take into account a number of factors in determining whether a plan discriminates unfairly. Under certain circumstances, a proposed plan may treat two classes of unsecured creditors differently without unfairly discriminating against either class.

With respect to the unfair discrimination requirement, all Classes under the Plan are provided treatment that is substantially equivalent to the treatment that is provided to other Classes that have equal rank. Accordingly, the ~~Debtors~~Proponents believe that the Plan meets the standard to demonstrate that the Plan does not discriminate unfairly, and the ~~Debtors~~Proponents will be prepared to meet their burden to establish that there is no unfair discrimination as part of Confirmation of the Plan.

**2. Fair and Equitable Test**

The “fair and equitable” test applies to classes of different priority and status (*e.g.*, secured versus unsecured) and includes the general requirement that no class of claims receive more than 100% of the amount of the allowed claims in such class. As to each non-accepting class and as set forth below, the test sets different standards depending on the type of claims or interests in such class. The ~~Debtors~~Proponents believe that the Plan satisfies the “fair and equitable” requirement via the various mechanisms for full recoveries for all creditors provided for via the Plan. There is no Class receiving more than a 100% recovery, and all senior Classes are receiving a full recovery or agree to receive a different treatment under the Plan, thereby entitling junior Classes to receive full recovery under the Plan.

**(a) Secured Claims**

The condition that a plan be “fair and equitable” to a non-accepting class of secured claims includes the requirements that: (A*i*) the holders of such secured claims retain the liens securing such claims to the extent of the allowed amount of the claims, whether the property subject to the liens is retained by the debtor or transferred to another entity under the plan; (B*ii*) each holder of a secured claim in the class receives deferred cash payments totaling at least the allowed amount of such claim with a value, as of the effective date, at least equivalent to the value of the secured claimant’s interest in the debtor’s property subject to the claimant’s liens; and/or (C*iii*) the holders of such secured claims receive the realization of the indubitable equivalent of such secured claims under the plan.

**(b) Unsecured Claims**

The condition that a plan be “fair and equitable” to a non-accepting class of unsecured claims includes the requirement that either: (A*i*) the plan provides that each holder of a claim of such class receive or retain on account of such claim property of a value, as of the effective date, equal to the allowed amount of such claim; or (B*i*) the holder of any claim or any interest that is junior to the claims of such class will not receive or retain any property under the plan on account of such junior claim or junior interest, subject to certain exceptions.

**(c) Interests**

The condition that a plan be “fair and equitable” to a non-accepting class of interests, includes the requirements that either: (A*i*) the plan provides that each holder of an interest in that class receives or retains under the plan on account of that interest property of a value, as of the effective date, equal to the greater of: (4*a*) the allowed amount of any fixed liquidation preference to which such holder is entitled; (2*b*) any fixed redemption price to which such holder is entitled; or (3*c*) the value of such interest; or (B*ii*) the holder of any interest that is junior to the interests of such class will not receive or retain any property under the plan on account of such junior interest.

## **ARTICLE X.**

### **Risk Factors**

**BEFORE TAKING ANY ACTION WITH RESPECT TO THE PLAN, HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AGAINST THE DEBTORS WHO ARE ENTITLED TO VOTE TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN SHOULD READ AND CONSIDER CAREFULLY THE RISK FACTORS SET FORTH BELOW, AS WELL AS THE OTHER INFORMATION SET FORTH IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, THE PLAN, AND THE DOCUMENTS DELIVERED TOGETHER HERewith, REFERRED TO, OR INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, INCLUDING OTHER DOCUMENTS FILED WITH THE BANKRUPTCY COURT IN THE CHAPTER 11 CASES. THE RISK FACTORS SHOULD NOT BE REGARDED AS CONSTITUTING THE ONLY RISKS PRESENT IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEBTORS’ BUSINESSES OR THE RESTRUCTURING AND CONSUMMATION OF THE PLAN. EACH OF THE RISK FACTORS DISCUSSED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT MAY APPLY EQUALLY TO THE DEBTORS AND ~~THE REORGANIZED DEBTORS~~HGE, AS APPLICABLE AND AS CONTEXT REQUIRES.**

#### **A. Bankruptcy Law Considerations**

While the ~~Debtors~~Proponents believe that these Chapter 11 Cases have been efficient and not materially harmful to the value of their assets, the ~~Debtors~~Proponents cannot be certain that this will be the case. Further, it is impossible to predict with certainty the amount of time that one or more of the Debtors may spend in bankruptcy or to assure the parties in interest that the Plan will be confirmed. Even if confirmed on a timely basis, bankruptcy proceedings to confirm the Plan could have an adverse effect on the ~~Debtors’ business, the Debtors’ relationships with their employees, or on the~~ amount of distributable value available to the Holders of Claims or Interests.

The occurrence or non-occurrence of any or all of the following contingencies, and any others, could affect distributions available to Holders of Allowed Claims under the Plan but will not necessarily affect the validity of the vote of the Impaired Classes to accept or reject the Plan or necessarily require a re-solicitation of the votes of Holders of Claims in such Impaired Classes.

#### **1. Parties in Interest May Object to the Plan’s Classification of Claims and Interests**

Section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code provides that a plan may place a claim or an equity interest in a particular class only if such claim or equity interest is substantially similar to the other claims or equity interests in such class. The Debtors believe that the classification of the Claims and Interests under the Plan complies with the requirements set forth in the Bankruptcy Code because the ~~Debtors~~Proponents created Classes of Claims and Interests each encompassing Claims or Interests, as applicable, that are substantially similar to the other Claims or Interests, as applicable, in each such Class. Nevertheless, there can be no assurance that the Bankruptcy Court will reach the same conclusion.



Although the ~~Debtors~~Proponents believe that the classification of Claims and Interests under the Plan complies with the requirements set forth in the Bankruptcy Code, a Holder could challenge the classification. In such event, the cost of the Plan and the time needed to confirm the Plan may increase, and the ~~Debtors~~Proponents cannot be sure that the Bankruptcy Court will agree with the ~~Debtors~~Proponents' classification of Claims and Interests. If the Bankruptcy Court concludes that either or both of the classifications of Claims and Interests under the Plan do not comply with the requirements of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors may need to modify the Plan. Such modification could require a re-solicitation of votes on the Plan. The Plan may not be confirmed if the Bankruptcy Court determines that the Debtors' classification of Claims and Interests is not appropriate.

**2. The Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date of the Plan May Not Occur**

As more fully set forth in Article 11 of the Plan, the Effective Date of the Plan is subject to a number of conditions precedent. If such conditions precedent are not met or waived, the Effective Date will not take place.

**3. The ~~Debtors~~Proponents May Not Be Able to Satisfy Vote Requirements**

If votes are received in number and amount sufficient to enable the Bankruptcy Court to confirm the Plan, the ~~Debtors~~Proponents intend to seek, as promptly as practicable thereafter, Confirmation of the Plan. In the event that sufficient votes are not received, the ~~Debtors~~Proponents may seek to confirm an alternative chapter 11 plan or transaction. There can be no assurance that the terms of any such alternative chapter 11 plan or other transaction would be similar or as favorable to the Holders of Allowed Claims as those proposed in the Plan and the ~~Debtors~~Proponents do not believe that any such transaction exists or is likely to exist that would be more beneficial to the Estates than the Plan.

**4. The ~~Debtors~~Proponents May Not Be Able to Secure Confirmation of the Plan**

Section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code sets forth the requirements for confirmation of a chapter 11 plan, and requires, among other things, a finding by the bankruptcy court that: (~~i~~a) the plan “does not unfairly discriminate” and is “fair and equitable” with respect to any non-accepting Classes; (~~ii~~b) the plan is not likely to be followed by a liquidation or a need for further financial reorganization unless liquidation or reorganization is contemplated by the plan; and (~~iii~~c) the value of distributions to non-accepting Holders of Claims and Interests within a particular Class under the plan will not be less than the value of distributions such Holders would receive if the debtor were liquidated under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

There can be no assurance that the requisite acceptances to confirm the Plan will be received. Even if the requisite acceptances are received, there can be no assurance that the Bankruptcy Court will confirm the Plan. A dissenting Holder of an Allowed Claim might challenge either the adequacy of this Disclosure Statement or whether the voting results satisfy the requirements of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules. Even if the Bankruptcy Court determines that this Disclosure Statement and the voting results are appropriate, the Bankruptcy Court can decline to confirm the Plan if it finds that any of the statutory requirements for Confirmation have not been met, including the requirement that the terms of the Plan do not “unfairly discriminate” and are “fair and equitable” to non-accepting Classes.

If the Plan is not confirmed, it is unclear what distributions, if any, Holders of Allowed Claims and Interests will receive with respect to their Allowed Claims and Interests, as applicable. Subject to the limitations contained in the Plan, the Debtors reserve the right to modify the Plan and seek Confirmation consistent with the Bankruptcy Code and, as appropriate, resolicit votes on such modified Plan. Any modifications could result in a less favorable treatment of any Class than the treatment currently provided

in the Plan, such as a distribution of property to the Class affected by the modification of a lesser value than currently provided in the Plan.

**5. Parties in Interest May Object to the Releases Contained in the Plan**

Confirmation is also subject to the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the settlement, release, injunction, and related provisions described in Article 10 of the Plan. Certain parties in interest may assert that the ~~Debtors~~Proponents cannot demonstrate that they meet the relevant standards for approval of releases, exculpations, and injunctions.

**6. The ~~Debtors~~Proponents May Object to the Amount or Classification of a Claim or Interest**

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, the ~~Debtors~~Proponents reserve the right to object to the amount or classification of any Claim or Interest under the Plan. The estimates set forth in this Disclosure Statement cannot be relied upon by any Holder of a Claim or Interest where such Claim or Interest is subject to an objection or dispute. Any Holder of a Claim or Interest that is subject to an objection or dispute may not receive its expected share of the estimated distributions described in this Disclosure Statement.

**7. The ~~Debtors~~Proponents May Not Be Able to Pursue Nonconsensual Confirmation Over Certain Impaired Non-Accepting Classes**

Generally, a bankruptcy court may confirm a plan under the Bankruptcy Code's "cramdown" provisions over the objection of an impaired non-accepting class of claims or interests if at least one impaired class of claims has accepted the plan (with acceptance being determined without including the vote of any "insider" in that accepting class), and, as to each impaired class that has not accepted the plan, the bankruptcy court determines that the plan "does not discriminate unfairly" and is "fair and equitable" with respect to the rejecting impaired classes.

While the ~~Debtors~~Proponents believe they may secure Plan support from the Holders of Claims well in excess of the requisite two-thirds in amount and more than one-half in number (the amount required for an accepting Class of Claims pursuant to section 1126(c) of the Bankruptcy Code) there is no guarantee that those Holders will vote those Claims favor of the Plan. There can be no assurances that the ~~Debtors~~Proponents will confirm a chapter 11 plan and emerge as a reorganized company in that event, and it is unclear what distributions, if any, Holders of Allowed Claims and Interests will receive with respect to their Allowed Claims and Interests in that instance. In addition, the pursuit of an alternative restructuring proposal may result in, among other things, increased expenses relating to claims of estate professionals.

Finally, to the extent that a Voting Class votes to reject the Plan, the ~~Debtors~~Proponents may not be able to seek to "cramdown" such Voting Class under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code because there is no other impaired Class of Claims entitled to vote under the Plan.

**8. The Chapter 11 Cases May Be Converted to Cases under Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code**

If the Bankruptcy Court finds that it would be in the best interest of creditors and/or the debtor in a chapter 11 case, the Bankruptcy Court may convert a chapter 11 bankruptcy case to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. In such event, a chapter 7 trustee would be appointed or elected to liquidate the debtor's assets for distribution in accordance with the priorities established by the



Bankruptcy Code. The ~~Debtors~~Proponents believe that liquidation under chapter 7 would result in significantly diminished distributions being made to creditors than those provided for in a chapter 11 plan because of (a) the likelihood that the assets would have to be sold or otherwise disposed of in a disorderly fashion over a short period of time, rather than reorganizing or selling the business as a going concern at a later time in a controlled manner, (b) additional administrative expenses involved in the appointment of a chapter 7 trustee, and (c) additional expenses and Claims, some of which would be entitled to priority, that would be generated during the liquidation, including Claims resulting from the rejection of Unexpired Leases and other Executory Contracts in connection with cessation of operations. For a more detailed description of the consequences of an extended chapter 11 case, or of a liquidation scenario, see Article IX.E of this Disclosure Statement, titled “Best Interests of Creditors/Liquidation Analysis” and the Liquidation Analysis attached hereto as Exhibit B.

#### 9. Any of the Chapter 11 Cases May Be Dismissed

If the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Debtors have incurred substantial or continuing loss or diminution to the estate and lack of a reasonable likelihood of rehabilitation of the Debtors or the ability to effectuate substantial Consummation of a confirmed plan, or otherwise determines that cause exists, the Bankruptcy Court may dismiss one or all of the Chapter 11 Cases. In such event, the ~~Debtors~~Proponents would be unable to confirm the Plan with respect to the applicable Debtor or Debtors, which may ultimately result in significantly smaller distributions to creditors than those provided for in the Plan.

#### B. Continued Risk Upon Confirmation and Recoveries Under the Plan

Even if the Plan is consummated, the Debtors will continue to face a number of risks, including certain risks that are beyond their control, such as deterioration or other changes in economic conditions, changes in the industry, changes in interest rates, potential revaluing of their assets due to chapter 11 proceedings, ~~changes in demand for the products and services the Debtors provide,~~ and increasing expenses.

At the outset of the Chapter 11 Cases, the Bankruptcy Code provides the Debtors with the exclusive right to propose the Plan and prohibits creditors and others from proposing a plan. The Debtors will have retained the exclusive right to propose the Plan upon filing their Petitions. If the Bankruptcy Court terminates that right, however, or the exclusivity period expires, there could be a material adverse effect on the Debtors’ ability to achieve Confirmation of the Plan to achieve the Debtors’ stated goals. Furthermore, even if the Debtors’ debts are reduced and/or discharged through the Plan, the Debtors may need to raise additional funds through public or private debt or equity financing or other various means to fund the Debtors’ business after the completion of the proceedings related to the Chapter 11 Cases. Adequate funds may not be available when needed or may not be available on favorable terms.

#### 1. Dependence on Plan ~~Contribution from Plan Sponsor~~Settlement Contributions from Settlement Parties

The Debtors’ ability to make payments under the Plan may be affected by a number of factors, including receiving the Plan ~~Contribution from the Plan Sponsor in the form of significant future payment~~Settlement contributions from the Settlement Parties. Although the ~~Plan Sponsor is contractually obligated~~Settlement Parties have agreed to provide the Plan Settlement contributions, including, among other things, the Settlement Party Payment, the Surplus DIP Cash, and the Plan Sponsor Consideration, the ~~Plan Sponsor is not a debtor~~Settlement Parties are not debtors in these Chapter 11 Cases and is~~are~~ under no court order to make such contribution. Indeed, a change in circumstances—such as deteriorating financial performance abroad or operational strain— could cause the ~~Plan Sponsor~~Settlement Parties to withdraw or reduce support. Any such action would materially impair the

Debtors', [Reorganized HGE's, and/or the Liquidating Trust's](#) ability to fund distributions to creditors or operate effectively post-emergence

## 2. Contingencies Could Affect Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims

The distributions available to Holders of Allowed Claims under the Plan can be affected by a variety of contingencies, including, without limitation, whether the Bankruptcy Court orders certain Allowed Claims to be subordinated to other Allowed Claims. The occurrence of any and all such contingencies, which could affect distributions available to Holders of Allowed Claims under the Plan, will not affect the validity of the vote taken by the Impaired Classes to accept or reject the Plan or require any sort of revote by the Impaired Classes.

The estimated Claims and creditor recoveries set forth in this Disclosure Statement are based on various assumptions, and the actual Allowed amounts of Claims may significantly differ from the estimates. Should one or more of the underlying assumptions ultimately prove to be incorrect, the actual Allowed amounts of Claims may vary from the estimated Claims contained in this Disclosure Statement.

## 3. Risk of Non-Occurrence of the Effective Date

The Effective Date of the Plan is conditioned upon several requirements, including the entry of the Confirmation Order and satisfaction of conditions relating to the Plan ~~Sponsor's obligations~~[Settlement](#) and execution of Definitive Documents. If these conditions are not met or waived, the Plan may not become effective, resulting in protracted bankruptcy proceedings or conversion of the Chapter 11 Cases to chapter 7. Although the ~~Debtors~~[Proponents](#) believe that the Effective Date may occur quickly after the Confirmation Date, there can be no assurance as to such timing or as to whether the Effective Date will, in fact, occur. As more fully set forth in [Article 11](#) of the Plan, the Effective Date of the Plan is subject to a number of conditions precedent. If such conditions precedent are not met, the Effective Date will not take place.

## ~~4. The Debtors' Historical Financial Information May Not Be Comparable to the Financial Information of the Reorganized Debtors~~

~~As a result of Consummation and the transactions contemplated thereby, the financial condition and results of operations of the Reorganized Debtors from and after the Effective Date may not be comparable to the financial condition or results of operations reflected in the Debtors' historical financial statements.~~

## ~~5. Operating in Bankruptcy for a Long Period of Time May Harm the Debtors' Business~~

~~The Debtors' future results will be dependent upon the successful confirmation and implementation of a plan of reorganization. A long period of operations under Bankruptcy Court protection could have a material adverse effect on the Debtors' business, financial condition, results of operations, and liquidity. So long as the proceedings related to the Chapter 11 Cases continue, senior management will be required to spend a significant amount of time and effort dealing with the reorganization instead of focusing exclusively on business operations. A prolonged period of operating under Bankruptcy Court protection also may make it more difficult to retain management and other key personnel necessary to the success and growth of the Debtors' business. Further, so long as the proceedings related to the Chapter 11 Cases continue, the Debtors will be required to incur substantial costs for professional fees and other expenses associated with the administration of the Chapter 11 Cases. Furthermore, the Debtors cannot predict the ultimate amount of all settlement terms for the liabilities that will be subject to a plan of reorganization. Even after a plan of reorganization is approved and implemented, the Reorganized Debtors' operating results may be adversely affected by the possible reluctance of prospective lenders and other counterparties to do business with a company that recently emerged from bankruptcy protection.~~

**~~6. The Debtors May Not Be Able to Achieve Their Projected Financial Projections or Meet Their Post-Restructuring Debt Obligations~~**

~~The Financial Projections represent management's best estimate of the future financial performance of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, based on currently known facts and assumptions about future operations of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable. The projections have not been compiled, audited, or examined by independent accountants, and neither the Debtors nor their advisors make any representations or warranties regarding the accuracy of the projections or the ability to achieve forecasted results.~~

~~While the Debtors feel confident in their Financial Projections, there is no guarantee that the Financial Projections will be realized, and actual financial results may differ significantly from the Financial Projections. Indeed, many of the assumptions underlying the projections are subject to significant uncertainties that are beyond the control of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, including the timing, confirmation, and consummation of the Plan, outside litigation and costs, and other unanticipated economic conditions. Some assumptions may not materialize, and unanticipated events and circumstances may affect the actual results. Projections are inherently subject to substantial and numerous uncertainties and to a wide variety of significant business, economic, and competitive risks, and the assumptions underlying the projections may be inaccurate in material respects. In addition, unanticipated events and circumstances occurring after the approval of this Disclosure Statement by the Bankruptcy Court including any natural disasters, terrorist attacks, or public health pandemics may affect the actual financial results achieved. Such results may vary significantly from the forecasts and such variations may be material.~~

~~The Debtors' projections reflect the projected impact of value creating programs. However, the Debtors cannot state with certainty that such value creating programs will achieve their targeted results.~~

**4. ~~7.~~ Certain Tax Implications of the Debtors' Bankruptcy and Reorganization**

Holders of Allowed Claims should carefully review Article XII of this Disclosure Statement to determine how the tax implications of the Plan and the Chapter 11 Cases may adversely affect the Debtors.

**C. Risk Factors Related to the Business Operations of the Debtors and Reorganized Debtors**HGE

**1. The Debtors Are Subject to the Risks and Uncertainties Associated with Any Chapter 11 Restructuring**

For the duration of these Chapter 11 Cases, the Debtors' ~~operations and the Debtors'~~ ability to ~~execute their business strategy~~effectuate this reorganization will be subject to the risks and uncertainties associated with bankruptcy. These risks include, among other things:

• ~~the Debtors' ability to obtain approval of the Bankruptcy Court with respect to pleadings and motion papers filed in the Chapter 11 Cases from time to time;~~

• ~~the Debtors' ability to obtain creditor and Bankruptcy Court approval for, and then to Consummate, the Plan to emerge from bankruptcy;~~

• ~~the Debtors' ability to obtain and maintain normal trade terms with service providers and maintain contracts that are critical to their operations;~~

• ~~the Debtors' ability to motivate and retain key employees;~~

• ~~the Debtors' ability to attract and retain students and families; and~~

~~• the Debtors' ability to fund and execute their business plan.~~

The Debtors are also subject to risks and uncertainties with respect to the actions and decisions of creditors and other third parties who have interests in the Chapter 11 Cases that may be inconsistent with the Plan.

These risks and uncertainties could affect the Debtors' ~~businesses and operations~~ Estates in various ways. ~~For example, negative events or publicity associated with the Chapter 11 Cases could adversely affect the Debtors' relationships with their customers, as well as their suppliers and employees, which, in turn, could adversely affect the Debtors' operations and financial condition.~~ Also, pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors need Bankruptcy Court approval for transactions outside the ordinary course of business, which may limit their ability to respond timely to certain events or take advantage of certain opportunities. Because of the risks and uncertainties associated with the Chapter 11 Cases, the Debtors cannot predict or quantify the ultimate effect that events occurring during the Chapter 11 Cases will have on their businesses, financial condition, and results of operations.

As a result of the Chapter 11 Cases, the realization of assets and the satisfaction of liabilities are subject to uncertainty. While operating as debtors in possession, and subject to approval of the Bankruptcy Court, or otherwise as permitted in the normal course of business or Bankruptcy Court order, the Debtors may sell or otherwise dispose of assets and liquidate or settle liabilities. Further, the Plan could materially change the amounts and classifications of assets and liabilities reported in the historical consolidated financial statements. The historical consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments to the reported amounts of assets or liabilities that might be necessary as a result of Confirmation.

## ~~2. Right-Sizing Real Estate Portfolio~~

~~The Debtors' efforts to close, divest or transfer certain leases during the Chapter 11 Cases to the Foreclosure Buyers or other operators is part of the Debtors' wider effort to cut costs and maintain profitability. The Debtors forward-looking financial projections are based on the divestment and closure of certain School locations. The actual lease savings realized by the Company may be substantially less than the Debtors anticipate.~~

## ~~3. Student Enrollment in Asset Valuation~~

~~The Debtor currently operates seven (7) Schools. The success of the Reorganized Debtors hinges largely on operation of these Schools, including maintaining and/or growing Student enrollment. If the Debtors are unable to at least maintain Student enrollment the Debtors' future revenue and overall performance, as well as its brand image, may be adversely affected.~~

## 2. ~~4. Pending and Future Litigation Matters~~

In the ordinary course of business, the Debtors are parties to certain lawsuits, legal proceedings, collection proceedings, and claims arising out of their business operations. The Debtors cannot predict with certainty the outcome of these lawsuits, legal proceedings, and claims. Particularly, with respect to the pending litigation involving various litigation counterparties, while the Debtors believe that these claims are meritless, the Debtors cannot predict such success with absolute certainty.

With certain exceptions, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases operates as a stay with respect to the commencement or continuation of litigation against the Debtors that was or could have been commenced before the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases. In addition, the Debtors' liability with respect to litigation stayed by the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases generally is subject to discharge,

settlement, and release upon confirmation of a plan under chapter 11, with certain exceptions. Therefore, certain litigation Claims against the Debtors may be subject to discharge in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases. Specific litigation includes or may include (a) workers' compensation cases involving current and former employees, (b) landlord-tenant disputes, (c) wrongful termination employee actions, (d) regulatory matters, and (e) other litigation matters that have since been closed.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, there also may be in the future certain litigation that could result in a material judgment against the Debtors or ~~the~~ Reorganized Debtors HGE. Such litigation, and any judgment in connection therewith, could have a material negative effect on the Debtors or ~~the~~ Reorganized Debtor HGE, as applicable.

#### **D. Miscellaneous Risk Factors and Disclaimers**

##### **1. The Financial Information Is Based on the Debtors' Books and Records and, Unless Otherwise Stated, No Audit Was Performed**

In preparing this Disclosure Statement, the Debtors Proponents relied on financial data derived from their books and records that were available at the time of such preparation. Although the Debtors have used their reasonable business judgment to assure the accuracy of the financial information provided in this Disclosure Statement, and while the Debtors Proponents believe that such financial information fairly reflects their financial condition, the Debtors are unable to warrant or represent that the financial information contained in this Disclosure Statement (or any information in any of the exhibits to the Disclosure Statement) is without inaccuracies.

##### **2. No Legal or Tax Advice Is Provided by This Disclosure Statement**

This Disclosure Statement is not legal advice to any person or Entity. The contents of this Disclosure Statement should not be construed as legal, business, or tax advice. Each reader should consult its own legal counsel and accountant with regard to any legal, tax, and other matters concerning its Claim. This Disclosure Statement may not be relied upon for any purpose other than to determine how to vote to accept or reject the Plan or whether to object to Confirmation.

##### **3. No Admissions Made**

The information and statements contained in this Disclosure Statement will neither (a) constitute an admission of any fact or liability by any Entity (including the Debtors or Committee) nor (b) be deemed evidence of the tax or other legal effects of the Plan on the Debtors, ~~the~~ Reorganized Debtors HGE, the Committee, Holders of Allowed Claims or Interests, or any other parties in interest.

##### **4. Failure to Identify Litigation Claims or Projected Objections**

No reliance should be placed on the fact that a particular litigation claim or projected objection to a particular Claim is, or is not, identified in this Disclosure Statement. The Debtors may seek to investigate, file, and prosecute Claims and may object to Claims after Confirmation and Consummation of the Plan, irrespective of whether this Disclosure Statement identifies such Claims or objections to Claims.

##### **5. Information Was Provided by the Debtors and Was Relied Upon by the Debtors' Advisors**

Counsel to and other advisors retained by the Debtors Proponents have relied upon information provided by the Debtors in connection with the preparation of this Disclosure Statement. Although counsel to and

other advisors retained by the ~~Debtors~~Proponents have performed certain limited due diligence in connection with the preparation of this Disclosure Statement and the exhibits to the Disclosure Statement, they have not independently verified the information contained in this Disclosure Statement or the information in the exhibits to the Disclosure Statement.

**6. No Representations Outside This Disclosure Statement Are Authorized**

No representations concerning or relating to the Debtors, the Chapter 11 Cases, or the Plan are authorized by the Bankruptcy Court or the Bankruptcy Code, other than as set forth in this Disclosure Statement. Any representations or inducements made to secure voting Holders' acceptance or rejection of the Plan that are other than as contained in, or included with, this Disclosure Statement, should not be relied upon by voting Holders in arriving at their decision.

Voting Holders should promptly report unauthorized representations or inducements to counsel to the Debtors, the Committee, and the Office of the United States Trustee for the Northern District of Texas.

**7. No Duty to Update**

The statements contained in this Disclosure Statement are made by the ~~Debtors~~Proponents as of the date hereof, unless otherwise specified herein, and the delivery of this Disclosure Statement after that date does not imply that there has been no change in the information set forth herein since that date. The ~~Debtors~~Proponents have no duty to update this Disclosure Statement unless otherwise ordered to do so by the Bankruptcy Court.

**ARTICLE XI.**  
**Certain Securities Law Matters**

**A. Introduction**

The ~~Debtors'~~Plan proposes a series of transactions and distributions that may involve the issuance, transfer, or retention of securities within the meaning of applicable United States federal and state securities laws. This section provides a comprehensive discussion of those implications, including the applicability of registration exemptions, the potential issuance or reinstatement of securities, resale limitations, the treatment of insider and affiliate transactions, and related compliance issues. This disclosure is intended to Holders of Claims and Interests and other parties in interest in understanding the legal framework under which any such securities transactions may be affected in connection with Confirmation and Consummation of the Plan.

Importantly, no securities are being offered or sold through this Disclosure Statement, and this Disclosure Statement does not constitute an offer or solicitation with respect to any securities. Any securities potentially issued under the Plan will be issued in reliance on one or more exemptions from registration under applicable federal and state securities laws.

**B. Applicability of Section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code**

Section 1145(a) of the Bankruptcy Code provides a statutory exemption from the registration requirements of Section 5 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**"), and from state "blue sky" laws, for the offer or sale of certain securities under a confirmed chapter 11 plan. Specifically, Section 1145 provides that the offer or sale of securities is exempt from registration if:

- The securities are issued under a chapter 11 plan;



- The securities are issued by the debtor, a successor to the debtor, or an affiliate of the debtor that is participating in the plan of reorganization with the debtor; and
- The securities are issued in exchange for a claim against, an interest in, or an administrative expense claim against the debtor.

This exemption covers the issuance of stock, bonds, and other instruments that are “securities” within the meaning of Section 2(a)(1) of the Securities Act, including common and preferred equity, debt instruments, and certain derivative instruments.

If any securities are distributed to creditors or equity holders under the Plan in exchange for allowed claims or interests, the Debtors believe that such issuances will satisfy the requirements of Section 1145. Moreover, any retention or deemed issuance of equity interests held by the Plan Sponsor would not constitute a public offering under the Securities Act, and would not require registration.

### C. Possible Issuances of Securities Under the Plan

Although the Plan does not mandate the issuance of publicly tradable securities, it does contemplate several transactions that may, directly or indirectly, result in the issuance or retention of securities. These include:

#### 1. Issuance of Reorganized HGE Common Stock

On the Effective Date, 1,000 shares of the Reorganized HGE Common Stock, representing 100% of the equity of ~~the~~ Reorganized HGE, shall be issued to the Plan Sponsor or an entity designated by the Plan Sponsor, in consideration for the Plan Sponsor Consideration and, ~~to the Senior DIP Lender, to the extent that it exercises the Subscription Option.~~ The Reorganized HGE Common Stock shall be free and clear of all Liens, Claims, interests, and encumbrances of any kind. All the shares of Reorganized HGE Common Stock issued pursuant to the Plan shall be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid, and non-assessable. On the Effective Date, none of the Reorganized HGE Common Stock will be listed on a national securities exchange. Reorganized HGE may take all necessary actions, if applicable, after the Effective Date to suspend any requirement to (a) be a reporting company under the Securities Exchange Act, and (b) file reports with the Securities and Exchange Commission or any other entity or party.

#### ~~2. Reinstated Interecompany Obligations~~

~~The Plan provides for flexible treatment of Claims held by the Debtors’ affiliates, including reinstatement, setoff, conversion to equity, settlement, or cancellation. If any portion of these Claims is converted to equity in either Debtor, such equity may constitute a “security.” However, given the exclusively affiliated nature of these parties, any such issuance would qualify for exemption under Section 4(a)(2), Regulation D, or Regulation S, as applicable.~~

### D. Applicability of Section 4(a)(2) and Regulation D

Where the Section 1145 exemption does not apply—such as issuances of the Reorganized HGE Common Stock—the Debtors will rely on the “private offering” exemption set forth in Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act. This exemption is available for transactions that do not involve any public offering. Courts and the SEC consider several factors in determining whether a transaction qualifies, including:

- The sophistication of the offeree(s);
- Access to material information;
- Number of offerees;

- Absence of general solicitation.

Issuances to the Plan Sponsor, as a sophisticated entity with comprehensive access to information, clearly fall within this exemption. In addition, the Debtors may utilize Regulation D, including Rule 506(b), to ensure compliance with federal and state securities laws for any other applicable transactions.

#### **E. Use of Regulation S for Non-U.S. Persons**

The Plan Sponsor and other affiliates of the Debtors are non-U.S. persons under Regulation S of the Securities Act. To the extent any securities are issued outside the United States to such entities, the Debtors believe that Regulation S will provide a separate exemption from registration, provided that:

- The offer and sale occur outside the United States;
- No directed selling efforts are made in the U.S.; and
- The purchaser is a non-U.S. person.

Issuances that comply with Regulation S are not subject to U.S. registration requirements, and resales are subject to minimal restrictions if sold offshore after the required holding period.

#### **F. Restrictions on Resale of Securities**

To the extent applicable, securities issued under the Plan pursuant to Section 1145 may be resold by recipients without registration, unless the holder is an “underwriter” as defined in Section 1145(b)(1), which includes:

- Persons who acquire securities with a view to distribution;
- Affiliates of the issuer;
- Persons who resell securities on behalf of the debtor or an affiliate.

Affiliates, including the Plan Sponsor and any of its designated entities or officers of ~~the~~ Reorganized Debtors HGE, may be considered underwriters and thus may not resell such securities absent an effective registration statement or another applicable exemption.

Securities issued under Section 4(a)(2), Regulation D, or Regulation S will be deemed “restricted securities” and will be subject to resale limitations under Rule 144 unless held by non-affiliates who meet the applicable holding period and other requirements.

#### **G. State Securities (“Blue Sky”) Laws**

To the extent securities are issued pursuant to Section 1145, state securities law registration requirements are preempted. For securities issued under other exemptions, such as Section 4(a)(2), Regulation D, or Regulation S, compliance with applicable state blue sky laws may be required unless preempted under the National Securities Markets Improvement Act of 1996 (“NSMIA”). Where required, the Debtors will ensure that such securities are exempt from registration under the applicable state law through reliance on Rule 506 or other available exemptions.



#### **H. No Public Market for Debtors' Securities**

There is currently no public market for any securities of the Debtors, and the Debtors do not anticipate that a public market will develop post-confirmation. The Debtors do not intend to register any securities issued under the Plan with the SEC or list them on any securities exchange. As a result, any securities distributed under the Plan are likely to be illiquid and may be subject to restrictions on transfer.

#### **I. No Reporting Obligations Under the Exchange Act**

Following confirmation of the Plan, the Debtors do not intend to register any class of securities under Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**Exchange Act**"), nor do they intend to become subject to the periodic reporting requirements of Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act. Accordingly, holders of any securities issued under the Plan should not expect to receive periodic financial statements or reports from the Debtors or Reorganized ~~Debtors~~[HGE](#), unless otherwise required by contract or law.

#### **J. No Offer or Solicitation**

This Disclosure Statement has been prepared in accordance with Section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and is not intended to constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any securities. Any such offer or sale, if it occurs, will be made only in compliance with applicable securities laws and pursuant to a valid exemption from registration.

#### **K. Conclusion**

The ~~Debtors~~[Proponents](#) believe that all securities transactions contemplated under the Plan will be exempt from federal and state registration requirements, either under Section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code, Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act, Regulation D, or Regulation S. The Debtors do not intend to register any securities issued under the Plan, and no public market is expected to exist for such securities. Accordingly, recipients of any such securities should be prepared to hold them indefinitely and should consult their own legal and financial advisors regarding the securities law implications of their receipt and any potential transfer of such securities

**ARTICLE XII.**  
**Certain U.S. Federal Tax Consequences of the Plan**

**THE FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PLAN ARE COMPLEX. THE FOREGOING SUMMARY DOES NOT DISCUSS ALL ASPECTS OF FEDERAL INCOME TAXATION THAT MAY BE RELEVANT TO A PARTICULAR HOLDER IN LIGHT OF SUCH HOLDER'S CIRCUMSTANCES AND INCOME TAX SITUATION. ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS SHOULD CONSULT WITH THEIR TAX ADVISORS AS TO THE PARTICULAR TAX CONSEQUENCES TO THEM OF THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED BY THE PLAN, INCLUDING THE APPLICABILITY AND EFFECT OF ANY STATE, LOCAL, OR NON-U.S. TAX LAWS, AND OF ANY CHANGE IN APPLICABLE TAX LAWS.**

**A. U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences to Holders of Claims**

The U.S. federal income tax treatment of a Holder of an Allowed Claim that receives a distribution in satisfaction of such Claim will depend upon the nature of the Claim, the tax status of the Holder, the form of the consideration received, and the extent to which the Claim includes accrued but unpaid interest.

In general, a Holder of a Claim will recognize gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference between (i) the "amount realized" by the Holder in satisfaction of the Claim (i.e., the sum of the cash and fair market value of any property received) and (ii) the Holder's adjusted tax basis in the Claim. A Holder's adjusted tax basis in a Claim generally equals the Holder's cost for the Claim, with certain adjustments for payments previously received and other applicable rules. Each applicable Holder should consult with its own tax advisors as to the tax consequences of such distributions, and the applicability of the installment sale rules.

**B. Reporting and Withholding Obligations**

All distributions under the Plan are subject to applicable tax withholding, including backup withholding under section 3406 of the Tax Code, unless the recipient provides a properly completed IRS Form W-9 (for U.S. persons) or Form W-8 (for non-U.S. persons). Backup withholding generally applies to reportable payments if the recipient fails to provide a taxpayer identification number or underreports interest or dividend income.

Any amounts withheld from a payment to a Holder under the backup withholding rules may be credited against the Holder's U.S. federal income tax liability, and a refund may be obtained to the extent such withholding exceeds the actual tax liability of the Holder.

**C. Information Reporting**

The Debtors, ~~the Reorganized Debtors, or their distribution agents~~ HGE, or the Liquidating Trust may be required to file information returns with the IRS with respect to distributions made pursuant to the Plan. Holders may also be required to furnish certain information to establish an exemption from withholding or to comply with tax reporting obligations.

**D. Importance of Tax Advice**

THE FOREGOING IS INTENDED TO BE A GENERAL SUMMARY OF CERTAIN U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN. IT IS NOT A SUBSTITUTE FOR CAREFUL TAX PLANNING. THE TAX CONSEQUENCES TO HOLDERS MAY VARY BASED ON INDIVIDUAL CIRCUMSTANCES AND MAY BE AFFECTED BY OTHER FACTORS, INCLUDING WHETHER THE HOLDER HAS TAKEN A BAD DEBT DEDUCTION, THE HOLDER'S METHOD OF ACCOUNTING, OR WHETHER THE HOLDER IS A NON-U.S. PERSON.

HOLDERS OF CLAIMS THAT RECEIVE DISTRIBUTIONS UNDER THE PLAN SHOULD CONSULT WITH THEIR TAX ADVISORS REGARDING THE ALLOCATION OF CONSIDERATION AND THE TAX IMPLICATIONS OF THE PLAN TO THEIR PARTICULAR SITUATION.

ARTICLE XIII.

Conclusion and Recommendation of the Debtors

In the opinion of the Debtors and the Committee, the Plan is preferable to the alternatives described in this Disclosure Statement because it provides for a larger distribution to Holders of Allowed Claims and Interests than would otherwise result in a liquidation under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. In addition, any alternative other than Confirmation could result in extensive delays and increased administrative expenses, resulting in smaller distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims than proposed under the Plan. Accordingly, the Debtors and Committee recommend that Holders of Claims and Interests entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan support Confirmation and vote to accept the Plan.

Dated: October 6, 2025

Respectfully submitted,

HIGHER GROUND EDUCATION, INC., *et al.*,  
*Debtors and Debtors in Possession*

By: /s/ Jonathan McCarthy  
Jonathan McCarthy  
Interim President & Secretary

**Prepared by:**  
Holland N. O'Neil (TX-14864700)  
**FOLEY & LARDNER LLP**  
2021 McKinney Avenue, Suite 1600  
Dallas, TX 75201  
Telephone: (214) 999-3000  
Facsimile: (214) 999-4667  
[honeil@foley.com](mailto:honeil@foley.com)

-and-

OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED  
CREDITORS

By: /s/ Sophiea Kim

Sophiea Kim

Co-Chair

By: /s/ Terry Nugent

Terry Nugent

Co-Chair

~~Timothy C. Mohan (admitted *pro hac vice*)~~

~~**FOLEY & LARDNER LLP**~~

~~1144 15th Street, Suite 2200~~

~~Denver, CO 80202~~

~~Telephone: (720) 437-2000~~

~~Facsimile: (720) 437-2200~~

~~tmohan@foley.com~~

-and-

~~Nora J. McGuffey (TX 24121000)~~

~~Quynh Nhu Truong (TX 24137253)~~

~~**FOLEY & LARDNER LLP**~~

~~1000 Louisiana Street, Suite 2000~~

~~Houston, TX 77002~~

~~Telephone: (713) 276-5500~~

~~Facsimile: (713) 276-5555~~

~~nora.mcguffey@foley.com~~

~~qtruong@foley.com~~

~~**PROPOSED COUNSEL TO DEBTORS**~~

~~**AND DEBTORS IN POSSESSION**~~

|                                                                                                                               |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>Summary report:</b><br><b>Litera Compare for Word 11.7.0.54 Document comparison done on</b><br><b>10/6/2025 6:09:34 PM</b> |             |
| <b>Style name:</b> BK Pleadings                                                                                               |             |
| <b>Intelligent Table Comparison:</b> Inactive                                                                                 |             |
| <b>Original DMS:</b> nd://4900-3756-5519/6/HGE - Disclosure Statement.docx                                                    |             |
| <b>Modified DMS:</b> nd://4900-3756-5519/16/HGE - Disclosure Statement.docx                                                   |             |
| <b>Changes:</b>                                                                                                               |             |
| <u>Add</u>                                                                                                                    | 1320        |
| <del>Delete</del>                                                                                                             | 1311        |
| <del>Move From</del>                                                                                                          | 73          |
| <u>Move To</u>                                                                                                                | 73          |
| <u>Table Insert</u>                                                                                                           | 20          |
| <del>Table Delete</del>                                                                                                       | 0           |
| <u>Table moves to</u>                                                                                                         | 0           |
| <del>Table moves from</del>                                                                                                   | 0           |
| Embedded Graphics (Visio, ChemDraw, Images etc.)                                                                              | 0           |
| Embedded Excel                                                                                                                | 0           |
| Format changes                                                                                                                | 0           |
| <b>Total Changes:</b>                                                                                                         | <b>2797</b> |

# EXHIBIT A

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

---

|                                                             |   |                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| In re:                                                      | § |                             |
|                                                             | § | Chapter 11                  |
|                                                             | § |                             |
| Higher Ground Education, Inc., <i>et al.</i> , <sup>1</sup> | § | Case No.: 25-80121-11 (MVL) |
|                                                             | § |                             |
| Debtors.                                                    | § | (Jointly Administered)      |

---

**FIRST AMENDED JOINT PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF  
HIGHER GROUND  
EDUCATION, INC. ~~AND~~ ITS AFFILIATED DEBTORS,  
AND THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS**

---

Dated: ~~June 26~~ October 6, 2025

Holland N. O'Neil (TX 14864700)  
[Thomas C. Scannell \(TX 24070559\)](#)  
**FOLEY & LARDNER LLP**  
2021 McKinney Avenue, Suite 1600  
Dallas, TX 75201  
Telephone: (214) 999-3000  
Facsimile: (214) 999-4667  
honeil@foley.com

Timothy C. Mohan  
(admitted *pro hac vice*)  
**FOLEY & LARDNER LLP**  
1144 15th Street, Suite 2200  
Denver, CO 80202  
Telephone: (720) 437-2000  
Facsimile: (720) 437-2200  
tmohan@foley.com

Nora J. McGuffey (TX 24121000)  
Quynh-Nhu Truong (TX 24137253)  
**FOLEY & LARDNER LLP**  
1000 Louisiana Street, Suite 2000  
Houston, TX 77002  
Telephone: (713) 276-5500  
Facsimile: (713) 276-5555  
nora.mcguffey@foley.com

<sup>1</sup> The Debtors in these Chapter 11 Cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal identification number, are: Higher Ground Education Inc. (7265); Guidepost A LLC (8540); Prepared Montessorian LLC (6181); Terra Firma Services LLC (6999); Guidepost Birmingham LLC (2397); Guidepost Bradley Hills LLC (2058); Guidepost Branchburg LLC (0494); Guidepost Carmel LLC (4060); Guidepost FIC B LLC (8609); Guidepost FIC C LLC (1518); Guidepost Goodyear LLC (1363); Guidepost Las Colinas LLC (9767); Guidepost Leawood LLC (3453); Guidepost Muirfield Village LLC (1889); Guidepost Richardson LLC (7111); Guidepost South Riding LLC (2403); Guidepost St Robert LLC (5136); Guidepost The Woodlands LLC (6101); Guidepost Walled Lake LLC (9118); HGE FIC D LLC (6499); HGE FIC E LLC (0056); HGE FIC F LLC (8861); HGE FIC G LLC (5500); HGE FIC H LLC (8817); HGE FIC I LLC (1138); HGE FIC K LLC (8558); HGE FIC L LLC (2052); HGE FIC M LLC (8912); HGE FIC N LLC (6774); HGE FIC O LLC (4678); HGE FIC P LLC (1477); HGE FIC Q LLC (3122); HGE FIC R LLC (9661); LePort Emeryville LLC (7324); AltSchool II LLC (0403). The Debtors' mailing address is 1321 Upland Dr. PMB 20442, Houston, Texas 77043.

[tscannell@foley.com](mailto:tscannell@foley.com)

[qtruong@foley.com](mailto:qtruong@foley.com)

~~**PROPOSED COUNSEL TO  
DEBTORS AND DEBTORS IN  
POSSESSION**~~

**COUNSEL TO DEBTORS AND DEBTORS IN POSSESSION**

[Jason S. Brookner \(TX Bar No. 24033684\)](#)  
[Aaron M. Kaufman \(TX Bar No. 24060067\)](#)  
[Amber M. Carson \(TX Bar No. 24075610\)](#)  
[Emily F. Shanks \(TX Bar No. 24110350\)](#)

**GRAY REED**

[1601 Elm Street, Suite 4600](#)  
[Dallas, TX 75201](#)  
[Telephone: \(214\) 954-4135](#)  
[Facsimile: \(214\) 953-1332](#)  
[jbrookner@grayreed.com](mailto:jbrookner@grayreed.com)  
[akaufman@grayreed.com](mailto:akaufman@grayreed.com)  
[acarson@grayreed.com](mailto:acarson@grayreed.com)  
[eshanks@grayreed.com](mailto:eshanks@grayreed.com)

**COUNSEL TO THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS**



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                                                                          |                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS, RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME, AND GOVERNING LAW .....             | 1                                |
| 1.1 Definitions .....                                                                                    | 1                                |
| 1.2 Interpretation, Rules of Construction, Computation of Time, Settlement and Governing Law .....       | 17                               |
| <a href="#">1.2.1 Defined Terms</a> .....                                                                | <a href="#">17</a>               |
| <a href="#">1.2.2 Rules of Interpretation</a> .....                                                      | <a href="#">17</a>               |
| <a href="#">1.2.3 Computation of Time</a> .....                                                          | <a href="#">18</a>               |
| <a href="#">1.2.4 Governing Law</a> .....                                                                | <a href="#">18</a>               |
| <a href="#">1.2.5 Reference to Monetary Figures</a> .....                                                | <a href="#">19</a>               |
| ARTICLE 2 DESIGNATION OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS .....                                                      | <del>18</del> <a href="#">19</a> |
| 2.1 Summary of Designation of Claim and Interests .....                                                  | <del>18</del> <a href="#">19</a> |
| ARTICLE 3 TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS .....                                                        | 19                               |
| 3.1 Unclassified Claims .....                                                                            | 19                               |
| 3.2 Administrative Expense Claims .....                                                                  | 19                               |
| <a href="#">3.2.1 Application for Administrative Expense Claims</a> .....                                | <a href="#">19</a>               |
| <a href="#">3.2.2 A request for payment of an Administrative</a> .....                                   | <a href="#">20</a>               |
| <a href="#">3.2.3 Treatment</a> .....                                                                    | <a href="#">20</a>               |
| <a href="#">3.2.5 Professional Compensation</a> .....                                                    | <a href="#">20</a>               |
| 3.3 Priority Tax Claims and Secured Tax Claims .....                                                     | <del>20</del> <a href="#">22</a> |
| 3.5 Senior DIP Lender Claim .....                                                                        | <del>21</del> <a href="#">22</a> |
| 3.6 Junior DIP Lender Claim .....                                                                        | <del>21</del> <a href="#">22</a> |
| 3.7 Class 1 (Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claims) .....                                                    | <del>22</del> <a href="#">23</a> |
| 3.8 Class 2 (WTI Secured Lender Claim) .....                                                             | <del>22</del> <a href="#">23</a> |
| 3.9 Class 3 (CN Note Claims) .....                                                                       | <del>22</del> <a href="#">23</a> |
| 3.10 Class 4 (Other Secured Claims) .....                                                                | <del>23</del> <a href="#">24</a> |
| 3.11 Class 5 (Non-Tax Priority Claims) .....                                                             | <del>23</del> <a href="#">25</a> |
| 3.12 Class 6 (General Unsecured Claims) .....                                                            | <del>24</del> <a href="#">25</a> |
| 3.13 Class 7 (Intercompany Claims) .....                                                                 | <del>24</del> <a href="#">25</a> |
| 3.14 Class 8 (Equity) .....                                                                              | <del>24</del> <a href="#">26</a> |
| <a href="#">3.14.1 Impairment</a> .....                                                                  | <a href="#">26</a>               |
| <a href="#">3.14.2 Treatment</a> .....                                                                   | <a href="#">26</a>               |
| 3.15 Class 9 (Subsidiary Equity Interests) .....                                                         | <del>24</del> <a href="#">26</a> |
| <a href="#">3.15.1 Impairment</a> .....                                                                  | <a href="#">26</a>               |
| <a href="#">3.15.2 Treatment</a> .....                                                                   | <a href="#">26</a>               |
| <a href="#">3.17 Voting Classes; Deemed Accepted</a> .....                                               | <a href="#">26</a>               |
| <a href="#">3.18 Subordinated Claims</a> .....                                                           | <a href="#">26</a>               |
| <a href="#">3.19 Controversy Concerning Impairment</a> .....                                             | <a href="#">27</a>               |
| <a href="#">3.20 Nonconsensual Confirmation Pursuant to Section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code</a> ..... | <a href="#">27</a>               |

ARTICLE 4 MEANS FOR EXECUTION AND IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN ~~25~~27

|                             |                                                                                             |                                                    |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <u>4.1</u>                  | <u>Sources of Consideration for Plan Distributions</u>                                      | <u>27</u>                                          |
| <u>4.2</u>                  | <u>Global Settlement</u>                                                                    | <u>27</u>                                          |
| <u>4.2.1</u>                | <u>The Settlement Party Payment</u>                                                         | <u>27</u>                                          |
| <u>4.2.1.1</u>              | <u>Settlement Party Payment True-Up Mechanism</u>                                           | <u>27</u>                                          |
| <del>4.1</del>              | <del>Plan Funding by</del> <u>4.2.2</u>                                                     | Plan Sponsor <u>Consideration</u> <del>25</del> 28 |
| <del>4.2</del>              | <del>Plan Funding by the Debtors</del>                                                      | <del>26</del>                                      |
| <u>4.2.3</u>                | <u>Junior DIP Lender Consideration</u>                                                      | <u>28</u>                                          |
| <u>4.2.4</u>                | <u>Pre-Effective Date Derivative Standing</u>                                               | <u>28</u>                                          |
| <u>4.2.4.1</u>              | <u>Retained Causes of Action Against Non-Released D&amp;Os</u>                              | <u>28</u>                                          |
| <u>4.2.4.2</u>              | <u>D&amp;O Insurance Policies</u>                                                           | <u>28</u>                                          |
| <u>4.2.4.3</u>              | <u>Post-Effective Date Standing</u>                                                         | <u>28</u>                                          |
| <u>4.2.5</u>                | <u>Settlement Parties Release of Certain Claims</u>                                         | <u>28</u>                                          |
| <u>4.2.6</u>                | <u>Settlement Party Mutual Releases</u>                                                     | <u>28</u>                                          |
| <u>4.3</u>                  | <u>Liquidating Trust</u>                                                                    | <u>28</u>                                          |
| <u>4.4</u>                  | <u>Preservation of Debtors' Retained Causes of Action</u>                                   | <u>29</u>                                          |
| <del>4.3</del> <u>4.5</u>   | <u>Authorization and Issuance of Reorganized HGE Common Stock</u>                           | <del>26</del> 31                                   |
| <del>4.4</del> <u>4.6</u>   | <u>Contribution of Guidepost Global Assets</u>                                              | <del>26</del> 31                                   |
| <del>4.5</del> <u>4.7</u>   | <u>Assignment of Transferred Executory Contracts / Unexpired Leases to Guidepost Global</u> | <del>26</del> 31                                   |
| <del>4.6</del> <u>4.8</u>   | <u>Transfer of Designated EB-5 Entities to Guidepost Global</u>                             | <del>26</del> 31                                   |
| <del>4.7</del> <u>4.9</u>   | <u>Cancellation and Surrender of Securities and Agreements</u>                              | <del>27</del> 32                                   |
| <del>4.8</del> <u>4.10</u>  | <u>Release of Liens</u>                                                                     | <del>27</del> 32                                   |
| <del>4.9</del> <u>4.11</u>  | <u>Vesting of Reorganized HGE Assets and Operation of Businesses</u>                        | <del>27</del> <u>into Reorganized HGE</u>          |
| <del>4.10</del>             | <del>Retention of Causes of Action</del>                                                    | <del>28</del>                                      |
| <del>4.11</del> <u>4.12</u> | <u>Satisfaction of Claims or Interests</u>                                                  | <del>28</del> 33                                   |
| <u>4.13</u>                 | <u>Continuation of Bankruptcy Injunction or Stays</u>                                       | <u>29</u> 33                                       |
| <u>4.14</u>                 | <u>Administration Pending Effective Date</u>                                                | <u>29</u> 33                                       |
| <u>4.15</u>                 | <u>Exemption From Securities Laws</u>                                                       | <u>29</u> 33                                       |
| <u>4.16</u>                 | <u>"Change of Control" Provisions</u>                                                       | <u>29</u> 33                                       |
| <u>4.17</u>                 | <u>Substantive Consolidation of the Debtors for Voting and Distribution Purposes Only</u>   | <u>30</u> 33                                       |
| <del>4.18</del>             | <del>Transition Services</del>                                                              | <del>30</del>                                      |
| <del>4.19</del> <u>4.18</u> | <u>Dissolution of Certain Debtors</u>                                                       | <del>30</del> 34                                   |
| <u>4.19</u>                 | <u>Dissolution of the Committee and Cessation of Fee and Expense Payments</u>               | <u>34</u>                                          |

ARTICLE 5 CORPORATE GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT OF ~~THE~~ REORGANIZED ~~DEBTORS~~ HGE ~~30~~34

|                |                                                                                                        |               |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| <u>5.1</u>     | <u>Corporate Action and Existence</u>                                                                  | <u>30</u> 34  |
| <u>5.2</u>     | <u>Management and Board of Reorganized HGE</u>                                                         | <u>31</u> 35  |
| <u>5.3</u>     | <u>Disclosure of any Insiders to be Employed or Retained by <del>the</del> Reorganized Debtors HGE</u> | <u>31</u> 36  |
| <del>5.4</del> | <del>Indemnification of Pre-Effective Date Directors and Officers</del>                                | <del>32</del> |

|                                                                                        |                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| ARTICLE 6 VOTING .....                                                                 | <u>3236</u>             |
| 6.1 Voting Generally .....                                                             | <u>3236</u>             |
| <u>6.2 Deemed Acceptance</u> .....                                                     | <u>36</u>               |
| 6.3 Nonconsensual Confirmation .....                                                   | <u>3236</u>             |
| ARTICLE 7 DISTRIBUTIONS UNDER THE PLAN .....                                           | <u>3236</u>             |
| 7.1 Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims Only .....                              | <u>3236</u>             |
| <del>7.2 Distribution Record Date</del> .....                                          | <del>33</del>           |
| <del>7.3 Disbursing Agent</del> .....                                                  | <del>33</del>           |
| <del>7.4 Rights and Powers of Disbursing Agent</del> .....                             | <del>33</del>           |
| <del>7.5</del> <u>7.2</u> Delivery of Distributions .....                              | <del>33</del> <u>36</u> |
| <u>7.2.1 In General</u> .....                                                          | <u>36</u>               |
| <u>7.2.2 Timing of Distributions</u> .....                                             | <u>37</u>               |
| <u>7.2.3 Distributions of Unclaimed Property</u> .....                                 | <u>37</u>               |
| <del>7.6</del> <u>7.3</u> Time Bar to Cash Payments .....                              | <del>34</del> <u>37</u> |
| <del>7.7</del> <u>7.4</u> Setoffs .....                                                | <del>34</del> <u>37</u> |
| ARTICLE 8 PROCEDURES FOR DISPUTED CLAIMS .....                                         | <u>3437</u>             |
| 8.1 Resolution of Disputed Claims .....                                                | <u>3437</u>             |
| 8.2 Estimation of Claims .....                                                         | <u>3438</u>             |
| 8.3 No Partial Distributions Pending Allowance .....                                   | <u>3538</u>             |
| 8.4 Distributions After Allowance .....                                                | <u>3538</u>             |
| ARTICLE 9 EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES .....                               | <u>3538</u>             |
| 9.1 Assumption or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases .....          | <u>3538</u>             |
| 9.2 Cure of Defaults of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases .....         | <u>3539</u>             |
| 9.3 Rejection of Compensation and Benefit Programs .....                               | <u>3639</u>             |
| 9.4 Pass-Through <u>Assets</u> .....                                                   | <u>3640</u>             |
| <u>9.5 D&amp;O Insurance Policies</u> .....                                            | <u>40</u>               |
| 9.6 Modifications, Amendments, Supplements, Restatements, or Other<br>Agreements ..... | <u>3740</u>             |
| 9.7 Bar Date for Filing Claims for Rejection Damages .....                             | <u>3741</u>             |
| 9.8 Reservation of Rights .....                                                        | <u>3841</u>             |
| <del>9.9 Contracts and Leases Entered Into After the Petition Date</del> .....         | <del>38</del>           |
| ARTICLE 10 SETTLEMENT, RELEASES, INJUNCTIONS, AND DISCHARGE .....                      | <u>3841</u>             |
| 10.1 Comprise and Settlement of Claims, Interests, and Controversies .....             | <u>3841</u>             |
| 10.2 Releases by the Debtors .....                                                     | <u>3842</u>             |
| 10.3 Releases by Releasing Parties .....                                               | <u>4043</u>             |
| <del>10.4 Mutual Releases by RSA Parties</del> .....                                   | <del>42</del>           |
| <del>10.5</del> <u>10.4</u> Exculpation .....                                          | <del>42</del> <u>45</u> |
| <del>10.6</del> <u>10.5</u> Injunction .....                                           | <del>43</del> <u>47</u> |
| <u>10.5.3 Violation of Injunctions</u> .....                                           | <u>48</u>               |

|                                                                                    |                                                                   |                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| <del>10.7</del> <u>10.6</u>                                                        | Discharge of Claims and Termination of Interests .....            | <del>45</del> <u>48</u>                             |
| ARTICLE 11 CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO CONFIRMATION AND CONSUMMATION OF THE PLAN ..... |                                                                   | <del>46</del> <u>49</u>                             |
| 11.1                                                                               | Conditions Precedent to Confirmation .....                        | <del>46</del> <u>49</u>                             |
| 11.2                                                                               | Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date .....                  | <del>46</del> <u>49</u>                             |
| 11.3                                                                               | Waiver of Conditions .....                                        | <del>47</del> <u>50</u>                             |
| 11.4                                                                               | Effect of Failure of Conditions .....                             | <del>47</del> <u>50</u>                             |
| 11.5                                                                               | Substantial Consummation .....                                    | <del>47</del> <u>51</u>                             |
| ARTICLE 12 RETENTION OF JURISDICTION .....                                         |                                                                   | <del>47</del> <u>51</u>                             |
| 12.1                                                                               | Retention of Jurisdiction .....                                   | <del>47</del> <u>51</u>                             |
| ARTICLE 13 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS .....                                          |                                                                   | <del>49</del> <u>52</u>                             |
| 13.1                                                                               | Immediate Binding Effect .....                                    | <del>49</del> <u>52</u>                             |
| 13.2                                                                               | Effectuating Documents; Further Transactions .....                | <del>49</del> <u>53</u>                             |
| 13.3                                                                               | Entire Agreement .....                                            | <del>50</del> <u>53</u>                             |
| 13.4                                                                               | Exhibits .....                                                    | <del>50</del> <u>53</u>                             |
| 13.5                                                                               | Exemption From Certain Transfer Taxes .....                       | <del>50</del> <u>53</u>                             |
| 13.6                                                                               | Amendment, Modification and Severability of Plan Provisions ..... | <del>50</del> <u>54</u>                             |
| 13.7                                                                               | Withholding and Reporting Requirements .....                      | <del>51</del> <u>54</u>                             |
| 13.8                                                                               | Closing of Chapter 11 Cases .....                                 | <del>51</del> <u>54</u>                             |
| 13.9                                                                               | Conflicts .....                                                   | <del>51</del> <u>54</u>                             |
| 13.10                                                                              | <del>Notices to Debtors</del> .....                               | <del>51</del> <u>Service of Documents</u> <u>55</u> |
| 13.11                                                                              | Binding Effect .....                                              | <del>53</del> <u>56</u>                             |
| 13.12                                                                              | No Admissions .....                                               | <del>53</del> <u>57</u>                             |
| 13.13                                                                              | Headings .....                                                    | <del>53</del> <u>57</u>                             |

Higher Ground Education, Inc. together with its affiliated Debtors, as debtors and debtors in possession, and the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors propose this amended joint ~~pre-negotiated~~ plan of reorganization for the resolution of outstanding Claims against and Interests in the Debtors pursuant to Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings given to such terms in Article 1. Holders of Claims and Interests should refer to the Disclosure Statement for a discussion of the Debtors' history, businesses, assets, results of operations, historical financial information, projections of future operations, a liquidation analysis, as well as a summary and description of the Plan and certain related matters. The Debtors and the Committee are the ~~proponents~~ Proponents of the Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

**ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS, TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE, ARE ENCOURAGED TO READ THE PLAN AND THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IN THEIR ENTIRETY BEFORE VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN. NO MATERIALS, OTHER THAN THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND ANY EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES ATTACHED THERETO OR REFERENCED THEREIN, HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY THE PROPONENTS FOR USE IN SOLICITING ACCEPTANCES OR REJECTIONS OF THE PLAN.**

**FOR AVOIDANCE OF DOUBT, THE PLAN APPLIES AND PRESERVES THE MAXIMUM GLOBAL JURISDICTION POSSIBLE UNDER APPLICABLE U.S. LAW, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, OVER THE ASSETS OF THE DEBTORS WHEREVER LOCATED.**

## ARTICLE 1

### DEFINITIONS, RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME, AND GOVERNING LAW

1.1 Definitions. As used in the Plan, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

1.1.1 "1125(e) Exculpation Parties" means, collectively, and in each case in its capacity as such: (a) each of the Exculpated Parties; (b) ~~the directors and officers of any of the Debtors;~~ (c) ~~each of the Reorganized Debtors;~~ (d) Reorganized HGE; (c) the Professional Persons retained in these Chapter 11 Cases; and (d) with respect to the foregoing parties, the Related Parties thereof to the extent permitted under section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.2 "Accounts Receivable" means all accounts receivable of the Debtors as of the Effective Date.

1.1.3 "Administrative Expense Claim" means a Claim for costs and expenses of administration of the Estates pursuant to sections 328, 330, 331, 503(b), 507(a)(2), 507(b) or, if applicable, 1114(e)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including without limitation: (a) any actual and necessary expenses of preserving the Debtors' Estates, including wages,

salaries or commissions for services rendered after the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases, certain taxes, fines and penalties, any actual and necessary post-petition expenses of operating the business of the Debtors, including post-petition indebtedness or obligations, including the Senior DIP Lender Claim and the Junior DIP Lender Claim, incurred by or assessed against the Debtors in connection with the normal, usual or customary conduct of their business, or for the acquisition or payment of goods or lease of property, or for providing of services to the Debtors; (b) expenses pursuant to section 503(b)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code; (c) all Statutory Fees; and (d) Professional Fee Claims. The ~~Disbursing Agent~~Liquidating Trustee shall timely pay all post-confirmation quarterly fees related to distributions from the Liquidating Trust as they accrue until the date of the closing of the Chapter 11 Cases. For the avoidance of doubt, subject to Article 3.2.2, Ordinary Course Liabilities incurred by the Debtors under the DIP Loans shall be Allowed Administrative Expense Claim.

1.1.4 “Administrative Claims Bar Date” means the first business day that is thirty (30) days following the Effective Date, except as otherwise specifically set forth in the Plan or a Final Order.

1.1.5 “Affiliate” has the meaning set forth in section 101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code when used in reference to a Debtor, and when used in reference to an Entity other than a Debtor, means any other Entity that directly or indirectly wholly owns or controls such Entity or any other Entity that is directly or indirectly wholly-owned or controlled by such Entity.

1.1.6 “Allowed” means, with respect to any Claim or Interest, except as otherwise specified herein, any of the following: (a) a Claim or Interest that has been ~~scheduled~~listed by the Debtors in their Schedules ~~as other than~~and is not identified as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated and as to which (i) ~~the Debtors or any other party in interest have not filed an objection,~~no objection has been filed on or before the Claims Objection Deadline and (ii) no contrary Proof of Claim has been filed; (b) a Claim or Interest that is not a Disputed Claim or ~~Disputed~~ Interest, except to the extent that any such Disputed Claim or ~~Disputed~~ Interest has been allowed by a Final Order; ~~or~~ (c) that is evidenced by a Proof of Claim filed by the Claims Bar Date and as to which no objection has been interposed on or before the Claims Objection Deadline or such other applicable period of limitation fixed by this Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules or the Bankruptcy Court; or (d) a Claim or Interest that is expressly allowed (i) by a Final Order, (ii) by an agreement between the Holder of such Claim or Interest and the Debtors or the ~~Reorganized Debtors~~Liquidating Trustee, or (iii) pursuant to the terms of the Plan; *provided, however*, that unless expressly waived by the Plan, the Allowed amount of a Claim shall be subject to and shall not exceed the limitations or maximum amounts permitted by the Bankruptcy Code, including sections 502 or 503 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent applicable.

1.1.7 “Approved Budget” means the budget agreed to by the Debtors ~~and~~, the DIP Lenders, and the Committee and attached as Exhibit A to the DIP Order (as may be

amended or otherwise modified from time to time pursuant to the terms of the DIP Order).

1.1.8 “Bankruptcy Code” means the Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1978, as codified in title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101 *et seq.*, now in effect and as amended by the Bankruptcy Abuse Prevention and Consumer Prevention Act of 2005 or hereafter amended (to the extent any such amendments are applicable to the Chapter 11 Cases).

1.1.9 “Bankruptcy Court” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, or any other court having jurisdiction over these Chapter 11 Cases.

1.1.10 “Bankruptcy Rules” means, collectively, the (a) Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and (b) Local Rules of the Bankruptcy Court, all as now in effect or hereafter amended (to the extent any such amendments are applicable to the Chapter 11 Cases).

~~1.1.11 “Bridge CN-3 Distribution Agreement” means, so long as the Girns have not materially breached the RSA, the agreement of the Bridge CN-3 Secured Lenders hereunder other than Ramandeep Girm to waive their rights to a distribution under the Plan on the Effective Date in favor of Mr. Girm, such that Mr. Girm shall receive the entirety of the Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Recovery on account of his Bridge CN-3 Note.~~

1.1.11 ~~1.1.12~~ “Bridge CN-3 Notes” means the series CN-3 convertible promissory notes entered into on and after January 15, 2025. The Bridge CN-3 Notes are collateralized by a priming lien over the assets of Higher Ground Education, superior to the liens of WTI in a principal amount of up to \$5,000,000, ~~and are deemed to have an Allowed Secured Claim in the outstanding principal amount of at least \$4,800,000.~~

1.1.12 ~~1.1.13~~ “Bridge CN-3 Secured Lenders” means, individually and collectively, the ~~lenders under the~~ Holders of Bridge CN-3 Notes.

~~1.1.14 “Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Recovery” means an aggregate recovery of \$500,000 by all Holders of Bridge CN-3 Notes.~~

1.1.13 ~~1.1.15~~ “Business Day” means any day, excluding Saturdays, Sundays or “legal holidays” as defined in Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a), or any other day on which banking institutions in New York, New York are required or authorized to close by law or executive order.

1.1.14 ~~1.1.16~~ “Cash” means legal tender of the United States of America including, but not limited to, bank deposits, checks and other similar items.

1.1.15 ~~1.1.17~~ “Cash-on-Hand” means all Cash reflected on the Debtors’ balance sheet as of the Effective Date, including, without limitation, all drawn and unutilized



advances from the DIP Loans, and all Cash in their bank accounts, but excluding any Cash held or required to be held in the Professional Holdback Escrow Account.

1.1.16 ~~1.1.18~~ “Causes of Action” means any: (a) ~~Claims~~claims, causes of action, demands, rights, actions, suits, obligations, liabilities, accounts, defenses, offsets, powers, privileges, licenses, and franchises; (b) all rights of setoff, counterclaim, or recoupment and Claims on contracts or for breaches of duties imposed by law; (c) rights to object to Claims or Interests; (d) ~~Claims~~claims pursuant to sections 362, 510, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code; and (e) ~~Claims~~claims and defenses as fraud, mistake, duress, and usury and any other defenses set forth in section 558 of the Bankruptcy Code of any kind or character whatsoever, known or unknown, contingent or non-contingent, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, whether arising before, on, or after the Petition Date including through the Effective Date, in contract, in tort, in law, or in equity, or pursuant to any other theory of law, and whether asserted or assertable directly or derivatively.

1.1.17 “CEA” means Cosmic Education Americas Limited and its Related Parties.

1.1.18 ~~1.1.19~~ “Chapter 11 Cases” means the jointly administered bankruptcy cases of the Debtors commenced under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, and jointly administered under *In re Higher Ground Education, Inc., et al.* (Case 25-80121-11 (MVL)).

1.1.19 ~~1.1.20~~ “Claim” means a “claim,” as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code, against any of the Debtors.

~~1.1.21 “Claims Bar Date” means the date or dates fixed by order of the Bankruptcy Court by which Persons or Entities asserting a Claim against the Debtors, arising prior to the Petition Date, and who are required to file a Proof of Claim on account of such Claim, must file a Proof of Claim or be forever barred from asserting a Claim against the Debtors or their Property and from voting on the Plan and/or sharing in distributions under the Plan.~~

1.1.20 “Claims Bar Date” means the date or dates fixed by the Claims Bar Date Order or applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.21 “Claims Bar Date Order” means that certain order entered by the Bankruptcy Court on June 20, 2025 [Docket No. 57], establishing the Claims Bar Dates.

1.1.22 “Claims Objection Deadline” means the deadline for objecting to Proofs of Claim, which date shall be the date which is ~~60~~180 days following the Effective Date, *provided* that ~~the Debtors and the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~HGE or the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, may seek additional extensions of this date from the Bankruptcy Court.

1.1.23 “Class” means a class of Claims or Interests as listed in Article H2 of the Plan pursuant to sections 1122(a) and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.



1.1.24 “Closing” means the closing of the transactions contemplated under Article ~~IV~~4 of the Plan.

~~1.1.25 “Combined Hearing” means the hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court to consider confirmation of the Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code and final approval of the Disclosure Statement.~~

1.1.25 “CN Notes” means, collectively, the CN-1 Notes, CN-2 Notes, and CN-3 Notes.

1.1.26 “CN-1 Notes” means, collectively, the first series ~~CN-1, CN-2 and CN-3~~ of convertible promissory notes ~~made issued~~ pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement. ~~The CN Notes are collateralized by a lien over the assets of Higher Ground Education, subordinate to the liens of WTI, and are deemed to have an Allowed Secured Claim in the outstanding that are designated as CN-1 Notes and in the aggregate principal amount of at least approximately \$117,434,915~~33,566,465.

1.1.27 “CN-2 Notes” means, collectively, the second series of convertible promissory notes issued pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement that are designated as CN-2 Notes and in the aggregate principal amount of approximately \$41,304,319.

1.1.28 “CN-3 Notes” means, collectively, the third series of convertible promissory notes issued pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement that are designated as CN-3 Notes and in the aggregate principal amount of approximately \$42,967,148.

1.1.29 ~~1.1.27~~ “CN Note Claim” means the ~~Allowed~~ Claims of holders of CN Notes, other than Bridge CN-3 Notes.

1.1.30 ~~1.1.28~~ “CN-1 Note ~~Recovery~~” ~~means the funds (if any) contributed to Class 3 on account of the Class 2 distribution pursuant to the Junior Class Distribution Formula~~ Claim” means the Claims of holders of CN-1 Notes.

1.1.31 “CN-2 Note Claim” means the Claims of holders of CN-2 Notes.

1.1.32 “CN-3 Note Claim” means the Claims of holders of CN-3 Notes, other than Bridge CN-3 Notes.

1.1.33 “Combined Hearing” means the hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court to consider confirmation of the Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code and final approval of the Disclosure Statement.

1.1.34 “Committee” means the statutory committee of unsecured creditors appointed in the Chapter 11 Cases pursuant to section 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code by the U.S. Trustee on July 8, 2025, pursuant to the Notice of Appointment of the Official Unsecured Creditors’ Committee [Docket No. 158].

1.1.35 ~~1.1.29~~ “Confirmation” means the Bankruptcy Court’s confirmation of the Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, following the Debtors’ satisfaction of the elements of section 1129.

1.1.36 ~~1.1.30~~ “Confirmation Date” means the day on which the Confirmation Order is entered by the Bankruptcy Court on its docket.

1.1.37 ~~1.1.31~~ “Confirmation Order” means the order of the Bankruptcy Court approving Confirmation of the Plan, which shall be in form and substance acceptable to the Debtors, the ~~Plan Sponsor, the DIP Lender~~ Committee, and the ~~Secured Lender~~ Plan Sponsor.

1.1.38 “Consenting Creditors” means, collectively, the following, in each case in its capacity as such with each being a “Consenting Creditor”: (a) all Holders of Claims or Interests that vote to accept or are deemed to accept the Plan and who do not check the box on the applicable form to affirmatively opt out of the releases contained in Article 10.3; and (b) all Holders of Claims or Interests that abstain from voting on the Plan, vote to reject the Plan, or are deemed to reject the Plan and who do not (i) check the box on the applicable form to affirmatively opt out of the releases contained in Article 10.3 or (ii) object to the Plan in respect of the releases.

1.1.39 ~~1.1.32~~ “Consummation” means the closing of transactions and delivery of payments to be made on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date.

1.1.40 ~~1.1.33~~ “Corporate Documents” means, as applicable, the certificate of incorporation and by-laws (or any other applicable organizational documents) of the Debtors in effect as of the Petition Date, as may be amended.

1.1.41 “Cure Claim” means a Claim (unless waived or modified by the applicable counterparty) based upon a Debtor’s defaults under an Executory Contract or an Unexpired Lease assumed by such Debtor under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, other than a default that is not required to be cured pursuant to section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.42 “D&O Claim Resolution” means the settlement or any other resolution of the Debtors’ Retained Causes of Action against the Non-Released D&Os.

1.1.43 “D&O Insurance Carrier” means an Entity that issued a D&O Insurance Policies to the Debtors.

1.1.44 ~~1.1.34~~ “D&O ~~Liability~~ Insurance Policies” means any insurance ~~policy~~ policies to which one or more of the Debtors is a party that provides liability coverage for any of the Debtors’ ~~directors and officers~~ D&Os.

1.1.45 “D&O Insurance Proceeds” means any proceeds available from the D&O Insurance Policies arising from the Debtors’ Retained Causes of Action against the Debtors’ D&Os.

1.1.46 ~~1.1.35~~ “Debtor Release” means the release given by the Debtors to the Released Parties as set forth in Article 10.2 of the Plan.

1.1.47 ~~1.1.36~~ “Debtors” means, collectively, Higher Ground Education, Inc.; Guidepost A LLC; Prepared Montessorian LLC; Terra Firma Services LLC; Guidepost at Home LLC and each of the other Debtors and Debtors in Possession identified on Schedule 1.1.36 1.1.47 to the Plan.

1.1.48 “Debtors’ D&Os” means the Debtors’ directors and officers, current and former.

1.1.49 “Debtors’ Retained Causes of Action” means any and all potential Claims and Causes of Action against the Non-Released D&Os and other Claims and Causes of Action not acquired by the Plan Sponsor and/or DIP Lenders, as more specifically listed in the Plan Supplement. For the avoidance of doubt, the Debtors’ Retained Causes of Action do not include any Claims or Causes of Action against a Released Party. Notwithstanding any other releases provided herein by the Debtors, the Debtors’ Retained Causes of Action shall not be released.

1.1.50 ~~1.1.37~~ “Debtors In Possession” means the Debtors when acting in the capacity of representative of each of their Estates in the Chapter 11 Cases.

1.1.51 ~~1.1.38~~ “Definitive Documents” means, without limitation, (a) the DIP Financing Documents, (b) the Plan (~~and including~~ all ~~exhibits thereto~~ Plan Supplements), (c) the Disclosure Statement, (d) the order approving the Disclosure Statement, (e) the Confirmation Order, (f) ~~the RSA; (g)~~ any other substantive motion or request for relief filed with the Bankruptcy Court, and (~~h~~) any other documents or exhibits related to or contemplated in the foregoing clauses (a) through (~~g~~), in each case in form and substance consistent with the Plan, ~~the RSA~~ and, except as otherwise set forth herein ~~or in the RSA~~, reasonably acceptable to the Debtors, Committee, and Plan Sponsor.

1.1.52 ~~1.1.39~~ “Designated EB-5 Entities” means those certain Debtor entities (but not their assets, except as otherwise designated on in the Plan Supplement) designated in the Plan Supplement to be transferred to Guidepost Global on the Effective Date.

1.1.53 ~~1.1.40~~ “DIP Financing Order” means, together, the interim [Docket No. 63] and final [Docket No. 253] orders approving the Debtors’ entry into the Senior DIP Loan and the Junior DIP Loan.

1.1.54 ~~1.1.41~~ “DIP Financing Documents” means, together, the DIP Financing Order, the Senior DIP Promissory Note, and the Junior DIP Promissory Note.

1.1.55 ~~1.1.42~~ “DIP Lender” means, individually and collectively, the Junior DIP Lender and the Senior DIP Lender.

1.1.56 ~~1.1.43~~ “DIP Lender Claim” means, individually and collectively, the Senior DIP Lender Claim and the Junior DIP Lender Claim pursuant to the DIP Financing Documents.

1.1.57 ~~1.1.44~~ “DIP Loans” means, individually and collectively, (i) the Senior DIP Loan in the aggregate amount of up to five million five hundred thousand dollars (\$5,500,000) and (ii) the Junior DIP Loan in the amount of at least two million five hundred thousand dollars (\$2,500,000), to be provided by the DIP Lenders to the Debtors on the terms and conditions set forth in the DIP Financing Order, the Senior DIP Promissory Note and the Junior DIP Promissory Note. For the avoidance of doubt, subject to the terms thereof, the purpose of the DIP Loans is to fund the Ordinary Course Liabilities of the Debtors, including (a) working capital and general corporate purposes and (b) ~~bankruptcy-related~~bankruptcy related fees, costs, and expenses, in each ~~ease~~cash with respect to clauses (a) and (b), all in accordance with the Approved Budget.

~~1.1.45 “Disbursing Agent” means one or more Persons or Entities designated by the Debtors prior to the Combined Hearing to serve as a disbursing agent under the Plan.~~

~~1.1.46 “Disbursing Agent Restricted Accounts” means the separate accounts established on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date to hold adequate funding from the Plan Consideration to pay (i) all Allowed Administrative Expense Claims, (ii) the Bridge CN 3 Secured Lender Claim, (iii) the WTI Secured Lender Claim, (iv) all Allowed Other Secured Claims, (v) all Allowed Priority Tax Claims, Secured Tax Claims and Non Tax Priority Claims, (vi) the CN Note Recovery (if any) and (vii) the GUC Recovery (if any).~~

1.1.58 ~~1.1.47~~ “Disclosure Statement” means the *Disclosure Statement for the Amended Joint Plan of Reorganization of Higher Ground Education, Inc. and Its Affiliated Debtors*, dated ~~June~~September [•], 2025 and filed by the Debtors with the Bankruptcy Court, including all exhibits and schedules thereto, as may be amended or supplemented.

1.1.59 ~~1.1.48~~ “Disputed Claim or Interest” means a Claim or Interest, or any portion thereof, as to which any one of the following applies: (a) that is listed on the Schedules as unliquidated, disputed, contingent, or unknown; (b) that is the subject of a timely objection or request for estimation in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, any applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court, the Plan or applicable non-bankruptcy law, which objection or request for estimation has not been withdrawn, resolved or overruled by a Final Order; or (c) that is otherwise ~~disputed by the Debtors or any other party in interest in accordance with applicable law, which dispute has not been withdrawn, resolved, or overruled by a Final Order; or~~ (d) that is otherwise treated as a “designated as a “Disputed Claim” pursuant to the Plan.

1.1.60 ~~1.1.49~~ “Distribution Record Date” means the ~~record date for purposes of making distributions under the Plan on account of Allowed Claims, which date shall be the Confirmation Date or such other date prior to the Effective Date as may be designated~~

in the Confirmation Order on which the Liquidating Trustee first makes distributions from the Liquidating Trust Assets.

1.1.61 ~~1.1.50~~ “EB5AN” means, collectively, EB5AN Investment Management, LLC and EB5AN, LLC.

1.1.62 ~~1.1.51~~ “Effective Date” means the ~~date selected by the Debtors that is the~~ first Business Day after the Confirmation Date on which (a) the conditions to the occurrence of the Effective Date have been satisfied or waived pursuant to Article 11 hereof and (b) no stay of the Confirmation Order is in effect.

1.1.63 ~~1.1.52~~ “Entity” means an entity as such term is defined in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.64 ~~1.1.53~~ “Estate” or “Estates” means, individually, the estate of each Debtor in the Chapter 11 Cases, or, collectively, the estates of all of the Debtors in the Chapter 11 Cases, created pursuant to section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.65 ~~1.1.54~~ “Equity” means any interest in Higher Ground Education, ~~Inc.~~ represented by ownership of common or preferred stock, including, to the extent provided by applicable law, any purchase right, warrant, stock option or other equity or debt security (convertible or otherwise) evidencing or creating any right or obligation to acquire or issue any of the foregoing ~~the common stock of Higher Ground Education,~~ including all unissued and/or authorized shares of such common or preferred stock; provided, however, that Subsidiary Equity Interests shall be excluded from the definition of Equity, and shall not be treated as Equity or Equity Interests under the Plan.

~~1.1.55 “Exculpated Claim” means any Claim related to any postpetition act (i.e., on and after the Petition Date), taken or omitted to be taken in connection with, relating to, or arising out of the Debtors’ post petition business operations, the Debtors’ out of court restructuring efforts, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement or the Plan, the RSA or any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement or the Plan, the preparation or filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, and the administration and implementation of the Plan, including, without limitation, the issuance of the Reorganized HGE Common Stock, or the distribution of Property under the Plan or any other agreement.~~

1.1.66 “Excess Surplus DIP Cash” means the sum of all Surplus DIP Cash and Plan Sponsor Consideration in excess of \$500,000.

1.1.67 ~~1.1.56~~ “Exculpated Parties” means collectively, and in each case in its capacity as such: (a) the Debtors; (b) the ~~independent directors of the Debtors~~ Independent Director; and (c) ~~any other statutory committee appointed in the Chapter 11 Cases~~ the Committee and each of ~~their respective~~ its members, ~~solely in their respective capacities as such.~~

1.1.68 “Executory Contract” means a contract to which a Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.69 ~~1.1.57~~ “Final Order” means, as applicable, an order or judgment entered by the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction with respect to the relevant subject matter that has not been reversed, stayed, modified or amended, and as to which the time to appeal, petition for certiorari, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for certiorari, or motion or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall then be pending or as to which any right to appeal, petition for certiorari, move for a new trial, reargue, or rehear shall have been waived in writing in form and substance satisfactory to the Debtors or, in the event that an appeal, writ of certiorari, new trial or reargument or rehearing thereof has been sought, such order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court or other applicable court shall have been affirmed by the highest court to which such order or judgment was appealed, or certiorari has been denied, or from which a new trial, reargument or rehearing was sought, and the time to take any further appeal, petition for certiorari or move for a new trial, reargument, or rehearing shall have expired; *provided, however*, that the possibility that a motion under section 502(j) of the Bankruptcy Code, Rules 59 or 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules may be but has not then been filed with respect to such order or judgment shall not cause such order or judgment not to be a Final Order.

1.1.70 ~~1.1.58~~ “General Unsecured Claim” means any prepetition Claim against the Debtors that is not an Administrative Expense Claim, Priority Tax Claim, Secured Tax Claim, Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claim, WTI Secured Lender Claim, CN Note Claim, Other Secured Claim, Non-Tax Priority Claim, Intercompany Claim, Equity Interest, ~~or~~ Subsidiary Equity Interest, or a Claim that is otherwise paid in full prior to the Effective Date pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court.

1.1.71 ~~1.1.59~~ “~~Girn~~ Girms” means, individually and collectively, Ramandeep (Ray) Girn and Rebecca Girn.

1.1.72 ~~1.1.60~~ “Governing Body” means, in each case in its capacity as such, the board of directors, board of managers, manager, managing member, general partner, investment committee, special committee, or such similar governing body of any of the Debtors or ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~ HGE, as applicable.

~~1.1.61 “GUC Recovery” means the funds (if any) contributed to Class 6 on account of the Class 2 distribution pursuant to the Junior Class Distribution Formula.~~

1.1.73 ~~1.1.62~~ “Guidepost Global” means Guidepost Global Education, Inc.

1.1.74 ~~1.1.63~~ “Guidepost Global Assets” means ~~Guidepost Global’s~~ (a) Guidepost Global’s entire rights and interests in its current elementary, middle and high school curriculum assets, including associated instructional videos ~~(the “Curriculum Assets”)~~ and the Montessorium brand and trademarks and (b) an “as is” fully paid up,



perpetual “right to use” license to ~~its~~[Guidepost Global’s](#) intellectual property, including the Altitude learning management system ~~(the “Guidepost Global IP License”).~~

[1.1.75](#) ~~1.1.64~~ “Higher Ground Education” means Higher Ground Education, Inc.

[1.1.76](#) ~~1.1.65~~ “Holder” means the beneficial holder of any Claim or Interest.

[1.1.77](#) ~~1.1.66~~ “Impaired” means, when used with reference to a Claim or Interest, a Claim or Interest that is impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

[1.1.78](#) “Independent Director” means [Marc D. Kirshbaum](#).

[1.1.79](#) ~~1.1.67~~ “Insider” has the meaning set forth in section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code.

[1.1.80](#) ~~1.1.68~~ “Instrument” means any share of stock, security, promissory note, bond, or any other ‘Instrument,’ as that term is defined in section 9-102(47) of the Uniform Commercial Code in effect on the Petition Date.

[1.1.81](#) ~~1.1.69~~ “Intercompany Claim” means any Claim held by a Debtor against another Debtor.

[1.1.82](#) ~~1.1.70~~ “Interest” means the interest of any holder of an “equity security” (as defined in section 101(16) of the Bankruptcy Code) represented by any issued and outstanding shares of Equity, Subsidiary Equity Interests, or other Instrument evidencing a present ownership interest in any of the Debtors, whether or not transferable, or any option, warrant or right, contractual or otherwise, to acquire any such interest and any redemption, conversion, exchange, voting, participation and dividend rights and liquidation preferences relating to any such equity securities.

[1.1.83](#) ~~1.1.71~~ “Judicial Code” means title 28 of the United States Code, 28 U.S.C. §§ ~~1-4001~~ [1-4001](#).

~~1.1.72 “Junior Class Distribution Formula” means, (a) if both Class 3 and Class 6 vote to accept the Plan, then following distributions on account of all Allowed Class 5 Claims, the Class 2 distribution shall be contributed to Class 3 and Class 6 on a *pari passu* basis in proportion to their Allowed Claims, excluding Allowed Claims held by the Released Parties (except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Plan); and (b) if only one of Class 3 and Class 6 vote to accept the Plan, then the Class 2 distribution shall be contributed exclusively to such accepting Class. For the avoidance of doubt, if Class 3 or Class 6 does not vote to accept the Plan, then such Class is not entitled to the Class 2 distribution.~~

[1.1.84](#) ~~1.1.73~~ “Junior DIP Financing Documents” means, together, the DIP Financing Order and the Junior DIP Promissory Note.

1.1.85 ~~1.1.74~~ “Junior DIP Lender” means Guidepost Global, in its capacity as lender under the Junior DIP Financing Documents, upon Bankruptcy Court approval of the DIP Financing Order.

1.1.86 ~~1.1.75~~ “Junior DIP Lender Claim” means any and all Claims arising from, under or in connection with the Junior DIP Financing Documents.

1.1.87 ~~1.1.76~~ “Junior DIP Loan” means the loans made by Junior DIP Lender pursuant to the Junior DIP Financing Documents.

1.1.88 ~~1.1.77~~ “Junior DIP Promissory Note” means the Junior Debtor In Possession Promissory Note, in form and substance attached to the DIP Financing Order, as executed by the Debtors following the approval of the DIP Financing Order by the Bankruptcy Court.

1.1.89 “Learn” means Learn Capital, LLC and its Related Parties.

1.1.90 ~~1.1.78~~ “Lien” has the meaning set forth in section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code.

~~1.1.79 “Mutual Release” means the release provision set forth in Article 10.4 of the Plan.~~

1.1.91 “Liquidating Trust” means that certain trust that will come into existence on the Effective Date, which shall be formed pursuant to, and governed by, the provisions of the Plan and the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

1.1.92 “Liquidating Trust Agreement” means the agreement establishing and governing the Liquidating Trust dated as of the Effective Date, substantially in the form included in the Plan Supplement.

1.1.93 “Liquidating Trust Assets” means, collectively, the following assets: (a) the Surplus DIP Cash; (b) the Settlement Party Payment; (c) all rights of the Debtors or their Estates existing on the Effective Date under the D&O Insurance Policies, including the D&O Insurance Proceeds and Causes of Action against insurers providing such policies; (d) the Debtors’ Retained Causes of Action; (e) the Plan Sponsor Consideration; and (f) the Debtors’ attorney-client privilege and work product as necessary to prosecute the Debtors’ Retained Causes of Action. Except as otherwise prescribed by this Plan or the Liquidating Trust Agreement, the Liquidating Trust Assets shall be transferred to the Liquidating Trust by the Debtors, Holders of Claims, and Holders of Interests, or by any other Person then in possession of Liquidating Trust Assets, as applicable, on the Effective Date.

1.1.94 “Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries” means Holders of beneficial interests in the Liquidating Trust.

1.1.95 “Liquidating Trustee” means the Person or Entity (or any successor thereto) appointed by the Committee, in consultation with the Debtors and Plan Sponsor,



who or which shall have the rights, powers, and duties as set forth in this Plan and the Litigation Trust Agreement.

1.1.96 “Non-Released D&Os” means Greg Mauro, Rob Hutter, Zheng Yu Huang, Ramandeep (Ray) Girn, and Jonathan McCarthy, each solely in their capacity as a director or officer, as applicable.

1.1.97 ~~1.1.80~~—“Non-Tax Priority Claim” means a Claim, other than an Administrative Expense Claim or a Priority Tax Claim, entitled to priority in right of payment under section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.98 ~~1.1.81~~—“Note Purchase Agreement” means the Note Purchase Agreement (together with the related exhibits, schedules, and transaction documents) by and between Higher Ground Education, as borrower, and each lender on the Schedule of Lenders thereto, dated May 31, 2024, as amended by the Amendment to Note Purchase Agreement, effective as of June 10, 2024, as amended by the Second Amendment to Note Purchase Agreement, effective as of September 30, 2024, as amended by the Third Amendment to Note Purchase Agreement, effective as of December 31, 2024 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified).

1.1.99 ~~1.1.82~~—“Ordinary Course ~~Liability~~Liabilities” means indebtedness arising in the ordinary course of the Debtors’ business operations, solely to the extent provided for in the Approved Budget, and the ~~post-petition~~postpetition financing incurred to fund such business operations following Bankruptcy Court approval.

1.1.100 ~~1.1.83~~—“Other Secured Claim” means any Secured Claim other than the DIP Lender Claims, Bridge CN-3 Lender Claim, WTI Secured Lender Claims, CN Note Claims, and Secured Tax Claims.

1.1.101 ~~1.1.84~~—“Pass-Through Assets” shall have the meaning set forth in Article 9.4 of the Plan.

1.1.102 ~~1.1.85~~—“Person” has the meaning set forth in section 101(41) of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.103 ~~1.1.86~~—“Petition Date” means, together, June 17, 2025 and June 18, 2025, the ~~date~~dates on which each of the Debtors filed their voluntary petitions under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code commencing these Chapter 11 Cases.

1.1.104 ~~1.1.87~~—“Plan” means this joint ~~pre-negotiated~~ plan of reorganization and any schedules, exhibits, and other attachments hereto, as it may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

1.1.105 “Plan Sponsor” means 2HR Learning, Inc.

1.1.106 ~~1.1.88~~ “Plan Sponsor Consideration” means the amount paid by the Plan Sponsor to the Liquidating Trust, which shall total the amount of \$4.55.5 million minus the Senior DIP Lender Claim.

~~1.1.89~~ “Plan Sponsor” means ~~2HR Learning, Inc.~~

1.1.107 ~~1.1.90~~ “Plan Supplement” means the compilation of documents, including any exhibits to this Plan not included herewith, that the ~~Debtors~~ Proponents shall file by the Plan Supplement Deadline with the Bankruptcy Court ~~in one or more parts of volumes, as the same may be amended, supplemented, or modified from time to time on the terms set forth herein, containing, without limitation:~~ (a) the form of Liquidating Trust Agreement; (b) a schedule of the Transferred Executory Contracts / Unexpired Leases; (c) a schedule of the Reorganized HGE Contracts or Leases; (d) a schedule of Debtors’ Retained Causes of Action; (e) a schedule of Reorganized HGE Assets; (f) a schedule of the Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries; (g) the identity and compensation of the Liquidating Trustee; and (h) Reorganized HGE Corporate Documents. The Plan Supplement shall be deemed incorporated into and part of this Plan as if set forth herein in full; *provided that in the event of a conflict between this Plan and the Plan Supplement, the Plan shall control.*

1.1.108 ~~1.1.91~~ “Plan Supplement Deadline” means such date that is at least seven (7) days prior to the Voting Deadline and the deadline to object to confirmation of the Plan (or such later date as may be authorized by the Bankruptcy Court) or if such date is not a Business Day, the first date proceeding that date that is a Business Day.

1.1.109 ~~1.1.92~~ “Priority Tax Claim” means a Claim that is entitled to priority pursuant to section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.110 ~~1.1.93~~ “Professional Fee Claims” means the Claims of (a) Professional Persons and (b) any Person making a Claim for compensation or expense reimbursement under section 503(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, in each case for reasonable compensation or reimbursement of reasonable costs and expenses relating to services performed during the period commencing on the Petition Date and ending on (and including) the ~~Confirmation~~ Effective Date.

1.1.111 ~~1.1.94~~ “Professional Fee Order” means the *Order (I) Establishing Procedures for Interim Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for Retained Professionals and (II) Granting Related Relief* entered by the Bankruptcy Court in these Chapter 11 Cases at Docket No. ~~1319~~ 319.

1.1.112 ~~1.1.95~~ “Professional Holdback Amount” means the aggregate ~~holdback of~~ amount of all expected Allowed Professional Fee Claims under the Approved Budget, including those fees of Professional Persons billed to the ~~Debtors~~ Estates during the Chapter 11 Cases that are held back pursuant to the Professional Fee Order or any other order of the Bankruptcy Court, which amount is to be deposited in the Professional Holdback Escrow Account as of the Effective Date. The Professional Holdback Amount shall not be considered Property of the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, or the ~~Reorganized~~

~~Debtors~~Liquidating Trust. When all Professional Fee Claims have been paid, amounts remaining in the Professional Holdback Escrow Account, if any, shall be remitted to the ~~Disbursing Agent~~Liquidating Trust for distribution in accordance with the Plan.

1.1.113 ~~1.1.96~~—“Professional Holdback Escrow Account” means the escrow account established by the ~~Disbursing Agent~~Debtors or the Liquidating Trust, as applicable, into which Cash equal to the Professional Holdback Amount shall be deposited on the Effective Date for the payment of Allowed Professional Fee Claims to the extent not previously paid or disallowed.

1.1.114 ~~1.1.97~~—“Professional Person” means a Person or Entity who is employed pursuant to a Final Order in accordance with sections 327, 328, 363, or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and is to be compensated for services rendered prior to the Confirmation Date pursuant to sections 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, or 363 of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.115 ~~1.1.98~~—“Proof of Claim” means any proof of claim that is filed by a Holder of a Claim filed in these Chapter 11 Cases.

1.1.116 ~~1.1.99~~—“Property” means any and all right, title and interest in and to all property of any kind or nature whatsoever owned by the any of the Debtors or their Estates on the Effective Date as defined by 11 U.S.C. § 541, whether real, personal, or mixed, and whether tangible or intangible.

1.1.117 “Proponents” means the Debtors and the Committee, collectively, as joint proponents of this Plan.

1.1.118 ~~1.1.100~~—“Reinstated” means either (a) leaving unaltered the legal, equitable, and contractual right to which a Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim so as to leave such Claim Unimpaired in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) notwithstanding any contractual provision or applicable law that entitles the Holder of such Claim to demand or receive accelerated payment of such Claim after the occurrence of a default, (i) curing any such default that occurred before or after the Petition Date, other than a default of a kind specified in section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code or of a kind that section 365(b)(2) expressly does not require to be cured; (ii) reinstating the maturity of such Claim as such maturity existed before such default; (iii) compensating the Holder of such Claim for any damages incurred as a result of any reasonable reliance by such Holder on such contractual provision or such applicable law; (iv) if such Claim arises from any failure to perform a nonmonetary obligation, other than a default arising from failure to operate a nonresidential real property lease subject to section 365(b)(1)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code, compensating the Holder of such Claim (other than the Debtors or an Insider) for any actual pecuniary loss incurred by such holder as a result of such failure; or (v) not otherwise altering the legal, equitable, or contractual rights to which such Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim.

1.1.119 ~~1.1.101~~—“Related Parties” means, with respect to any Entity, in each case in its capacity as such with respect to such Entity, (a) such Entity’s current and former

Affiliates and (b) such Entity's and such Entity's current and former Affiliates' directors, managers, officers, members of any Governing Body, equity holders (regardless of whether such interests are held directly or indirectly), affiliated investment funds or investment vehicles, managed accounts or funds, predecessors, successors, assigns (whether by operation of Law or otherwise), direct or indirect parent entities and/or subsidiaries, current, former, and future associated entities, managed or advised entities, accounts or funds, partners, limited partners, general partners, principals, members, management companies, fund advisors or managers, fiduciaries, employees, agents (including any disbursing agent), financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, consultants, investment bankers, representatives, and other professionals.

1.1.120 ~~1.1.102~~—"Released Parties" means each of, and in each case in their capacity as such: (a) the Debtors; (b) the ~~Reorganized Debtors~~; ~~(c) 2HR Learning, Inc., including without limitation in its capacities as Plan Sponsor~~; ~~(d) YYYYYY, LLC, including without limitation in its capacity as Senior DIP Lender~~; ~~(e) Guidepost Global, including without limitation in its capacity as Junior DIP Lender~~; ~~(f) Learn Capital, LLC~~; ~~(g) Yu Capital~~; ~~(h) WTI~~; ~~(i) Girn~~; ~~(j) Venn~~; ~~(k) the Releasing Parties~~; ~~(l) all Holders of Claims or Interests who do not affirmatively opt out of the releases provided by this Plan~~; ~~(m) Independent Director~~; (c) Reorganized HGE; (d) the Committee and its members; (e) the Liquidating Trustee; (f) the Settlement Parties; (g) each current and former ~~Affiliates~~ Affiliate of each ~~Entity~~ Person in clause (a) through the following clause (~~lf~~), but only in their capacity as such; and (~~h~~) each Related Party of each Entity in clause (a) through (~~lf~~), but only in their capacity as such; ~~provided that, in each case, an Entity, however, that for the avoidance of doubt, the Non-Released D&Os shall not be a Released Party if it: (x) elects to opt out of the releases contained in Article 10.3 hereof or (y) timely objects to the releases contained in Article 10.3 hereof and such objection is not resolved before Confirmation.~~ under this Plan except as may be provided under a D&O Claim Resolution.

1.1.121 ~~1.1.103~~—"Releasing Parties" means each of, and in each case in their capacity as such: (a) the Debtors; (b) ~~the Reorganized Debtors~~ HGE; (c) ~~2HR Learning, Inc., including without limitation in its capacities as Plan Sponsor~~; ~~(d) YYYYYY, LLC, including without limitation in its capacity as Senior DIP Lender~~; ~~(e) Guidepost Global including without limitation in its capacity as Junior DIP Lender~~; ~~(f) Learn Capital, LLC~~; ~~(g) Yu Capital~~; ~~(h) WTI~~; ~~(i) Girn~~; ~~(j) Venn~~; ~~(k) all Holders of Claims or Interests that vote to accept or reject this Plan and who do not affirmatively opt out of the releases by timely completing and submitting the Opt Out Form before the Voting Deadline~~; ~~(l) all Holders of Claims or Interests that are deemed to accept or reject this Plan and who do not affirmatively opt out of the releases by timely completing and submitting the Opt Out Form before the Voting Deadline~~; ~~(m) all Holders of Claims or Interests who abstain from voting on this Plan and who do not affirmatively opt out of the releases by timely completing and submitting the Opt Out Form before the Voting Deadline~~; ~~(n) the Committee~~; (d) the Liquidating Trustee; (e) the Settlement Parties; (f) the Consenting Creditors; (g) current and former Affiliates of each ~~entity~~ Entity in clause (a) through the following clause (~~mf~~) for which such Entity is legally entitled to bind such Affiliates to the releases contained in this Plan under applicable Law or that have otherwise received proper notice of this Plan; and (~~eh~~) each Related Party of each Entity in clause (a)

through this clause (~~m~~f) for which such Entity is legally entitled to bind such Related Party to the releases contained in this Plan under applicable Law or that have otherwise received proper notice of this Plan; ~~provided that, in each case, an Entity, however, that for the avoidance of doubt, the Non-Released D&Os shall not be a Releasing Party if it: (x) elects to opt out of the releases contained in Article 10.3 hereof or (y) timely objects to the releases contained in Article 10.3 hereof and such objection is not resolved before Confirmation~~ under this Plan except as may be provided under a D&O Claim Resolution. Notwithstanding the foregoing, and for the avoidance of doubt, no party shall be a Releasing Party to the extent that such party did not receive proper notice and service of ~~the Opt-Out Form~~ a Third-Party Release opt-out form.

1.1.122 ~~1.1.104~~ “Reorganized HGE” means Higher Ground Education, ~~Inc.~~, on and after the Effective Date, together with any and all ~~Subsidiary Equity Interests obtained or~~ Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries retained, directly or indirectly, by Higher Ground Education pursuant to the Plan, each as vested with the ~~Property of their respective Estates. Except as otherwise set forth herein, on the Effective Date, Reorganized HGE shall retain all Subsidiary Equity Interests in~~ property of the Reorganized HGE ~~Subsidiaries~~ Assets.

1.1.123 ~~1.1.105~~ “Reorganized HGE Assets” means, except as otherwise set forth in the Plan, all property of the Debtors’ Estates, including without limitation, all (a) School Assets, (b) Guidepost Global Assets, (c) Reorganized HGE Contracts or Leases, (d) all Pass-Through Assets identified on the Schedule of Reorganized HGE Assets, (d) all, (e) Subsidiary Equity Interests in the Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries and, (e) all corporate documentation and corporate records, (g) all Causes of Action that are not Debtors’ Retained Causes of Action, and (h) property identified on the Schedule of Reorganized HGE Assets. The Schedule of For the avoidance of doubt, the Liquidating Trust Assets are not included in the definition of “Reorganized HGE Assets shall be included in the Plan Supplement. The Debtors may amend the Schedule of Reorganized HGE Assets at any time prior to the Effective Date with the consent of Plan Sponsor.”

1.1.124 ~~1.1.106~~ “Reorganized HGE Common Stock” means 100% of the equity interests in Reorganized HGE issued on the Effective Date to the Plan Sponsor in exchange for the Plan Sponsor Consideration, and to the Senior DIP Lender under and subject to the Subscription Option, if exercised, in the total amount of 1,000 shares, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, Equity Interests and encumbrances of any kind, except as provided in the Plan.

1.1.125 ~~1.1.107~~ “Reorganized HGE Contracts or Leases” means those ~~executory contracts and unexpired leases that are identified as a Reorganized HGE Contract or Lease on the Schedule of Assumed~~ Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases ~~attached hereto as Exhibit [ ] that are assumed under the Plan and identified in the Plan Supplement.~~

1.1.126 ~~1.1.108~~ “Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries” shall mean the reorganized Debtors identified as Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries in the Plan Supplement.

~~1.1.109 “Reorganized Debtors” means each of the Debtors, as vested with the Property of the Estates on and after the Effective Date.~~

1.1.127 ~~1.1.110~~ “RSA” means the Restructuring Support Agreement, dated June 17, 2025 (as amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified ~~from time to time~~), which, effective as of September 12, 2025 and pursuant to Section 10 of the RSA, the Debtors, in their business judgment, exercised their fiduciary out to terminate the RSA and pursue Confirmation of this Plan.

~~1.1.111 “RSA Parties” means the signatories to the RSA, including (a) the Debtors, (b) 2HR Learning, Inc., including without limitation in its capacities as Plan Sponsor; (c) YYYYYY, LLC, including without limitation in its capacity as Senior DIP Lender; (d) Guidepost Global including without limitation in its capacity as Junior DIP Lender; (e) Learn Capital, LLC; (f) Yu Capital; (g) WTI; (h) Girn; (i) Venn; and (j) with respect to the foregoing Entities, the Related Parties thereof to the extent permissible under applicable federal and state law.~~

~~1.1.112 “Schedule of Retained Causes of Action” means a schedule of certain Claims and Causes of Action of the Debtors that are not released, waived, or transferred pursuant to the Plan; provided, in no instance shall Claims or Causes of Action against any Released Party or any Exculpated Party that is released pursuant to Article 10 of the Plan be retained.~~

1.1.128 ~~1.1.113~~ “Schedules” means the schedules of assets and liabilities, the list of equity interests, and the ~~statement~~statements of financial affairs filed by the Debtors with the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 521 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 1007(b), as the same may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

~~1.1.114 “Schedule of Assumed Contracts and Unexpired Leases” means the schedule identifying the executory contracts and unexpired leases to be assumed under the Plan. The Schedule of Assumed Contracts and Unexpired Leases is attached as Exhibit [•] to the Plan, which Exhibit may be amended with such amendment being included in the Plan Supplement.~~

1.1.129 ~~1.1.115~~ “School Assets” means any and all tangible and intangible personal property of every kind and nature utilized for the operation of Debtors’ school businesses and operations.

1.1.130 ~~1.1.116~~ “Secured” means when referring to a Claim: ~~(a)~~ secured by a Lien on Property in which the Estate has an interest, which Lien is valid, perfected, and enforceable pursuant to applicable law or by reason of a Bankruptcy Court order, or that is subject to setoff pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent of the value of the creditor’s interest in the Estate’s interest in such property or to the extent of the amount subject to setoff, as applicable, as determined pursuant to section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code; ~~or (b) Allowed as such pursuant to the Plan.~~



1.1.131 ~~1.1.117~~ “Secured Tax Claim” means any Secured Claim which, absent its secured status, would be entitled to priority in right of payment under section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.132 ~~1.1.118~~ “Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, 15 U.S.C. §§ 77a-77aa, together with the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

1.1.133 ~~1.1.119~~ “Security” means a security as defined in section 2(a)(1) of the Securities Act.

1.1.134 ~~1.1.120~~ “Senior DIP Financing Documents” means, together, the DIP Financing Order and the Senior DIP Promissory Note.

1.1.135 ~~1.1.121~~ “Senior DIP Lender” means YYYYYY, LLC, in its capacity as lender under the Senior DIP Financing Documents, upon Bankruptcy Court approval of the DIP Financing Order.

1.1.136 ~~1.1.122~~ “Senior DIP Lender Claim” means any and all Claims arising from, under or in connection with the Senior DIP Loan.

1.1.137 ~~1.1.123~~ “Senior DIP Loan” means loans made by Senior DIP Lender pursuant to the Senior DIP Financing Documents.

1.1.138 ~~1.1.124~~ “Senior DIP Promissory Note” means the Senior Debtor ~~in~~ Possession Promissory Note, in form and substance attached to the DIP Financing Order, as executed by the Debtors following the approval of the DIP Financing Order by the Bankruptcy Court.

1.1.139 “Settlement Parties” means, collectively, 2HR Learning, Inc.; YYYYYY, LLC; Guidepost Global; Learn; CEA; Yu Capital; WTI; TNC; and each of the aforementioned parties’ Related Parties; *provided, however, that no Non-Released D&O shall be considered a Settlement Party.*

1.1.140 “Settlement Party Payment” is defined in Article 4.2.1.

1.1.141 ~~1.1.125~~ “Statutory Fees” mean the fees payable pursuant to section 1930 of the Judicial Code in the manner set forth in Article 3.4 of the Plan.

1.1.142 ~~1.1.126~~ “Subclass” means a subdivision of any Class described herein.

1.1.143 ~~1.1.127~~ “Subscription Option” means the right of the Senior DIP Lender to, at its option, convert ~~a portion~~ up to 100% of the outstanding Allowed Senior DIP Lender Claim into shares of Reorganized HGE Common Stock at a rate of 10% of the Allowed Senior DIP Lender Claim for 60 shares of Reorganized HGE Common Stock, up to a maximum of 100% of the Allowed Senior DIP Lender Claim for 600 shares out of the total 1000 shares of Reorganized HGE Common Stock. The Plan Sponsor reserves the right to modify the Subscription Option; *provided that* such modification (a) ~~no such~~

~~modification~~ shall not adversely impact the Plan treatment of other creditors and (b) ~~such modification~~ is approved by the Senior DIP Lender.

1.1.144 ~~1.1.128~~ “Subsidiary Equity Interest” means any Interest of the Debtors other than the Equity in Higher Ground Education, including any Interest of such Debtors in subsidiaries or Affiliates.

1.1.145 “Surplus DIP Cash” means any Cash-on-Hand as of the Effective Date, after payment of or otherwise providing for payment of Allowed Administrative Claims.

1.1.146 ~~1.1.129~~ “Third-Party Release” means the release set forth in Article 10.3 of this Plan.

1.1.147 ~~1.1.130~~ “TNC” means TNC Schools, LLC.

1.1.148 ~~1.1.131~~ “Transferred Executory Contracts / Unexpired Leases” means those ~~executory contracts and/or unexpired leases~~ Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases designated in the Plan Supplement as having been sold or foreclosed upon prior to the Petition Date in connection with the WTI, Learn and/or Yu Capital foreclosures and which have not been assumed and assigned by the Debtors and approved by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to a Final Order.

1.1.149 “Unexpired Lease” means a lease of nonresidential real property to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.150 ~~1.1.132~~ “Unimpaired” means, when used with reference to a Claim or Interest, a Claim or Interest that is not Impaired.

1.1.151 ~~1.1.133~~ “United States Trustee” means the Office of the United States Trustee for Region 6.

1.1.152 ~~1.1.134~~ “Upper Tier Debtors” means collectively, Higher Ground Education, Guidepost A LLC, Prepared Montessorian LLC and Terra Firma Services LLC.

~~1.1.135 “Venn” means, collectively, Venn Growth GP Limited, Venn Growth HGE LP and Venn Growth HGE II LP.~~

1.1.153 ~~1.1.136~~ “Voting Deadline” means ~~August 25~~ November 17, 2025, at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time).

1.1.154 ~~1.1.137~~ “WTI” means, collectively, Venture Lending & Leasing IX, Inc. ~~and~~ WTI Fund X, Inc., and each of their Related Parties.

1.1.155 ~~1.1.138~~ “WTI Secured Lender Claim” means the Allowed Secured post-foreclosure deficiency claim of WTI in the collective amount of at least \$4,680,970.83 under: (a) the Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of February 19,



2021 ~~(as the same has been amended, supplemented, restated and modified from time to time, the “2021 Loan Agreement”)~~, among the Upper Tier Debtors, as borrowers, and Venture Lending & Leasing IX, Inc., as lender, in the Allowed amount of at least \$153,801.58; and (b) the Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of November 8, 2023 ~~(as the same has been amended, supplemented, restated and modified from time to time, the “2023 Loan Agreement” and together with the 2021 Loan Agreement, the “WTI Loan Agreements”)~~, among the Upper Tier Debtors, as borrowers, and WTI Fund X, Inc., as lender, in the Allowed amount of at least \$4,527,169.25.

1.1.156 1.1.139 “Yu Capital” means, collectively, Yu Capital, LLC, YuATI LLC, YuFICB LLC, YuHGE A LLC, NTRC Equity Partners, LP, Guidepost FIC A LLC, Advance Guard Global Limited, and each of their Related Parties.

1.2 Interpretation, Rules of Construction, Computation of Time, Settlement and Governing Law.

1.2.1 Defined Terms. Any term used in the Plan that is not defined in the Plan, either in Article 1.1 or elsewhere, but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules has the meaning given to that term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, as applicable.

1.2.2 Rules of Interpretation. For purposes of the Plan: (a) whenever from the context it is appropriate, each term, whether stated in the singular or the plural, shall include both the singular and the plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine, or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine, and the neuter gender; (b) any reference in the Plan to a contract, Instrument, release or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that such document shall be substantially in such form or substantially on such terms and conditions, but if there exists any inconsistency between a summary of, or reference to, any document in the Plan or Confirmation Order and the document itself, the terms of the document as of the Effective Date shall control; (c) any reference in the Plan to an existing document or Plan Supplement that is filed or to be filed means such document or Plan Supplement, as it may have been or may subsequently be amended, modified or supplemented; (d) unless otherwise specified in a particular reference, all references in the Plan to “section,” “article” and “Plan Supplement” are references to a section, article and Plan Supplement of or to the Plan; (e) the words “herein,” “hereof,” “hereto,” “hereunder,” and other words of similar import refer to the Plan in its entirety rather than to only a particular portion of the Plan; (f) captions and headings to articles and sections are inserted for convenience or reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation of the Plan; (g) unless otherwise specified herein, all references herein to “Articles” are references to Articles of the Plan; (h) the words “include” and “including,” and variations thereof, shall not be deemed to be terms of limitation, and shall be deemed to be followed by the words “without limitation”; (i) the rules of construction set forth in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply; (j) any docket number references in the Plan shall refer to the docket number of any document filed with the Bankruptcy Court in the Chapter 11 Cases; (k) references to “Proofs of Claim,” “Holders of Claims,” “Disputed Claims,” and the like shall include “Proofs of Interest,”

“Holders of Interests,” “Disputed Interests,” and the like, as applicable; (l) references to “shareholders,” “directors,” and/or “officers” shall also include “members” and/or “managers,” as applicable, as such terms are defined under the applicable state limited liability company laws; (m) any immaterial effectuating provisions may be interpreted by the Debtors in such a manner that is consistent with the overall purpose and intent of the Plan all without further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court or any other Entity; (n) except as otherwise provided, any references to the Effective Date shall mean the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter; and (o) any reference to an Entity as a Holder of a Claim or Interest includes such Entity’s permitted successors and assigns.

1.2.3 Computation of Time. Unless otherwise specifically stated herein, in computing any period of time prescribed or allowed by the Plan, the provisions of Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a) shall apply.

1.2.4 Governing Law. Unless a rule of law or procedure is supplied by federal law (including the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules) or unless otherwise specifically stated, the laws of the State of Texas, without giving effect to the principles of conflict of laws, shall govern the rights, obligations, construction, and implementation of the Plan, any agreements, documents, Instruments, or contracts executed or entered into in connection with the Plan (except as otherwise set forth in those agreements, in which case the governing law of such agreement shall control); *provided, however*, that corporate governance matters relating to the Debtors or ~~the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, not incorporated in Delaware~~ HGE shall be governed by the laws of the state of incorporation of the relevant Debtor or Reorganized ~~Debtor~~ HGE, as applicable.

1.2.5 Reference to Monetary Figures. All references in the Plan to monetary figures shall refer to currency of the United States of America, unless otherwise expressly provided herein.

## ARTICLE 2

### DESIGNATION OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS

2.1 Summary of Designation of Claim and Interests. The following is a designation of the Classes of Claims and Interests under the Plan. In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Expense Claims and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified and are excluded from the following Classes. A Claim or Interest is classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Interest is within the description of that Class and is classified in another Class to the extent that any remainder of the Claim or Interest qualifies within the description of such other Class or Classes. A Claim or Interest is classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Interest is an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest and has not been paid, released or otherwise satisfied before the Effective Date.

| Class      | Claims and Interests             | Status                                            | Voting Rights                                                             |
|------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Class 1:   | Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claim | Impaired                                          | Entitled to Vote                                                          |
| Class 2:   | WTI Secured Lender Claim         | Impaired                                          | Entitled to Vote                                                          |
| Class 3:   | CN-1 Note Claims                 | Impaired                                          | Entitled to Vote                                                          |
| Class 4:   | <a href="#">CN-2 Note Claims</a> | <a href="#">Impaired</a>                          | <a href="#">Entitled to Vote</a>                                          |
| Class 5:   | <a href="#">CN-3 Note Claims</a> | <a href="#">Impaired</a>                          | <a href="#">Entitled to Vote</a>                                          |
| Class 46:  | Other Secured Claims             | Unimpaired                                        | Deemed to Accept; Not Entitled to Vote                                    |
| Class 57:  | Non-Tax Priority Claims          | Unimpaired                                        | Deemed to Accept; Not Entitled to Vote                                    |
| Class 68:  | General Unsecured Claims         | Impaired                                          | Entitled to Vote                                                          |
| Class 79:  | Intercompany Claims              | Impaired                                          | Deemed to Reject; Not Entitled to Vote                                    |
| Class 810: | Equity                           | Impaired                                          | Deemed to Reject; Not Entitled to Vote                                    |
| Class 911: | Subsidiary Equity Interests      | <del>Unimpaired</del><br><a href="#">Impaired</a> | Deemed to <del>Accept</del> <a href="#">Reject</a> ; Not Entitled to Vote |

## ARTICLE 3

### TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS

3.1 Unclassified Claims. In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Expense Claims and Priority Tax Claims are not classified, are Unimpaired, and are not entitled to vote on the Plan.

#### 3.2 Administrative Expense Claims.

3.2.1 Application for Administrative Expense Claims. Except as otherwise provided by a Final Order entered by the Bankruptcy Court, requests for payment of Administrative Expense Claims must be Filed and served on the Debtors, its counsel, counsel to the Committee and, if filed after the Effective Date, Reorganized HGE and the Liquidating Trustee, no later than the Administrative Claims Bar Date. Each request for payment of an Administrative Expense Claim must set forth, at a minimum, (a) the name of the Holder of the Administrative Expense Claim, (b) the amount of the Administrative Expense Claim, and (c) a detailed basis for the Administrative Expense Claim. A failure to file any such request by the Administrative Claims Bar Date shall result in the Administrative Expense Claim in question being discharged and its Holder being forever barred, estopped, and enjoined from asserting such Administrative Expense Claim against the Debtors, their Estates, Reorganized HGE, the Liquidating Trust, or any other Entity.

3.2.2 A request for payment of an Administrative Expense Claim that has been properly and timely Filed and served shall become an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim unless an objection is filed by the date that is thirty (30) days after such request has been Filed and served. If a timely objection is Filed, the Administrative Expense Claim in question shall become Allowed only to the extent set forth in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

3.2.3 ~~3.2.1 In General Treatment.~~ Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim has been paid by the Debtors prior to the Effective Date or such other treatment has been agreed to by the Holder of such Administrative Expense Claim and the Debtors, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim ~~and other than an Administrative Expense Claim, except as otherwise provided in Article 3.2.5.3~~), in full and final satisfaction, release, settlement and discharge of such Administrative Expense Claim, shall be paid in full, in Cash by the Debtors, in such amounts as (a) are incurred in the ordinary course of business by the Debtors when and as such Claim becomes due and owing, (b) are Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court upon the later of the Effective Date, the date upon which there is a Final Order allowing such Administrative Expense Claim, or any other date specified in such order, or (c) may be agreed upon between the Holder of such Administrative Expense Claim and the Debtors.

3.2.4 ~~3.2.2~~ **HOLDERS OF ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE CLAIMS THAT ARE REQUIRED TO, BUT DO NOT, FILE AND SERVE A REQUEST FOR PAYMENT OF SUCH ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE CLAIMS BY THE ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIMS BAR DATE SHALL BE FOREVER BARRED, ESTOPPED, AND ENJOINED FROM ASSERTING SUCH ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE CLAIMS AGAINST THE DEBTORS, ~~THE~~ REORGANIZED DEBTORS**HGE, THE ESTATES, THE LIQUIDATING TRUST, OR THE PROPERTY OF ANY OF THE FOREGOING, AND SUCH ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE CLAIMS SHALL BE DEEMED DISCHARGED AS OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE.

3.2.5 ~~3.2.3~~ Professional Compensation.

3.2.5.1. ~~(a) Final Fee Applications.~~ All final requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims, including the Professional Holdback Amount ~~and Professional Fee Claims incurred during the period from the Petition Date through the Effective Date~~, must be filed with the Bankruptcy Court and served on the Liquidating Trust and Reorganized ~~Debtors~~HGE no later than forty-five (45) calendar days after the Effective Date. After notice and a hearing, if any, in accordance with the procedures established by the Bankruptcy Code and any applicable orders of the Bankruptcy Court, the Allowed amounts of such Professional Fee Claims shall be determined ~~and paid~~ as directed by the Bankruptcy Court.

~~(b) Professional Holdback Escrow Account. If the Professional Holdback Amount and Professional Fee Claims are greater than zero, as soon as reasonably practicable after the Confirmation Date and no later than the Effective Date, the Debtors shall establish and fund the Professional Holdback Escrow Account with Cash equal to the Professional Holdback Amount, and no Liens, claims, or interests shall encumber the Professional Holdback Escrow Account in any way.~~

3.2.5.2. ~~(c) Post-Effective Date Fees and Expenses.~~ Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, from and after the Effective Date,

each of ~~the Reorganized Debtors and the Disbursing Agent~~ HGE and the Liquidating Trustee shall, in the ordinary course of business and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, pay in Cash their respective reasonable legal, professional, or other fees and expenses related to implementation of the Plan and Consummation incurred by ~~such Reorganized Debtor or Disbursing Agent~~ HGE or Liquidating Trust.

~~(d) Professional Fee Reserve Amount. No later than one (1) Business Day prior to the Effective Date, holders of Professional Fee Claims shall provide a reasonable estimate of unpaid Professional Fee Claims incurred in rendering services to the Debtors prior to approval by the Bankruptcy Court through and including the Effective Date, including any fees and expenses projected to be outstanding as of the Effective Date, and the Debtors shall escrow such estimated amounts for the benefit of the Holders of the Professional Fee Claims until the fee applications related thereto are resolved by Final Order or agreement of the parties; provided, such estimate shall not be deemed to limit the amount of fees and expenses that are the subject of a Professional Person's final request for payment of filed Professional Fee Claims. If a Holder of a Professional Fee Claim does not provide an estimate, the Debtors shall estimate the unpaid and unbilled reasonable and necessary fees and out of pocket expenses of such holder of a Professional Fee Claim. When all Professional Fee Claims have been Allowed and paid in full or not Allowed, any remaining amount in such escrow shall be remitted to the Disbursing Agent for distribution in accordance with the Plan.~~

3.2.5.3. Professional Holdback Escrow Account. Pursuant to the global settlement among the Debtors, the Settlement Parties, and the Committee, the DIP Lenders (a) have funded or (b) shall fund, no later than two (2) business days following entry by the Bankruptcy Court of the order conditionally approving the Disclosure Statement and solicitation of the Plan, which shall be in a form reasonably acceptable to the DIP Lenders, the Professional Holdback Escrow Account in the full amount of the Professional Holdback Amount. The Professional Holdback Escrow Account shall be held for the sole benefit of the Professional Persons until all Allowed Professional Fee Claims have been paid in full up to the amount of Professional Fee Claims agreed to in the Approved Budget. No Liens, claims, or interests of any kind shall encumber the Professional Holdback Escrow Account or the Cash contained therein in any way. Funds held in the Professional Holdback Escrow Account shall not be considered property of the Debtors' Estates or of Reorganized HGE. Any funds remaining in the Professional Holdback Escrow Account after payment of all Allowed Professional Fee Claims shall become Liquidating Trust Assets and shall be distributed pursuant to the terms of this Plan and the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

Upon Allowance of a Professional Fee Claim, the same shall be paid as soon as reasonably practicable in Cash by the Liquidating Trustee from the funds held in the Professional Holdback Escrow Account; provided that the Debtors' and the

Liquidating Trustee's obligations to pay Allowed Professional Fee Claims shall not be limited or be deemed limited to funds held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account. To the extent that there are insufficient funds in the Professional Fee Escrow Account to satisfy all Allowed Professional Fee Claims in full, any such Allowed Professional Fee Claims (or portions thereof that remain unpaid from the Professional Fee Escrow Account) shall be paid as an Allowed Administrative Claim in accordance with Article 3.2.3.

For the avoidance of doubt, any Allowed Professional Fee Claims greater than the amounts set forth in the Approved Budget shall not negatively impact the amount of the Excess Surplus DIP Cash that can be utilized by the Settlement Parties to reduce the amount of the Settlement Party Payment.

3.2.6 (e) Post-Effective Date Fees and Expenses. Upon the Effective Date, any requirement that Professional Persons comply with sections 327 through 331 and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code in seeking retention or compensation for services rendered after such date shall terminate, and ~~the Reorganized Debtors and the Disbursing Agent~~ HGE and the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, may employ and pay any Professional Person in the ordinary course of business without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

3.3 Priority Tax Claims and Secured Tax Claims. Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim or Secured Tax Claim has been paid by the Debtors prior to the Effective Date or agrees to a different treatment, each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim and Secured Tax Claim, in full and final satisfaction, release, settlement and discharge of such Priority Tax Claim or Secured Tax Claim, shall receive on account of such Claim, payment in full in Cash as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date or such other treatment in accordance with the terms set forth in section 1129(a)(9)(c) of the Bankruptcy Code.

3.4 Statutory Fees. All Statutory Fees shall be paid by each of the ~~Reorganized Debtors (or the Disbursing Agent on behalf of each of the Reorganized Debtors)~~ Debtors, Reorganized HGE or the Liquidating Trustee, respectively, with respect to the disbursements incurred by each of them, respectively, for each quarter (including any fraction thereof) until the Chapter 11 Cases are converted, dismissed, or closed, whichever occurs first; *provided, however,* that all fees attributable to Guidepost Global on account of the transfer of the Designated EB-5 Entities (if any) to Guidepost Global shall be paid by Guidepost Global. For avoidance of doubt, the U.S. Trustee shall not be required to File any Administrative Claim in the Chapter 11 Cases and shall not be treated as providing any release under the Plan in connection therewith.

3.5 Senior DIP Lender Claim. The Senior DIP Lender Claim shall be Allowed in the full amount of all amounts advanced under the Senior DIP Loan, plus accrued interest. Pursuant to the Subscription Option, the Senior DIP Lender shall have the option to convert up to 100% of the ~~principle amount of the~~ outstanding Allowed Senior DIP Lender Claim into shares of Reorganized HGE Common Stock at a rate of 10% of the Allowed Senior DIP Lender Claim for 60 shares of Reorganized HGE



Common Stock, up to a maximum of 100% of the Allowed Senior DIP Lender Claim for 600 shares out of the total 1000 shares of Reorganized HGE Common Stock.

~~All amounts~~ Any portion of the Allowed Senior DIP Lender Claim ~~that are~~ not exchanged for Reorganized HGE Common Stock ~~on account of~~ pursuant to an election of the Subscription Option (the “Unexchanged DIP Amount”), shall be ~~repaid~~ satisfied either (a) by payment in full, in Cash ~~from, by~~ the Plan ~~Consideration~~ Sponsor on the Effective Date ~~or (b) by mutual agreement of,~~ which Cash shall be separate from and in addition to the Plan Consideration; or (b) if and only if agreed by the Plan Sponsor and the Senior DIP Lender, ~~deemed repaid via~~ by non-Cash satisfaction through a dollar-for-dollar reduction in the funding of the Plan Consideration, or other agreed offsets, in each case until the Unexchanged DIP Amount is reduced to \$0.00. For the avoidance of doubt, no distribution on account of the Allowed Senior DIP Lender Claim shall be made from Cash-on-Hand, Surplus DIP Cash, the Settlement Party Payment, any D&O Claim Resolution, or the Liquidating Trust Assets under the Plan.

~~For the avoidance of doubt, the election, partial election or non election of the Subscription Option will not impact the recovery to the Estates. The Cash available to the Estates for Creditors other than the Senior DIP Lender (after giving effect to the retirement of the Senior DIP Lender Claim (either by exercise of the Subscription Option or payment or deemed repayment of the portion of the Senior DIP Lender Claim for which the Subscription Claim is not exercised)) and the Junior DIP Lender (after giving effect to the forgiveness of its Junior DIP Lender Claims) for which to effectuate the Plan, will be \$4.5 million minus the Senior DIP Lender Claims.~~

3.6 Junior DIP Lender Claim. The Junior DIP Lender Claim shall be Allowed in full. On the Effective Date, in consideration for the ~~Settlement and Releases~~ settlement and releases contained herein, ~~each Holder of an Allowed~~ the Junior DIP Lender ~~Claim,~~ in full and final satisfaction, release, settlement, and discharge of such its Allowed Junior DIP ~~Financing~~ Lender Claim, agrees that its Junior DIP Lender Claim shall be forgiven in its entirety.

3.7 Class 1 (Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claims).

3.7.1 ~~(a) Impairment.~~ Class 1 consists of the Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claims. Class 1 is Impaired, and the Holders of Claims in Class 1 are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

~~(b) Treatment. The Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claims are deemed Allowed in the amount of at least \$4,800,000. On or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date, the Holders of Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claims, in full and final satisfaction, release, settlement, and discharge of such Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claims, shall receive a Cash distribution in the aggregate amount of \$500,000, to be distributed in accordance with the Bridge CN-3 Distribution Agreement.~~

3.7.2 Treatment. Except to the extent a Holder of a Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, on or as soon as practicable after the

later of the Claims Objection Deadline and the date on which a Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claim becomes an Allowed Secured Claim, all Holders of Allowed Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claims shall be deemed to have waived their distribution under the Plan on account of their respective Allowed Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claims.

3.8 Class 2 (WTI Secured Lender Claim).

3.8.1 (a) Impairment. Class 2 consists of the WTI Secured Lender Claim. Class 2 is Impaired, and the Holders of Claims in Class 2 are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

~~(b) Treatment. The WTI Secured Lender Claim is deemed allowed in the amount of at least \$4,680,970.83. On or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date, Holders of WTI Secured Lender Claims, in full and final satisfaction, release, settlement, and discharge of such WTI Secured Lender Claims, shall receive 100% of all Cash remaining after distributions on account of Allowed Administrative Expense Claims, Priority Tax Claims, Secured Tax Claims and Class 1 Claims; provided, however, in the event of that Class 3 and/or Class 6 accepts the Plan, the Holders of WTI Secured Lender Claim agree that, following distributions on account of Allowed Class 5 Claims, the WTI Secured Lenders' distributions shall instead be distributed for the benefit of the Holders of Allowed Class 3 and/or Class 6 Claims pursuant to the Junior Class Distribution Formula.~~

3.8.2 Treatment. On the Effective Date, Holders of WTI Secured Lender Claims, in full and final satisfaction, release, settlement, and discharge of such WTI Secured Lender Claims, shall waive its right to a distribution under the Plan on account of its WTI Secured Lender Claims.

3.9 Class 3 (CN-1 Note Claims).

3.9.1 Impairment. Class 3 consists of the CN-1 Note Claims. Class 3 is Impaired, and the Holders of Claims in Class 3 are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3.9.2 Treatment. On or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date, except to the extent a Holder of Allowed CN-1 Note Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed CN-1 Note Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction of such CN-1 Note Claim, a beneficial interest in the Liquidating Trust. Thereafter, each such Holder of an Allowed CN-1 Note Claim shall receive Cash distributions from the Liquidating Trust. Distributions from the Liquidating Trust to Holders of Allowed CN-1 Note Claims shall be on a pro rata basis with all other Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with the terms of the Liquidating Trust Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, all Settlement Parties that are also Holders of CN-1 Note Claims, the Girns, and any other Holder of a CN-1 Note Claim that accepts a proposal from Guidepost Global to become an investor or other creditor of Guidepost Global, shall be deemed to waive their distribution on account of their CN-1 Note Claims and shall receive no beneficial interest in or Cash distribution from the Liquidating Trust.



3.10 ~~3.9~~ Class 34 (CN-2 Note Claims).

3.10.1 ~~(a)~~ Impairment. Class 34 consists of the CN-2 Note Claims. Class 34 is Impaired, and the Holders of Claims in Class 34 are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3.10.2 ~~(b)~~ Treatment. The CN-2 Note Claims are ~~deemed~~ Allowed ~~in the principal amount of at least \$117,434,915. If Class 3 votes to accept~~ Claims under the Plan, then the. All Holders of Allowed ~~Class 3 Claims (other than the Released Parties, if applicable) shall receive their pro rata share of the CN Note Recovery pursuant to the Junior Class Distribution Formula in accordance with terms of the Note Purchase Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, Class 3 shall only receive a~~ CN-2 Note Claims shall be deemed to have waived their distribution under the Plan if Class 3 accepts the Plan.

~~(e) on account of their respective Allowed~~ The CN-Notes-2 Note Claims; provided, however, that all CN-2 Note Claims held by the Plan Sponsor and Senior DIP Lender shall not be deemed satisfied, released, settled, and/or discharged under the this Plan. As set forth in the Plan Supplement, at the election of Plan Sponsor (i) the CN Note Claims shall be deemed to be assigned to the Plan Sponsor and/or (ii) be converted to a class of equity of the Reorganized Debtor, the entirety of which shall be acquired by Plan Sponsor pursuant to the Plan, and upon request shall execute and deliver all such affidavits, certificates, agreements, instruments and other documents which are usual and customary to facilitate the foregoing assignment, in each case, in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Plan Sponsor.

3.11 Class 5 (CN-3 Note Claims).

3.11.1 Impairment. Class 5 consists of the CN-3 Note Claims, the Holders of which (a) are Settlement Parties or (b) will be offered the right to become an investor or other creditor of Guidepost Global in lieu of receiving a distribution under the Plan. Class 5 is Impaired, and the Holders of Claims in Class 5 are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3.11.2 Treatment. The CN-3 Note Claims held by the Settlement Parties are Allowed Claims under the Plan. All Holders of Allowed CN-3 Note Claims shall be deemed to have waived their distribution under the Plan on account of their respective Allowed CN-3 Note Claims; provided, however, that all CN-3 Note Claims held by the Plan Sponsor and Senior DIP Lender shall not be deemed satisfied, released, settled, and/or discharged under this Plan.

3.12 ~~3.10~~ Class 46 (Other Secured Claims).

3.12.1 ~~(a)~~ Non-Impairment. Class 46 consists of all Other Secured Claims. Class 46 is Unimpaired, and pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Holders of Claims in Class 46 are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3.12.2 ~~(b)~~ *Subclassification.* Each Other Secured Claim, if any, shall constitute and comprise a separate Subclass numbered ~~4.16.1~~, ~~4.26.2~~, ~~4.36.3~~ and so on.

3.12.3 ~~(e)~~ *Treatment.* ~~On the Effective Date~~ Except to the extent a Holder of an Allowed Other Secured Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, on or as soon as practicable after the later of the Claims Objection Deadline and the date on which an Other Secured Claim becomes Allowed, each Allowed Other Secured Claim, in full and final satisfaction, release, settlement and discharge of such Allowed Other Secured Claim, shall be, at the Debtors' option, (a) Reinstated, (b) satisfied by the Debtors' surrender of the collateral securing such Claim (except to the extent such collateral constitutes Reorganized HGE Assets), (c) offset against, and to the extent of, the Debtors' claims against the Holder of such Claim, or (d) otherwise rendered Unimpaired (*provided that* such unimpairment shall not impact the Reorganized HGE Assets without the express consent of Plan Sponsor), ~~except to the extent the Debtors, the Plan Sponsor and such Holder agree to a different treatment.~~ For the avoidance of doubt, all Settlement Parties and the Girns shall be deemed to waive their distribution or other treatment on account of their Other Secured Claims, if any.

3.13 ~~3.11~~ Class ~~57~~ (Non-Tax Priority Claims).

3.13.1 ~~(a)~~ *Non-Impairment.* Class ~~57~~ consists of all Non-Tax Priority Claims. Class ~~57~~ is Unimpaired, and pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Holders of Claims in Class ~~57~~ are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3.13.2 ~~(b)~~ *Treatment.* The legal, equitable and contractual rights of the Holders of Allowed Non-Tax Priority Claims are unaltered by the Plan. ~~Each~~ Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Non-Tax Priority Claim agrees to a less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed Non-Tax Priority Claim, in full and final satisfaction, release, settlement, and discharge of such Allowed Non-Tax Priority Claim, shall be paid in full, in Cash, on, ~~or as soon as reasonably practicable after,~~ the ~~Effective Date~~ later of the Claims Objection Deadline and the date on which a Non-Tax Priority Claim becomes Allowed, or in accordance with the terms of any agreement between the Debtors, the ~~Plan Sponsor and the Holder of an Allowed Non-Tax Priority Claim or on such other terms and conditions as are acceptable to the Debtors~~ Committee, the Plan Sponsor and the Holder of an Allowed Non-Tax Priority Claim. For the avoidance of doubt, all Settlement Parties and the Girns shall be deemed to waive their distribution or other treatment on account of their Non-Tax Priority Claims, if any.

3.14 ~~3.12~~ Class ~~68~~ (General Unsecured Claims).

3.14.1 ~~(a)~~ *Impairment.* Class ~~68~~ consists of all General Unsecured Claims. Class ~~68~~ is Impaired, and the Holders of Class ~~68~~ Claims are entitled to vote on the Plan.

3.14.2 ~~(b)~~ *Treatment.* On or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date, ~~then the Holders of~~ except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claims (other than the Released Parties, if applicable) Claim agrees to less favorable

treatment, each Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction, ~~release, settlement, and discharge~~ of such Allowed General Unsecured Claim, ~~shall receive their pro rata share of the GUC Recovery pursuant to the Junior Class Distribution Formula~~ a beneficial interest in the Liquidating Trust. Thereafter, each such Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim shall receive Cash distributions from the Liquidating Trust. Distributions from the Liquidating Trust to Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims shall be on a pro rata basis with all other Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with the terms of the Liquidating Trust Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, ~~Class 6 shall only receive all Settlement Parties and the Girns shall be deemed to waive their distribution under the Plan if Class 6 accepts the Plan, or other treatment on account of their General Unsecured Claims, if any~~

3.15 ~~3.13~~ Class ~~79~~ (Intercompany Claims).

3.15.1 ~~(a)~~ Impairment. Class ~~79~~ consists of all Intercompany Claims. Class ~~79~~ is Impaired, and pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Holders of Intercompany Claims in Class ~~79~~ are deemed to reject the Plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3.15.2 ~~(b)~~ Treatment. On the Effective Date, all Intercompany Claims shall be cancelled, and Holders of Intercompany Claims shall not receive or retain any Property under the Plan on account of their Intercompany Claims.

3.16 ~~3.14~~ Class ~~810~~ (Equity).

3.16.1 ~~(a)~~ Impairment. Class ~~810~~ consists of all Equity Interests. Class ~~810~~ is Impaired, and pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Holders of Equity Interests in Class ~~810~~ are deemed to reject the Plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3.16.2 ~~(b)~~ Treatment. On the Effective Date, all Equity shall be retired, cancelled, extinguished and discharged, and Holders of Equity Interests shall not receive or retain any Property under the Plan on account of such Equity Interests.

3.17 ~~3.15~~ Class ~~911~~ (Subsidiary Equity Interests).

3.17.1 ~~(a) Non-Impairment~~ Impairment. Class ~~911~~ consists of Subsidiary Equity Interests. Class ~~911~~ is ~~Unimpaired~~ Impaired, and pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Holders of Subsidiary Equity Interests in Class ~~911~~ are ~~conclusively presumed to have accepted~~ deemed to reject the Plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

~~(b) Treatment. Except as otherwise set forth in the Plan, the legal, equitable and contractual rights of the Holders of Allowed Subsidiary Equity Interests are unaltered by the Plan.~~

3.17.2 Treatment. On the Effective Date, all Subsidiary Equity Interests shall be retired, cancelled, extinguished and discharged, and Holders of Subsidiary Equity

Interests shall not receive or retain any Property under the Plan on account of such Subsidiary Equity Interests; *provided, however,* that the Subsidiary Equity Interests in the Designated EB-5 Entities will not be retired, cancelled, extinguished and discharged and will be transferred to Guidepost Global in accordance with Article 4.8 of the Plan.

3.18 ~~3.16~~ Elimination of Vacant Classes. Any Class of Claims or Interests that does not have a Holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest or a Claim or Interest temporarily Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court as of the date of the Confirmation Hearing shall be deemed eliminated from the Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan and for purposes of determining acceptance or rejection of the Plan by such Class pursuant to section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

3.19 ~~3.17~~ Voting Classes; Deemed Accepted. If Holders of Claims in a particular Impaired Class of Claims were given the opportunity to vote to accept or reject this Plan and notified that a failure of any Holders of Claims in such Impaired Class of Claims to vote to accept or reject this Plan would result in such Impaired Class of Claims being deemed to have accepted this Plan, but no Holders of Claims in such Impaired Class of Claims voted to accept or reject this Plan, then the Debtors shall request the Bankruptcy Court to deem the Plan accepted by the Holders of such Claims or Interests in such Class.

3.20 ~~3.18~~ Subordinated Claims. The allowance, classification, and treatment of all Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests and the respective distributions and treatments under the Plan take into account and conform to the relative priority and rights of the Claims and Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. Pursuant to section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, the ~~Reorganized Debtors,~~ Reorganized HGE, or the Liquidating Trustee reserve the right to reclassify any Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto.

3.21 ~~3.19~~ Controversy Concerning Impairment. If a controversy arises as to whether any Claims or Interests, or any Class of Claims or Interests, are Impaired, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after notice and a hearing, determine such controversy on or before the Confirmation Date.

3.22 ~~3.20~~ Nonconsensual Confirmation Pursuant to Section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code. Section 1129(a)(10) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be satisfied for purposes of Confirmation by acceptance of the Plan by one or more of the Classes entitled to vote pursuant to Article 3 of the Plan. The Debtors shall seek Confirmation of the Plan pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to any rejecting Class of Claims or Interests.

The ~~Debtors~~ Proponents reserve the right to jointly modify the Plan in accordance with Article 6.3 and Article 13.7 ~~13.6~~ of the Plan to the extent, if any, that Confirmation pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code requires modification, including by modifying the

treatment applicable to a Class of Claims to render such Class of Claims Unimpaired to the extent permitted by the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules or to withdraw the Plan as to ~~such~~any Debtor.

## ARTICLE 4

### MEANS FOR EXECUTION AND IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN

4.1 Sources of Consideration for Plan Distributions. Sources of consideration for Plan distributions shall be (a) the Plan Sponsor Consideration, (b) the Surplus DIP Cash, (c) the Settlement Party Payment, (d) any D&O Claim Resolution, (e) the Liquidating Trust Assets, and (f) the D&O Insurance Policies.

4.2 Global Settlement. The Debtors, the Committee, and the Settlement Parties have reached a global resolution of all issues among them in these Chapter 11 Cases. Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, the Plan does, and shall, constitute a compromise, settlement, and release of all potential claims by and among the Debtors, the Committee, and Settlement Parties on the terms set forth below. Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute approval of the global resolution set forth below, which shall become effective upon the Effective Date.

4.2.1 The Settlement Party Payment. On the Effective Date, the Settlement Parties shall pay or cause to be paid to the Debtors or Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, aggregate Cash in the amount of \$1,950,000 (the "Settlement Party Payment"). The amount of the Settlement Party Payment shall be reduced on a dollar-for-dollar basis by the amount of the Excess Surplus DIP Cash. For example, if the Excess Surplus DIP Cash is \$100,000, then the Settlement Party Payment will be reduced by \$100,000 to 1,895,000.

4.2.1.1. Settlement Party Payment True-Up Mechanism. In the event the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, receive Excess Surplus DIP Cash after the Settlement Parties contribute the Settlement Party Payment, then the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, shall return such Excess Surplus DIP Cash to Reorganized HGE or otherwise true-up such Excess Surplus DIP Cash as agreed upon by the Settlement Parties.

4.2.2 ~~4.1 Plan Funding by~~ Plan Sponsor Consideration. On the Effective Date, the Plan Sponsor shall ~~wire the Plan Consideration, as directed by the Debtors, verified receipt of which shall be a condition to effectiveness of this Plan. The Plan Sponsor shall be entitled~~ distribute the Plan Sponsor Consideration, if any, to the Liquidating Trust.

4.2.3 Junior DIP Lender Consideration. On the Effective Date, in the event the Junior DIP Lender has not fully funded the Junior DIP Loan, the Junior DIP Lender shall contribute all remaining amounts outstanding and available to the Debtors under the Junior DIP Loan to the Liquidating Trust. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Debtors shall be permitted to setoff valid amounts owed by the Debtors to the Junior DIP Lender

against the Junior DIP Lender's remaining funding obligations under the Junior DIP Loan.

4.2.4 Pre-Effective Date Derivative Standing. Prior to the Effective Date, the Debtors shall stipulate and agree to confer to the Committee derivative standing for the purposes of sending one or more demands to one or more Non-Released D&Os and/or the applicable D&O Insurance Carriers.

4.2.4.1. Retained Causes of Action Against Non-Released D&Os. On the Effective Date, all Debtors' Retained Causes of Action against all Non-Released D&Os shall be transferred and assigned to, and shall vest in, the Liquidating Trust for the benefit of the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries.

4.2.4.2. D&O Insurance Policies. On the Effective Date, the Debtors shall transfer and assign all the Debtors' rights and interests in the D&O Insurance Policies to the Liquidating Trust for the benefit of the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries.

4.2.4.3. Post-Effective Date Standing. On the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trust will have standing under 11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)(3) to consummate a D&O Claim Resolution by settlement or to pursue any and all Debtors' Retained Causes of Action against any and all Non-Released D&Os and the D&O Insurance Carriers, as applicable.

4.2.5 Settlement Parties Release of Certain Claims. On the Effective Date, unless as otherwise expressly set forth in this Plan, the Settlement Parties shall release and waive all Claims and Causes of Action against the Debtors' Estates.

4.2.6 Settlement Party Mutual Releases. On the Effective Date and upon payment in full of the Settlement Party Payment, the Releasing Parties and the Settlement Parties shall be mutually released as set forth in Article 10.3 of the Plan.

~~4.3 to rely on the accuracy and correctness of the directions of the Debtors and Disbursing Agent in connection with any and all such wire transfer(s). In no event shall Plan Sponsor or Reorganized HGE be liable or responsible to the Debtors or the Disbursing Agent for any erroneous wire transfer made at the direction of the Debtors. The Plan Consideration shall be used by the Disbursing Agent to fund all Plan obligations.~~  
Liquidating Trust. On the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trust will be formed pursuant to the Liquidating Trust Agreement to receive and administer the Liquidating Trust Assets. In addition, the Liquidating Trust shall serve as a successor to the Debtors pursuant to sections 1123(a)(5)(B) and (b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code to: (a) administer the terms of the Plan, including making payments in accordance with Article 7 to all Holders of Allowed Claims and Interests; (b) make distributions pursuant to the Plan and the Liquidating Trust Agreement; (c) assert any Debtors' Retained Cause of Action that constitutes a Liquidating Trust Asset on behalf of the Debtors and their Estates; and (d) take such other action as may be authorized by the



Liquidating Trust Agreement, including objecting to any and all Claims other than Professional Fee Claims.

~~For the avoidance of doubt, the Cash available to the Estates for Creditors other than the Senior DIP Lender (after giving effect to the retirement of the DIP Lender Claim (whether by exercise of the Subscription Option and/or payment or deemed repayment of the portion of the DIP Lender Claim for which the Subscription Claim is not exercised)) and the Junior DIP Lender (after giving effect to the forgiveness of its Junior DIP Lender Claims) for which to effectuate the Plan, will be \$8 million minus the DIP Lender Claims.~~

~~4.2 Plan Funding by the Debtors. On the Effective Date, the Debtors shall wire all Property constituting Cash on Hand to the Disbursing Agent to fund the Disbursing Agent Restricted Accounts free and clear of all Liens, Claims, interests and encumbrances of any kind free and clear of all Liens, Claims, interests and encumbrances of any kind.~~

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or the Plan Supplement, or in any agreement, instrument, or other document incorporated in the Plan, on the Effective Date, all of the Liquidating Trust Assets shall automatically vest in the Liquidating Trust free and clear of all Liens, Claims, interests, charges, or other encumbrances. On and after the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided in the Plan, the Liquidating Trustee may use, acquire, or dispose of property and compromise or settle any Claims, Interests, or Causes of Action without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules, except as otherwise provided in the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

Upon the transfer of the Liquidating Trust Assets, as more fully set forth in the Liquidating Trust Agreement, the Debtors will have no reversionary or further interest in or with respect to the Liquidating Trust Assets. For U.S. federal income tax purposes, the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries will be treated as grantors and owners thereof and it is intended that the Liquidating Trust be classified as a liquidating trust under Section 301.7701-4 of the Treasury Regulations. Accordingly, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, it is intended that the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries be treated as if they had received an interest in the Liquidating Trust Assets and then contributed such interests to the Liquidating Trust.

On the Effective Date, the authority, power, and incumbency of the persons acting as managers, directors, and officers of the Debtors shall be deemed to have resigned and the Liquidating Trustee shall be appointed as the sole manager, director, and/or officer of the Debtors and shall succeed to the powers of the Debtors' managers, directors, and officers. From and after the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trustee shall be the sole representative of, and shall act for, the Debtors' Estates. The Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, shall be deemed to be substituted in lieu of the Debtors as the proper party in interest in all matters, including (a) motions, contested matters, and adversary proceedings pending in the Bankruptcy Court, and (b) all matters pending in any courts, tribunals, forums, or administrative proceedings outside of the Bankruptcy Court, in each case without the need or requirement for the Liquidating Trustee to file motions or substitutions of parties or counsel in any such matter.

4.4 Preservation of Debtors' Retained Causes of Action. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, an agreement or document entered into in connection with the

Plan, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and as set forth more fully in the Disclosure Statement, the Debtors reserve and, as of the Effective Date, assign to the Liquidating Trust the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action identified in the Plan Supplement. On and after the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trustee, as appropriate may pursue the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action on behalf of and for the benefit of the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries.

No Entity may rely on the absence of a specific reference in the Plan, the Plan Supplement, or the Disclosure Statement to any Debtors' Retained Cause of Action against it as any indication that the Liquidating Trustee will not pursue any and all available Causes of Action against it. Unless any Cause of Action against an Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, exculpated, released, compromised, or settled in the Plan or a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, the Litigation Trustee expressly reserves all Debtors' Retained Causes of Action for later adjudication, and, therefore no preclusion doctrine, including the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion (judicial, equitable, or otherwise), or laches, shall apply to such Debtors' Retained Causes of Action upon, after, or as a consequence of Plan confirmation or the Effective Date.

The Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, reserve such Debtors' Retained Causes of Action notwithstanding the rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease during the Chapter 11 Cases or pursuant to the Plan. The Liquidating Trustee shall retain and shall have, including through their authorized agents or representatives, the exclusive right, authority, and discretion to determine and to initiate, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, withdraw, or litigate to judgment any such Debtors' Retained Causes of Action and to decline to do any of the foregoing without the consent or approval of any third party or further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or in any settlement agreement approved during the Chapter 11 Cases: (a) any and all rights, Claims, Causes of Action, defenses, and counterclaims of or accruing to the Debtors or their Estates with respect to the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action shall remain assets of and vest in the Liquidating Trust, whether or not litigation relating thereto is pending on the Effective Date, and whether or not any such rights, claims, Causes of Action, defenses, and counterclaims have been listed or referred to in the Plan, the Schedules, or any other document filed with the Bankruptcy Court; and (b) neither the Debtors nor the Liquidating Trust waive, relinquish, or abandon (nor shall they be estopped or otherwise precluded from asserting) any right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim with respect to the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action that constitutes Property of the Estates: (i) whether or not such right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim has been listed or referred to in the Plan or the Schedules, or any other document filed with the Bankruptcy Court, (ii) whether or not such right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim is currently known to the Debtors, and (iii) whether or not a defendant in any litigation relating to such right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim filed a Proof of Claim in the Chapter 11 Cases, filed a notice of appearance or any other pleading or notice in the Chapter 11 Cases, voted for or against the Plan, or received or retained any consideration under the Plan. Without in any manner limiting the generality of the foregoing, notwithstanding any otherwise applicable principle of law or equity, including, without limitation, any principles of



judicial estoppel, res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, or any similar doctrine, the failure to list, disclose, describe, identify, or refer to a right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim with respect to the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action, or potential right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim with respect to the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action, in the Plan, the Schedules, or any other document filed with the Bankruptcy Court shall in no manner waive, eliminate, modify, release, or alter the Debtors' or the Liquidating Trustee's, as applicable, right to commence, prosecute, defend against, settle, and realize upon any rights, Claims, Causes of Action, defenses, or counterclaims with respect to the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action that the Debtors or the Liquidating Trust has, or may have, as of the Confirmation Date. The Liquidating Trustee may commence, prosecute, defend against, settle, and realize upon any rights, Claims, Causes of Action, defenses, and counterclaims with respect to the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action in its sole discretion, in accordance with what is in the best interests, and for the benefit, of the Debtors' Estates.

4.5 ~~4.3~~ Authorization and Issuance of Reorganized HGE Common Stock. On the Effective Date, 1,000 shares of the Reorganized HGE Common Stock, representing 100% of the equity of ~~the~~ Reorganized HGE, shall be issued to the Plan Sponsor or an entity designated by the Plan Sponsor, in consideration for the Plan Sponsor Consideration and ~~—~~ to the Senior DIP Lender, to the extent that it exercises the Subscription Option. The Reorganized HGE Common Stock shall be free and clear of all Liens, Claims, interests, and encumbrances of any kind. All the shares of ~~the~~ Reorganized HGE Common Stock issued pursuant to the Plan shall be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid, and non-assessable. On the Effective Date, none of the Reorganized HGE Common Stock will be listed on a national securities exchange. Reorganized HGE may take all necessary actions, if applicable, after the Effective Date to suspend any requirement to (a) be a reporting company under the Securities Exchange Act, and (b) file reports with the Securities and Exchange Commission or any other entity or party.

4.6 ~~4.4~~ Contribution of Guidepost Global Assets. On the Effective Date, Guidepost Global will contribute the Guidepost Global Assets to ~~the Debtors~~ Reorganized HGE, for the benefit of Plan Sponsor.

4.7 ~~4.5~~ Assignment of Transferred Executory Contracts / Unexpired Leases to Guidepost Global. Unless previously assumed and assigned prior to the Effective Date or otherwise the subject of a motion or notice to assume or assume and assign filed on or before the Effective Date, on the Effective Date, the Transferred Executory Contracts / Unexpired Leases shall be assigned to Guidepost Global, CEA, and/or TNC, notwithstanding any anti-assignment and/or change of control provisions contained in such ~~executory contracts and leases~~ Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases. Guidepost Global, CEA, and/or TNC, as applicable, shall be responsible for the payment of any Cure Claims and Administrative Expense Claims arising from any Transferred Executory Contract / Unexpired Lease.

4.8 ~~4.6~~ Transfer of Designated EB-5 Entities to Guidepost Global. On the Effective Date, in consideration for Guidepost Global funding the Junior DIP Loan and contributing the ~~Curriculum~~ Guidepost Global Assets ~~and the IP License~~, the Debtors

will transfer the Designated EB-5 Entities (but not their assets, except as otherwise set forth in the Plan Supplement) to Guidepost Global free and clear of all liens, ~~claims~~ Claims, encumbrances, and other interests in the Designated EB-5 Entities. The Debtors shall cooperate in good faith and execute, acknowledge, and deliver all such further documents, instruments, and assurances, and take all such further actions as may be reasonably necessary or desirable to effectuate and facilitate the transfer contemplated by this section. Following the Effective Date, ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~ HGE and/or the Liquidating Trust, upon request by ~~GGE~~ Guidepost Global, Yu Capital, TNC<sub>2</sub>, or EB5AN, shall cooperate in good faith to promptly execute and deliver any additional documents or perform any acts that may be required to carry out the intent and purpose of this section and to complete the transfer in accordance with its terms; *provided* that the requesting party shall pay for ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors'~~ HGE's or the Liquidating Truste's documented costs in connection with same.

4.9 ~~4.7~~ Cancellation and Surrender of Securities and Agreements. On the Effective Date, all Equity of Higher Ground Education and each other Debtor identified in the Plan Supplement shall be retired, cancelled, extinguished, and/or discharged in accordance with the terms of the Plan. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or the Plan Supplement, on the Effective Date: (a) the obligations of the Debtors under any certificate, share, note, bond, indenture, purchase right, option, warrant, or other instrument or document, directly or indirectly, evidencing or creating any indebtedness or obligation of or ownership interest in the Debtors giving rise to any Claim or Equity Interest shall be cancelled as to the Debtors and ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~ HGE shall not have any continuing obligations thereunder and (b) the obligations of the Debtors pursuant, relating, or pertaining to any agreements, indentures, certificates of designation, bylaws, or certificate or articles of incorporation or similar documents governing the shares, certificates, notes, bonds, purchase rights, options, warrants, or other instruments or documents evidencing or creating any indebtedness or obligation of the Debtors shall be released and discharged.

4.10 ~~4.8~~ Release of Liens. Upon request by the Debtors, ~~any of the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~ HGE, the Liquidating Trustee, or the Plan Sponsor, any Person holding a Lien in any of the Debtors' Property shall execute any lien release or similar document(s) required to implement the Plan or reasonably requested by the Debtors, ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~ HGE, the Liquidating Trustee, or the Plan Sponsor in a prompt and diligent manner. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any of the Debtors, ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~ HGE, the Liquidating Trustee, and the Plan Sponsor are authorized to execute any lien release or similar document(s) required to implement the Plan.

4.11 ~~4.9~~ Vesting of Reorganized HGE Assets and Operation of Businesses into Reorganized HGE. On the Effective Date, except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan or Confirmation Order, the Reorganized HGE Assets shall vest or re-vest in Reorganized HGE, in each instance free and clear of all Liens, Claims, interests, and encumbrances of any kind. ~~Subsidiary Equity Interests~~ The Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries that are not Designated EB-5 Entities shall be retained, ~~and the legal, equitable and contractual rights to which the Holders of such Allowed Subsidiary~~

~~Equity Interests that are not Designated EB-5 Entities are entitled shall remain~~  
~~unaltered~~ by Reorganized HGE. To the extent not prohibited by applicable non-bankruptcy law, all licenses, permits, certificates of occupancy, and similar rights and privileges in the name of any of the Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries ~~which~~that are required by any federal, state, or local governmental agency in order for Reorganized HGE to conduct education-related operations at the locations operated by Reorganized HGE prior to the Effective Date, ~~shall be deemed assumed by~~ the Debtors without further action on the Effective Date pursuant to the Confirmation Order.

Neither the issuance of ~~the~~ Reorganized HGE Common Stock nor any transfer of Property through the Plan shall result in Reorganized HGE, or any of its subsidiaries or affiliates, (a) having any liability or responsibility for any Claim against or Interest in the Debtors, the Debtors' Estates, or any Insider of the Debtors, or (b) having any liability or responsibility to the Debtors, except as expressly provided in the Plan. Without limiting the effect or scope of the foregoing, and to the fullest extent permitted by applicable laws, neither the issuance of ~~the~~ Reorganized HGE Common Stock nor the transfer of assets contemplated in the Plan shall subject Reorganized HGE or its properties, subsidiaries ~~or~~, assets ~~or~~, affiliates, successors, or assigns to any liability for Claims against the Debtors' interests in such assets by reason of such issuance of Reorganized HGE Common Stock or transfer of assets under any applicable laws, including, without limitation, any successor liability, except as expressly provided in the Plan.

On the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided in the Plan, Reorganized HGE may operate its business and may use, acquire, or dispose of any and all of its ~~Estate~~  
~~Property~~property, without supervision of or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules, except as expressly provided in the Plan.

~~4.10 Retention of Causes of Action. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or in any settlement agreement approved during the Chapter 11 Cases: (a) any and all rights, Claims, Causes of Action, defenses, and counterclaims of or accruing to the Debtors or their Estates shall remain assets of and vest in the Reorganized Debtors, whether or not litigation relating thereto is pending on the Effective Date, and whether or not any such rights, claims, Causes of Action, defenses, and counterclaims have been listed or referred to in the Plan, the Schedules, or any other document filed with the Bankruptcy Court; and (b) neither the Debtors nor the Reorganized Debtors waive, relinquish, or abandon (nor shall they be estopped or otherwise precluded from asserting) any right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim that constitutes Property of the Estates: (i) whether or not such right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim has been listed or referred to in the Plan or the Schedules, or any other document filed with the Bankruptcy Court, (ii) whether or not such right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim is currently known to the Debtors, and (iii) whether or not a defendant in any litigation relating to such right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim filed a Proof of Claim in the Chapter 11 Cases, filed a notice of appearance or any other pleading or notice in the Chapter 11 Cases, voted for or against the Plan, or received or retained any consideration under the Plan. Without in any manner limiting the generality of the foregoing, notwithstanding any otherwise applicable principle of law or equity, including, without limitation, any principles of judicial estoppel, res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, or any similar doctrine, the failure to list, disclose, describe, identify, or refer to a~~

~~right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim, or potential right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim, in the Plan, the Schedules, or any other document filed with the Bankruptcy Court shall in no manner waive, eliminate, modify, release, or alter the Reorganized Debtors' right to commence, prosecute, defend against, settle, and realize upon any rights, Claims, Causes of Action, defenses, or counterclaims that the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors has, or may have, as of the Confirmation Date. The Reorganized Debtors may commence, prosecute, defend against, settle, and realize upon any rights, Claims, Causes of Action, defenses, and counterclaims in their sole discretion, in accordance with what is in the best interests, and for the benefit, of the Reorganized Debtors.~~

4.12 ~~4.11~~ Satisfaction of Claims or Interests. Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, any distributions and deliveries to be made on account of Allowed Claims shall be in full and final satisfaction, release, settlement, and discharge of such Allowed Claims.

~~4.12 Settlements and Releases. On the Effective Date, in consideration for, among other things, (a) Guidepost Global (i) funding the Junior DIP Loan (and agreeing to forgive same on the Effective Date) and certain pre-petition bridge loans, (ii) contributing the Curriculum Assets, the Montessorium IP and the IP License to the Debtors for the benefit of Plan Sponsor; (b) 2HR Learning, Inc. funding the Purchase Price, (c) the Released Parties and each of their affiliates waiving their rights to distributions under the Plan (except as otherwise set forth herein), and (d) each of the other contributions to the Bankruptcy Cases being made by the Released Parties, the Plan will provide for broad releases by the Debtors of all estate Claims and Causes of Action against the Released Parties, their affiliates and their respective current and former shareholders or other equity holders, current and former officers, directors, employees, members, managers, partners, principals, agents, attorneys, financial advisors, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals, in each case in their capacity as such.~~

4.13 Continuation of Bankruptcy Injunction or Stays. All injunctions or stays provided for in the Chapter 11 Cases under sections 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise, and in existence on the Confirmation Date, shall remain in full force and effect until the Effective Date.

4.14 Administration Pending Effective Date. Prior to the Effective Date, the Debtors shall continue to operate their businesses as debtors-in-possession, subject to all applicable requirements of the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules. After the Effective Date, ~~the Reorganized Debtors~~ HGE may operate their businesses, and may use, acquire, and dispose of ~~property~~ Reorganized HGE Assets free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, but subject to the continuing jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court as set forth in Article XII ~~12~~ 12 hereof.

4.15 Exemption From Securities Laws. Any rights issued under, pursuant to or in effecting the Plan, including, without limitation, the Reorganized HGE Common Stock and the offering and issuance thereof by any party, including without limitation the Debtors or the Estate, shall be exempt from Section 5 of the Securities Act of 1933, if applicable, and from any state or federal securities laws requiring registration for offer or sale of a security or registration or licensing of an issuer of, underwriter of, or

broker or dealer in, a security, and shall otherwise enjoy all exemptions available for Distributions of securities under a plan of reorganization in accordance with all applicable law, including without limitation section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code. If the issuance of the Reorganized HGE Common Stock does not qualify for an exemption under section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Reorganized HGE Common Stock shall be issued in a manner, which qualifies for any other available exemption from registration, whether as a private placement under Rule 506 of the Securities Act, Section 4(2) of the Securities Act, and/or the safe harbor provisions promulgated thereunder.

4.16 “Change of Control” Provisions. For purposes of effectuating the Plan, none of the transactions contemplated herein shall constitute a change of control under any agreement, contract, or document of the Debtors, or create, or be deemed to create, any right or any other claim in connection therewith based upon a provision related to a “change of control,” or comparable term in any ~~executory contract or unexpired lease~~Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease being assigned and/or assumed pursuant to the Plan.

4.17 Substantive Consolidation of the Debtors for Voting and Distribution Purposes Only. On and after the Effective Date, and solely for purposes of voting on, and making distributions under, the Plan, each and every Claim in the Debtors’ Chapter 11 Cases against any of the Debtors shall be deemed filed against the consolidated Debtors and shall be deemed a single consolidated Claim against and obligation of the consolidated Debtors. Such limited consolidation shall in no manner affect or alter (other than for Plan voting and distribution purposes) (a) the legal and corporate structures of the Debtors or Reorganized ~~Debtors~~HGE, or (b) pre- and post-Petition Date Liens, guarantees, and security interests that are required to be maintained for any reason. From and after the Effective Date, Reorganized HGE and each of the Reorganized ~~Debtors~~HGE Subsidiaries will be deemed a separate and distinct entity, properly capitalized, vested with all of the assets of such Debtor as they existed prior to the Effective Date and having the liabilities and obligations provided for under the Plan. Notwithstanding anything in this Article 4.17 to the contrary, all post-Effective Date Statutory Fees payable to the U.S. Trustee pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §1930, if any, shall be calculated on a separate legal entity basis for each Debtor.

~~4.18 Transition Services. To the extent deemed necessary or appropriate by the Debtors or the Plan Sponsor, the Debtors may continue to operate post-Effective Date under one or more transition services agreements with Plan Sponsor, Reorganized HGE, Guidepost Global or any other Person.~~

~~4.18~~ 4.19 Dissolution of Certain Debtors. On or after the Effective Date, certain of the Debtors may be dissolved without further action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule, including any action by the stockholders, members, the board of directors, or similar governing body of the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, or the ~~Disbursing Agent~~Liquidating Trustee. Reorganized HGE and the ~~Disbursing Agent~~Liquidating Trustee shall have the power and authority to take any action necessary to wind down and dissolve the foregoing Debtors, and may, to the extent



applicable: (a) file a certificate of dissolution for such entities, together with all other necessary corporate and company documents, to effect the dissolution of such entities under the applicable laws of their states of formation; (b) complete and file all final or otherwise required federal, state, and local tax returns and pay taxes required to be paid for such Debtors, and pursuant to section 505(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, request an expedited determination of any unpaid tax liability of any of such Debtors, as determined under applicable tax laws; and (c) represent the interests of such Debtors before any taxing authority in all tax matters, including any action, proceeding or audit. For the avoidance of doubt, the Liquidating Trustee is not permitted to dissolve Reorganized HGE or the Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries.

4.19 Dissolution of the Committee and Cessation of Fee and Expense Payments. On the Effective Date, the Committee will dissolve, and the members of the Committee and the Committee's Professionals will cease to have any role arising from or relating to the Chapter 11 Cases; provided that the Committee shall have post-Effective Date standing to object to Administrative Expense Claims and Professional Fee Claims and shall be entitled to file a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered to the Committee before the Effective Date, subject to rights of any party in interest to object thereto. Nothing in the Plan shall prohibit or limit the ability of the Debtors' or Committee's Professionals to represent either the Liquidating Trustee or to be compensated or reimbursed per the Plan and the Liquidating Trust Agreement in connection with such representation.

## ARTICLE 5

### CORPORATE GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT OF ~~THE REORGANIZED DEBTORS~~HGE

5.1 Corporate Action and Existence. The Debtors shall deliver all documents and perform all actions reasonably contemplated with respect to implementation of the Plan. The Debtors, or their designees, are authorized (a) to execute on behalf of the Debtors, in a representative capacity and not individually, any documents or instruments after the Confirmation Date or at the Closing that may be necessary to consummate the Plan and (b) to undertake any other action on behalf of the Debtors to consummate the Plan. Each of the matters provided for under the Plan involving the corporate structure of the Debtors or corporate action to be taken by or required of the Debtors will, as of the Effective Date, be deemed to have occurred and be effective as provided herein, and shall be authorized, approved, and (to the extent taken before the Effective Date) ratified in all respects without any requirement of further action by stockholders, creditors, or directors of the Debtors. On the Effective Date, all matters provided for in the Plan involving the corporate structure of ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~HGE, and all corporate actions required by the Debtors, their Estates, and ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~HGE in connection with the Plan, shall be deemed to have occurred and shall be in effect, without any requirement of further action by the Debtors ~~or the, their Estates, or~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~HGE.

Upon the Effective Date, and without any further action by the shareholders, directors, or officers of ~~the Reorganized Debtors, the~~HGE, Reorganized ~~Debtors'~~HGE's Corporate Documents shall be deemed amended (a) to the extent necessary, to incorporate the provisions of the Plan, and (b) to prohibit the issuance by ~~the Reorganized Debtors~~HGE of nonvoting securities to the extent required under section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code, subject to further amendment of such Corporate Documents as permitted by applicable law, and to the extent such documents are amended, such documents are deemed to be amended pursuant to the Plan and require no further action or approval other than any requisite filings required under applicable state, provincial or federal law. The Corporate Documents shall be filed with the Plan Supplement.

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, each Debtor shall continue to exist after the Effective Date as a separate corporate entity, limited liability company, partnership, or other form, as the case may be, with all the powers of a corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or other form, as the case may be, pursuant to the applicable law in the jurisdiction in which each applicable Debtor is incorporated or formed and pursuant to its certificate of incorporation and bylaws (or other formation documents) in effect prior to the Effective Date, except to the extent such certificate of incorporation and bylaws (or other formation documents) are amended under the Plan, and to the extent such documents are amended, such documents are deemed to be amended pursuant to the Plan and require no further action or approval (other than any requisite filings required under applicable state, provincial, or federal law). Prior to the Effective Date, the Debtors may engage in such corporate and financial transactions, including mergers, asset transfers, consolidations, amalgamations, separations, series organizations, reorganization and otherwise for the purposes of optimizing the post Effective Date corporate and tax structure of ~~the Reorganized Debtors~~HGE. If proposed prior to the Effective Date, any such transaction will be subject to Court approval, if such approval would be necessary under the Bankruptcy Code.

5.2 Management and Board of Reorganized HGE. In accordance with Section 1129(a)(5)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors will disclose in the Plan Supplement the identities of those individuals proposed to serve, following the Effective Date, as directors and officers of Reorganized HGE, ~~and the Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries.~~ Upon the Effective Date, the current members of the Debtors' board of directors and officers shall no longer serve in any such capacity with Reorganized HGE ~~or the Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries~~ and shall be discharged of all duties in connection therewith.

5.3 Disclosure of any Insiders to be Employed or Retained by ~~the Reorganized Debtors~~HGE. In accordance with Section 1129(a)(5)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors will disclose on or before the Confirmation Date the identity of any Insider that will be employed or retained by Reorganized HGE, and the nature of any compensation for such Insider.

~~5.4 Indemnification of Pre-Effective Date Directors and Officers. Any obligation or agreement of the Debtors to indemnify, reimburse, or limit the liability of any Person, including any officer or director of the Debtors, or any agent, professional, financial advisor, or underwriter of any securities issued by the Debtors, relating to any acts or omissions occurring before the~~

~~Effective Date, whether arising pursuant to corporate, bylaws, contract or applicable state law, shall be deemed to be, and shall be treated as, a General Unsecured Claim and/or Executory Contract and shall be deemed to be rejected, canceled, and discharged pursuant to the Plan as of the Effective Date and any and all Claims resulting from such obligations are disallowed under section 502(e) of the Bankruptcy Code or other applicable grounds, including section 502(d), or if any court of applicable jurisdiction rules to the contrary, such Claim shall be estimated pursuant to section 502(e) of the Bankruptcy Code in the amount of \$0 or such other amount as the Bankruptcy Court shall determine.~~

## ARTICLE 6

### VOTING

6.1 Voting Generally. Prior to the Voting Deadline, the Debtors ~~delivered~~will deliver ballots and ~~solicited~~solicit the votes of each ~~holder~~Holder of an Allowed Claim in an Impaired Class which is entitled to vote under the Plan. Each such ~~holder~~Holder ~~was~~is entitled to vote separately to accept or reject the Plan and to indicate such vote on a duly executed and delivered ballot.

6.2 Deemed Acceptance. If Holders of Claims in a particular Impaired Class of Claims ~~were~~are given the opportunity to vote to accept or reject this Plan and notified that a failure of any Holders of Claims in such Impaired Class of Claims to vote to accept or reject this Plan would result in such Impaired Class of Claims being deemed to have accepted this Plan, but no Holders of Claims in such Impaired Class of Claims ~~voted~~vote to accept or reject this Plan, then such Class of Claims shall be deemed to have accepted this Plan.

6.3 Nonconsensual Confirmation. If any Impaired Class entitled to vote shall not accept the Plan by the requisite statutory majorities provided in section 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, or if any Impaired Class is deemed to have rejected the Plan, the ~~Debtors~~Proponents jointly reserve the right (a) to undertake to have the Bankruptcy Court confirm the Plan under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and (b) to amend the Plan to the extent necessary to obtain entry of the Confirmation Order.

## ARTICLE 7

### DISTRIBUTIONS UNDER THE PLAN

7.1 Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims Only. Until a Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim, distributions of Cash and/or other Instruments or Property otherwise available to the Holder of such Claim shall not be made. Prior to the Effective Date, Holders of Allowed Claims shall be required to provide the ~~Disbursing Agent~~Debtors an Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 (or, if applicable, an appropriate Internal Revenue Service Form W-8). After the Effective Date, Holders of Allowed Claims shall be required to provide the Liquidating Trustee an Internal Revenue



Service Form W-9 (or, if applicable, an appropriate Internal Revenue Service Form W-8).

~~7.2 Distribution Record Date.~~ As of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date, the various transfer registers for each of the Classes of Claims as maintained by the Debtors or their agents shall be deemed closed. The Debtors shall have no obligation to recognize, but may, in their sole and absolute discretion, recognize any transfer of any such Claims occurring on or after the Distribution Record Date. Otherwise, the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, will recognize only those record holders of such Claims stated on the transfer ledgers as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date. Subject to the foregoing, the Distribution Record Date shall be the record date for purposes of making distributions under the Plan.

~~7.3 Disbursing Agent.~~ Except as otherwise expressly set forth herein, the Person(s) designated as a Disbursing Agent, shall make all distributions under the Plan when required by the Plan from the Disbursing Agent Restricted Accounts. A Disbursing Agent shall not be required to give any bond or surety or other security for the performance of its duties unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court.

~~7.4 Rights and Powers of Disbursing Agent.~~ The Disbursing Agent shall be empowered to (a) effect all actions and execute all agreements, Instruments and other documents necessary to perform its duties under the Plan, (b) make all distributions contemplated by the Plan, and (c) exercise such other powers as may be vested in the Disbursing Agent by order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to the Plan, or as deemed by the Disbursing Agent to be necessary and proper to implement the provisions of the Plan. All compensation for the Disbursing Agent shall be paid from the Property (including the Plan Consideration) disbursed to the Disbursing Agent pursuant to the Plan.

## 7.2 7.5 Delivery of Distributions.

7.2.1 7.5.1 In General. Subject to Bankruptcy Rule 9010 and except as otherwise provided in Article 7.5.2 of the this Plan, all distributions to any Holder of an Allowed Claim including, without limitation, distributions of Reorganized HGE Common Stock, and, to the extent applicable, Cash, to Holders of Allowed Claims, shall be made at the address of such Holder as set forth in the Debtors' books and records and/or on the Schedules filed with the Bankruptcy Court unless the Debtors ~~or their Disbursing Agent~~, Reorganized HGE, or the Liquidating Trustee have been notified in writing of a change of address including, without limitation, by the filing of a Proof of Claim by such Holder that contains an address for such Holder different from the address reflected on such books and records or Schedules for such Holder.

7.2.2 7.5.2 Timing of Distributions. In the event that any payment or act under the Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not a Business Day, then the making of such payment or the performance of such act may be completed on the next succeeding Business Day, and if so completed shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date.

7.2.3 ~~7.5.3~~ Distributions of Unclaimed Property. In the event that any distribution to any Holder is returned as undeliverable, the ~~Disbursing Agent~~Liquidating Trustee shall use reasonable efforts to determine the current address of such Holder, but no distribution to such Holder shall be made unless and until the ~~Disbursing Agent~~Liquidating Trustee has determined the then current address of such Holder, at which time such distribution shall be made to such Holder without interest or accruals of any kind. Such distributions shall be deemed unclaimed property under section 347(b) of the Bankruptcy Code on the six-month anniversary of the date of the attempted delivery of such distribution. After that date, all unclaimed property or interest in property shall revert to Reorganized HGE or the Liquidating Trust and the Claim of any Holder to such property or interest in property shall be discharged and forever barred.

7.3 ~~7.6~~ Time Bar to Cash Payments. Checks issued by ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~HGE or the Liquidating Trust on account of Allowed Claims shall be null and void if not negotiated within ninety (90) days from and after the date of issuance thereof. Holders of Allowed Claims shall make all requests for reissuance of checks to ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~HGE or the Liquidating Trust. Any Claim in respect of a voided check must be made on or before the six-month anniversary of the date of issuance. After such date, all Claims and respective voided checks shall be discharged and forever barred and Reorganized HGE or the Liquidating Trust, as applicable, shall retain all monies related thereto.

7.4 ~~7.7~~ Setoffs. The Debtors, Reorganized HGE, or the ~~Reorganized Debtors~~Liquidating Trust may, but shall not be required to, set off or recoup against any Allowed Claim, and the payments or other distributions to be made pursuant to the Plan in respect of such Allowed Claim, any claims, rights or Causes of Action of any nature whatsoever that the Debtors ~~or,~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~HGE, or the Liquidating Trust may have against the Holder of such Claim; *provided, however,* that neither the failure to do so nor the allowance of any Claim hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release by the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, or the ~~Reorganized Debtors~~Liquidating Trust of any such claims, rights, or Causes of Action.

## ARTICLE 8

### PROCEDURES FOR DISPUTED CLAIMS

8.1 Resolution of Disputed Claims. Except as set forth in any order of the Bankruptcy Court (including prior bar date orders), any Holder of a Claim against the Debtors shall file a Proof of Claim with the Bankruptcy Court or with the agent designated by the Debtors for this purpose on or before the Claims Bar Date. The Debtors prior to the Effective Date, and thereafter ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors or~~ ~~Disbursing Agent~~HGE or the Liquidating Trustee, shall have the exclusive authority to file objections to Proofs of Claim on or before the Claims Objection Deadline, and to settle, compromise, withdraw, or litigate to judgment objections to any and all Claims, regardless of whether classified or otherwise. From and after the Effective Date, ~~the~~

Reorganized ~~Debtors, or Disbursing Agent~~ HGE or the Liquidating Trustee may settle or compromise any Disputed Claim without approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

8.2 Estimation of Claims. Any Debtor may, at any time, request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate any contingent or unliquidated Claim pursuant to section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, regardless of whether such Debtor has previously objected to such Claim or whether the Bankruptcy Court has ruled on such objection, and the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction to estimate any Claim at any time during litigation concerning any objection to any Claim, including during the pendency of any appeal related to any such objection. In the event the Bankruptcy Court estimates any contingent or unliquidated Claim, that estimated amount shall constitute either the Allowed amount of such Claim or a maximum limitation on such Claim, as determined by the Bankruptcy Court. If the estimated amount constitutes a maximum limitation on such Claim, the Debtors may elect to pursue any supplemental proceedings to object to any ultimate payment on such Claim. All of the aforementioned objection, estimation, and resolution procedures are cumulative and are not necessarily exclusive of one another. Claims may be estimated and thereafter resolved by any permitted mechanism.

8.3 No Partial Distributions Pending Allowance. Notwithstanding any other provision in the Plan, except as otherwise agreed by the Debtors ~~or~~, the Liquidating Trustee, or Reorganized ~~Debtors~~ HGE, no partial payments or distributions shall be made with respect to a Disputed Claim unless and until all objections to such Disputed Claim have been settled or withdrawn or have been determined by a Final Order.

8.4 Distributions After Allowance. To the extent that a Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim, the ~~Disbursing Agent~~ Liquidating Trustee or Reorganized HGE, as applicable, shall distribute to the Holder thereof the distributions, if any, to which such Holder is then entitled under the Plan. Any such distributions shall be made in accordance with and at the time mandated by the Plan. No interest shall be paid on any Disputed Claim that later becomes an Allowed Claim.

## ARTICLE 9

### EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES

9.1 Assumption or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases. As of the Effective Date, all ~~executory contracts and unexpired leases~~ Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, including the Reorganized HGE Contracts or Leases and Transferred Executory Contracts / Unexpired Leases, to which any Debtor is a party and which are ~~listed on the Schedule of Assumed Contracts and Unexpired Leases, to be~~ included in the Plan Supplement, shall be, and shall be deemed to be, assumed or assumed and assigned in accordance with the provisions and requirements of sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. All ~~executory contracts and unexpired leases not listed on the Schedule of Assumed~~ Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases not listed in the Plan Supplement, and not assumed or assumed and assigned prior to the Effective Date or otherwise the subject of a motion or notice to

assume or assume and assign filed on or before the Effective Date, and that were not previously rejected, shall be rejected as of the Effective Date in accordance with the provisions and requirements of sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. Entry of the Confirmation Order by the Bankruptcy Court shall constitute approval of such assumptions or assumptions and assignments and rejections pursuant to sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. Each ~~executory contract and unexpired lease~~ Reorganized HGE Contract or Lease assumed or assumed and assigned pursuant to the Plan shall vest or re-vest in and be fully enforceable by ~~the applicable~~ Reorganized ~~Debtor~~ HGE in accordance with its terms, except as modified by the provisions of the Plan or any order of the Bankruptcy Court authorizing and providing for its assumption or assumption and assignment or applicable federal law.

## 9.2 Cure of Defaults of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.

9.2.1 ~~(a)~~ Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, any monetary defaults under each ~~executory contract and unexpired lease~~ Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assumed and assigned pursuant to the Plan shall be satisfied, pursuant to section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, by payment of the default amount in Cash on the Effective Date or in the ordinary course of business, subject to the limitation described below, or on such other terms as the parties to such ~~executory contracts or unexpired leases~~ Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease may otherwise agree. Any and all ~~cure costs (and other related expenses)~~ Cure Claims related to designation of an ~~executory contract or unexpired lease~~ Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease by the Plan Sponsor shall be paid by the Plan Sponsor in addition to the funding of the Plan Sponsor Consideration. Any and all ~~cure costs (and other related expenses)~~ Cure Claims related to a Transferred Executory Contracts / Unexpired Leases shall be paid by Guidepost Global, CEA, or TNC, as applicable. In the event of a dispute regarding: (1) the amount of any payments to cure such a default, (2) the ability of ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~ HGE or any assignee to provide “adequate assurance of future performance” (within the meaning of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) under the ~~executory contract or unexpired lease~~ Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assumed and assigned, or (3) any other matter pertaining to assumption and/or assumption, the cure payments required by section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be made following the entry of a Final Order or orders resolving the dispute and approving the assumption or assumption and assignment; *provided, however, that* based on the Bankruptcy Court’s resolution of any such dispute, the applicable Debtor or Reorganized ~~Debtor~~ HGE shall have the right, within ~~30~~ 14 days after the entry of such Final Order and subject to approval of the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, to reject the applicable ~~executory contract or unexpired lease~~ Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease.

9.2.2 ~~(b)~~ Assumption or assumption and assignment of any ~~executory contract or unexpired lease~~ Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any Claims or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed or assumed and assigned ~~executory contract or unexpired lease~~ Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease.

~~lease~~Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption and/or assignment. Any Proofs of Claim filed with respect to an ~~executory contract or unexpired lease~~Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease that has been assumed or assumed and assigned shall be deemed disallowed and expunged, without further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

9.3 Rejection of Compensation and Benefit Programs. Except as set forth in Article 9.5 of this Plan, all employment, retirement, indemnification, and other compensation or benefits agreements or arrangements shall be rejected, and neither the Plan Sponsor nor Reorganized HGE (nor its Subsidiaries) shall have any obligations in connection with any such employment, retirement, indemnification, and other compensation or benefits agreements or arrangements following the Effective Date.

9.4 Pass-Through Assets. Any rights or arrangements or other assets necessary or useful to the operation of the Debtors' business ~~but not otherwise addressed by treatment as a Claim or Interest or by assignment under this Plan that are~~not Designated EB-5 Entities or Liquidating Trust Assets (the "Pass-Through Assets"), shall, in the absence of any other treatment, but subject to the further agreement and consent of Plan Sponsor with respect to any such rights or arrangements or other assets, be passed through the bankruptcy proceedings for the benefit of ~~the~~ Reorganized HGE (if constituting Reorganized HGE Assets) and shall otherwise be unaltered and unaffected by the bankruptcy filings or the Chapter 11 Cases.

9.5 ~~D&O Liability Insurance Policy. The obligations of the Debtors, if any, to indemnify and/or provide contribution to its current and former directors, officers, employees, managing agents, and attorneys, and such current and former directors' and officers' respective affiliates, pursuant to the Corporate Documents and/or any employment contracts, applicable statutes or other contractual obligations, in respect of all past, present and future actions, suits and proceedings against any of such directors, officers, employees, managing agents, and attorneys, based on any act or omission related to the service with, for or on behalf of the Debtors after the Petition Date or immediately prior to the Petition Date in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases, will be deemed and treated as executory contracts that are rejected by the Debtors pursuant to the Plan and sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code as of the Effective Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the D&O Liability Insurance Policy shall be assumed by the Reorganized Debtor as of the Effective Date, and the Reorganized Debtor agrees to remit any and all amounts received, but no amounts in excess of amounts received, net of deductibles and any and all other obligations or amounts payable by the Reorganized Debtor in connection with the D&O Liability Insurance Policy, for the purposes contemplated by the D&O Liability Insurance Policy.~~Insurance Policies. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, each of the D&O Insurance Policies and any agreements, documents, or instruments relating thereto issued to or entered into by the Debtors prior to the Petition Date shall not be considered Executory Contracts and shall neither be assumed nor rejected by the Debtors; provided, however, that to the extent a court of competent jurisdiction determines that any D&O Insurance Policy is an Executory Contract, such D&O Policy shall be assumed by Debtors and assigned to the Liquidating Trust as of the Effective Date. Subject to the occurrence of the



Effective Date, the entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute approval of such assumption and assignment pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code. Unless otherwise determined by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to a Final Order or agreed by the parties thereto prior to the Effective Date, no payments are required to cure any defaults of the Debtors existing as of the Confirmation Date with respect to the D&O Insurance Policies, and prior payments for premiums or other charges made prior to the Petition Date under or with respect to the D&O Insurance Policies shall be infeasible. Nothing in the Plan, the Plan Supplement, the Confirmation Order, or any other order of the Bankruptcy Court, (a) alters, modifies, or otherwise amends the terms and conditions of (or the coverage provided by) the D&O Insurance Policies or (b) alters or modifies the duty, if any, that the insurers or third-party administrators pay claims covered by the D&O Insurance Policies. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims shall be in accordance with the provisions of D&O Insurance Policies, if applicable. For the avoidance of doubt, neither the Plan Sponsor nor Reorganized HGE (~~nor its Subsidiaries~~) shall have any obligations or personal or direct or indirect liability whatsoever in connection with any the foregoing, including, without limitation, any employment, retirement, indemnification, and other agreements or arrangements, following the Effective Date, and the sole recourse of any and all Persons and the sole source of any recovery in connection therewith (if any) shall be against the D&O ~~Liability~~ Insurance Policy.

9.6 Modifications, Amendments, Supplements, Restatements, or Other Agreements.

9.6.1 ~~(a)~~ Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, each ~~executory contract or unexpired lease~~ Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease that is assumed or assumed and assigned shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements that in any manner affect such ~~executory contract or unexpired lease, and all executory contracts and unexpired leases~~ Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, and all Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases related thereto, if any, including all easements, licenses, permits, rights, privileges, immunities, options, rights of first refusal, and any other interests, unless any of the foregoing agreements has been previously rejected or repudiated or is rejected or repudiated under the Plan.

9.6.2 ~~(b)~~ Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to prepetition ~~executory contracts and unexpired leases~~ Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that have been executed by the Debtors during the Chapter 11 Cases shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the ~~executory contract or unexpired lease~~ Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith.

9.7 Bar Date for Filing Claims for Rejection Damages. If the rejection of an ~~executory contract or unexpired lease~~ Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan gives rise to a Claim, a Proof of Claim must be served upon the Debtors and the Debtors' counsel within 30 days after notice of entry of the Effective Date. Any such Claim not served within such time period will be forever barred. Each such Claim

will constitute a General Unsecured Claim, to the extent such Claim is Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court.

9.8 Reservation of Rights. Nothing contained in the Plan shall constitute an admission by the Debtors that any ~~executory contract or unexpired lease~~ Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease is in fact an ~~executory contract or unexpired lease or that any of the~~ Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or that Reorganized Debtors ~~HGE~~ HGE has any liability thereunder. If there is a dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or unexpired at the time of assumption or rejection, the Debtors ~~or the~~ Reorganized Debtors ~~HGE, Guidepost Global, CEA, or TNC~~ HGE, Guidepost Global, CEA, or TNC, as applicable, shall have 30 days following entry of a Final Order resolving such dispute to alter their treatment of such contract or lease.

~~9.9 Contracts and Leases Entered Into After the Petition Date. Contracts and leases entered into after the Petition Date by any Debtor, including any executory contracts and unexpired leases assumed by such Debtor, will be performed by the applicable Debtor or Reorganized Debtor liable thereunder in the ordinary course of its business and such contracts and leases (including any assumed executory contracts and unexpired leases) will survive and remain unaffected by entry of the Confirmation Order.~~

## ARTICLE 10

### SETTLEMENT, RELEASES, INJUNCTIONS, AND DISCHARGE

#### 10.1 Comprise and Settlement of Claims, Interests, and Controversies.

Unless otherwise set forth in the Plan, pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code, and in consideration for the classification, distributions, releases, and other benefits provided under the Plan, upon the Effective Date, the provisions of the Plan shall constitute a good-faith compromise and settlement of all Claims and Interests, and controversies relating to the contractual, legal, and subordination rights that a Holder of a Claim or Interest may have with respect to any Allowed Claim or Interest, or any distribution to be made on account of such Allowed Claim or Interest. The Plan shall be deemed a motion to approve the good faith compromise and settlement of all such Claims, Interests, and controversies pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019. The entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the compromise or settlement of all such Claims, Interests, and controversies, as well as a finding by the Bankruptcy Court that such compromise or settlement is in the best interests of the Debtors, their Estates, and Holders of Claims and Interests and is fair, equitable, and reasonable. In accordance with the provisions of the Plan, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, after the Effective Date, ~~the~~ Reorganized Debtors ~~HGE or the Liquidating Trust~~ HGE or the Liquidating Trust may compromise and settle Claims against, and Interests in, the Debtors and their Estates and Causes of Action against other Entities. Subject to Article 7 and Article 8 of the Plan, all distributions made to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests, as applicable, in any Class are intended to be and shall be final.

10.2 Releases by the Debtors.



Notwithstanding anything contained in this Plan or the Confirmation Order to the contrary, pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, including the obligations of the Debtors under this Plan and the contributions ~~and services~~ of the Released Parties in facilitating the reorganization of the Debtors and implementation of the Plan, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, on and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released, waived, and discharged by and on behalf of each and all of the Debtors, their Estates, and if applicable, ~~the~~ Reorganized Debtors HGE, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any Claim or Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities, from any and all Claims, Interests, obligations, rights, ~~suits~~ suits, damages, and Causes of Action whatsoever (including any derivative claims and Avoidance Actions, asserted or assertable on behalf of the Debtors, ~~the~~ Reorganized Debtors HGE, the Liquidating Trustee, and ~~their~~ the Debtors' Estates), whether liquidated or unliquidated, fixed or contingent, matured or unmatured, known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, asserted or unasserted, accrued or unaccrued, existing or herein-after arising, whether in law or equity, whether sounding in tort or contract, whether arising under federal or state statutory or common law, or any other applicable international, foreign, or domestic law, rule, statute, regulation, treaty, right, duty, requirement, or otherwise, that such Holders or their Estates, Affiliates, heirs, executors, administrators, successors, assigns, managers, accountants, attorneys, representatives, consultants, agents, and any other Persons claiming under or through them would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against or Interest in a Debtor or other Entity, or that any holder of any Claim against or Interest in a Debtor or other Entity could have asserted on behalf of the Debtors, ~~the~~ Reorganized Debtors HGE, and their Estates, including without limitation, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, among other things, the Debtors or their Estates (including the capital structure, management, ownership, or operation thereof), the Chapter 11 Cases, the RSA, ~~the~~ Reorganized Debtors HGE (including the capital structure, management, ownership, or operation thereof), the purchase, sale, or rescission of any Security of the Debtors, ~~the~~ Reorganized Debtors HGE, and ~~their~~ the Debtors' Estates, the subject matter of, or the transactions or events giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in this Plan, the business or contractual arrangements or interaction between or among any Debtor and any Released Party, the operations and financings in respect of the Debtors (whether before or after the Petition Date), the distribution of any Cash or other property of the Debtors to any Released Party, the assertion of enforcement of rights or remedies against the Debtors, the restructuring of any Claim or Interest before or during the Chapter 11 Cases, including all prior recapitalizations, restructurings, or refinancing efforts and transactions, any Securities issued by the Debtors and the ownership thereof, the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, the decision to file the Chapter 11 Cases, any intercompany transactions, any related adversary proceedings, the formulation, documentation, preparation, dissemination, solicitation, negotiation, entry into, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, this Plan, the Plan Supplement, the RSA, the DIP Loans, DIP Financing Documents, or any Definitive Document, contract instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure

Statement, the DIP Loans, the DIP Documents, this Plan, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of this Plan, including the issuance or distribution of Securities pursuant to this Plan, or the distribution of property under this Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other act, or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before, in respect of the foregoing clause, the Effective Date.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the Debtors do not, pursuant to the releases set forth above, release: (a) any ~~Causes of Action identified in the Schedule of Debtors'~~ Retained Causes of Action or any Person or Entity that is the subject thereof; (b) any post-Effective Date obligations of any ~~party~~ Person or Entity under this Plan, the Confirmation Order or any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement this Plan or transactions thereunder; ~~or~~ (c) the rights of any Holder of Allowed Claims to receive distributions under this Plan; or (d) the Non-Released D&Os.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the Debtor Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Debtor Release is: (a) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, including, the Released Parties' contribution to facilitating the transactions contemplated in the Plan and implementing this Plan; (b) a good faith settlement and compromise of the Claims or Causes of Action released by the Debtor Release; (c) in the best interests of the Debtors and all Holders of Claims and Interests; (d) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (e) given and made after due notice and opportunity for a hearing; and (f) a bar to any of the Debtors, ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~ HGE, or the Debtors' Estates asserting any Claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Debtor Release.

### 10.3 Releases by Releasing Parties.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein or the Confirmation Order to the contrary, pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, including the obligations of the Debtors under this Plan and the contributions and services of the Released Parties in facilitating the reorganization of the Debtors and implementation of the Plan, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, on and after the Effective Date, each Released Party, is hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably and forever, released, waived, and discharged by each and all of the Releasing Parties, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities, from any and all claims and Causes of Action whatsoever (including any derivative claims, asserted or assertable on behalf of any of the Debtors, ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~ HGE, and their Estates), obligations, rights, suits, or damages, whether liquidated or unliquidated, fixed, or contingent, matured, or unmatured, known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, asserted or unasserted, accrued or unaccrued, existing or herein after arising, whether in law or

equity, whether sounding in tort or contract, whether arising under federal or state statutory or common law, or any other applicable international, foreign, or domestic law, rule, statute, regulation, treaty, right, duty, requirement, or otherwise, that such Holders or their Estates, Affiliates, heirs, executors, administrators, successors, assigns, managers, accountants, attorneys, representatives, consultants, agents, and any other Persons claiming under or through them would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, the Debtors, ~~the Reorganized Debtors~~ HGE, and their Estates, including without limitation, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, among other things, the Debtors or their Estates (including the capital structure, management, ownership, or operation thereof), the Chapter 11 Cases, the Plan, the RSA, Reorganized ~~Debtors~~ HGE (including the capital structure, management, ownership, or operation thereof), the purchase, sale, or rescission of any Security of the Debtors, ~~the Reorganized Debtors~~ HGE, and their Estates, the subject matter of, or the transactions or events giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in this Plan, the business or contractual arrangements or interaction between or among any Debtor and any Released Party, the operations and financings in respect of the Debtors (whether before or after the Petition Date), the distribution of any Cash or other property of the Debtors to any Released Party, the assertion of enforcement of rights or remedies against the Debtors, the restructuring of any Claim or Interest before or during the Chapter 11 Cases including all prior recapitalizations, restructurings, or refinancing efforts and transactions, any Securities issued by the Debtors and the ownership thereof, the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the decision to file the Chapter 11 Cases, any related adversary proceedings, the formulation, documentation, preparation, dissemination, solicitation, negotiation, entry into, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, this Plan, the Plan Supplement, the RSA, the DIP Loans, DIP Financing Documents, or any Definitive Document, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of this Plan, including the issuance or distribution of Securities pursuant to this Plan, or the distribution of property under this Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other act, or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before, in respect of the foregoing clause, the Effective Date; *provided*, that the provisions of this Third-Party Release shall not operate to waive, release, or otherwise impair any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, actual or criminal fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by the Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

In exchange for the foregoing Third-Party Release of the Settlement Parties, the Settlement Parties, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other entities who may purport to assert any causes of action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing entities, shall be deemed to have released, and shall be permanently enjoined from any prosecution or attempted prosecution of, any and all claims, causes of action, interests, damages, remedies, demands, rights, actions, suits, debts, sums of money, obligations, judgments, liabilities, accounts, defenses, offsets, counterclaims, crossclaims, powers, privileges, licenses, liens, indemnities, guaranties, and franchises of any kind or character

whatsoever, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, now existing or hereafter arising, contingent or non-contingent, liquidated or unliquidated, choate or inchoate, secured or unsecured, assertable, directly or derivatively, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, in contract, tort, law, equity, or otherwise, which any of them has or may have against the Releasing Parties. For the avoidance of doubt, the Settlement Parties and the Girns, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other entities who may purport to assert any causes of action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing entities, shall be deemed to have released, and shall be permanently enjoined from any prosecution or attempted prosecution of, any and all claims, causes of action, interests, damages, remedies, demands, rights, actions, suits, debts, sums of money, obligations, judgments, liabilities, accounts, defenses, offsets, counterclaims, crossclaims, powers, privileges, licenses, liens, indemnities, guaranties, and franchises of any kind or character whatsoever, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, now existing or hereafter arising, contingent or non-contingent, liquidated or unliquidated, choate or inchoate, secured or unsecured, assertable, directly or derivatively, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, in contract, tort, law, equity, or otherwise, which any of them has or may have against the other Settlement Parties and the Girns.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the Released Parties do not, pursuant to the releases set forth above, release: (a) any ~~Causes of Action identified in the Schedule of Debtors'~~ Retained Causes of Action; (b) any post-Effective Date obligations of any ~~party~~ Person or Entity under this Plan, the Confirmation Order, or any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement this Plan or transactions thereunder; or (c) the rights of any Holder of Allowed Claims or Interests to receive distributions under this Plan.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Third-Party Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Third-Party Release is: (a) consensual; (b) essential to the Confirmation of this Plan; (c) given in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, including the Released Parties' contributions to facilitating the transactions contemplated in the Plan and implementing this Plan; (d) in the best interests of the Debtors and their Estates; (e) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (f) given and made after due notice and opportunity for a hearing; and (g) a bar to any of the Releasing Parties asserting any Claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Third-Party Release.

#### ~~10.4 Mutual Releases by RSA Parties.~~

~~As of the Effective Date, each of the RSA Parties hereby unconditionally forever releases, waives and discharges all known and unknown Causes of Action of any nature that such RSA Party has asserted, may have asserted, could have asserted, or could in the future assert, directly or indirectly, against any of the other RSA Parties based on any act or omission relating to the Debtors or their business operations (including, without limitation, the organization or capitalization of the Debtors or extensions of credit and~~

~~other financial services and accommodations made or not made to the Debtors) or the Chapter 11 Cases on or prior to the Effective Date; provided, however, the Mutual Releases shall not apply to Causes of Action that arise post-Effective Date from obligations or rights created under or in connection with the Plan or any agreement provided for or contemplated in the Plan; provided, further, any claims against the Debtors shall not be released under this Article 10.4 but shall be treated in accordance with this Plan. For the avoidance of doubt, Claims or Causes of Action arising out of, or related to, any act or omission of a RSA Party prior to the Effective Date that are determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted willful misconduct, actual or criminal fraud, or gross negligence, including findings after the Effective Date, are not released pursuant to the Plan~~

~~Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Mutual Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Mutual Release is: (a) consensual; (b) essential to the Confirmation of this Plan; (c) given in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the RSA Parties, including the Released Parties' contributions to facilitating the transactions contemplated in the Plan and implementing this Plan; (d) in the best interests of the Debtors and their Estates; (e) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (f) given and made after due notice and opportunity for a hearing; and (g) a bar to any of the RSA Parties asserting any Claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to this Mutual Release.~~

10.4 ~~10.5~~ Exculation.

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party will be exculpated from, any Claim or Cause of Action arising ~~prior to or on~~ from the Petition Date through the Effective Date in connection with or arising out of the administration of the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, documentation, preparation, dissemination, solicitation, negotiation, entry into, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, this Plan, the Plan Supplement, the RSA, the DIP Loans, DIP Financing Documents, or any Definitive Document, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the solicitation of votes for, or Confirmation or Consummation of, this Plan, the funding of this Plan, the occurrence of the Effective Date, the administration of this Plan or the property to be distributed under this Plan, the issuance of Securities under or in connection with this Plan, the purchase, sale, or rescission of the purchase or sale of any Security of the Debtors or the Reorganized ~~Debtors~~ HGE, if applicable, in connection with this Plan or the transactions in furtherance of any of the foregoing, other than Claims or Causes of Action in each case arising out of or related to any act or omission of an Exculpated Party that is a criminal act or constitutes actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence as determined by a Final Order, but in all respects such Persons will be entitled to reasonably rely upon the advice of counsel with respect to their duties and responsibilities pursuant to this Plan. The Exculpated Parties have acted in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code with regard to the solicitation and distribution of Securities pursuant to this Plan and, therefore, are not, and on account of such distributions will not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of this Plan or such distributions made



pursuant to this Plan, including the issuance of Securities thereunder. The exculpation will be in addition to, and not in limitation of, all other releases, indemnities, exculpations, and any other applicable law or rules protecting such Exculpated Parties from liability.

The Exculpated Parties have, and upon Confirmation shall be deemed to have, participated in good faith and in compliance with the applicable laws with regard to the solicitation of votes and distribution of consideration pursuant to this Plan and, therefore, are not, and on account of such distributions shall not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of this Plan or such distributions made pursuant to this Plan.

Solely with respect to the exculpation provisions, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan, each of the Exculpated Parties and the 1125(e) Exculpation Parties shall not incur liability for any Cause of Action or Claim related to any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of, in whole or in part, (a) the solicitation of acceptance or rejection of the Plan in good faith and in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) the participation, in good faith and in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, in the offer, issuance, sale, or purchase of a security, offered or sold under the Plan. No Entity or Person may commence or pursue a Claim or Cause of Action of any kind against any of the Exculpated Parties or 1125(e) Exculpation Parties that arose or arises from, in whole or in part, a Claim or Cause of Action subject to the terms of this paragraph, without this Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such Claim or Cause of Action represents a colorable Claim for actual fraud, gross negligence, or willful misconduct against any such Exculpated Party or 1125(e) Exculpation Party and such party is not exculpated pursuant to this provision; and (ii) specifically authorizing such Entity or Person to bring such Claim or Cause of Action against any such Exculpated Party or 1125(e) Exculpation Party. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable Claim or Causes of Action.

10.5 ~~10.6~~ Injunction.

Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order or for obligations or distributions issued or required to be paid pursuant to this Plan or the Confirmation Order, effective as of the Effective Date, all Entities that have held, hold, or may hold Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities that have been released, discharged, or are subject to exculpation are permanently enjoined, from and after the Effective Date, from taking any of the following actions against, as applicable, the Debtors, ~~the Reorganized Debtors~~ HGE, the Exculpated Parties, the 1125(e) Exculpation Parties, or the Released Parties: (a) commencing or continuing in any manner any action, suit, or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities; (b) enforcing, attaching, collecting, or recovering by any manner or means any judgment, award, decree, or order against such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities; (c) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any encumbrance of any kind against such Entities or the property or the estates of such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims, Interests, Causes of Action or

liabilities; (d) asserting any right of setoff or subrogation, or recoupment, of any kind against any obligation due from such Entities or against the property of such Entities or the Estates on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities unless such Holder has filed a motion requesting the right to perform such setoff on or before the Effective Date or has filed a Proof of Claim or proof of Interest indicating that such Holder asserts, has, or intends to preserve any right of setoff pursuant to applicable law or otherwise; and (e) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities released, settled or subject to exculpation pursuant to this Plan. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the injunction set forth above does not enjoin the enforcement of any obligations arising on or after the Effective Date of any Person or Entity under this Plan, any post-Effective Date transaction contemplated by the Plan, or any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement this Plan.

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all Holders of Claims and Interests and their respective current and former employees, agents, officers, directors, managers, principals, and direct and indirect Affiliates, in their capacities as such, shall be enjoined from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or Consummation of this Plan. Each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, as applicable, by accepting, or being eligible to accept, distributions under or reinstatement of such Claim or Interest, as applicable, pursuant to this Plan, shall be deemed to have consented to the injunction provisions set forth in this ~~Article 10.6~~10.5.

No Person or Entity may commence or pursue a Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, of any kind against the Debtors, ~~the Reorganized Debtors~~HGE, the Exculpated Parties, the 1125(e) Exculpation Parties, or the Released Parties, as applicable, that relates to or is reasonably likely to relate to any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of a Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, subject to Article 10.2, Article 10.3, Article 10.4, and Article 10.5 hereof, without the Bankruptcy Court (~~4a~~) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, represents a colorable Claim of any kind, and (~~2b~~) specifically authorizing such Person or Entity to bring such Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, against any such Debtor, Reorganized ~~Debtor~~HGE, Exculpated Party, 1125(e) Exculpation Party, or Released Party, as applicable. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable Claim or Causes of Action.

10.5.1 ~~10.6.1~~—BY ACCEPTING DISTRIBUTIONS PURSUANT TO THE PLAN, EACH HOLDER OF AN ALLOWED CLAIM OR ALLOWED INTEREST EXTINGUISHED, DISCHARGED, OR RELEASED PURSUANT TO THE PLAN WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE AFFIRMATIVELY AND SPECIFICALLY CONSENTED TO BE BOUND BY THE PLAN, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE INJUNCTIONS SET FORTH IN THIS ~~ARTICLE 10.6~~10.5.

10.5.2 ~~10.6.2~~—THE INJUNCTIONS IN THIS ~~ARTICLE 10.6~~10.5 SHALL EXTEND TO ANY SUCCESSORS OF THE DEBTORS, ~~THE REORGANIZED~~

**~~DEBTORS~~HGE, THE RELEASED PARTIES, THE EXCULPATED PARTIES,  
AND THE 1125(E) EXCULPATED PARTIES, AND THEIR RESPECTIVE  
PROPERTY AND INTERESTS IN PROPERTY.**

**10.5.3 ~~10.6.3~~ Violation of Injunctions.** Any Person injured by any willful violation of such injunction may seek to recover actual damages, including costs and attorneys' fees and, in appropriate circumstances, may seek to recover punitive damages from the willful violator.

**10.6 ~~10.7~~ Discharge of Claims and Termination of Interests.**

Pursuant to section 1141(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan or in any contract, instrument, or other agreement or document created pursuant to the Plan, the distributions, rights, and treatment that are provided in the Plan shall be in complete satisfaction, discharge, and release, effective as of the Effective Date, of Claims (including any Intercompany Claims resolved or compromised after the Effective Date by ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~HGE), Interests, and Causes of Action of any nature whatsoever, including any interest accrued on Claims or Interests from and after the Petition Date, whether known or unknown, against, liabilities of, Liens on, obligations of, rights against, and Interests in, the Debtors or any of their assets or properties, regardless of whether any property shall have been distributed or retained pursuant to the Plan on account of such Claims and Interests, including demands, liabilities, and Causes of Action that arose before the Effective Date, any liability (including withdrawal liability) to the extent such Claims or Interests relate to services performed by employees of the Debtors prior to the Effective Date and that arise from a termination of employment, any contingent or non-contingent liability on account of representations or warranties issued on or before the Effective Date, and all debts of the kind specified in sections 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code, in each case whether or not: ~~(1a)~~ a Proof of Claim based upon such debt or right is filed or deemed filed pursuant to section 501 of the Bankruptcy Code; ~~(2b)~~ a Claim or Interest based upon such debt, right, or Interest is Allowed pursuant to section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code; or ~~(3c)~~ the Holder of such a Claim or Interest has accepted the Plan or voted to reject the Plan. The Confirmation Order shall be a judicial determination of the discharge of all Claims and Interests subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date, except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan.

## **ARTICLE 11**

### **CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO CONFIRMATION AND CONSUMMATION OF THE PLAN**

11.1 Conditions Precedent to Confirmation. It shall be a condition precedent to Confirmation of the Plan that the following conditions shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to the provisions of Article 11.3 hereof:

~~(a) The RSA shall not have been terminated;~~



(a) ~~(b)~~ No termination event or continuing event of default under the DIP Loan Facility Order shall have occurred that has not been waived;

(b) ~~(c)~~ the Confirmation Order shall be in a form and substance acceptable to the Debtors, the Plan Sponsor, and the Committee, and for the avoidance of doubt, shall provide for the Plan Sponsor and Senior DIP Lender, subject to its exercise of the Subscription Option, to be issued 100% of the Reorganized HGE Common Stock free and clear of all liens, claims, rights, interests, security interests and encumbrances of any kind (other than those expressly identified in writing as acceptable to Plan Sponsor in its sole and absolute discretion);

(c) ~~(d)~~ the Plan shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtors ~~and~~ the Plan Sponsor, and the Committee;

(d) ~~(e)~~ the final version of the Plan Supplement and all of the schedules, documents, and exhibits contained therein shall have been filed with the Bankruptcy Court and the same shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtors ~~and~~ the Plan Sponsor, and the Committee; and

(e) ~~(f)~~ no termination event, breach or failure to comply with the terms of the Definitive Documents, the Confirmation Order, or any other material final order of the Bankruptcy Court shall have occurred and be continuing, unless waived by the relevant parties.

11.2 Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date. It shall be a condition precedent to the Effective Date of the Plan that the following conditions shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to the provisions of Article 11.3:

(a) all conditions to Confirmation in Article 11.1 of the Plan shall have been either (and shall continue to be) satisfied or waived pursuant to Article 11.3 of the Plan;

(b) all documents required under the Plan, including lien releases, shall have been delivered;

(c) the Confirmation Order, in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtors ~~and~~ the Plan Sponsor, and the Committee and shall have been entered and shall have become a Final Order;

(d) the Plan Sponsor Consideration, ~~together with the Cash-on-Hand, the Settlement Party Payment, and the Surplus DIP Cash~~ shall be sufficient to fund all Plan ~~obligations~~ Obligations;

(e) the Debtors and Insiders shall not have caused or permitted to occur an "ownership change" as such term is used in section 382 of title 26 of the United States Code;

(f) the Plan Sponsor shall have wired the Plan Sponsor Consideration to the ~~Disbursing Agent, as applicable~~ Liquidating Trust;

(g) the ~~Debtors~~ Settlement Parties shall have wired the ~~Cash-on-Hand~~ Settlement Party Payment to the ~~Disbursing Agent~~ Liquidating Trust;

(h) the Debtors shall have wired the Surplus DIP Cash, if any, to the Liquidating Trust;

(i) ~~(h)~~ all actions, documents, certificates, and agreements necessary to implement the Plan, including documents contained in the Plan Supplement, shall have been effected or executed and delivered, as the case may be, to the required parties and, to the extent required, filed with the applicable governmental units in accordance with applicable laws;

(j) the Liquidating Trust shall be established and funded and the Liquidating Trustee shall have been appointed in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the terms of the Liquidating Trust Agreement;

(k) ~~(i)~~ the Reorganized HGE Common Stock and any and all agreements and documents relating thereto shall have been executed, issued and delivered by ~~the Reorganized Debtors~~ HGE; and

(l) ~~(j)~~ the Professional Holdback Escrow Account shall have been fully funded ~~as required pursuant to the Plan~~.

11.3 Waiver of Conditions. The conditions to Confirmation and the Effective Date set forth in this Article ~~XI~~ 11 may be waived by the ~~Debtors~~ Proponents, together by joint agreement, (with the express written consent of the Plan Sponsor) without notice, leave, or order of the Bankruptcy Court or any formal action other than proceedings to confirm or consummate the Plan.

11.4 Effect of Failure of Conditions. If Consummation does not occur, the Plan shall be null and void in all respects, and nothing contained in the Plan or the Disclosure Statement shall: (a) constitute a waiver or release of any claims by the Debtors, any Holders of Claims or Interests, or any other Entity; (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtors, any Holders of Claims or Interests, or any other Entity; or (c) constitute an admission, acknowledgment, offer, or undertaking by the Debtors, any Holders of Claims or Interests, or any other Entity in any respect.

11.5 Substantial Consummation. On the Effective Date, the Plan shall be deemed to be substantially consummated under sections 1101 and 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

## ARTICLE 12

### RETENTION OF JURISDICTION

12.1 Retention of Jurisdiction. Under sections 105(a) and 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code, and notwithstanding the Plan's Confirmation and the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall retain exclusive jurisdiction (except with respect to the purposes described under clauses (a) and (n) below, with respect to which jurisdiction shall not be exclusive) over all matters arising out of or related to the Chapter 11 Cases and the Plan, to the fullest extent permitted by law, including jurisdiction to:

- (a) determine any and all objections to the allowance of Claims or Interests;
- (b) determine any and all motions to estimate Claims at any time, regardless of whether the Claim to be estimated is the subject of a pending objection, a pending appeal, or otherwise;
- (c) determine any and all motions to subordinate Claims or Interests at any time and on any basis permitted by applicable law;
- (d) hear and determine all Administrative Expense Claims;
- (e) hear and determine all matters with respect to the assumption or rejection of any ~~executory contract or unexpired lease~~Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to which one or more of the Debtors are parties or with respect to which a one or more of the Debtors may be liable, including, if necessary, the nature or amount of any required cure or the liquidation of any Claims arising therefrom;
- (f) hear and determine any and all adversary proceedings, motions, applications, and contested or litigated matters arising out of, under, or related to, the Chapter 11 Cases;
- (g) enter such orders as may be necessary or appropriate in aid of the Consummation hereof and to execute, implement, or consummate the provisions hereof and all contracts, Instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents created in connection with the Plan or the Confirmation Order;
- (h) hear and determine disputes arising in connection with the interpretation, implementation, Consummation, or enforcement hereof and all contracts, Instruments, and other agreements executed in connection with the Plan;

(i) hear and determine any request to modify the Plan or to cure any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistency herein or any order of the Bankruptcy Court;

(j) issue and enforce injunctions or other orders, or take any other action that may be necessary or appropriate to restrain any interference with or compel action for the implementation, Consummation, or enforcement hereof or the Confirmation Order;

(k) enter and implement such orders as may be necessary or appropriate if the Confirmation Order is for any reason reversed, stayed, revoked, modified, or vacated;

(l) hear and determine any matters arising in connection with or relating to the Plan, the Confirmation Order or any contract, Instrument, release, or other agreement or document created in connection with the Plan or the Confirmation Order;

(m) enforce all orders, judgments, injunctions, releases, exculpations, indemnifications and rulings entered in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases;

(n) recover all assets of the Debtors and Property of the Debtors' Estates, wherever located;

(o) hear and determine matters concerning state, local, and federal taxes in accordance with sections 346, 505, and 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code;

(p) hear and determine all disputes involving the existence, nature, or scope of the discharge of the Debtors;

(q) hear and determine such other matters as may be provided in the Confirmation Order or as may be authorized under, or not inconsistent with, provisions of the Bankruptcy Code;

(r) hear and determine all other motions, applications and contested or litigated matters which were pending but not resolved as of the Effective Date including, without limitation, any motions, applications and contested or litigated matters to sell or otherwise dispose of assets and/or grant related relief; and

(s) enter a final decree closing the Chapter 11 Cases.

## **ARTICLE 13**

### **MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

13.1 Immediate Binding Effect. Subject to Article 11.2 hereof and notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rules 3020(e), 6004(h), or 7062 or otherwise, upon the occurrence of the Effective Date, the terms of the Plan and the Plan Supplement shall

be immediately effective and enforceable and deemed binding upon the Debtors, ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~ HGE, the Liquidating Trust, and any and all Holders of Claims or Interests (irrespective of whether such Claims or Interests are deemed to have accepted the Plan), all Entities that are parties to or are subject to the settlements, compromises, releases, discharges, and injunctions described in the Plan, each Entity acquiring Property under the Plan, and any and all parties to ~~executory contracts and unexpired leases~~ Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases with the Debtors.

13.2 Effectuating Documents; Further Transactions. The Debtors, Reorganized HGE, and/or the ~~Reorganized Debtors~~ Liquidating Trustee (as the case may be) are authorized to execute, deliver, file, or record such contracts, Instruments, releases, indentures, and other agreements or documents, and take such actions, as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms, conditions and transactions contemplated by the Plan. The secretary or any assistant secretary of the Debtors or ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~ HGE or the Liquidating Trustee is authorized to certify or attest to any of the foregoing actions. Each of the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, and/or the ~~Reorganized Debtors~~ Liquidating Trustee shall take such actions and execute such documents as may be reasonably requested by one of the foregoing to effectuate and further evidence the terms, conditions and transactions contemplated by the Plan so long as such action does not require more than *de minimus* out-of-pocket expense by the Person for which action is requested. In the event that there is a dispute between Reorganized HGE and Guidepost Global regarding whether a particular asset constitutes a Reorganized HGE Asset or a Transferred Executory Contract / Unexpired Leases, ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~ HGE and Guidepost Global will work in good faith to resolve such dispute.

13.3 Entire Agreement. On the Effective Date, except as otherwise indicated, the Plan and the Plan Supplement shall supersede all previous and contemporaneous negotiations, promises, covenants, agreements, understandings, and representations on such subjects, all of which have become merged and integrated into the Plan.

13.4 Exhibits. All exhibits and documents included in the Plan Supplement are incorporated into and are a part of the Plan as if set forth in full in the Plan. After the exhibits and documents are filed, copies of such exhibits and documents shall be available upon written request to the Debtors' counsel at the address below or by downloading such exhibits and documents from the Debtors' restructuring website at [www.veritaglobal.net/HigherGround](http://www.veritaglobal.net/HigherGround) or the Bankruptcy Court's website at [www.txnb.uscourts.gov](http://www.txnb.uscourts.gov). To the extent any exhibit or document is inconsistent with the terms of the Plan, unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the non-exhibit or non-document portion of the Plan shall control.

13.5 Exemption From Certain Transfer Taxes. Pursuant to section 1146(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers from the Debtors to ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~ HGE or any other Person or Entity pursuant to or in connection with the Plan shall not be subject to any document recording tax, stamp tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, mortgage tax, stamp act, real estate transfer tax, mortgage recording tax, or other similar tax or governmental assessment, and the Confirmation Order shall direct

the appropriate state or local governmental officials or agents to forego the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment and to accept for filing and recordation any of the foregoing Instruments or other documents without the payment of any such tax or governmental assessment.

13.6 Amendment, Modification and Severability of Plan Provisions. If, prior to Confirmation, any term or provision hereof is held by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court, at the joint request of the ~~Debtors~~Proponents (with the express written consent of the Plan Sponsor), shall have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, and such term or provision shall then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration, or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions hereof shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation. The Confirmation Order shall constitute a judicial determination and shall provide that each term and provision hereof, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms.

(a) The Plan may be amended or modified before the Effective Date by the ~~Debtors~~joint agreement of the Proponents (with the express written consent of the Plan Sponsor) to the extent provided by section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code.

(b) The ~~Debtors~~Proponents reserve the right to jointly modify or amend the Plan (with the express written consent of the Plan Sponsor) upon a determination by the Bankruptcy Court that the Plan, in its current form, is not confirmable pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. To the extent such a modification or amendment is permissible under section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code, without the need to resolicit acceptances, the Debtors reserve the right to sever any provisions of the Plan that the Bankruptcy Court finds objectionable.

(c) The ~~Debtors~~Proponents reserve the right to jointly revoke or withdraw the Plan prior to the Confirmation Date. If the ~~Debtors~~Proponents jointly revoke or withdraw the Plan, or if Confirmation does not occur, then the Plan shall be null and void, and nothing contained in the Plan shall: (1) constitute a waiver or release of any Claims by or against, or any Interests in, the Debtors; or (2) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtors in any further proceedings.

13.7 Withholding and Reporting Requirements. In connection with the Plan and all distributions hereunder, ~~the Disbursing Agent shall,~~Reorganized HGE and the Liquidating Trustee shall, as applicable, to the extent applicable, comply with all tax withholding and reporting requirements imposed by any federal, state, local, or foreign taxing authority, and all distributions hereunder shall be subject to any such withholding and reporting requirements. ~~The Disbursing Agent~~Reorganized HGE and

the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, shall be authorized to take all actions necessary or appropriate to comply with such withholding and reporting requirements.

13.8 Closing of Chapter 11 Cases. The ~~Disbursing Agent~~Liquidating Trustee shall, promptly after the full administration of the Chapter 11 Cases, file with the Bankruptcy Court all documents required by Bankruptcy Rule 3022 and any applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court to close the Chapter 11 Cases.

13.9 Conflicts. To the extent that any provision of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan Supplement, or any other order (other than the Confirmation Order) referenced in the Plan (or any exhibits, schedules, appendices, supplements, or amendments to any of the foregoing), conflict with or are in any way inconsistent with any provision of the Plan, the Plan shall govern and control; *provided, however, that* in the event of a conflict between the Confirmation Order, on the one hand, and the Plan, on the other hand, the Confirmation Order shall govern and control in all respects.

13.10 ~~Notices to Debtors~~Service of Documents. Any notice, request, or demand required or permitted to be made or provided under the Plan or any Plan-related document shall be (i) in writing, (ii) served by (a) certified mail, return receipt requested, (b) hand delivery, (c) overnight delivery service, (d) first class mail, or (e) facsimile transmission, and (iii) deemed to have been duly given or made when actually delivered or, in the case of notice by facsimile transmission, when received and telephonically confirmed, addressed as follows, ~~and shall also be sent to those Persons on the Post Confirmation Service List as it is adopted by the Bankruptcy Court at the hearing on confirmation of the Plan, as such list may be amended from time to time by written notice from the Persons on the Post Confirmation Service List.;~~

**If to the Debtors, at:**

HIGHER GROUND EDUCATION, INC.  
1321 Upland Drive, PMB 20442  
Houston, TX 77043  
Attn: Jon McCarthy  
Email: board@tohigherground.com

with a copy to:

FOLEY & LARDNER  
2021 McKinney Ave., Suite 1600  
Dallas, TX 75201  
Attn: Holland O'Neil, Esq.  
~~Telephone: 214-999-4961~~

Email: ~~honeil@foley.com~~honeil@foley.com

and

FOLEY & LARDNER  
1144 15th St, Suite 2200  
Denver, CO 80202  
Attn: Timothy Mohan  
~~Telephone: 720-437-2014~~

Email: ~~tmohan@foley.com~~ [tmohan@foley.com](mailto:tmohan@foley.com)

**If to the Plan Sponsor or Reorganized HGE, at:**

2HR Learning, Inc.  
2028 E. Ben White Blvd, Ste 240-2650  
Austin, TX 78741  
Attn: Andrew Price  
Chief Financial Officer  
Email: ~~andy.price@trilogy.com~~ [andy.price@trilogy.com](mailto:andy.price@trilogy.com)

~~With~~[with](#) a copy to:

COZEN O'CONNOR  
3 WTC, 175 Greenwich Street  
New York, NY 10007  
Attn: Trevor R. Hoffmann  
Telephone: (212) 453-3735  
Email: ~~thoffmann@cozen.com~~ [thoffmann@cozen.com](mailto:thoffmann@cozen.com)

**If to the Committee, at:**

[Sophiea Kim, Co-Chairperson for the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors of  
Higher Ground Education, Inc., et al.  
4149 Freedom Ln.  
Frisco, TX 75033  
Email: \[sophiea.jk@gmail.com\]\(mailto:sophiea.jk@gmail.com\)](#)

[and](#)

[Terry Nugent, Co-Chairperson for the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors of  
Higher Ground Education, Inc., et al.  
RTS Orchards, LLC  
4831 Calloway Dr. Suite 102  
Bakersfield, CA 93312  
Email: \[terry@orovistafarms.com\]\(mailto:terry@orovistafarms.com\)](#)

[with a copy to:](#)

[GRAY REED  
1601 Elm Street, Suite 4600](#)



Dallas, Texas 75201

Attn: Jason S. Brookner

Aaron M. Kaufman

Amber M. Carson

Email: jbrookner@grayreed.com

akaufman@grayreed.com

acarson@grayreed.com

**If to the Liquidating Trustee, at:**

[Address to be provided in the Plan Supplement]

13.11 Binding Effect. The Plan shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Debtors, all present and former Holders of Claims against and Interests in the Debtors, their respective successors and assigns, including ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~ HGE and the Liquidating Trust, and all other parties-in-interest in the Chapter 11 Cases.

13.12 No Admissions. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, nothing contained in the Plan shall be deemed as an admission by the Debtors with respect to any matter set forth herein including, without limitation, liability on any Claim.

13.13 Headings. Headings are used in the Plan for convenience and reference only, and shall not constitute a part of the Plan for any other purpose.

*[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]*

Dated: ~~June 26~~    , 2025

HIGHER GROUND EDUCATION, INC., *et al.*,  
*Debtors and Debtors in Possession*

By: /s/ [DRAFT]

Jonathan McCarthy  
Interim President & Secretary

~~FOLEY & LARDNER~~

~~/s/ Holland N. O'Neil~~

~~Holland N. O'Neil (TX 14864700)~~

~~FOLEY & LARDNER LLP~~

~~2021 McKinney Avenue, Suite 1600~~

~~Dallas, TX 75201~~

~~Telephone: (214) 999-3000~~

~~Facsimile: (214) 999-4667~~

~~honeil@foley.com~~

-and-

OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED  
CREDITORS

By: /s/ [DRAFT]

Sophiea Kim  
Co-Chair

By: /s/ [DRAFT]

Terry Nugent  
Co-Chair

~~Timothy C. Mohan (*pro hac vice* forthcoming)~~

~~FOLEY & LARDNER LLP~~

~~1144 15th Street, Suite 2200~~

~~Denver, CO 80202~~

~~Telephone: (720) 437-2000~~

~~Facsimile: (720) 437-2200~~

~~tmohan@foley.com~~

~~-and-~~

~~Nora J. McGuffey (TX 24121000)~~  
~~Quynh Nhu Truong (TX 24137253)~~  
~~**FOLEY & LARDNER LLP**~~  
~~1000 Louisiana Street, Suite 2000~~  
~~Houston, TX 77002~~  
~~Telephone: (713) 276-5500~~  
~~Facsimile: (713) 276-5555~~  
~~nora.mcguffey@foley.com~~  
~~qtruong@foley.com~~  
~~**PROPOSED COUNSEL TO DEBTORS**~~  
~~**AND DEBTORS IN POSSESSION**~~

**Schedule ~~1.1.36~~ 1.1.47**

**List of Debtors**

1. Higher Ground Education, Inc. (Delaware)
2. Guidepost A LLC (Delaware)
3. Prepared Montessorian LLC (Delaware)
4. Terra Firma Services LLC (Delaware)
5. Guidepost Birmingham LLC (Delaware)
6. Guidepost Bradley Hills LLC (Delaware)
7. Guidepost Branchburg LLC (Delaware)
8. Guidepost Carmel LLC (Delaware)
9. Guidepost FIC B LLC (Delaware)
10. Guidepost FIC C LLC (Delaware)
11. Guidepost Goodyear LLC (Delaware)
12. Guidepost Las Colinas LLC (Delaware)
13. Guidepost Leawood LLC (Delaware)
14. Guidepost Muirfield Village LLC (Delaware)
15. Guidepost Richardson LLC (Delaware)
16. Guidepost South Riding LLC (Delaware)
17. Guidepost St Robert LLC (Delaware)
18. Guidepost The Woodlands LLC (Delaware)
19. Guidepost Walled Lake LLC (Delaware)
20. HGE FIC D LLC (Delaware)
21. HGE FIC E LLC (Delaware)
22. HGE FIC F LLC (Delaware)
23. HGE FIC G LLC (Delaware)
24. HGE FIC H LLC (Delaware)
25. HGE FIC I LLC (Delaware)
26. HGE FIC K LLC (Delaware)
27. HGE FIC L LLC (Delaware)
28. HGE FIC M LLC (Delaware)
29. HGE FIC N LLC (Delaware)
30. HGE FIC O LLC (Delaware)
31. HGE FIC P LLC (Delaware)
32. HGE FIC Q LLC (Delaware)
33. HGE FIC R LLC (Delaware)
34. LePort Emeryville LLC (Delaware)
35. AltSchool II LLC (Delaware)

| <b>Summary report:</b><br><b>Litera Compare for Word 11.7.0.54 Document comparison done on</b><br><b>10/6/2025 5:42:13 PM</b> |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <b>Style name:</b> BK Pleadings                                                                                               |      |
| <b>Intelligent Table Comparison:</b> Inactive                                                                                 |      |
| <b>Original DMS:</b> nd://4919-2456-9670/11/HGE - Plan of Reorganization.docx                                                 |      |
| <b>Modified DMS:</b> nd://4917-4475-2742/18/HGE - First Amended Joint Plan of Reorganization.docx                             |      |
| <b>Changes:</b>                                                                                                               |      |
| <u>Add</u>                                                                                                                    | 1016 |
| <del>Delete</del>                                                                                                             | 897  |
| <del>Move From</del>                                                                                                          | 58   |
| <u>Move To</u>                                                                                                                | 58   |
| <u>Table Insert</u>                                                                                                           | 4    |
| <del>Table Delete</del>                                                                                                       | 0    |
| <u>Table moves to</u>                                                                                                         | 0    |
| <del>Table moves from</del>                                                                                                   | 0    |
| Embedded Graphics (Visio, ChemDraw, Images etc.)                                                                              | 0    |
| Embedded Excel                                                                                                                | 0    |
| Format changes                                                                                                                | 0    |
| <b>Total Changes:</b>                                                                                                         | 2033 |